



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Ottawa



FIFTEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH BOOKS

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS
PRINTED IN ENGLAND AND OF BOOKS
FOR THE ENGLISH MARKET
PRINTED ABROAD

By E. GORDON DUFF

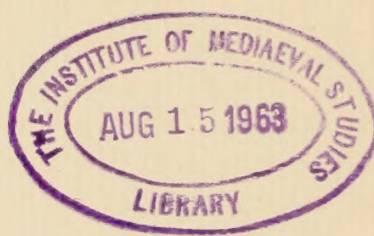
PRINTED FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

1917

THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY
ENGLISH BOOKS

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS
PRINTED IN ENGLAND AND BY HAND
FOR THE ENGLISH MARKET
EXCLUDED ABROAD

BY E. GORDON DUFF



24552

PRINTED FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

NOTE

THE work here printed has been growing up in the note-books of Mr. Gordon Duff for nearly thirty years, and is mainly based on his own first-hand collations of books in libraries scattered all over the country. But while the bulk of the work was already done when Mr. Duff consented to its publication by the Society, some books still remained to be described, and the titles written out at various times were naturally not of uniform fullness. Much has been done in completing his material by Mr. Duff himself, but at the request of the Council, and with Mr. Duff's consent, Mr. Henry Thomas, Litt.D., of the British Museum, has given help of great value in describing some of the omitted books, extending the shorter titles, and selecting specimens of types for the facsimiles. This work has all been done in communication with Mr. Duff and under his control, but it is right that Mr. Thomas's share should be fully noted, both because of the debt which the Society owes him for it, and because it has introduced an element into the work for which Mr. Duff is only partly responsible.

In addition to the thanks due to Mr. Duff and Mr. Thomas the Society is indebted to numerous private collectors and owners of libraries for lending or giving other facilities for the examination of their books.

The gratitude of the Society is also due to His Majesty's Government for the grant of the sum of One Hundred Pounds from the Special Service Fund as a contribution to the cost of completing and producing this book. After all that has happened in the intervening years it seems one of the smaller ironies of history that the privilege of publishing a work which must be taken as the foundation-stone of any future attempt at a national bibliography was obtained for the Society as a result of its efforts to co-operate with the German Commission for a General Catalogue of Incunabula in 1912-13. An article in *The Times* drew Mr. Asquith's attention to the desirability of this country registering its own fifteenth-century books as a contribution to the larger work, and elicited the grant, which has enabled the book to be fully illustrated.

ALFRED W. POLLARD,

Hon. Sec.

PREFACE

THE task on which the compiler of the present book set out, light-heartedly, some twenty-eight years ago, was at first limited to a short description and collation of all known English fifteenth-century books, to be collected from the various bibliographical works and the catalogues of public and private libraries. It soon became apparent that this simple object was beset with difficulties. Books printed by Caxton had been more or less fully described by Blades in his *Life and Typography of William Caxton*, but there were no special studies on the books from other presses, and in the description of single books the different bibliographers rarely agreed.

Gradually, as opportunity occurred, their accounts were corrected from the originals in the British Museum, the Bodleian, and the Cambridge University Library. In the meanwhile a more ambitious plan took shape. The descriptions of bibliographers were to be ignored, and every available book personally examined and described.

As opportunity offered, the books in our three great libraries were collated afresh and on a more detailed plan. Next, the libraries in Scotland, those of the University, the Faculty of Advocates, and the Writers to the Signet at Edinburgh, the Hunterian Museum at Glasgow, and the University Libraries of Aberdeen and St. Andrews were visited. Finally the College Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, some of the Cathedral Libraries, and semi-public collections like that at Bamburgh Castle were laid under contribution. The Spencer collection, transferred to Manchester in 1893, and the Bennett Library, added to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan's collections, afforded much additional matter, while some very scarce early books were seen in other American libraries.

By the kindness of private owners many books, of which there were no examples in any of the public libraries, were made available for examination.

From the examination of so many books certain date-tests were evolved—the breaks and changes in woodcuts and devices, and the introduction or modification of types, by means of which many of the undated books could be more accurately placed. This entailed a fresh examination of the books and more journeys to many of the libraries.

When the first proofs of the book were struck off the descriptions were as far as possible checked and corrected with the books themselves, and the verification of all the small details was only brought to a close by the rigid restrictions on the access to books made necessary by the war.

During all this period fresh discoveries were being made, and it is calculated that during the last twenty years some fifty-four books, or, in most cases, fragments of books, so far unknown, have come to light. It is wonderful by how slender a chance the existence of many of our early English books has been preserved.

Roughly speaking, one half of the books here chronicled are now known only from single copies, from a leaf or two, or even from fragments of a leaf. The sole remains of *The Ghost of Guy*, a quarto printed by Pynson early in his career, are two small strips of paper with portions of four lines of verse on either side. Another of Pynson's early quartos, the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome*, is represented by two leaves. The majority of such fragments have been recovered from old bindings where they have been used to line the boards, or pasted together to make the boards themselves. From this source it is to be hoped that there are still new discoveries to be made.

Certain other books, of which no traces now remain, can be proved with reasonable probability to have once existed. When we find scattered in various books odd woodcuts which manifestly belong to a series intended to illustrate a particular book, we are justified in supposing that that book was printed. In a number of books De Worde used cuts belonging to sets illustrating *Reynard the Fox* and the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome*. No trace of fifteenth-century editions have been found, but we are justified in supposing that they were printed.

Again, certain books were issued in pairs: the *Pars Hiemalis* and *Pars Estivalis* of the Breviary, the *Expositio Hymnorum* and *Expositio Sequentiarum*, Garlandia's *Synonyma* and *Equiuoca*, and, very frequently, the *Liber Festiualis* and *Quattuor Sermones*. Where the one half exists, the former existence of the other half may be presumed. There is one class of document here chronicled in which many new discoveries may be hoped for, the Bulls, Proclamations, and Indulgences, printed on one side of a single sheet. They were ephemeral publications, soon out of date and invalid, and, having a blank side, lent themselves admirably to the purpose of lining bindings. Even when preserved as documents they are not to be sought for in a library, but stowed away in charter-chests and muniment-rooms, where it is probable that many still lie unnoticed.

In the present volume the single sheet woodcuts and Images of Pity have not been included as being rather outside its scope, but it is hoped that they may be described and reproduced at some future date.

With regard to the typographical index at the end of the volume a word or two of explanation are necessary. Owing to the large number of books known only from imperfect copies or fragments, the types used in them are not ascertainable, and the list is therefore so far incomplete. Again, as regards the measurements, given in millimetres, of twenty lines of type. These are as far as possible the measurements of the type as normally used, but it is clear that almost all the early English printers well understood what is now called 'leading', that is, producing a greater space between the lines by inserting slips of metal, so that we find the same type often with two, sometimes with three, different measurements.

At the end of the description of each book a list is given of the libraries, public and private, where copies are preserved. In the case of books printed by Caxton, when more than four or five copies are known, only those in the four most accessible libraries are mentioned; for the remainder the reader is referred to M. de Ricci's *Census of Caxtons* [Bibliographical Society's *Illustrated Monographs* XV]. Occasionally some copies not mentioned by de Ricci have been noted.

The asterisk denotes that the copies so marked have been examined by the author, and in the case of those in the British Museum by Dr. Thomas as well, who also made the collations and descriptions of some unique books from private libraries lent for examination to the Museum.

To Dr. Thomas very special thanks are due for assisting in every possible way in the production of the present book. Besides correcting and amplifying the notices of Museum books and describing special copies, he has, during the whole of the printing, read and revised the proofs, and made many valuable suggestions and improvements.

The author gratefully thanks all the librarians and owners of books who have allowed him to examine the books under their charge. In the case of Cathedral and College Libraries these facilities were often afforded at considerable inconvenience, but with unfailing kindness. Private owners also have most generously made their treasures available.

Special thanks are due to M. Polain of the Bibliothèque Nationale, Mr. A. C. de Burgh of Trinity College, Dublin, and Mr. E. V. Stocks of Durham University, for detailed information regarding certain books.

E. G. D.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1496].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ The abbaye of the holy Ghost. |
1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a ma|tere spekyng
of a place | that is namid the abbaye | of
the holy ghost / y shall | be fouded or grouded in | a
clene consyence / in whi|che abbaye shall dwelle. |
xxix. ladyes ghostly. || I⁶N this ab|baye Cha|ryte
shall | be Abbess | Wysdome | Pryouresse. Meken
sup|pryoursse. And thyse ben | in the Couent.
Pouertee | Clennesse Temperaūce | . . . 20^a. col. 2,
l. 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason ⁊
Dyscrecōn. Pa|cyence ⁊ Peas. And go ye | forth to
Oryson / ⁊ crye | ye in soule to y^e holy ghost | And
inwardly praye him | that he come ⁊ defende | charyte.
That he thugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro
euyll chaūce And | he that made vs all with | blysse
vs auaūce. Amen. || ¶ Enprynted at West|mestre by
Wynken | de worde. | 20^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *U. L. C. *Bamburgh Castle.

* * This work is usually ascribed to Bishop Alcock,
but it was written considerably before his time.

2

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1500].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | The abbaye of the holy Ghoost. | 1^b
[woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a ma|tere spekyng
of a place | that is named the abbay | of the holy
ghost / y shall | be fouded or grouded in | a clene
consyence / in whi|che abbaye shall dwelle. | .xxix.
ladyes ghostly. || I⁶N this ab|baye Cha|ryte
shall | be Abbess | Wysdome | pryoursse. Meken
sup|pryoursse. And thyse ben | in the Couent.
Pouerte. | Clennesse. Temperaūce. | . . . 20^a. col. 2,
l. 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason ⁊
Dyscrecōn. Pa|cyence ⁊ Peas. And go ye | forth to
Oryson / ⁊ crye | ye in soule to y^e holy ghost | And

inwardly praye him | that he come ⁊ defende | charyte.
That he thugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro
euyll chaūce And | he that made vs all with | blysse
vs auaūce. Amen. || ¶ Enprynted at West|mynster
by Wyn|ken de worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device
3]. 20^b blank.

*Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Britwell Court.

3

Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 14 March,
1479.

a-c⁸. 24 leaves, 1, 24 blank. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit tractatus solēnis fratris Egi|dii
de ordine fratrum Augustinensiuꝝ de | peccato originali |
[E⁸]go cum sim puluis ⁊ cinis loquar | ad dominū
meū dicēs. Domine | deus iust⁹ iudex. si omēs
anime | tue sunt sicut anima patris sic ⁊ anima filii.
Portabit ne filius iniquitateꝝ patris: | . . . 23^b. Sed
tu p tua pietate miserere nobis vt | facie ad faciem
te videre possum⁹ qui es | benedictus in secula seculorū
Amen || Explicit tractatus breue et vtilis de | origiāli
peccato Editus a fratre Egidio | Romano ordinis fratrum
herimitarū san|cti augustini. Impresso et finito Oxonie. |
A natiuitate dñi. M. cccc. lxxix. xiiij. die | mensis
marcij | 24 blank.

*Bodleian. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1, 8, and 24].
Oriel College, Oxford.

* * In all the copies the incorrect words of the colo-
phon, breue, impresso, and finito, have been corrected
to breuis, impressus, and finitus in a contemporary
hand with red ink. The colophon is printed in red,
and is the only example of that kind of printing found
in Oxford fifteenth-century books.

4

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
26 March, 1484.

*a-s⁸. 144 leaves, 143, 144 blank. 37, 38 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.*

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the
book of the subtyl histories | and Fables of Esope

whiche were translated out | of Frensshe in to Englysshe
by wylliam Caxton | at westmynstre In the yere of
oure Lorde .M.[.CCCC.lxxxiiij. || F³ Ist begynneth the
lyf of Esope with alle his fortune | how he was subtyll /
wyse / and borne in Grece / not ferre | fro Troye the
graunt in a Towue (*sic*) named Amoneo / | whiche
was amonge other dyformed and euylle shapen / . . .
21^b. ¶ This historye maketh mencion / how the wolues
sente am^zbassatours vnto the Sheep | IstN a tyme
whan the bestes could speke the wolues ma^{de} werre
ageynst the shepe / And by cause that the she^zpe
myght not kepe them ne hold ageynst the wolues
they demaunded helpe of the dogges / . . . 31^a. ¶ Here
begynneth the preface or prologue of the fyrste book
of | Esope || [woodcut] || Ist Romulus sone of thybere
of the Cyte of Atyque / gre^ztyng / Esope man of grece /
subtylle and Ingenyous / | techeth in his fables how
men ought to kepe and rew^zle them well / . . . 142^a.
L. 15: . . . I haue | herd say sayd the mayde / that ye
be assured and shalle wedde | suche a man / And what
thenne sayd the wydowe / Allas sayd | the mayde I am
sory foryow / by cause I haue herd saye that | he is
a peryllous man / For he laye so ofte and knewe so
moch | his other wyf that she deyde thereof / And
I am sory thereof / | that yf ye shold falle in lyke caas /
to whome the wydowe an^zswerd and sayd / Forsothe
I wold be dede / For ther is but so^zrowe and care in
this world / This was a curteys excuse of a | wydowe
N³Ow thenne I wylle fynyshe alle these fables
wyth | this tale that foloweth whiche a worshipful
preest and | a parson told me late / . . . 142^b. L. 21:
. . . And with that word the ryche dene was abashed
And thought he shold be the better / and take more
hede to his | cures and benefyces than he had done /
This was a good an^zswere of a good preest and an
honest / And here with I fy^znysshe this book / trans-
lated & empynted by me William Cax^zton at west-
mynstre in thabbey / And fynysshed the xxvj daye
of Marche the yere of oure lord M CCCC lxxxiiij / And
the | fyrst yere of the regne of kyng Rychard the
thyrdd | 143, 144 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile, and the
blank leaves]. *Bodleian [wants 8 leaves]. Windsor
Castle.

* * The copy in the British Museum is in an early
sixteenth-century binding by John Reynes.

5

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

. . . d-f⁸ g-i⁶ A B⁸ C-E⁶ F G⁸. 40 lines.

Beginning not known. d 1^a. ¶ Here begynneth
the prologue of the first booke of Esope: || [woodcut] ||
Romulus sonne of Tyber of the cytee of Atyque
gretynge Esope | man of Grece subtyll and ingenyous
techeth in his fables How | men ought to kepe and
rule them well . . . G 7^b. L. 25: . . . I haue herde
saye sayde the | mayde, that ye be assured and shall
wedde suche a man. And what then^zne sayd the
wydowe. Alas sayd the mayde I am sory for yow.

by cause I | haue herd saye that he is a peryllous
man. For he laye so ofte and knewe | so moche his
other wyf that she deyde therof. And I am sory
therof. That | yf ye shold falle in lyke caas to whom
the wydowe answerd and sayd. | Forsothe I wolde be
dede For there is but sorowe and care in this world |
This was a curteys excuse of a wydowe 2c. || ¶ En-
prented by me R. Pynson. | G 8^a [Pynson's device 1].
G 8^b blank.

*Britwell Court [wants all before d 1].

* * This copy, which wants all the Life of Aesop,
was in the collections of J. Ratcliffe, G. Brander,
Voight, and Heber.

6

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

. . . c-s⁶. 41 lines.

Beginning not known. c 1^a [with woodcut to left
of lines 1-20]: IstN tyme whē^zne beestes cou^zde speke
The wol^zues made warre a^zgainst the Sheepe |
And bicause thatthe | Shepe myght nat | kepe them
ne holde | ayenst the wolues | They demaundyd | help
of the dogges | . . . s 5^b. L. 5: . . . I haue herde
say sayd the | maide that ye be assured and shall
wedde suche a man. & what thāne | saide the wedowe.
Alas saide the maide I am sory for you bycause I | haue
herde say that he is a perillous man for he lay so oft /
and knewe | so moche his other wyfe that she dyed
therof. and I am sory therof y^t | ye shulde fall in lyke
cas to whom the wedowe answered & saide. Forsothe
I wold be dede for here is but sorowe and care in this
world this | was a curteyse excuse of a wedowe 2c. ||
¶ Finis. Emprynted by Richard Pynson ||| [Pynson's
device 3.] s 6 not known, probably blank.

*B. M. [wants all before c 1, also leaves e 4 and s 6].

* * Between the colophon and the device is written
'R. Johnson. pt. xii. d. 1520'.

7

Albertus. Liber modorum significandi.

4^o. St. Albans, 1480.

a-e⁸ f⁶. 46 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [Q³] Voniā autem itellige & scire igit
ī oī scīa | ex cogcōe pncipio^z ut scribi p^o phisicorū: |
Nos g^o uolētes hīe scīe gma^o noticiā circa | e^o pncipia
c9modi sī modi signīdi pse p^o o3 istare: | S3 anq̄ eoz
īqra^o noticia ī spālī pmittēda sī quēd3 | ī gnālī sine qbz
plen^o hēri nō pītellcūs . . . 46^a. L. 13: Et vt habeam^o
distictū md3 itrogādi de ipīs pas/sioib3 gmatice Sciēd3
ē q̄ de differēciis 9^o nū. q | sunt tnsitiū & itnsitiū
possu^o q̄rere p h^o itrogatiū | que. S3 de istis dñciis
q̄ sunt cōgruū & icōgruū | possum^o q̄rere p hoc
itrogatiū qualis. S3 de istis | dñciis q̄ sūt pfectū
& īpfectū possum^o q̄rere per hoc | itrogatiū q̄ta.
vnde vsus | Que trans intrās. q̄lis conicō q̄ta p imp |||
Explicit liber modoz signīdi. | Alberti īpss^o apd villam |
sancti Albani a^o m^occcc^olxxx^o | 46^b blank.

Bibliothèque Nationale [formerly Harley, West, Tutet, and Wodhull].

* * Leaf 1 is unsigned, leaf 2 is signed a 1, leaf 3 is signed a 2. This peculiarity is found in the Antonius Andreae from the same press.

On the last leaf is written in a fifteenth-century hand 'Iste liber constat Iohi Bawmborht'.

8

Albertus. Quaestiones de modis significandi.

4^o. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., London, [1496].

a-f⁸ g h⁸. 60 leaves, 60 blank. 30 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Questiones Alberti de modis | significandi. | 1^b blank. 2^a. V² Trum gramatica sit sciencia. videt | q non q^r ois sciētia est ex necessariis: s³ gra|matica nō ē huiusmodi ergo tē. Maior patz ex p^{rio} | posterior. sciētia est eorū que ipossibile est se aliter ha|beri. vt patet ei per diffinicionē scire ibi positā illa q | idē de quo est sciētia ipossibile ē se aliter habere z per | psequēs ē necessariū. Minor patet q^r sermo de quo ē | gramatica nō est aliquo necessariū: q^r est a volūtate | nra z tale nō est necessariū. ¶ Itē ois sciētia est eadē . . . 59^b. ¶ Questiones magistri Alberti | de modis significādi nouiter im|presse London apud sanctū tho|ma apostolū expliciūt feliciter. | [Device of Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H.] 60 blank.

*B. M. [1 leaf in the Bagford fragments]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C.

9

Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis.

4^o. William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

a-d⁸ e⁶ f⁴. 42 leaves, 1 blank. 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Liber aggregationis seu liber secre|torū Alberti magni de virtutibus herba^z | lapidum z animalium quorūd² ¶ Li|ber primus de viribus quarūd² herba^z ||| s⁶ Icut vult p^hs in pluribus locis. Ois | scientia de genere bonorū est . . . 40^b. l. 2: . . . Tunica ad volan|dum debet esse longa: gracilis: puluere illo optime ple|na ad faciendum vero toni|trum breuis grossa z semi|plena |||| ¶ Albertus Magnus de Secretis | nature Explicit Necnon per me | wilhelmum de Mechlinia Im|pressus In opulentissima Ci|uitate Londoniarū Juxta | pontem qui vulgariter dicitur | Flete brige | 41^a. v² T autem qui legeris que superins (sic) notata sunt | vberiore fructum capias . . . 42^a. l. 15: . . . vnde si duas habes vnita|tes scias q^r .xii. gradus ptransiuit / z si tres essent ha|bes .xviij. z sic de aliis Vndeuersus: Etatem lune dupli|co post addito quinq^z Quinq^z dabis signo quo lune ince|pit origo Et sic est finis | 42^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 34]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. *Stonyhurst College.

Norwich Public Library. *Prof. Ferguson [wants leaf 1].

* * The Stonyhurst copy, bound with some fifteenth-century Low Country tracts printed by Gerard Leeu and others, is in an early English stamped binding ornamented with panel stamps of the Tudor Rose and the Arms of England, supported by angels, and with the mark and initials of the binder R. L.

10

Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-g⁸. 56 leaves, 1, 56 blank. 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [S³] Cribit philosophus philosophorum prin|ceps quarto ethicorum. homo est optimum eorum qui sunt in mundo. Et | mundus sumitur hic p omnibus con|tentis in spera actiuorum z passiuorū | scilicet p elementis z elementatis | Isto presupposito pbatur ppositio | sic. Illud est optimum cuius genera|tionis cause sunt nobilissime. sed sic est de homine g^o tē | Maior patet quia effectus sortitur nobilitatem ex causis | Minor pbatur de materia hominis . . . 55^b. l. 11: ¶ His visis finem dictis imponamus z grates deo reddamus qui nostrum in hoc opere z i alijs illuminat intel|lectum z idcirco de omissis peto veniam z auxilium diu|ne gracie a qua omnis sapiencia orta est z vitam eternā | ad quam nos deus omnipotens z gloriosus cuncta guber|nans atq^z regnās perducatur qui cum patre z spiritu sanc|to viuunt z regnat Et in quo est summa voluptas. securi|tas. tranquillitas. iocunditas z sine fine eternitas. | sanctorum exstat omnium per infinita secula seculorum | A M E N ||| ¶ Finis huius tractatuli venera|bilis Alberti magni. secreta expli|ciunt mulierum | 56 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 56]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 17-24]. *Prof. Ferguson [wants leaves 1, 47-51, and 56].

* * From the Cambridge copy, which is quite uncut, it can be seen that the full size of the paper used was about 17 by 11³/₄ inches. On the first leaf is a manuscript note referring to the year 1485: 'Annus domini nunc est 1485 in anno Ricardi tercii 3^o'. This must have been written between June 26 and August 22 of that year.

11

Alcock, John. Gallicantus.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

A⁸ B-D⁶. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Gallicantus Iohannis alcok epi Eliensis ad cō|fratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. | xxv. die mensis Septembris. Anno millesimo. | CCCC. nonagesimo octauo. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a [small woodcut] | Apprehendite dilectissimi filii disci|plinam patris vestri: nequando ira|scatur dominus z pereatis devia iu|sta. Illud in primis vobis flebili voce in mediū afferro [Quod legit Eze|chielis. ix. z in .c. Nō potest. xxiii. q. | iiii. prima disti .c. Et purgabit

.xi. dist .c. Ecclesiastica[rū. in glo.] . . . 26^a. l. 19: . . . Bede vero etsi obiit septimo kalendas Junii. | q̄r tantū eo die cōuenienter obseruari nō potest / volūmus vt celebret̃ secundo Idus Martii / adinstar | festū scī Hieronimi presbyteri. Scī quoq; Longini | idibus martii sub officio vnus martiris. Sctārū | autē vñdecim milia virginū ⁊ martyrū / duodecimo | kalendas nouēbris. cū regimine chori ⁊. ix. lectōib⁹ | etiā celebrent̃. Dantes et cōcedentes cunctis predi|ctoꝝ festoꝝ veneratorib⁹ de pctis suis cōtritis ⁊ cōfessis quadraginta dies indulgentie ppetuis tempo|ribus futuris duraturis. Amen. | ¶ Finit feliciter. | 26^b [Pynson's device 3].

* Bodleian. * J. R. L.

12

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
22 September, 1496.

a-d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Mons perfeccionis. otherwyse in | englysshe / the hyll of perfeccōn | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Exhortacio facta Cartusientibus et alijs re|ligiosis p venerandū in xpō patrem et dñm domi|nū Johēm Alcock Eliens. episcopū. || 1^eN monte te saluū fac: ¶ Genes. xx. | xvi^o cap^o. ¶ These wordes were sayd vnto Loth by an angell by the cō|maūdemēt of almyghty god. whā | the citees of Sodome ⁊ Gomor edifyed in the vale sholde be dystroyed | for their synne ⁊ demerytes / that he sholde ascen|cende (sic) ⁊ goo vp vnto the mount ⁊ there saue hym|self . . . 28^a. l. 27: ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn the Worth: | ȳ yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxvi. | [28^b] and in the yere of the reygne of the moost vyc|toryzous pryncē our moost naturell souereyn lorde Hen|ry the seuenth / at the Instaunce of the ryght reue|rende relygyous fader Thomas Pryour of ȳ hou|se of saynt Anne the ordre of the Chartrouse / And | fynysshyd the .xxii. daye of the moneth of Septem|bre in the yere abouesayd. | [woodcut].

* Bamburgh Castle.

13

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
23 May, 1497.

A-D⁶ E⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Mons perfectionis / otherwyse | in Englysshe / the hyll of perfec|cyon. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Exhortacio facta Car|tusientibus et alijs religi|osis p venerandū in xpō | patrem et dñm dominū | Johannē Alcock Eliens. | episcopū. || 1^eN mōte te | saluū fac. | (Geñ. xx. | xvi. cap^o. | ¶ Thyse | wordes were sayd vnto | Loth by an angell by the | cōmaūdemēt of almygh|ty god / whan the cytees of | Sodome ⁊ Gomor edy|fyed in the vale sholde be | destroyed for their synne | ⁊ demerytes / that he shol|de ascende ⁊ go vp

to the | mount ⁊ there saue hym|selfe . . . 27^b. ¶ Enprynted at West|mestre by Wynkin de worde / the yere of our lorde | M. CCCC lxxxvij. and | in the yere of ȳ reygne of | ȳ moost vyc|toryous pryn|ce our moost naturell so|uerayne lorde Henry the | seuenth / at the Instaunce | [col. 2] of the reuerende relygy|ous fader Thomas Pry|our of the house of saynt | Anne ȳ ordre of the Char|trouse. And fynysshed the | xxiiij. daye of the moneth | of Maye in the yere abo|ue sayd. || [woodcut]. 28^a [woodcut]. 28^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

* B. M. * U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 28]. * J. R. L. [last leaf]. * Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaf 28].

14

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497-8].

a-d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse called | in Englyssh / The hylle of perfectyon | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Exortatio facta Car|tusientibus ⁊ alijs religi|osis p venerādū in cristo | patrem ⁊ dñm dominū | Johannē Alcock Eliens. | episcopum. || 1^eN monte te saluū | fac. Geñ. xx. xvi. ca|pitulo. ¶ These wordes | were sayd vnto Loth by | an angell by the cōmaū|demē of almyghty god. | whan the cytees of So|dome ⁊ Gomor edefyed | in the vale shulde be de|stroyed for their synne / ⁊ | demerytes that he shuld | ascēde ⁊ go vp to the moū|te ⁊ there saue hym silfe | . . . 27^b. ¶ Here endeth the treatyse called Mons | perfectionis. Emprynted by Rycharde | Pynson in the .xiii. yere of our soueray|ne lorde Kynge Henry the .vii. | 28^a blank. 28^b [Pynson's device 3].

* B. M. [wants leaves 1, 15, and 16]. * J. R. L. [wants leaf 28]. Ham House.

15

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puero-
rum.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,]
n.d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ In die Innocenciū s̄mo pro episcopo pueroꝝ | 1^b blank. 2^a. Laudate pueri dñm. | psalmo Centesimo .xij^o. | et pro hui⁹ collacōnis fū|damento / || P³Rayse ye child'n | almyghty god | as ȳ phylosopre | sayth in dyuerse places. | Tho thinges that haue | the habite of perfite cog|nicion maye moue them|selfe and conueye them|selfe to theyr ende / as a | beest hauynge sensyble | knowlege / and man mo|re perfyte / . . . 12^a. col. 2, l. 9: ¶ Sic exponūtur p̄dicti | duo versus (Rororat) sci|licet fidē (⁊ leuigat) sci|ft | penā (conducit) ad peni|tenciā (auget) sci|ft vtū|tes (⁊ ornat) sci|ft mores (Delectat) sci|ft spūaliē (delet) venialia (vegetat) | sci|ft sensus (pascit) sci|ft | aiām (quoq; terret) sci|ft demones. | 12^b blank.

* B. M. * Stonyhurst College.

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puero-
rum.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster],
n. d.

a 6^b. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a. In die Innocencium sermo pro | Episcopo puero-
rum. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Laudate pueri do- | minum.
psalmo Centesi- | mo .xii^o. et pro huius col- | lacionis
fundamento. ¶ P²Rayse ye childern | almyghty god
as | the phylosophre sayth in | dyuerse places. All
those | thynges that haue the habyte of parfyght
cogny- | cyon may moue themself | and conueye them-
self to | theyr ende / as a beest ha- | uyng sensyble
knowle- | ge / and man more par- | fyghter / . . . 11^b.
col. 2, l. 2: ¶ Sic exponunt predicti | duo versus (Ro-
borat) sc³ | fidem (et leuigat) sc³ pe- | nam (conducit) ad
peni- | tenciā (auget) sc³ virtu- | tes (et ornat) sc³ mores. |
(Delectat) sc³ spūaliter | (delet) venialia (vegetat) | sc³
sensus (pascit) sc³ ani- | mā (quocq̃ terret) sc³ de- | mones. |
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 12^a [woodcut]. 12^b
blank.

* Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

** Another copy of this edition was described by
Dibdin, and was then in Heber's Library.

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1497].

a-c 6^a d^a. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Sermo Iohis Alcock epi Elien | 1^b [wood-
cut]. 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet au- | res audiendi
audiat) Luc .viiij. | T⁶HYSe Wordes ben wryten in
the | gospell of this daye / And thus to be | englysshed
(Ihu our sauour made | a proclamacō with a highe
z gre- | te voyce to the people that came to | here him.
sayeng Euery man whi- | che hath eeres of heryng
maye yf he be well dispo- | syd here what is sayde vnto
hym) . . . 26^a. l. 21 : . . . And yf ye haue | grace thus
to do. I answeze z dare promyse in the | name of
Cryste Ihu / ye shall haue loye y the eye | may not
se. nor hert can thynke. nor tonge can spe- | ke / to the
whyche god brynge all. Amen ¶ En- | prynted at
Westmestre bi Wynkin the Worde | 26^b [Wynkyn de
Worde's device 2].

* J. R. L.

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A-C 8^a D^a. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet
aures | audiendi audiat) Luc .viiij. | T⁶Hyse wordes

ben wryten in the go- | spell of this daye. And thus
to be | englysshed. Ihu our sauour made | a procla-
macō with a hyghe z gre- | te voyce to the people that
came to | here hym / sayenge. Eueryman whi- | che
hath eeres of herynge may yf he be well dyspo- | sed
here what is sayd vnto hym . . . 26^a. l. 21 : . . . And
yf ye haue | grace thus to do. I answeze z dare
promyse in the | name of Cryste Ihesu / ye shall haue
loye that the | eye may not se / nor herte can
thynke / nor tonge can | speke / to the whyche god
brynge all. Amen. ¶ En- | prynted at Westmynstre |
by Wynken de worde. | 26^b [Wynkyn de Worde's
device 2].

* Peterborough Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to
Christ.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1496].

A 6^a B^a. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Desponsacio virginis xpisto. ¶ Spou-
sage of a virgyn to Cryste. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ An
exhortacyon made to Relygyouse systers in | the tyme
of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende | fader in god
Iohan Alcock bysshop of Ely. ¶ I aske the banes
betwix the hyghe and moost | myghty prynce kyng of
all kynges sone of almygh- | ty god and the virgyne
Mary in humanyte Cryste | Ihesu of Nazareth of the
one partye. And A. B. | of the thother partye / . . .
9^a. l. 13 : . . . to present z receyue for thy rewar- | de
the specyall crowne of glory called (Auriola) | that
I wyll not geue nor rewarde with / but my spe- | cyall
louers martyrs virgyns z prechers / z that ye | may so
do here y ye may receyue this noble crowne | I beseeche
almyghty god for his grete mercy Amen. ¶ Here
endeth an exhortacyon made | to Relygyous systers
in the tyme | of theyr consecracyon by the Reue- | rende
fader in god Iohan Alcock | bysshop of Ely. ¶ En-
prynted at | Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | 9^b
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 10 not known.

* U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 10]. * Bamburgh
Castle [wants leaf 10]. Wells Cathedral [fragments].

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to
Christ.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A 6^a B^a. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ An exhortacyon made to Re-
lygyous systers in | the tyme of theyr consecracyon by
the Reuerende | fader in god Iohan Alcock bysshop of
Ely. ¶ I aske the banes betwix the hyghe and
moost | myghty prynce kyng of all kynges sone of

almygh|ty god and the virgyn Mary in humanyte
Cryste | Iesu of Nazareth of the one partye. And
.A.B. | of the thother partye . . . 9^a. l. 13: . . . to
present ⁊ receyue for thy rewarde the specyall crowne
of glory called (Auriola) | that I wyll not gyue nor
rewarde with / but my spe|cyall louers martyrs virgyns
⁊ prechers / ⁊ that ye | may do so here y^e ye may
receyue this noble crowne | I beseche almyghty god
for his grete mercy Amen. ||| ¶ Here endeth an ex-
hortacyon made | to Relygyous systers in the tyme |
of theyr consecracyon by the Reue|rende fader in
god Iohan Alcock | bysshop of Ely. ¶ Enprynted at |
westmynstre by Wynken de worde | 9^b [woodcut]. 10
not known.

*Bodleian.

21

Alexander de Hales. Expositio super
libros Aristotelis de anima.

Fol. Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 11 October,
1481.

a-f^a g^a h-s^a t-x^a y z A-H^a. 240 leaves, 1, 54, 168
blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [I³] Nter|roga|sti me | honoret te
de^o illustrissime fili phi|lippe de melduno de optimo
quod | est in nobis sc³ anima cogitans q^o | turpe est
occupari in ceteris eciā | sui intimi cognitione carere.
Qd^o | eciā attendens philosophus de | anima librum
edidit. cuius expo|sitionem cum questionibus et no|
tabilib³ acuto tuo ingenio et gene|rosissimo trāsmitto.
te paterno affectu rogans attencius quatin^o col|gnitioni
anime sic intendas vt per | eā pficias ad incrementa
virtutū | quā ipā dinoscitur eē subiectū. | . . . 240^a.
col. 2, l. 11: . . . h³ eciā aīal linguā ppter bene | eē p
quā linguā significet aliqd al|tri et hoc mō aīalia
multas hñt ope|rationes et virtutes ad bene esse de|
terminatas ||| Explicit sentenciosa atq^o studio | digna
expositio venerabilis Alexan|dri sup terciū lib³ de
anima. Im|pressum p me Theodericū rood de |
Colonia in alma vniūsitāte Oxon. | Anno incarnacōnis
dñice .M.cccc.lxxxi. xi. die mensis Octobris. | 240^b
blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 4 and 5]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C.
[2]. *J. R. L. Balliol, Brasenose [printed on vellum,
wants 13 leaves], Magdalen [2], New, St. John's,
Trinity, Worcester Colleges, Oxford. Dulwich College.
Lincoln Cathedral. *Durham Cathedral.

* * There are two issues of this book, one having
a woodcut border round three of the pages, the other
without it.

On 240^a in the British Museum copy, beneath the
colophon, is a note: 'ptinet ad frem willm wodebright
Suppriorē de Butteley p cui^o statu bono hñilr suplica
deo p̄cm ii^a iij^a d; the owner's name is crossed out and
above is written 'Iohēz Warū'.

22

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte,
Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 31 lines [small type].

Known only from two leaves, c 2 and [c 3].

c 2^a begins: hic ⁊ hec ⁊ hoc intercus. ⁊ est doctrina ⁊
nō exceptio. | Dant hec si crescant gtūs et v sibi seruet |
. . . c 2^b ends: . . . h seps ē serpēs. h stirps ē trūc^o
arboris. hec stirps | est pgenies. h quadrans qua-
drantis est instrumentum | [c 3^a] begins: ad sciendum
horas diei. | Et partes assis torrens sociabitur istis |
Atq^o chalybs. Quod gens est siue metallum. | . . .
[c 3^b] ends: In triplici genere decet adiectiua notare |
Dicit q^o adiectiua in x terminata sunt ge. ōnis. vt h
et | hec ⁊ hoc felix. |

*St. John's College, Cambridge.

* * This cannot have been an edition of the whole
Doctrinale. It probably consisted of the part 'De nomi-
num generibus' only.

The two leaves were found in the binding of a copy
of Godscaldi Preceptorium [Koburger, Nuremberg,
1505]. In the library of Corpus Christi College, Cam-
bridge, is a copy of Fortalitium Fidei [J. de Romoys,
Lyons, 1511] in an exactly similar binding and having
also as end papers two leaves of the Oxford Anwykyl. It
is clear that the same man must have bound these
two books about the same time, as we find leaves from
one and the same vellum manuscript used in both, along
with the refuse Oxford leaves.

23

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London,
13 November, 1492.

a-q^a r s^a. 104 leaves, 1 blank. Mixed lines.

1 blank. 2^a. S⁶Cribere clericulis paro doctrinale
nouellis | Quia textus est planus / nō indiget explana-
tōe Sed | tñ p forma seruāda in sequentib³ sic construe.
Ego | magister alexander paro scribere doctrinale. id
est li|brū dātē doctrinā / nouellis clericulis .i. scolari³
Q. | d. Non pro prouectis hoc opus scribit. sed p
rudib³. | Pluraq^o doctorum sociabo scripta meorum. |
Construe Ego sociabo plura: id est multa scripta meorū
doctorū . . . 103^b. l. 17: . . . o genitor de^o ego | reddo
tibi grates id est gracias Et o criste nate dei deus
appositue ti|bi reddo grates Atq^o p ⁊ o alitus alme. id
est spūssancte deus ego red|do tibi grates Quas tres
psonas sc³ patris ⁊ filij ⁊ spūssancti ego credo | in idem
deitatis: id est in vnā deitatē diuinitatē Ac si diceret
quas tres | psonas credo esse vnicū deum. licet alia
psona sit patris. alia psona filij | ⁊ alia psona spūssancti
Qui quidem vnus deus fit (sic) in seculorum secula |
benedictus. Amen. ||| ¶ Et sic finitur expositio doctri-
nalis alexandri. | Impressa per me Ricardum Pynson.
de parochia | sancti Clementis dacoꝝ extra barī. noui

templi | Londoñ. decimatercia die mensis Nouembris
An[no] incarnationis domini nostri .M.cccc.lxxxii. | 104^a
blank. 104^b [Pynson's device 1].

* B. M.

* * This copy is in the original binding lined with
two leaves [200 and 201] of Machlinia's Chronicle.

24

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.

a-q⁶ r⁸. 104 leaves. Mixed lines.

Beginning not known. 103^b. l. 11: . . . O genitor
deus ego reddo tibi grates. id est gratias. Et o | christe
nate dei deus appositue. tibi reddo grates. At pro | o
alitus al[me]. id est spiritussancte deus ego reddo tibi
grates. Quas tres personas | sc[ilicet] patris | filij | spiritus-
sancti ego credo in idem deitatis. id est in vnam |
deitatem diuinitatis. Ac si diceret. quas tres personas
credo esse vnicum | deum. licet alia persona sit patris.
alia persona filij. | et alia persona spiritus[sancti]. Qui
quidem vnus deus sit in seculor[um] secula benedictus.
Amen. |||| ¶ Libro doctrinali Alexandri Richardus |
Pynson vigilanter correcto finem felicem | imprimere
iubet. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcviii. | 104^a blank. 104^b
[Pynson's device 3].

* Earl Beauchamp [wants leaves 1 and 2].

* * On 104^b, below the device, is a manuscript note :
'Nicolaus boddington est verus possessor huius libri
teste Toma boddington'.

In the original binding stamped with Pynson's two
panels, one containing his device within a border of
birds and foliage with figures of Our Lady and St.
Katherine, the other with the Tudor rose amid branches
of vine with a border of foliage and flowers.

25

**Aliaco, Petrus de. Méditations sur les
sept psaumes.**

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 34 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. 1^a A vraye penitance est comme aucune eschielle |
par laquelle l'omme pecheur qui selon la parabole | de
leuuangille descendy de Iherusalem en Iherico | monta
de rechief de Iherico en Iherusalem / cest auision de |
paix. Car aussi Iherusalem est vision de paix Inter-
pretee | En ceste eschielle sont sept degrez es quelz
cōuiennent les | sept pseaulmes les quelz penitenciaulx
sont appellez / Ce | premier degre est / Cremeur de
paine et de lui commence le | pseaulme penitenciel
assauoir. Domine ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq[ue] in
ira tua corripas me / Miserere mei do[m]ine quoniam
infirmus sum etc . . . 33^b. l. 21: . . . Donne moy sire
en meditation de cesdictes | pseaulmes Cremeur de
paine Douleur de coulpe Esperan[ce] de pardon Amour
de cordiale mundicite Desir du pays | celestiel Deffiance
de ma propre vertu Et finalement | exultacion de leessee

espirituelle / Puis encores sil te plaist | me donne que
par ce septenuaire des pseaulmes de peniten[ce] les
quelz correspondent aux sept affectz de l'omme prins |
pour les sept degrez de leschielle de penitence Je puisse
mō[ter] et paruenir atoy en celle tant glorieuse cite de
Iherusa[lem] en laquelle tu habites et te offrir avec les
sains et be[ati]neure[ux] le sacrifice de loenge sans fin :
A M E N | 34 blank.

* B. M.

* * This book has been included because it is printed
in Caxton's type 1, but it was probably printed by his
partner Colard Mansion, after Caxton had left Bruges
for England.

26

**Andreae, Antonius. Quaestiones super
xii libros metaphysicae.**

Fol. John Lettou (for William Wilcock),
[London,] 1480.

A¹⁰ B-F⁸ G H⁶ I-L⁸ M N⁶ [*⁸]. 106 leaves, 1 blank.
2 columns. 49 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [V⁴] Trum celi circuiuiso[la]. ecciastici
xxiiii. | Secundū doctrinam | A.B. et eū coiter | sequētiū
sciā metha. que theologia phōrum | et sapiā noiatur. uer-
saī circa totū ens. et | signāter circa sbās sepatas ut cā
nobiliores | ptes sui subiecti pmi . . . 98^a. col. 2, l. 30:
¶ Excellentissimi sacre theologie p[ro]fessoris : | Anthonii
Andree ordinis frat[er]ū minorū. super duodecim libros
Methaphisice questionib[us] per uenerabilem uirū magi-
strū Thomā | penketh ordiuis (sic) frat[er]ū Augustinensiū
emen[datis] finis impositus est. per me Johannem |
lettou ad expensas Wilhelmi Wilcock impres[sis]. Anno
xpi .M. CCCC. lxxx. | 98^b blank. 99^a. [A⁶] Bstractio
est duplex qōne scd'a | tertii metha . . . 106^b. col. 2,
l. 25 : Explicit Tabula Super Methaphisicam. |

* B. M. [wants leaf 1]. * Magdalen College, Oxford
[imp.]. * Sion College. Dulwich College. * York
Minster. * J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaf 1].

* * The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound
up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Ioannes
Canonicus (see No. 237).

27

**Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super lo-
gica.**

4^o. [St. Albans, 1483].

a-z 79 = est am A-O⁸. 336 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [O⁵] Mne debitum dimisi tibi q[ui] rogasti |
me. Math 18^o. Scut p[ro]p[ter] ex tex[us]tu l[ite]re. Purphi^o a Gri-
sorio disci[pl]o rogat^o hūc librū p[ro]posuit. quo | facto
potuit sibi dicere p[ro]p[ter] v[er]bū | vbi doctrina isti^o libri
scrib[er] euidet . . . 336^a. l. 21 : Vltiō ibi | et d[omi]ne i
poit finē dcis gclēs trac[atū] istū sufficiēt ēē p[ro]pletū
doī inq[ui] dione q[ui] patieba[nt] breuitas itroductionis
exps[er]i^o diligent[er] | opitulāte supp[er] g[ra]tia illi^o sūmi boni
a q[ui] bō cūc[us]ta p[re]cedūt. q[ui] ē bñdict^o i secula seculor[um] |

A M E N. ||| Explicit scriptū Antonii in sua logica |
veneciis correctum. | 336^b blank.

* *Jesus College, Cambridge [wants 2 leaves]. * Wad-*
ham College, Oxford [wants 8 leaves]. Norwich Public
Library. Royal Library, Brussels [fragments].

* * *The Norwich copy varies slightly from the first*
two: in l. 5 of 2^a it has vbum instead of vbūm, and in
the next line scrib' euidet' instead of scrib' euidet.

28

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius
grammaticae.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte,
Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. Mixed lines.

Known only from 6 leaves.

d i begins:

Non clara matre natus clarog parente
Vt plerisq placet dicitur esse nothus
Spurius est natus tantū clara genitrice
Alcides prim^o fuit Eneasq secundus |

In quibz dictionibz pducit vsus i. ante a. In di-
ctionibz | in chia definētibz vt monarchia. in phia vt
philosophia | in gia vt theologia. in lia vt omelia . . .

* *U. L. C. [3 leaves, one signed h iii]. * Corpus*
Christi College, Cambridge [2 leaves, one signed n iii].
** Trinity College, Cambridge [1 leaf, signed di].*

* * *This edition differs from the following in the*
height and width of the page, and the signatures are
in a different type. As one of the known leaves is
signed n iii, it must have been a larger book than the
following edition, which ends with signature m. As
the Vulgaria Terentii by these printers (No. 393) begins
on signature n, it was not printed to supplement this
edition.

As signature di contains a portion of Part II, [d iiii]
the end of Part II and beginning of Part III, h iii a
portion of Part III, and n iii a portion of Part IV, it
is clear that in this edition the four parts came in their
correct order. After n iii there was sufficient text to
fill six more leaves.

29

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius
grammaticae.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte,
Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. f g^h h^o (i wanting) k^o
l m^o. Last leaf blank. 22 lines.

f i^a. Nota ꝑ participio in dus non vtimur in ablatiuo
absolute. Sed | tantum cum verbo copulatio vnde
plerumq nomen esse videtur |

In dus participans semper passiuē tenetur.
Sed nunq sextus absolutus sibi detur | . . .

m 7^b. l. 7: Laus deo ||

Hec de verborū que sunt cōscripta Perotto
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant
Vos nūc (sic) grammatici laudē celebrate Perott.
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |

m 8 blank.

* *Bodleian [from the library of Condover Hall].*

* * *From calculation and comparison with other*
editions it is probable that this consisted of 84 leaves,
perhaps [a b^a c d e^o] f g^h h [i] k^o l m^o.

In this, as in the Deventer and Cologne reprints,
Part II came between Parts III and IV.

There are four leaves of either this or the preceding
edition in the library of Lord Dillon at Ditchley.

30

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius
grammaticae.

4^o. Richard Paffroed, Deventer, 4 May,
1489.

a-m^o n^a. 76 leaves. 26, 27 lines [large type].

1^a. Cōpendiū toti^o grāmatice ex varijs autorib^o. |
laurētio. seruio: potto. diligēter collectū. 2 versib^o | cū
eoz interptatione cōscriptū toti^o barbariei de|struc-
toriū. 2 latie lingue ornamētum nō minus ꝑ|ceptoribus
quā pueris necessarium. | [woodcut.] 1^b. Carmeliani
Poete in operis commēdationem Carmen |

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrū celebrate iohannem

Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui | . . .

2^a. [G^b] Rāmatica vel grāmatice quid est. | Est ars recte
scribēdi recteq loquendi. | Vnde dicīt grāmatice a grā-
maton grez|ce quod est littera latine Quia litteratos | hoc
est doctos efficiat. | . . . 75^a. l. 1:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo

Indicatuorum positus pars abdere sese.

Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum.

Nos tedere bonosq pudere pios miserere

Pro nos tedebat miserebat siue pudebat. |||

Hec de verborū que snnt (sic) conscripta Perotta

Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant

Vos nūc grammatici (sic) laudē celebrate Perotti

Quo preceptore tot documenta patent ||

Finit dauātrie Anno. M. CCCC. Lxxxix. Per | me
Richardū paffroed. quarta die Maij | 75^b blank. 76^a
blank. 76^b [woodcut].

* *B. M. [wants leaf 76]. * U. L. C. [2]. * J. R. L.*
Trinity College, Cambridge.

* * *Part II comes between Parts III and IV.*

31

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius
grammaticae.

4^o. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne, 1492.]

a-k^o. 60 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Compendium totius grāmatice ex varijs autori-
bus. Laurentio Seruio Perotto | diligenter collectū. 2

versibus cū eoꝝ interptatione cōscri|ptum totius bar-
bariei destructoriū. ⁊ latine lingue ornamē|tum nō
minus p̄ceptoribus ꝥ pueris necessarium. || [woodcut.]
1^b. Carmeliani Poete in operis cōmen|dationē Carmen. |

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrum celebrate Ioannem
Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui | ...
2^a. [G^o] Rammatica vel | grammaticae quid est. Est ars
recte scriben|di recteq̃ loquendi. vnde dicitur gram-
ma|tica a grammaton grece quod est littera la|tine.
Quia litteratos hoc est doctos efficit. | ... 60^a. l. 22:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo
Indicatuorum positus pars abdere sese
Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum
Nos tedere bonosq̃ pudere pios miserere
Pro nos tedeat miserabat siue pudebat. ||
Hec de verborum qne (sic) sunt conscripta Perotta
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant
Vos nunc grammatici laudem celebrate Perotti
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |
Et sic huius cōpendij finis feliciter habetur | 60^b blank.
Royal Library, Munich [2]. Stadtbibliothek, Lübeck.

* * Part II comes between Parts III and IV. One
of the Munich copies has a wrong head-line 'Compendiū
grāmaticae' on 7^a; the other copy has the correct head-
line 'De litteris'.

32

Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per Leonar-
dum Aretinum translatus.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 1479.

a-x⁸ y⁸. 174 leaves, 1 blank. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit prefacio leonardi arretini in |
libros ethicorum | [N^o] On nouū eē cōstat bea|tissime
pater sed iam in|de ab antiquis frequen|tissime
v[i]sitatum (sic) vt qui | līarum studijs insi|d]nant (sic) |
homines. laborum suorū | opera ad principes scribant
... 9^a. [O^o] Mnis ars omīsꝫ doctri|na similiter autē
⁊ act^o | et electio bonū quoddā | appetere videt̃.
qua p̄t | bene ostenderūt summū | bonum qd̃ oīa
appetūt | ... 174^a. l. 15: hijs enim visis forte magis
intelligem⁹ | quis reipublice status sit optimis et quo |
modo vnaqueꝫ respublica constituta sit | et quibus
legib⁹ ⁊ morib⁹. Deo gracias | ⁊ sancto paulo qui
viuit christo || Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis |
per leonardū arretinū lucidissime transla|tus correctis-
simeq̃. Impressus Oxoniis | Anno dñi .M.cccc.lxxix. |
174^b blank.

* B. M. [2, both want leaf 1]. * Bodleian. * J. R. L.
[wants leaf 1]. * All Souls College, Oxford. * Chetham
Library [wants 3 leaves]. Norwich Public Library.
Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Lord Anherst [wants
4 leaves; sold in 1908].

* * The British Museum copies differ from others
in having a director for the O of Omnis on leaf 9^a.

It is clear from the British Museum copies that the
words visitatum and insidant in lines 6 and 7 on 2^a
were originally printed thus, for vsitatum and insu-

dant. In all copies attempts have been made to correct
these misprints by erasure, occasionally supplemented
by inking.

33

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1491.]

A⁸. 8 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse schortely |
compyled and called ars moriendi / that is | to saye
the craft for to deye for the helthe of | mannes sowle. ||
W²Han ony of lyklyhode shal deye / thenne | is moste
necessarye to haue a specyall | frende / the whiche
wyll hertly helpe and praye | for hym ⁊ therwyth
counseyll the syke for the | wele of his sowle / ...
8^b. l. 16: Ioy y not in wyckednesse but sorwe y rader. |
Be glad in trouthe ⁊ ryghtwysnesse ⁊ hate sy|mulacyon. |
For suche right bere adūsite or oni tribulacōn | To
that y chirche techeth y put ful credulyte. | That
god hath pmysed trust it well withou (sic) | defal-
lacyon. | In hope abydyng his reward and eūlastyng |
glorie. Amen Explicit. |

* Bodleian.

* * This tract was formerly in a volume with four
others, The Three Kings of Cologne and the Medita-
tions of St. Bernard, 1496, printed by Wynkyn de
Worde, Solomon and Marcolphus printed by Gerard
Leeu, and the Gouernal of Health printed by Caxton,
bequeathed to the Bodleian by Thomas Tanner.

34

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1497].

A⁸. 8 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Here begynneth a lytell treatyse |
called Ars moriendi. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. Here be-
gynneth a lytell treatyse shorte|ly compyled and called
ars moriendi. | that is to saye the craft for to deye for |
the helthe of mannes soule. || W²Han ony of lyklyhode
shal deye / | thenne is moost necessarye to haue | a
specyall frende / the whiche wyll | hertly helpe ⁊ praye
for hym / and | therwith cōseyll the syke for the |
weele of his soule / ... 8^b. ¶ Ioye thou not in wycked-
nesse but sorowe thou | rather. | ¶ Be gladde in
trouthe ⁊ ryghtwysnesse and hate | symulacyon. | ¶ For
suche ryght bere aduersyte or ony trybulacōn | ¶ To
y the chirche techeth the put full credulyte. | ¶ That
god hath promysed truste it well without | defallacyon. |
¶ In hope abydyng his rewarde and euerlastyn|ge
glorye. Amen. || ¶ Here endeth a lytell treatyse called
ars moriendi | Enprynted at Westmynstre by Wynken
de worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* J. R. L. [formerly West, Ratcliffe, and Alchorne].

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 15 June, 1490.]

A⁸ B⁴ Biiij². 14 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatise shorte and abredged spekyng of the arte ⁊ crafte to knowe well to dye | W³Han it ys soo that what a man maketh or doeth / it | is made to come to some ende / And yf the thyng be | goode and well made / it muste nedes come to goode | ēde. Thenne by better ⁊ gretter reason / euery man oughte to | entende in suche wyse to lyue in this worlde / in kepyng the | cōmaūde-mentes of god that he may come to a goode ende / | ... 13^a. l. 14: ... ¶ But alwayes for to come to the effecte of these | prayers / is alle necessarye the dys-positiō of hym that deye³eth / lyke as it hath be sayd here to fore / And therfor to eue³ry persone that wel and surely wyl deye. is of necessitye that | he lerne to deye / or the deth come and preuente hym. ¶ Thus endeth the trayttee abredged of the | arte to lerne well to deye / translated oute of | frenshe in to englysshe. by willm Caxton | the xv. day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord a | M iij C lxxx. | 13^b blank. 14 not known.

* B. M. * Bodleian [wants 2 leaves]. * J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale.

* * All the known copies want the last leaf.

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 26-28 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a lityll treatyse short and abyrdgyd | spekyng of the art and crafte to knowe well to dye. ¶ W⁴Han it is so that what a man maketh or | doth it is made to come to some ende. And | if the thinge be godoe (*sic*) and well made: it | must nedys come to gode ende. Than by | better and gretter reason euery man ought to entende | in such wise to lyue in this worlde in kepinge the com³maunde-mentis of god: that he may come to a goode | ende ... 16^a. l. 17: ... But alwayes for to cō³me to the effecte of these prayers is all necessarye the | dis-positiō of him that dyeth lyke as it hath be sayde | here to fore. And therefore to euery persone that well | and surely wyl dye / is of necessitye that he lerne to dye | or the deth come and preuente him. ¶ Thus endeth the treatyse abyrdgyd of the | arte to lerne well to dye. Emprynted by | Richarde Pynson. | 16^b [Pynson's device 1].

* Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [from the Ratcliffe collection].

Assises. Liber assisarum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

A² a-⁸ v². 156 leaves. 31 lines. With foliation.

1^a. ¶ Tabla (*sic*) li. assā. ¶ Attachement. folio primor (*sic*) | Aide. fo^o. scd^o. ... 3^a. Attachement. ¶ N⁶ient attache nest p³ plee lou le fraun³ches est graūt Tr vi. Ricī scdī. Nient | attache p xv. iours fuit trie p le baille | qui fist lattachement p examinacion ⁊ | troue encontre le tenaunt ⁊ vnquore il | pled³ en barre ⁊ en abatement de brief | q³r nul peine ensuist i³c. ... 155^a. l. 30: ¶ En assē i³c. Et contr³ an^o v. E. iii. en leir Not lou | le t³ auer iug³ de rec en value enuers le vouch en as[155^b]sise de no. dis³ En mort d³ se t³ vouch en forein counte | p que lassē fuit aiour³ ⁊ p³ fait vers le vouch rē a | cert iour a q³l iour il vint ⁊ le tenaūt fist def³ p que | lassise fuist remaū³d a prend³ p defaute le vouch ala | saūs iour qd³ nota M. ix. E. ij. i³c. | [Pynson's device 3, without the border.]

* B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 2]. * J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale. * Harvard Law Library. * John Carter Brown Library, Providence.

Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo. Ex-
citatio ad eleemosynam faciendam.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

a⁸. 8 leaves. 1 blank. 26, 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Excitacio fidelis anime ad ele³mosinam faciendam A btō Au³gustino conscripta. | [1⁵]N lectione sancti euange³lij hortatus est nos dñs ad orādū | Petite inquit ⁊ dabitur vobis. | querite ⁊ inuenietis. Pulsate ⁊ | apietur vobis. Omnis em̄ qui | petit accipit. ⁊ querens inueniet ⁊ pulsanti ape³rietur. Aut quis est ex vobis homo a quo petit | filius eius panē. nūquid lapidem porriget illi. | ... 8^a. l. 4: Quia ergo ad eorum necessitatem implendam | idonei non sumus: vel ad nos ipsorum legati su³mus. Audistis. laudastis. deo gratias. Semē | accepistis. verba redidistis Laudes iste v³re gra³uant vos potius. ⁊ in piculum mittunt Toles³ ramus. illas: ⁊ tremim³ inter illas. tam frēs | mei iste laudes vestre folia sunt arborum fruct³ | queritur. 8^b blank.

* B. M.

* * This was originally bound up in a volume of fifteenth-century Low Country tracts, two dated 1482 and 1484. It was sold in that condition in 1728 in the Colbert sale.

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum.

Fol. [Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini, Cologne, 1471.]

[A-Z a¹⁰ b⁸.] 248 leaves, 248 blank. 2 columns; table in 3 columns. 55 lines.

1^a. Incipit prohemiū de proprietatibus rerū | fratris bartholomei anglici de ordine frat³rū | minorum. |

[C¹⁰] Vm proprietates | reꝝ sequant̃ sub|stancias se-
cundū | distinctionem ⁊ | ordinē substācia|rū erit ordo
⁊ dis|tinctio p̃petatū | . . . [col. 2, l. 33] Incipit Liber
primus de p̃petatibꝝ rerū . . . 243^a. col. 1, l. 52 :
gloiosus viuēs ⁊ r̃gnās in sclā scloꝝ Amē : || Explicit
tractat⁹ de p̃petatibꝝ reꝝ edit⁹ a | frē bartolomeo āglico
ordis fratꝝ minoꝝ . . . [col. 2] Auctores de q̃rū scriptis
hic tractat sūt isti | . . . 243^b blank. 244^a. Incipiunt
tituli libroꝝ et | capituloꝝ veneābilis bertholo|mei an-
glici de p̃petatibꝝ reꝝ | . . . 247^b. col. 3, l. 15 : Ex-
pliciunt tituli librorū | et capitulorum (sic) bertholomei |
anglici de p̃petatibus rerū | 248 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 248]. *U. L. C. [2].
*J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

* * This book is included, since there is very little
doubt that it is the edition which Caxton assisted in
printing when on his visit to Cologne, and which is
alluded to by Wynkyn de Worde in the prohemium to
the English translation.

40

**Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De propieta-
tibus rerum.**

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1495.]

a⁶ B⁶ b⁶ c-2⁶ v⁶ 9⁶ A-V⁶ X-Z⁶ aa-cc⁶ dd-gg⁶ hh-mm⁶
nn⁶ oo⁶. 478 leaves, 6 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. Bartholomeu^s de | proprietatibꝝ reꝝ | 1^b. In noīe
patris ⁊ filii ⁊ spūssācti. ā. | Assit principio sancta
maria meo. ||

C³ Rosse was made all of red
In the begynnyng of my boke
That is callyd god me sped.
In the fyrste lesson that j toke.
Thenne j lerned .a. and .b.
And other letters by her names. | . . .

2^a. Prologue of the translatour. | . . . 3^a [woodcut] |
Incipit liber. i. de. trinitate ⁊ de. capl̃is istorū librorū
sequenc. | . . . 476^a. col. 2, l. 9 : Explicit tractus (sic)
qui voca|tur Bartholomeus de propi|etatibus rerum. |
476^b. Prohemium Bartholomei | de proprietatibus re-
rum. ||

E³ Ternall lawde to god grettest of myght
Be hertely yeue of euery creature | . . .
477^b. l. 19 : ¶ Lenuoy |||
¶ Ye that be nobly groundid all in grace
Experte in wysdom and phylosophy
To you this processe comyth a myghty pace
whyche I dyrect to you that perfytlye
Ye may reforme to voyde all vylenye
Of euery thyng yf ought be here amyse
Excusing theym whyche ment ryght well in this |
478^a [Caxton's device]. 478^b. Bartholomeu^s de | pro-
prietatibꝝ reꝝ |

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 6]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C.

[imp.]. *J. R. L. Sion College. Duke of Devonshire.
*J. Pierpont Morgan [wants 3 leaves].

* * The title, which is repeated on the last leaf, is
printed from a wooden block, with white letters on
a black ground. There are numerous illustrations in
the text. In the prohemium at end the printer's name
is given, and Caxton is spoken of as printing the Latin
edition at Cologne. It is also there stated that the book
is printed on paper made in England [watermark, an
eight-pointed star in a circle].

41

**Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Medi-
tations of St. Bernard.**

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
9 March, 1496.

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Medytacōns of saynt Bernarde | 1^b.
F³ VII prouffitable ben to vs traueylyng pyl|grymes ⁊
freyll synners the fruytfull wer|kes ⁊ treatyses of holy
faders . . . 3^a. ¶ The meditacōns of saynt Bernard ||
¶ How man by knowlege ⁊ vnd'stondyng of hym|self :
maye knowe god. And how the soule of man | is the ymage
of god. | . . . 31^b. l. 18 : ¶ Here we make an ende
of this ryght prouffyta|ble (sic) treatys : the Medita-
cyons of saynt Bernarde / | whyche for very fauour ⁊
charytable loue of all su|che persones as haue not vnder-
stondyng in latyn : | hath be translated fro laten in to
englissh by a de|uonte (sic) Student of the vnyuersytee
of Cambrydye / | And hath put it to be enprynted at
Westmestre : by | Wynkyn the Worth the .ix. daye
of Marche : the ye|re of lorde (sic). M. CCCC.lxxxxvi |
32^a [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 32^b [woodcut of
the crucifixion].

*Bodleian.

* * The crucifixion is unbroken.

42

**Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Medi-
tations of St. Bernard.**

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
'9 March, 1496' [1499].

A B⁸ C⁴ D E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ The meditacōns of saint Bernard. | [woodcut.]
1^b. F² VII prouffitable ben to vs traueylyng pyl|
grymes and freyll synners the fruytfull wer|kes and
treatyses of holy faders . . . 3^a. ¶ The medytacyens
of saynt Bernarde || ¶ How man by knowlege ⁊ vnder-
stondyng of | hymselfe : maye knowe god. And how
the soule of | man is the ymage of god. | . . . 31^b. l. 18 :
¶ Here we make an ende of this ryght prouffyta|ble
treatyse : the Medytacyons of saynt Barnard / | Whyche
for very fauour and charytable loue of all | suche per-
sones as haue not vnderstondyng in la|tyn : hath be
translatyd fro latyn in to englysshe by | a deuoute
student of the Vnyuersyte of Cambryd|ge And hath
put it to be Enpr̃yted at westmestre : | by Wynkyn the

worde the .ix. daye of Marche. the | yere of our lorde
M. CCCC. lxxxvi. | 32 not known.

*B. M. *U. L. C. [2, one wants last quire]. A. H.
Huth [sold in 1911].

** The colophon to this edition has been copied
exactly from the preceding one, but the book was printed
some two to three years later.

43

Betson, Thomas. A Profitable Treatise to
dispose men to be virtuously occupied.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

a-c⁸. 18 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With
head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth
a ryght profytable treatyse cōpendiously drawn out
of many ⁊ dyuers wrytyn|ges of holy men / to dyspose
men to be virtuously | occupied in theyr myndes ⁊
prayers. And declared | the Pater noster. Aue. ⁊
Credo. in our moder ton|ge with many other deuoute
prayers in lyke wyse | medefull (*sic*) to religyous
people as to the laye people | with many other moost
holsomest Instruccyons / | as here after it shall folowe. |
... 17^b. l. 14: ¶ Also vse for to saye dayly knelynge
in remem|braūce of the passyon of our lorde ⁊ his
fyue woūdes / ⁊ of the grete compassyon of our blessyd
lady .v. Pater noster / and .v. Aue maria. ⁊ a Credo. |
¶ Deus propicius esto michi peccatori. Ihesu fili
dei miserere mei et tocius populi cristiani. || ¶ Semper
deo gracias. || ¶ Praye for your broder Thomas Betson
which | for your soules ŷ be come or shall come in to
rely|gyon / drewe and made the contentes of this
lytell | quayer ⁊ exhortacion. necessary ⁊ nedefull to
them | that ben come ⁊ shall come to relygyon. ||
¶ Lerne to kepe your bokes cleue (*sic*) ⁊c. | 18^a
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 18^b [woodcut].

*U. L. C. *Exeter College, Oxford [wants 2 leaves].
*Bamburgh Castle. Louvain University Library [de-
stroyed in 1914].

44

Bevis of Hampton.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500.]

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from two leaves containing lines 33-96
and 225-288 of the poem, and almost certainly leaves
2 and 5 of the first quire.

2^a begins:

In all the londes of crystyente
Was none founde so good as he.
Whyle he was yonge and Iolyfe | . . .

2^b ends:

Madame he sayd holde you styll:
For I wyll do all at your wyll. |

5^a begins:

My lorde the it sente syr mordure.
To nyght he commyth to thy boure.
This yeste she sayde is lefe to me. | . . .

5^b ends:

Whan beuys was on hygh vpon the downe:
He loked towarde south hampton. |

*Bodleian. *U. L. C. [part of a leaf].

** The edition printed by Pynson about 1503 contains
78 leaves with 30 lines to the page, so that the present
edition contained probably 74 leaves. The Bodleian
leaves formerly belonged to R. Farmer.

45

Blanchardyn and Eglantine.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1489.]

Collation not known. [*] A-M⁸ . . . 1 blank.
31-33 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. V²Nto the right noble puyssaūt ⁊ excel-
lēt pryncesse my | redoubted lady my lady Margarete
duchesse of So|mercete / Moder vnto our naturel ⁊
souerayn lord and most | Crysten kyng henry ŷ seuenth
by the grace of god kyng of | englonde ⁊ of ffraūce lord
of yrelonde ⁊c. I wylliam caxton | his most Indygne
humble subgette and lytil seruauit pre|sente this lytyl
book vnto the noble grace of my sayd lady | whiche
boke I late receyued in frenshe from her good grace |
and her cōmaundement wyth alle / For to reduce ⁊
transla|te it in to our maternal ⁊ englysh tonge . . .
7^a. ¶ The first chapitre of this present boke con-
teyneth how | Blanchardyn departed out of the court
of his fader kyng | of fryse / Capitulo. primo. ||
T⁵Hat tyme when the Right happy. wele of | peas /
flowrid for the most parte in all cristē | Realmes / And
that moche peple dyde moche | payne to gadre and
multplye vertues / Reg|ned in fryse a kyng of right
benewred and | happy fame / loued / doubted and wel
obeyed of his subget|tis . . . 98^b. l. 27: A²Fter that
the batayll was fynysshed and that the fol|ke of
Subyon were all ded and taken. the proude pu|cell
in amours cam doñ from the toure / where she ⁊ the
coū|tes of Castelforde were moūted for to see the
batayll / and | cam to the castel gate for to welcome
blāchr dyn and sadoyn | whā they were com there /
they fonde the erle of Castelforde | End not known.

*B. M. [1 leaf in the Bagford fragments]. *J. R. L.
[wants leaves 1, 6, 11, 16 and all after 98].

** The Rylands copy was successively in the
libraries of Thomas Rawlinson, John Ratcliffe, George
Mason, the Duke of Roxburghe, and Earl Spencer.

46

Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London,
27 January, 1494.

a-m⁸ n⁸ o-u A-F⁸ G⁶ H⁴. 216 leaves, 1 blank.
2 columns. 58 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. H²Ere begynneth the boke calledde |

Iohn bochas descriuinge the falle | of princis princessis
& other nobles trās/latid ito englissh by Iohn
ludgate mōke | of the monastery of seint edmūdes
Bury | at the cōmaudemēt of the worthy prynce |
humfrey duke of gloucestre beginnyng | at adam ⁊
eunding with kinge iohn take | prisoner in fraunce by
prince Edwarde | . . . 215^a. col. 2, l. 35: ¶ Here
endith a compendious tretise / and dyalogue | of Iohn
Bochas: fructuously tretinge vpon the fall | of Princys /
Princessys / and other nobles. Fynysshed | the xxvii
day of Ianyuere. In the yere of oure lord | god
MCCCC Lxxxiii. Emprintyd by Richard | Pynson:
dwellynge withoute the Temple barre of | London.
Laus Deo. | 215^b. col. 1, l. 29:

Prynse of wo and wepyng proserpyne
which harborowest sorowe eyn at thyn herte rote
Admytte this Bochas for a man of thyne
And though his habyte blacker be than sote
yit was it made of thy monkes hode
That he translatyd in Inglyssh of latyn
Therefore nowe take him for a man of thyne |
216^a blank. 216^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. [2, imp.]. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C. [wants
leaves 1 and 216]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 216].
*King's College, Cambridge [wants leaf 216]. *J. Pier-
pont Morgan [wants leaves 1 and 216].

* * In the Rylands copy, Pynson's woodcut device
is inserted on a leaf at the beginning. From the worm-
holes in the paper it is clear that this mark was
originally at the end, and on the verso of the last leaf.

47

Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae.
[In English.]

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
before 1479.]

[a-l⁸ m⁶.] 94 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Boecius de consolacione philosophie ||
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi
Flebilis heu mestos cogor inire modos ||
2^a Las I wepyng am constrained to begynne vers | of
soroufull matere. That whylom in flourisshing | studye
made delitable ditees / . . . 94^a. Epitaphiū Galfridi
Chaucer. per | poetam laureatū Stephauū (sic) suri-
gonū | Mediolanensē in decretis licenciātū ||
p Yerides muse si possunt numina flet⁹
Fūdere. diuinas atq; rigare genas
Galfridi vatis chaucer crudelia fata
Plangite. sit lacrimis abstinuisse nephas | . . .
94^b. l. 7:

Post obitum Caxton voluit te viuere cura
Willelmi. Chaucer clare poeta tui
Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis
Has quoq; s3 laudes. iussit hic esse tuas |

*B. M. [3, two want leaf 1]. *Bodleian [2, imp.].
*U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L. Exeter College, Oxford.
Magdalen College, Oxford, etc.

48

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1486.]

a-s⁸ t⁴. 148 leaves, 1, 148 blank. 33 lines. With
head-lines.

* * No copy of this first edition is known which has
either the beginning or the end. The second edition
is a page for page reprint, so that the collation of the
two editions was most probably the same, though in
the first edition the last page was no doubt blank as
Caxton had not then any device. The first edition
may be known at once from the second by the head-
lines which throughout the greater part of the book
run in the first Ca. and in the second Capitulum. The
two editions vary considerably in the spelling as may
be seen from the following passage at the beginning
of leaf 43^b (f iii).

Edition 1. Ca. xv ¶ Die Mercurij ¶ Tercia pars ||
W² Hat tyme that oure lord Ihesus was baptysed as it
is | said before / anon he went in to deserte. ⁊ ther vpon
an hill | that was fro the place of his baptisme aboute
foure myle. ⁊ is | cleped Quarentana / He fasted. xl /
dayes ⁊ xl ny3tes not etyng | or drynkyng / ⁊ as the
euangeliste Marke telleth his duellyng | was there with
beestes / . . .

Edition 2. Capitulum / xv ¶ Die mercurij / ¶ Tercia
pars || W² Hat tyme that oure lorde Iesus was baptysed
as it is | said befor. anone he went in to deserte / ⁊ ther
vpon an hill | that was fro the place of hys baptesme
aboute foure myle. ⁊ is | cleped Quarentana: He fasted /
xl. dayes ⁊ xl ny3tes not eting | or drynkyng. ⁊ as the
euangelyste marke telleth his dwellyng | was ther with
beestes . . .

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-9, 146-148].

49

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1490.]

a-s⁸ t⁴. 148 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With
head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A³T
the begynnynge of the prohemý of the booke that is |
cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Cryste |
the fyrst parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medy-
tacion of the grete counceyll in heuene for the restor-
yng of man | and hys sauacyon . . . 8^a. ¶ Adeuoute
meditacyon of the grete counseyle in heuene | for the
restoryng of man and his saluacion / Capitulum pri-
mum Et prima pars / | . . . 137^a. l. 33: ¶ Explicit
speculum vite Cristi. | 137^b. ¶ A shorte treatyce of
the hyest and most worthy sacramento | of crystes
blessid body. and the merueylles therof / | . . . 147^a.
l. 15: ¶ Emprynted by wyllyam caxton || ¶ Here
foloweth a short deuoute prayer to Ihesu crist ⁊ hys |

blessyd body. in the sacramente of the aulter. the whyche oweth | to be said in presence of that holy sacramente at the masse wyth | in ward deuocion. | . . . 147^b. l. 31: Explycit speculum vite Cristi complete / | ¶ In onni (*sic*) tribulacione / temptacione. necessitate ⁊ angustya. | succurre nobis pijsissima virgo maria Amen. | 148^a blank. 148^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [2, one on vellum, both want leaf 1]. *U. L. C. [wants leaf 1]. *J. R. L.

50

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1494.

a-q⁸ r-t⁶. 146 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A³T the begynnyng of the prohemie of the booke that | is cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Iesu Crist | the fyrste parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medytacyon of the grete counceyll in heuen for the restorynge of | man and hys sauacyon . . . 8^a. ¶ Adeuoute meditacyon of the grete counseyle in heuene | for the restorynge of man and hys / sauacion. Capitulum i. | Et prima pars / | . . . 136^a. l. 9: ¶ Explicit Spec'm vite Cristi. || ¶ A shorte treatyce of the highest ⁊ moost worthy sacrament | of cristis blessed body: and the merueyles therof / | . . . 145^b. l. 19: ¶ Enprynted by wynkin the worth || ¶ Here folowyth a shorte deuoute prayer to Ihū cryst ⁊ his | body in the sacrament of the aulter: the whiche oweth to be | sayd in presence of that holy sacrament at the masse with inwarde deuocōn / | . . . 146^b. ¶ Explicit Spec'm vite xpī cū vtilissima tractatu breue de | sacramento corporis xpī ⁊ oracōne eidem sacramenti Impres'sū westmonasterii Anno dñi. M. CCCC. Lxxxiii. || [Caxton's device.]

*J. R. L. [very imp.]. *Lambeth Palace [4 leaves]. Westminster Abbey [2 leaves]. *Holkham Hall.

51

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].

a b³ c d⁵ e-g⁸ h i⁶ k-n⁸ o p⁶ q r⁸. 124 leaves. 36 lines. With head-lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite cristi. || A³T the begynnyng of the prohemie of the boke that is clepyd | the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Iesu Crist. the first parte | for the monday. A deuoute meditacion of the grete couſell | in heuene for the restorynge of man and his sauacion . . . 6^b. A Deuoute meditacion of the grete counseyle in heuene for the resto|rynge of man and his sauacion . . . 123^b. l. 14: Here foloweth a short deuout prayer to Iesu criste and his blessed | body in the sacrament of the aulter the which oweth to be sayd in pre|sence of that holy sacrament at the masse with inwarde

deuocion. | . . . 124^a. l. 15: . . . and at the laste fro this wretchyd worlde with a blis|sed departynge that I may come with the to the lyf euerlastynge. | Ihesu lorde by the vertue and grace of thy lyf blissid without endyng | Amen Ihesus Amen. | ¶ Ihesu lorde thy blissid lyf / helpe and conforte oure wretchyd lyfe. | Amen for charite. || In omni tribulacione / temptacione / necessitate / et angustia : succur|re nobis piissima virgo Maria Amen. || Emprinted by Richard Pynson. | 124^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. [very imp.]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-8]. *King's College, Cambridge [wants leaf 1]. *Wadham College, Oxford [very imp.].

52

Book. The Book of Cookery.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1500

a-i⁸ k⁸. 62 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ This is the boke of Cokery. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a noble boke of festes ryalle and | Cokery a boke for a pryncis housholde or any other | estates: and the makyage (*sic*) therof accordynge as ye | shall fynde more playnly within this boke. || T²He feste of kynge Harry the fourth to the He|nawdes and Frenchemen whan they hadde | Iusted in Smythe felde. | . . . 2^b. T²He feste of the coronacyon of kyng Harry the | fyfte. | . . . 3^a. l. 10: T²He fest of the Erle of Huntyngham at Caley | . . . 3^b. T²He erle of warwykes feste vnto the kynge at | London. | . . . *ibid.*, l. 25: tHe stallacion of Clyfforde the bysshop of london. | . . . 4^a. l. 9: tHe fest of my lorde chaunceler archebysshop | of yorke at his stallacion in yorke: the yere of | our lorde. M. CCCC. lxxv. | . . . 4^b. l. 12: ¶ Primis coursis. Le pryme feest | . . . 6^a. l. 4: ¶ The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere. | . . . *ibid.*, l. 17: ¶ In the monethe of feuerer. | . . . 6^b. ¶ Here endeth the festes roiall of the kinge / ⁊ other | noble estates. ¶ And here begynneth the Calen|der of Cokery. | . . . 8^a. l. 15: ¶ Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery: | And here begynneth the makyng. | . . . 61^b. l. 12: ¶ Here endeth a noble boke of the festes Ryall / and | the boke of cokery for a pryncys housholde or eue|rye other estates housholde / as ye maye fynde in | the chapytres and in the makyng accordynge. | Emprynted without temple barre by Rycharde | Pynson in the yere of our lorde. M. D. | 62^a blank. 62^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Marquis of Bath.

* * The text of the preliminary matter from 4^b, after the entry of the third course of the Archbishop of York's feast, is confused, though the two and a half pages of 'Primis coursis' may be right. The heading on 6^b must surely come before 'The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere', and the dishes for the first two months should be completed by those for March-December. The heading in the middle of 8^a 'Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery' should come after the missing December. The three and a half page paragraph here called the 'kalender' is really a table of contents.

Book. The Book of Courtesy.4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1477-8.][a⁸ b⁸.] 14 leaves. 14 blank. 23 lines.

- 1^a. l ytyl Iohn syth your tendre enfancye
Stondeth as yet vnder / in difference
To vice or vertu to meuyne or applye
And in suche age ther is no prouidence
Ne comenly no sad Intelligence
But as waxe resseyueth prynte or fygure
So children ben disposid of nature | . . .
- 13^a. l. 9:
Go lytyl Iohn / and who doth you appose
Saying your quayer / kepe non accordance
Telle hym as yet / neyther in ryme ne prose
Ye ben expert / praye hym of suffraunce
Chyldren muste be / of chyldly gouernaunce
And also they muste entretyd be
With esy thing / and not with subtylte
Go lytil quayer / submytte you euery where
Vnder correcton of benyuolence
And where enuye is / loke ye come not there
For ony thing / kepe your trefte then
Enuye is ful of froward reprehens
And how to hurte / lyeth euer in a wayte
Kepe your quayer / that it be not ther bayte |
Explicit the book of courtesye. | 13^b blank. 14 blank.
* U. L. C.

Book. The Book of Courtesy.4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1492].

Collation not known. 23 lines.

A proof of two pages printed on one side of sheet bb, entirely in Caxton's type no. 6.

- bb 1^a. Redeth his werkys full of plesaunce
Clere in sentence in langage excellent
Bryefly to wryte suche was his suffysaunce
What euer to saye he toke in his entente
His langage was so fayr and pertynente
It semeth vnto mannys heeryng
Not only the worde but verely the thyng | . . .
- Ends l. 10: ¶ Here endeth a lytyll treatyse called |
the booke of courtesye or lytyll Iohn. | Enprynted atte
westmoster | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1, upside
down.]

* Bodleian [Douce fragments 5].

* * This fragment was used at one time to line the
binding of a book.**Book. The Book of Divers Ghostly
Matters.**4°. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1491].A-M⁸; A-D⁸; aa-bb⁸ cc⁴. 148 leaves. 24 lines.1^a. T³Hese ben the chapitres of thys trefte | of y

seuen poyntes of trewe loue and | euerlastyng wysdom
drawen oute of | y³ booke y³ is writen in latyn and
cleped Orologium sapiencie | . . . 1^b. l. 9: M³I
moost worshipfull lady after your | hygh worthynesse
7 derest loued goostly douzter after your vertuous
meke/nes / I youre symple trefw chapeleyne vnwor|thy
to haue name of fader . . . 96^b. l. 19: ¶ Emprynted
at westmynstre. ¶ Qui legit emendat / pressorem non
reprehendat. ¶ Wyllelmū Caxton. Cui de⁹ alta
tradat. | 97^a. H²Ere begynneth a lytyll shorte trea|tise
that tellyth how there were .vij. | maysters assembled
to gydre euerycheone as/ked other what thyng they
myghte best speke | of that myght plese god / and
were moost profitable to the people. And all they
were accor/ded to speke of tribulacyon. | . . . 128^a.
l. 8: ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewyng the | xij.
proffites of tribulacyon. . . . [woodcut.] 128^b [Caxton's
device]. 129^a. ¶ Here felowyth a compendious ab-
stracte | translate into englysshe out of the holy rule
of saynte Benet . . . | 148^b. l. 23: ¶ Emprynted at
westmynstre by desyryng | of certeyn worshipfull per-
sones : .

* B. M. [leaves 97-128]. * U. L. C. * J. R. L. * Dur-
ham Cathedral [imp.]. Ham House [wants leaves
97-128]. * J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

**Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting,
and Blasing of Arms.**

Fol. St. Albans, 1486.

a-c³ d⁴ e f⁸; a b⁶ c-e⁸ f¹⁰. 90 leaves, 1, 56 blank.
32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. I²N so moch that gentill men and
honest persones haue gre/ete delite in haukyng and
desire to haue the maner to take | haukys: and also
how and in waat (sic) wyse they shulde gyde theym |
ordynateli: and to know the gentill terms in com-
munyng of | theyr haukys . . . 40^a. l. 28: ¶ Explicit
Dam Iulyans | Barnes in her boke of huntyng. | 44^a.
l. 28: Prouynces of England. ¶ Caunturburi. and
Yorke. Stafford. Darby. Nottingham. | Northumber-
londe. Durham. Westmerlond. Tendale. Karlile | 44^b
blank. 45^a. H²Ere in thys booke folowyng is deter-
mynd the lynage | of Coote armuris: and how gentil-
men shall be knowyn | from vngentill men. and how
bondeage began first in aungell | and after succeded in
man kynde . . . 55^b. l. 24: Here endeth the mooste
speciall thyngys of the boke of the | lynage of Coote
armuris and how gentylnen shall be know/yn from
vngentylmen. and now here foloyng begynneth the |
boke of blasyng of all mañ armys: i latyn french 7
English ||| ¶ Explicit prima pars. | 56 blank. 57^a. Here
begynneth the blasyng of armys | . . . 89^b. l. 18:
¶ Here in thys boke afore ar contenyt the bokys of
haukyng | and huntyng with other plesuris dyuerse as
in the boke apperis | and also of Cootarmuris a nobull
werke. And here now en/dyth the boke of blasyng of
armys translatyt and compylt to/gedyr at Seynt albons

the yere from thincarnacion of owre | lorde Ihū Crist
.M.CCCC.lxxxvi. | 90^a. ¶ Hic finis diūsoꝝ geñosis
valde vtiliū vt itūētibꝫ pateb¹ || [Printer's device] ||
¶ Sanctus albanus. | 90^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 40 and 57, both supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [fragment]. *U. L. C. [wants 4 leaves]. *J. R. L. [wants 2 blanks]. Society of Antiquaries. Marquis of Bute. Earl of Carysfort. Earl Fitzwilliam. Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Sir T. Brooke [wants 10 leaves; sold in 1913]. Lt.-Col. W. Bromley-Davenport [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3, wanting the blanks, 3 leaves, and 17 leaves respectively].

57

Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting,
and Blasing of Arms.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1496.

a-e⁶ f g⁴ h⁶ i⁴; a-c⁶ d⁸. 74 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] || ¶ This present boke
shewyth the manere of hawkyng & huntyng: and
also of diuysynge of Cote armours. It shewyth also | a
good matere belongynge to horses: wyth other cōmend-
able | treatyses. And ferdermore of the blasynge of
armys: as here after it maye appere. | 2^a. 1³N so
moche that gentylmen and honeste persones haue |
grete delyte in hawkyng & desyre to haue the
manere to take hawkys: . . . 26^b. l. 6: ¶ Explicit
dame Iulians Bernes doc¹tryne in her boke of hunt-
ynge. | . . . 29^a. l. 36: ¶ Prouynces of Englonde. |
¶ Caunterbury: Yorke: Stafforde: Derby: Notyng-
ham: Northumbrelonde: Durham: westmerlonde:
Tyndale: Karlyle. | 29^b. A³ Faythfull frende wolde
I fayne fynde | To fynde hym there. he myghte be
founde | . . . 30^a. H³Ere in this boke folowynge is
determined the lygnage | of Cote armures: . . .
37^a. l. 28: ¶ Here we shall make an ende of the
moost specyall thynges of | the boke of the lygnage of
cote armurs: and how gentylmen | shall be knowen
from vngentylmen. And consequently shall folowe a
compendyous treatyse of fysshynge wyth an angle
whiche is right necessary to be had in this present
volume: by cause | it shewyth afore the manere of
hawkyng & huntyng wyth o¹ther dyuers maters right
necessary to be knowen of noble men | and also for it
is one of the dysportes that gentylmen vse. And | also
it is not soo labororyous (sic) ne soo dishonest to fysshe
in this | wyse as it is w¹ nettes & other engynes whyche
crafty men do¹ne vse for theyr dayly encrease of
goodes. | 37^b. ¶ Here begynnyth the treatyse of
fysshynge wyth an Angle. || [woodcut] | . . . 49^a. ¶ Here
begynnyth the blasynge of armes | . . . 73^b. l. 32:
¶ Here in this boke afore ben shewed the treatyses
perteynyng to hawkyng & huntyng with other
dyuers playsaunt | materes belongynge vnto noblesse:
and also a ryght noble trea¹tise of Cotarmours as
in this present boke it may appere. And | here we ende
this laste treatyse whyche specyfeth of blasynge | of
armys Enprynted at westmestre by wynkyn the worde

the | yere of thyncarnacōn of our lorde .M.CCCC.
lxxxvi. | 74^a [woodcut]. 74^b [Caxton's device in red].

*B. M. [2, one on vellum, the other wants leaf 74,
supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [4, imp.]. *J. R. L.
[on vellum]. *Trinity College, Dublin [imp.]. Norwich
Public Library. Britwell Court. Earl Fitzwilliam.
Earl of Pembroke [on vellum, sold in 1914]. Lord
Amherst [sold in 1908]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** Printed entirely in the type which Wynkyn de
Worde obtained from Govaert van Ghemen about 1491.
It was used in no other book in England. In this edi-
tion the treatise of fishing with an angle first appears.

Treatise of Fishing with an Angle.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

* Several bibliographers have spoken of an undated
edition of this book printed at Westminster by Wynkyn
de Worde. It is, however, almost certain that no such
edition exists. Only one separate edition was printed
by Wynkyn de Worde, of which the only known copy
is in the library at Britwell Court, and this was
evidently printed about 1530.

58

Book. The Book of the order of Chivalry
or Knighthood.

4^o. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1484].

a-f⁸ g⁴. 52 leaves, 1, 52 blank. 26 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Table of | this
present booke Intytled the | Book of the ordre of
chyualry | or knyghthode | . . . 3^a. ¶ Here after
foloweth the mater | and tenour of this said Booke. |
And the Fyrst chapyter saith hou | the good Heremyte
deuysed to the | Esquyer the Rule & ordre of chy-
ualrye | A⁸ Contrey ther was | in which it happed
that | a wyse knyght whiche | longe had mayntened |
the ordre of chyualrye | . . . 49^a. l. 12: . . . ¶ In
this book here | haue we spoken shortly ynough of
thordre | of chyualry / therfor we make now here | an
ende / to thouour and the lawde of god | ouy (sic)
glorious lord / and of our lady saynt | Mary / whiche
be blessyd in secula seculorū | Amen ||| ¶ Here
endeth the book of thordre of chyualry / whiche book
is translated oute of | Frensshe in to Englysshe at a
requeste of | a gentyl and noble esquyer by me Will-
iam Caxton dwellynge in Westmynstre | [49^b] besyde
london in the most best wyse that god | hath suffred
me / . . . 51^a. l. 20: . . . And I shalle pray almy³ty
god for his long lyf & prosperous wel¹fare / & that he
may haue victory of al his | enemyes / and after this
short & transitory | lyf to haue euerlastyng lyf in heuen /
whe¹re as is Ioye and blysse world without | ende
Amen / | 51^b blank. 52 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaf 8, supplied
in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *J. R. L. [2, one
wants leaves 1 and 52, the other leaves 1-15]. *J. Pier-
pont Morgan [wants leaves 50-52].

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Ebor.
8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmond), Venice, 1 May, 1493.

[1]-25⁸; 200 leaves (1-200) *Temporale*, etc. [26]⁸; 8 leaves (201-208) *Kalendar*. 27-33⁸; 56 leaves (209-264) *Psalter*. 34⁸, 35¹²; 20 leaves (265-284) *Commune Sanctorum*. a-x⁸ y¹²; 180 leaves (285-464) *Proprium Sanctorum and Tabula*. 464 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Breuiariū scđm vsum | ecclesie Eboracensis. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis Amen. Incipit ordo Breuiarii scđm morem et consuetudinem ecclesie | Eboracens. anglicane In parate hyemali . . . 462^b. l. 13: Breuiarium scđm morem et consuetudinem sancte ecclesie | Eboracensis anglicane: ad laudem et gloriā sanctissime trinitatis: itemerate quoque genetricis dei virginis marie: totiusque hierarchie celestis: Ipsiusque sacrosancte ecclesie Eboracensis | cleri deuotissimi reuerentia et honorem: Singulari cura ac diligētia impensisque Friderici egmundt bene reuisum emendatumque: feliciter est explicitum. Impressum venetijs per Ioannem hāman de Landoia dictū hertzog: limpidissimis: vt cernit: caracteribus: Anno salutis post millesimū quaterque | centesimū nonagesimotertio. Kalendas madij. | .S. [woodcut of bishop] .W. | 463^a. ¶ Tabule super breuiarium | Eboracens. comoditatē repetendi celeriuscule prestātes: . . . 464^a. col. 2, ends: Finit tabula. | 464^b blank.

* B. M. [leaves 49-56 and 129-135]. * Bodleian [wants leaves 463 and 464]. * Ashby-de-la-Zouch Church Library.

* * The initials and cut at the end refer no doubt to St. Wilfrid of York.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
4°. [Cologne, 1475.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 31 lines.

Known only from a few leaves.

Three leaves begin:

Idauit illum pane | vite et intellectus et aqua sapiencie salutaris | . . .

t nos exaudire digne | ris t. Fili dei te rogamus | . . . orpus licet fatiscēs iaceat | reclui paululum cristum | . . .

* Bodleian. * U. L. C. * Brasenose College, Oxford. Grammar School Library, Lincoln.

* * One other book is known printed with the same type, an edition of Gregory's *Homiliarius*.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. Raynaldus de Nouimagio, Venice,
22 September, 1483.

a-h [i k] l-l⁸ v¹²; 164 leaves (1-164) *Temporale*. [*];

8 leaves (162-172) *Kalendar*. A-F⁸; 48 leaves (173-220) *Psalter and Litanies*. aa-ii [kk] ll-qq⁸ rr¹²; 140 leaves (221-360) *Proprium and Commune Sanctorum*. 360 leaves, 1, 165 blank. 2 columns. 40 lines.

1^a blank. 2^a. In nomine sancte et indiuidue Trinitatis. Amen. Incipit ordo Breuiarii: secundum morem et consuetudinem Ecclesie Sarum: Anglicane. . . . 164^b. col. 2, l. 13: Quatuor et reliqui tenet idus | quilibet octo. | 165^a. Iani prima dies et septima fine timetur | . . . 173^a. Incipit ordo Psalterii secundum ritum et consuetudinem | Ecclesie Sarum: Anglicane. | . . . 221^a. Incipit proprium sanctorum. | In vigilia sancti Andree | apostoli ad .j. v⁸. . . . 359^a. col. 1, l. 31: Explicit breuiarium secundum ordinem sarum magna diligentia | Venetijs impressum per magistrum Reynaldum de noui magio alamanum. Anno domini nice incarnationis. M. cccc. lxxxiii. x. kalen. Octobris. | Deo gratias. 359^b, 360^a: registrum. | 360^b blank.

Bibliothèque Nationale [on vellum].

* * The only known copy was at one time in the Cambridge University Library. It was stolen from there and passed into the hands of Count MacCarthy, at whose sale it was purchased by the Bibliothèque Nationale for 51 francs.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1493.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, numbered 329-336, being part of the *Proprium Sanctorum of the Pars Aestiuālis* [May 28-June 24].

329^a begins: ¶ Incipit proprium de sanctis | tpe estiuāli. ¶ Sci germani | epi. iij. lec. fiant sine regimine | chori. Oro et cetera de comui | vni⁹ confessoris et potifi. cum | his tribus lectionibus. . . .

* St. John's College, Cambridge.

* * These leaves were used to line the boards of the binding of a copy of the *Expositio Canonis Missae* by G. Biel, printed by J. Bienayse and J. Ferrebouc at Paris in 1516. As the lower portions of leaves 329 and 330 are cut off, no signatures are present.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, partly mutilated, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8, 34, 35, 38, and 39.

1^a. Breuiariū scđm morem ecclesie Sarum | 1^b blank.

* Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

*Known only from 6 leaves, 204-209, the Proprium
Sanctorum for July 16-22.*

*One leaf begins: F²Vit itaq̃ btā Lec. ij. | margareta
ātiochenis | ingenuis orta natalib⁹: theo|dosij idolorū
principis filia. | . . .*

**Lambeth Palace.*

*** In the binding of Sermones Bertrandi, Strass-
burg, 1501-2 (Maitland, No. 148), with a panel stamp of
the arms of Henry VIII and Catharine of Aragon.
These and the No. 62 fragments cannot belong to the
same edition.*

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. Pierre Levet, Paris, 11 February,
1494.

*a-z 7⁸; 192 leaves (1-192) Temporale. A⁸; 8 leaves
(193-200) Officium B. M. V. A⁸; 8 leaves (201-208)
Kalendar. a-k⁸; 80 leaves (209-288) Psalter, Com-
mune Sanctorum, etc. aa-vv⁸ xx¹⁰; 170 leaves (289-
458) Proprium Sanctorum. 458 leaves, 192, 200 blank.
2 columns. 38 lines. With head-lines. Foliation on
8 leaves only.*

1^a. Breuiariū scđm vsum Sarum | 3^a. ¶ In nomine
sancte ⁊ indiui|due trinitatis. Amē. Incipit | ordo bre-
uiarij fm morē ⁊ cōsuetudinē ecclesie Sarum anglicane.
¶ Dominica p̃ma in ad|uentu dñi ad ṽs ā. Benedict⁹ |
ps. Ipm. cū ceteris p̃is ⁊ suis | āis: vt in psalterio.
Capitulū | . . . 191^b. col. 2, l. 22: ¶ Ad laudē dei
oipotēt̃ eius|q̃ intemerate m̃is ⁊ virginis | marie totiusq̃
curie celestis: | actū atq̃ p̃fectū extitit p̃ns or|dinariū seu
breuiariū (sic) scđ³ vsū | Sarū. exaratū in preclar̃ pa|riſ.
suburbis scī Germani de | pratis: per Petrū Leuet In |
intersignio crucis auree. An|no dñi .M. cccc^o. xciiij. iij.
Id⁹ | Februarii. | 193^a (Officium B. V. M.): ¶ Vespere
p̃ aduentū de sc̃tā | maria vsq̃ ad vigil. natal̃ dñi | an.
Prophete p̃dicauerūt na|sci saluatorez de ⁊ gine maria |
. . . 211^a. P²Rimo dierū oīm Hymn⁹ | quo mūd⁹ extat
cōditus: | . . . 289^a (Proprium Sanctorum): ¶ In vi-
gilia sancti Andree | apli. Ad ṽs s̃p̃os hec sola ā |
[V⁶]Nus ex duob⁹ | q̃ secuti sūt dñz | erat andreas | frater
simonis | petri all'a . . . 458^a. col. 2, l. 8: D²Eus qui
beato cedde cōfessori tuo atq̃ pontifici trāsi|tus sui diem
angelorū voce rez|uelasti: da nobis quesum⁹ me|ritis
ei⁹ ⁊ precib⁹ iporū in p̃nti | consolationē: ⁊ futuro
societate. Per dñm. | 458^b blank.

**U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 8]. *Trinity College,
Dublin.*

*** In the Dublin copy the Officium B. V. M. is
placed at the end.*

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
Fol. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 47 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

*Known only from the leaves numbered 173, 174
[part of the Rubrica Magna in the Temporale], 416,
452-5, 457, 458, 469 [part of the Sanctorale].*

*S iii^a [fol. CLXXIII] begins: octa. cū regimie chori
vel festū sine | regi . . .*

*Z iii^a [fol. CCCCLIII] begins: angeli stabāt ī circuitu
throni . . .*

*Z iii^a [fol. CCCCLIII] begins: Animabus q̃ms dñe.
et cetera oīa | vt post . . .*

*[Z vij^b, fol. CCCCLVII^b] begins: E²T cū de aque pe-
nuria sepius a | fratribus fieret q̃rimonia: p̃celpit siccā
scrobē fieri ad modū putei | Cūq̃ finiss̃ sup eā oīonē:
⁊ discipuli qui aderāt respōdissent amē: cōfe|stim
puteus recepit aquā: et indefi|nēter incolis potū p̃stat
vsq̃ in pre|sentē diē . . .*

**U. L. C.*

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
16°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for
Frederick Egmond), Venice,
1 March, 1495.

*A-G⁸; 56 leaves (1-56) Temporale. [*², **⁸]; 10 leaves
(57-66) Kalendar. a-p⁸; 120 leaves (67-186) Psalter,
Commune Sanctorum, etc. H-Z aa bb⁸ cc⁴; 148 leaves
(187-334) Proprium Sanctorum. 334 leaves. 2
columns. 34 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1^a. Breuiarii secūdum | morem Sarū pars | Esti-
ualis. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuia-
rii fm vsum Sarū pars esti-
ualis incipit. ¶ In festo san|cte
trinitatis ad ves. sup spal. (sic) | . . . 56^b. col. 2, l. 29:
Explicit pars estiualis de tem-
por (sic) videlicet scđm
vsum Ec-
clesie Sarum | 58^a. Tabule partis Estiualis |
breuiarij Sarū: cōmoditatē | reperiēdi celeriuscule pre-
stan|tes: eorū videlicet que inibi | cōtinent⁹: ⁊ primo
tabula dñi|nicarū (sic) in parte estiuali. | 67^a. P²Rimo
dierū Hymnus | omniū quo mūdus ex-
tat conditus . . .
187^a. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctis | in tpe estiuali.
Sancti germa|ni epī. iij. lecti. fiant sine regie | chori . . .
334^a. l. 22: Ad laudem ⁊ gloriā omnipotentis dei eiusq̃
intemerate ge|nitricis marie totiusq̃ militie celestis. Ad
honorē quoq̃ san|cte ecclesie Sarum Anglicane: hoc
breuiariū (sic) diuinorū officio|rum vigilanti studio emen-
datū: atq̃ deuotissimo clero onu-
stam deferendi volumi-
nis adimēs grauedinē: in duas par-
tes hyemalem videlicet ⁊ estiualē diuisum ipsis quoq̃ parti-
bus singulis
singula tam dominicarū q̃ festiuitatum sancto|rum:
seruitiorū itē cōmuniū integerrima propriis in locis |
officia adiiciens: completū est feliciter Impressum
Venetiis | per Ioannem Hertzog de Landoia. Anno
natiuitatis chri-
stianissime: post millesimū quaterq-

centesimū nonagesimo | quinto Kalendas Martias. | 334^b [Device of Egmond and Barrevelt] | Fredericus egmond | me fieri fecit. |

* Bodleian. Brasenose College, Oxford [fragment of 16 leaves, sigs. o, p, ff. 401-416].

* * This is the *Pars Aestivalis* only. No copy of the *Pars Hiemalis* is known.

68

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard),
Rouen, 3 November, 1496.

[Title-page]¹; a-z⁸; 184 leaves (2-185) *Temporale*. 7⁸; 8 leaves (186-193) *Kalendar*, *Benedictiones*, etc. A-E⁸; 40 leaves (194-233) *Psalter*. F⁸ G⁸; 14 leaves (234-247) *Noua Festa*. H⁸ I⁸; 14 leaves (248-261) *Commune Sanctorum*. aa-yy⁸; 176 leaves (262-437) *Proprium Sanctorum*. 437 leaves. 2 columns. 50 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. [B]Reuiarium ad vsum Saꝝ. | [woodcut.] 2^a. In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis Amē. Incipit ordo breuiarii scđm | morē et ꝑsuetudinē ecclē Saꝝ. āgli-cane . . . 436^b. l. 19: Diuini officii per totius anni circulum tam de tempore ꝑ de sāctis ne | dicam breuiarium: sed vt verius et ita loquar / ordinarium saꝝ: iāiam | necnon ꝛ nuper cura solerti ac peruigili eruditissimorū virorum celo liꝛ|maꝑ correctionis multa lucubratione castigatum ac iterum emendaꝑtum. Ad laudem honorem magnificentiam et gloriā ipsius veri dei sū|mi optimi maximi totiusꝑ celestis exercitus: ac insuper cōmen-dationē | celeberrimi cleri famosissime ac iter occiduas nomiātissime ecclesie saꝝ | prelibate: ere ꝛ ipensa honesti viri Iohānis richardi mercatoris Induꝑstriaꝑ experti in arte impressoria viri magistri Martini Morin incliꝑte ciuitatis Rothomagensis ciuis non īmeriti terse / luculenter et accurate impressum Anno gratie Mille-simo quadringentesimo nonagesiꝑmo sexto, tercio Nonas Nouembris feliciter finit. | [Device of J. Richard.] 437 not known.

* University Library, Edinburgh.

* * The title-page is a separate leaf, so that probably something is missing at the beginning.

69

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8^o. Martin Morin, Rouen, 2 June, [1497].

[*⁸] 8 leaves (1-8) *Kalendar*, etc. a-x⁸ y⁸; 174 leaves (9-182) *Temporale*. A-I⁸ K¹⁰; 82 leaves (183-264) *Psalter*. L M⁸ N¹⁰ O P⁸; 42 leaves (265-306) *Commune Sanctorum*. X⁸, 4 leaves (307-310) *Commemoratio D. Thome*, etc. a-f⁸ g¹⁰ h⁸; 62 leaves (311-372) *Proprium Sanctorum*. 372 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.

1^a. Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. Luna xxx. | Prima dies mēsis ꝛ septima truncat vt ensis. | . . . 10^a. col. 1: In nomine sancte et indiuiꝑdue trinitatis. Amē. Incipit orꝑdo breuiarii scđm morē et cōsueꝑtudinē ecclie Saꝝ

anglicane: in | parte hyemali Dñica prima in | aduētu dñi ad vēs an. sup psal. | . . . 183^a. [P²]Rimo dieꝑ oīm Hy⁹. | quo mūdus extat conꝑditus . . . | 265^a. In natali vni⁹ apostoli siue | pluri⁹ aplōꝑ per totū ānū exꝑtra tꝑs pasche Ad pri. vēs. an. | . . . 311^a. In vigilia sācte andree apoꝑstoli Ad vēs sꝑ ꝑos hec sola ā. | . . . 371^b. col. 2, l. 14: Breuiarii ad vsū Saꝝ | pars hyemalis castigatōne | peruigili diligenter emēdaꝑta ac Rotho-magi per Ma. | M. morin īpressorem iuxta | prioratum sancti Laudi in | eadem vrbe commorantem | exarata qꝑrto nonas Iunii | finit feliciter. | 372^a blank. 372^b [Device of M. Morin].

* Bodleian [on vellum; wants 2 leaves in sig. g; formerly Wodhull].

* * Of this edition only the parts containing the *Pars Hiemalis* exist, but the *Pars Aestivalis* must have been printed at the same time, though no copy is at present known.

70

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8^o. [Georg Wolf for Thielmann Kerver,]
Paris, 1499.

Pars Hiemalis: a-s⁸; 144 leaves (1-144) *Temporale*. X⁸; 8 leaves (145-152) *In dedicatione ecclesiae*, etc. [*⁸]; 8 leaves (153-160) *Kalendar*. A-I⁸; 72 leaves (161-232) *Psalter*. ā ē ī ē⁸; 24 leaves (233-256) *Commune Sanctorum*. A-F⁸; 48 leaves (257-304) *Proprium Sanctorum*.

Pars Aestivalis [omitting all duplicate portions]: aa-ff⁸; 48 leaves (1-48) *Temporale*. A-O⁸; 112 leaves (49-160) *Proprium Sanctorum*. AA BB⁸; 16 leaves (161-176) *Noua Festa*.

304 and 176 leaves. 2 columns. 37-39 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.

Pars Hiemalis: 1^a. ¶ Quotiēscunꝑ fūit .ix. lec. ꝑ totūꝑ annum dicant iste sex | benedictiones . . . 2^a. ¶ In nomine sancte et indiuiꝑdue trinitatis Incipit ordo breꝑuiarii scđm cōsuetudinē ecclēꝑsie Sarum in anglia . . . 233^a. ¶ In natali vnius apostoli siue vnius euāgeliste vel pluriꝑmoꝑ apostoloꝑ paschalꝑ tꝑris | videlꝑ ab oct. pasche vsꝑ ad | penthecostē . . . 257^a. In vigilia scti Andree apoꝑstoli . . . 304^a. col. 2, l. 22: Quo leuato sꝑcūs episcopꝑ ꝑ ꝑergens ad celsum in eodem orꝑto sepultum: vtrosꝑ transtulit | ad basilicam aposto-lorum que | est in roma. Inuenti autem et | translati sunt pridie idꝑ iunij: | festiuitas vero eorū agitur qꝑnꝑto kalendas augusti de martyꝑꝑrio. Cetera de cōmuni plurimoꝑrum martyrum | 304^b blank.

Pars Aestivalis: 1^a. ¶ In festo sancte trinitatis ad | vꝑ super. ꝑ. ā. Gloria tibi triꝑnitas equalis vna deitas . . . 49^a. Sancti basilij epī. Oratio. | D²eas (sic) qui btīm basiliū conꝑfessorē tuū doctorē ꝑcipuꝑum catho-liceꝑ fidei ꝑdicatoreꝑ ꝑ eligere dignatus es . . . 161^a. ¶ Festū dulcissimi noīs. Iesu | fiat septimo idus augusti maiꝑ ꝑ duplex. Octaue cū regi. chori. | . . . 176^b. col. 2, l. 37: Impressuꝑ parisius Anno dñi | M. cccc. nonagesi-monono. |

* B. M. [Pars Aestivalis: Temporal, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa; on vellum.]
* St. John's College, Cambridge [all Pars Hiemalis, but

a few leaves missing]. *Jesús College, Cambridge [Pars Hiemalis: Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestivalis: Proprium Sanctorum; all imperfect.] Bibliothèque Nationale [Pars Hiemalis: Kalendar, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestivalis: Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa].

71

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.

8°. Thierry Martens, Louvain,

29 May, 1499.

*Pars Hiemalis: A-X⁸ Y⁴; 172 leaves (1-172) Temporalis. AA-GG⁸; 56 leaves (173-228) Proprium Sanctorum. [*⁸]; 8 leaves (229-236) Kalendar. a-n⁸; 104 leaves (237-340) Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc.*

Pars Aestivalis [omitting all duplicate portions]: a-k⁸; 80 leaves (1-80) Temporalis. l-vu-z 19 AA-CC⁸ DD⁴; 156 leaves (81-236) Proprium Sanctorum, etc.

576 leaves, 576 blank. 2 columnns. 32 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Breuiarium Secūdū | vsum ecclesie Sarum | 3^a. ¶ In noīe scē ⁊ īdiuidue tri[n]itatis amē Incipit ordo breuiarij fm morē ⁊ p̄suetudinē | ecclīe. Sarum anglicane In | pte hiemali . . . 173^a. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctj tpe hyemali . . . 341^a. Breuiarij secūdū vsu | Sarū Pars estiuālis. | 341^b blank. 342^a. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuiarij fm vsu | Sarū pars estiuālis. incipit . . . 421^a. ¶ Incipit p̄priū de sanctis | tpe estiuālis . . . 575^b. ¶ In laudē et gloriā celorū regis: et beatissime virginis marie: totiusq; militie celestis. Ad honorē q̄ et decorē sancte ecclīesie Sarū āglicane: eiusq; cleri deuotissimi: hoc breuiariū | diuinorū officiorū: vigilāti studio: et diligētia reuissum: emēdatumq; iussu ⁊ imp̄sis Theoderici martini Alostēn: hac | characterū cū formula: tū arte laudatissima: in alma Louaniensiū Academia: feliciter absolutū ē Anno saluatoris noīstri .M. CCCC. xcix. ad quartū calend. Iunii. | 576 blank.

Musée Plantin, Antwerp.

* * In this, the only known copy, the Kalendar, Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc., of the Pars Aestivalis have been discarded as being duplicates of those in the Pars Hiemalis. This was generally done when the two parts were bound up in one volume.

72

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[a¹⁰]. 10 leaves, 10 probably blank. 24 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a lital boke the whiche | traytied and reherced many gode thinges | necessities for the infirmite ⁊ grete seke[n]esse called Pestilence the whiche often tīmes enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in phisike Bisshop of Arusiens | in the realme of Denmark ⁊c̄ || [A⁸]T the reuerence ⁊

worschip of the bles[sed] Trinite ⁊ of the glorious virgyn | saynt Marye ⁊ the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / as wel for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | been seke / I the bisshop of Arusiens in the roy[al]me of denmark doctour of Phisique wille | write by the moost experte and famous doctours auctorised in Phisike somme thynges | of the infirmite of pestilence whiche dayly en[efecteth] ⁊ sone suffreth vs to departe oute of | this lyfe | . . . 9^b. l. 15: Medill that water with womans milke ⁊ | gyue it to the pacient fasting before slepe ⁊ it | wille werke to better for to remeue the swel[lyng]: Also for the swelling whan hit apped | Take filberd nottes fygges ⁊ rewe / Bruse | them to gyder ⁊ laye it vpon the swelling | These remedies be sufficient to eschewe thys | grete sekenesse with the helpe of god To whom | be eulastyng (sic) laude ⁊ praysing world with[oute]n ende A M E N | 10 not known, probably blank.

*J. R. L.

73

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[a⁸]. 8 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a litill boke necessarye | ⁊ behouefull aȝenst the Pestilence || [A⁸]T the reuerence ⁊ worschip of the bles[sed] Trinite ⁊ of the glorious virgyn | saynt marye ⁊ the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / aswell for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | ben seke. I the Bisshop of Arusiens in the roy[al]me of Denmarke doctour of Phisike wille | write by the moost experte ⁊ famous doctours | auctorised in Phisike somme thinges of the infirmite of pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth ⁊ | sone suffreth vs to departe oute of this lyfe. | . . . 8^b. l. 15: . . . Medyll | that water with womā mylke ⁊ gyue it to | the pacient fasting before slepe ⁊ it wil werke | to better for to remeue the swelling. Also for | the swelling whan it apped Take filberd nottes fygges ⁊ rewe: bruse them to gider ⁊ laye | it vpon the swelling These remedies be sufficient to eschewe this grete sekenesse with the | helpe of god to whom be eulastig laude ⁊ pray[sing] worlde withouten ende A M E N |

*B. M. *U. L. C. [imp.].

74

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[a⁶]. 12 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a. A passing gode lityll boke necessarye ⁊ | behouefull aȝenst the Pestilence | 1^b blank. 2^a. Here begynneth a lital boke the whiche traytied and reherced many gode thin[gs] necessities for the infirmite and grete | sekenesse called Pestilence the whiche often |

times enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour
in Phisike Bisshop of Arusiens || a³T the reuerence
and worschip of | the blessed trinite ⁊ of the glorious |
Virgyn saynt Marye and the cōseruacion of the
comyn wele of alle cristen peo³ple / as wele for them
that ben hole as for reme³dye of them that been seke /
I the Bisshop of | Arusiens Doctour of phisike wille
write by | the most expert and famous doctours
auctori³sed in Phisike somme thinges of the infirmite |
of Pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth and sone | suffreth
vs to departe out of this lyfe | . . . 12^a. l. 8: . . .
Medill that | water with womans mylke ⁊ gyue yt to
the | pacyent fastyng before slepe ⁊ it wille werke | to
better for to remeue the swellng: Also | for the
swellng (*sic*) whan it apped Take filberd | nottes fygges
⁊ Rewe / bruse them to gyder ⁊ | laye it vpon the
swellng These remedies | be sufficient to eschewe
thys grete sekenesse with | the helpe of almyghty god
To whom be euer³lastyng laude ⁊ praysyng world with-
outen | ende A M E N | 12^b blank.

*B. M.

75

Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes.

Fol. [London,] n. d.

[a-c⁸.] 24 leaves, 26 lines.

1^a. [T⁶]O the moste eccellente / moste redoubted /
and | moste crysten kyng : Kyng Edward the fourth |
Iohan kay hys humble poete lawreate / and | moste
lowly seruaut : knelyng vnto the ground | sayth salute
. . . 2^a. [S⁶]Yth that I haue aplyed me to declare
and | publysshe to alle crysten people the siege of |
the noble and inuyncible cytee of Rhodes : | Fyrst
I purpose to telle and opene the causes | that meued
the cruell tyraunt Mahumete | grete Turke and in-
sacyable enemye to oure | crysten fayth / that he
with so grete might ⁊ so grete streyngh^t | vexed the
Rhodyans . . . 24^b. l. 6: . . . wherfore the Rhodyans
alle wyth one voyce | thanked God and magnifyed
wyth grete praysynges our | holy father the pope Syxte
the fourth: the whyche tythynges | wente anone to
the oste of the Turkes and fered theym sore | wher-
fore they the soner departed from Rhodes : wher they
had | ben at the siege thre monethes saue a daye. ⁊
toured agayn | to the cuntry of Lycya ⁊ arryued
to the grete towne Phys³cum : where they taryed and
refreshed theym nerehand .xi. | dayes : and afterward
toured to their cuntry / with their | grete shame /
their hurte ⁊ grete myschefe. Deo gracias. |

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 24, supplied in facsimile].
*J. R. L. Blickling Hall.

* * It is impossible to settle with certainty either the
printer or date of this book. The type appears for the
most part identical with that used by Lettou and
Machlinia about 1482-1484.

The Grenville copy in the British Museum has been
taken to pieces by Charles Lewis the binder and made
up in gatherings of four leaves.

76

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [First edition].

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. .Hic Incipit paruus Catho. ||
Cū aiadūterē quā plurimos hoies gūiter errare |
Whan I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuose gouernance | . . .
3^a. l. 15: .Hic finis parui cathonis. | 3^b. .Hic Incipit
magnus Catho. | . . . 34^b. l. 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde ⁊ lede
Streight to gode fame ⁊ leue you in hir hous |
Explicit Catho. |

*U. L. C.

* * This book consists of the *Disticha of Cato* or
Cato Magnus and the *precepts of Daniel Church* or
Cato Paruus translated by Benet Burgh.

77

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Second edition].

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. .Hic Incipit paruus Catho ||
[C]Vm aiuerterem quā hoies grauiter errare |
Whanne I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuose gouernance | . . .
3^a. l. 15: Hic finis parui cathonis | 3^b. Hic Incipit
magnus Catho. | . . . 34^b. l. 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde ⁊ lede
Streight to gode fame ⁊ leue you in hir hous ||
Explicit Catho . . . |

*Duke of Devonshire [wants leaf 1].

78

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Third edition].

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a-c² d⁴. 28 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. .Hic incipit paruus Chato || [woodcut] ||
[C²]Vm aia aduerterē quam hoies grauiter errare |
Whan I aduerte in my remembraunce (*sic*)
And see how fele folkes erren greounsly (*sic*)
In the wey of vertuous gouernance | . . .

3^a. l. 15: Hic finis parui cathonis || [woodcut.] 3^b.
 Hic incipit magnus Chato | . . . 28^a. l. 17:
 Than dar I afferme without drede
 Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
 Here haue I fond that shal ye guyde and lede
 Streight to good fame ⁊ leue you in hyr hous ||
 Explicit Chato |

28^b blank.

*B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. *St. John's College, Oxford [wants leaf 1].

79

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Translated into English, with a commentary, by Benet Burgh.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 23 December, 1483.]

(ij iij)⁶ a-h⁸ i¹⁰. 80 leaves, 1, 6, 7, 80 blank.
 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the book callid | Caton / whiche booke hath ben translated in to Englysshe by | Mayster Benet Burgh / late Archedeken of Colchestre and | hie chanon of saint stephens at westmestre / which ful craftly | hath made it in balade ryal for the erudicion of my lord Bouzsher / Sone ⁊ heyr at that tyme to my lord the erle of Estsex | And by cause of late cam to my hand a book of the said Caton | in Frensshe / whiche reherceth many a fayr lernynge and notable ensamples / I haue translated it oute of frensshe in to Englysshe / as al along here after shalle appiere / whiche I presente | vnto the Cyte of london / | . . . 79^a ends: Here fynyssheth this present book whiche is sayd or called | Cathon translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe by William Caxton in thabbay of westmynstre the yere of oure lord | M CCCC lxxxij / And the fyrst yere of the regne of kynge | Rycharde the thyrde the xxij day of decembre | 79^b blank. 80 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 6, 7, and 80]. *Bodleian.
 *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Exeter College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, etc.

80

Caxton, William. Advertisement.

146 × 76 mm. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

Single sheet. 7 lines.

If it plesse any man spirituel or temporel to bye ony pyes of two and thre comemoraciōs of salisbury use enpryntid after the forme of this presēt lettre whiche ben wel and truly correct / late hym come to westmōnester in to the almonesrye at the reed pale and he shal haue them good chepe . . . | Supplico stet cedula. |

*Bodleian. *J. R. L.

* * This advertisement refers to the edition of the

Ordinale secundum usum Sarum, printed by Caxton (No. 336), which is now only known from some fragments in the British Museum rescued from the binding of Caxton's Boethius formerly in the Grammar School of St. Albans and now in the British Museum.

81

Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.
 Fol. [William Caxton and Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1476.]

[a-h⁸ i¹⁰.] 74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [T²] O the right noble / right excellent ⁊ vertuous prince | George duc of Clarence Erle of warwyk and of | salisbury / grete chamberlayn of Englonde ⁊ leutenant | of Ireland oldest broder of kynge Edward by the grace | of god kynge of England and of fraunce / your most | humble seruant william Caxton amonge other of your | seruantes sendes vnto yow peas. helthe. Ioye and victorie vpon your Enemyes / . . . 3^a. This booke conteyneth .iiii. traytees / The first traytee | is of the Inuencion of this playe of the chesse / . . . 4^a. This first chapter of the first tractate sheweth vnder | what kynge the play of the chesse was founden and | maad . . . [A⁵] Monge all the euyl condicions and signes | that may be in a man the first and y^e grettest | is whan he feereth not / ne dredeth to displese | and make wroth god by synne / . . . 72^b. l. 21: . . . And a man that lyueth in this world with out vertues liueth not as a man | but as a beste / And therefore my ryght redoubted lord I | pray almighty god to saue the kyng our souerain lord ⁊ | to gyue hym grace to yssue as a kynge . . . 73^a. l. 8: . . . And I shall praye almighty | god for your longe lyf ⁊ welfare / whiche he preserue | And sende yow thaccomplissement of your hye noble. | Ioyous and vertuous desirs Amen : / . . . Fynysshid the | last day of marche the yer of our lord god .a. thousand | foure honderd and lxxiii . . . 73^b blank. 74 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 74]. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L., etc.

82

Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.
 Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

[a-b-i⁸ k¹⁶.] 84 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. t³ He holy appostle and doctour of the peple saynt | Poule sayth in his epystle. Alle that is wryten | is wryten vnto our doctryne and for our ler^enyng. Wherefore many noble clerkes haue endeuyred | them to wryte and compyle many notable werkys and | historyes to the ende that it myght come to the knowlege | and vnderstandyng of suche as ben ygnoraunt . . . 2^b. l. 11: This book is deuyded and departed in to four traytes | and partyes || The first trayte || How the playe of the chesse was fyrst founden | and vnder what kyng capitulo | j | . . . 4^a. This first

chappitre of the first tractate sheweth vn~~der~~ what kyng the playe of the Chesse was founden and | maad. Capitulo primo || [woodcut.] || a²Monge alle the euyl condicions ⁊ signes that may | be in a man the first and the grettest is. whan he fe|reth not ne dredeth to displese ⁊ make wroth god by synne | . . . 84^a. l. 23 : . . . And a man that | lyuyth in thys world without vertues lyueth not as a | man but as a beste. Thenne late euery man of what | condycion he be that redyth or herith this litel book redde. | take therby ensauple to amende hym. || Explicit per Caxton | 84^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 2, 3, 34-37, and 57, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. St. John's College, Oxford. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Trinity College, Cambridge, etc.

** Contains sixteen different woodcuts, many of which are used twice.

83

Charles the Great.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]
1 December, 1485.

a-m⁹. 96 leaves, 1, 96 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. S^aAynt Poul doctour of | veryte sayth to vs that | al thynges that ben re|duced by wrytyng / ben wryton | to our doctryne / And Boece | maketh mencion that the helthe | of euery persone procedeth dy|uerceley / . . . 3^a. ¶ Here begynnen the chapytres | ⁊ tytles of this book folowyng | nombred for to fynde the more | lyghtly the mater therein comprised | . . . 6^a. A^sS it is redde in thystoryles of the troians / After | the destruction of the | noble cyte of Troye / there was a | kyng moche noble named fran|cus the whyche was felowe of | Eneas / . . . 95^b. col. 2, l. 19: I shal praye god for them / who | brynge them and me after this | short and transytorye lyf to e|uerlastyng blysse Amen / the | whyche werke was fynysshed | in the reducyng of hit in to en|glysshe the xvij day of Iuyn the | second yere of kyng Rychard | the thyrd / And the yere of our | lord MCCCClxxxv / And | enprynted the fyrst day of de|cembre the same yere of our lord | ⁊ the fyrst yere of kyng Harry | the seuenth / || ¶ Explicit p william Caxton | 96 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 96].

84

Chartier, Alain. The Curial.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1484.]

(i-ii)⁶. 6 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. Here foloweth the cople of a lettre whyche maistre Alayn | Charetier wrote to hys brother / whyche desired to come dwelle in | Court / in whyche he reherseth many mysryes ⁊ wretchydnesses | therin vsed /

For tadyse hym not to entre in to it / leste he af|ter repente / like as hier after folowe / and late translated out of | frensshe in to englysshe / whyche Cople was delyuerid to me by a | noble and vertuous Erle / At whos Instance ⁊ requeste I haue | reduced it in to Englyssh | r^aYght welbelouyd brother ⁊ persone Eloquent / thou ad|monestest and exhortest me to prepare ⁊ make redy place | and entree for the vnto the lyf Curial / . . . 6^a. l. 31: Thus endeth the Curial made by maystre Alain Charretier | Translated thus in Englyssh by Wylliam Caxton |

6^b. Ther ne is dangyer / but of a vylayn
Ne pride / but of a poure man enryched | . . .

(l. 25)

What wylle ye that I saye
Ther is no speche / but it be curtoys
Ne preysyng of men / but after theyr lyf
Ne chyer but of a man Ioyous ||
Caxton |

*B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. Britwell Court.

85

Chastising. The Chastising of God's children.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

[*²] A-G⁶ H⁴. 48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

1^a. ¶ The prouffitable boke for mañes soule / And right comfor|table to the body / and specyally in aduersitee ttrybulacyon / whiche | boke is called The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern | 1^b. I⁴N drede of almighty | god Relygyous sus|ter (sic) a short pistle I sen|de you of the mater of | temptacōns / whiche pystle as me | thynketh maye resonably be cleped | The Chastysyng of Goddes Chil|dern . . . 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the table of | this present boke / | . . . 3^a. ¶ That holy men ⁊ gode men ben | more tempted than other / and how | our lorde playeth with his childer | by ensāple of the moder ⁊ hir chyl|de / and what Ioye ⁊ myrthe is in | our lordes presence / Caplo j. | . . . 42^a. col. 1, l. 14: ¶ Explicit hic liber castigacōnis | puerroꝝ (sic) dei. ||| F³Or asmoche as thapostle | sayth y we may not pleyse | god wythout good fayth . . . 48^a. col. 2, l. 16: But lorde it shal be ynough to me | that thou vouchesauf to rewarde | me fro a ferre. wyth a louely loke | of thyne eyen / and of thy mercy / | And I saye the surely that yf thou | holde on this manere of doying bez|sely. wythouten styntyng. not oon|ly he shall loke on the / but he shall | brynge from all manere dysease in|to ful Ioye ⁊ blisse / Now god gra|unt that it myghte so be. that euer | is lastyng in Trinyte / | 48^b blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C. [2]. *J. R. L. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln Cathedral. Sion College. Göttingen University Library. *Duke of Devonshire. A. H. Huth [sold in 1912]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]

n. d.

a-c⁸ d⁶. 30 leaves, 1, 30 blank. 38 lines.

1 *blank.* 2^a. The book of Fame made by Gefferey Chaucer ||

Od torne vs euery dreame to good
g For it is wonder thyng by the rood
To my wyt / what causyth sweuenys
On the morowe / or on euenys
And why theeffect foloweth of some
And of some it shal neuer come | . . .

29^a. l. 16: Explicit || I fynde nomore of this werke to fore sayd / For as fer as I can | vnderstode / This noble man Gefferey Chaucer fynysshyd at the | sayd conclusion of the metyng of lesyng and sothsawe / where | as yet they ben chekked and maye not departe / whyche werke as | me semeth is craftly made / and dygne to be wreton & knowen / | For he towchyth in it ryght grete wysedom & subtyll vnderston^zdyng / And so in alle hys werkys he excellyth in myn oppyny^zon alle other wryters in our Englyssh / For he wrytteth no voy^zde wordes / but alle hys mater is ful of hye and quycke senten^{ce} / to whom ought to be gyuen laude and preysyng for hys nob^{le} making and wrytyng / For of hym alle other haue borrowed | syth and taken / in alle theyr wel sayeng and wrytyng / And | I humbly beseche & praye yow / emonge your prayers to remem^zbre hys soule / on whyche and on alle crysten soulis I beseche al^zmyghty god to haue mercy Amen || Emprynted by wylliam Caxton | 29^b *blank.* 30 *blank.*

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 30]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Imperial Library, Vienna.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,

1478.]

[*a-z A-I⁸ K¹⁰ L-Q⁸ R⁶ S-Z⁸ aa⁶.*] 374 leaves, 1, 266, and 374 *blank.* 29 lines.

1 *blank.* 2^a.

Han that Aprill with his shouris sote
w And the droughte of marche hath p^{ci}d y^e rote
And badid euery veyne in suche licour
Of whiche vertu engendrid is the flour
Whanne zepherus eke with his sote breth
Enspird hath in euery holte and heth
The tendir croppis. and the yong sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .

373^a. l. 20: . . . This bles^zssid (*sic*) regne may man purchase by pouert spirytuel / and the | glorie by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by hunger and thirst / And the reste by traueyll / and the lyf by deth and mor^tificacion of synne / To that lyf he vs brynge that bought | with his precyous blood Amen. || Explicit Tractatus Galfrydi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur

pro fabula Rectoris. | 373^b. n^oOw pray I to hem alle that herkene this lital tretyse | or rede / that yf ther be any thing that liketh hem / that | therof they thanke our lord Ihesu Crist . . . [l. 21] Beseching hem that they from hensforth vnto my liuys ende | sende me grace to bewaile my giltis that it may stande vnto | the sauacion of my soule / & graunte me grace of verrey repen^ztance / confession / and satisfaction to doo in this present lif / | thurgh the benigne grace of hym that is kyng of kyngis & | preest of alle preestis that bought vs with the precyous blood | of his herte / so that I may be one of hem at the day of dome | that shal be sauid. Qui cū patre et spū scō viuūt et regnat | deus. Per omnia secula seculorū Amen. | 374 *blank.*

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 266, the other wants six leaves, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *J. R. L. *Merton College, Oxford, etc.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]

n. d.

a-t⁸ v⁶ aa-hh⁸ ii⁸ A-K⁸ L⁸. 312 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2^a. Prohemye || g⁶Rete thankes lawde and honour / ought to be gy^zuen vnto the clerkes / poetes / and historiographs | that haue wreton many noble bokes of wysedom | of the lyues / passiōs / & myracles of holy sayntes | of hystories / of noble and famous Actes / and | faittes / And of the cronycles sith the begynnyng | of the creacion of the world / vnto thys present tyme / . . . 2^b. l. 23: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes of mercy / remem^zbre the sowle of the sayd Gefferey chaucer first auctour / and ma^kker of thys book / And also that alle we that shal see and rede | therin / may so take and vnderstode the good and vertuous ta^zles / that it may so prouffyte / vnto the helthe of our sowles / that | after thys short and transitorye lyf we may come to euerlastyng | lyf in heuen / Amen || By Wylliam Caxton | 3^a. Prologue ||

Han that Apryll wyth hys shouris sote

w The droughte of marche hath percyd the rote
And bathyd euery veyne in suche lycour

Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour

Whanne Zepherus eke wyth hys sote breth

Enspyrid hath in euery holte and heth

The tendyr croppis / and the yong sonne

Hath in the ram half hys cours y ronne | . . .

311^b. l. 4: . . . Thys blesyd regne may man purchase by pouerte | spirituel / and the glorie by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by | hunger and thirst / And the reste by traueyll / and the lyf by | deth and mortification of synne / To that lyf he vs brynge that | bought Wyth his precious blood Amen / || Explicit Tractatus Galfrydi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris || N^oOw praye I to hem alle that herken thys lital tretise or | rede / . . . 312^a. l. 1: . . . & graunte me grace of verrey repentaunce / confessyon & satisfacion to doo in this present lyf / thurgh the benygne

grace of | hym that is kyng of kynges and preest of
alle prestys that | bought us wyth the precious blood
of his herte / so that I may | be one of hem at the day
of dome that shal be sauȝd / Qui cum | patre et spiritu
sancto uiuit et regnat deus / Per omnia secula | secu-
lorum A M E N / | 312^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants 21 leaves, supplied in facsimile,
and the blank leaf, the other very imp.]. *J. R. L.
*St. John's College, Oxford, etc.

89

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1490].

a-v aa-kk⁶ ll⁶ A-I⁸ K⁶. 324 leaves, 324 blank.
Verse: 1 column. 33 lines. Prose: 2 columns. 38-
39 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Prohemye || g⁴Rete thanks laude and honoure
ought to be ye|vyn vnto the clerkes poetes and his-
toriagraphs | that haue writen many noble bokes of
wisdom | of the lyues passions and miracles of holy
seyn|tes of histories of noble and famous actes & faittes.
And | of the cronicles sithen the begynnyng of the
creacioun of | the worlde vnto this present tyme . . .
1^b. l. 5: . . . and inespacial | of the soule of the seid
Geffrey chaucer first autour & ma|ker of this forseid
boke. that after this short and transi|torye lyfe we may
cōme to the euirlasting lyfe in hevyne | Amen || By
Richard Pynson. | 2^a. Prologue ||

han that Aprille with his showres sote
w The droughte of marche hath persed the rote
And bathed euery veyne in suche licoure
Of whiche vertue engendred is the flour
whanne zepharus eke with his sote brethe
Enspired hath in euery holte and hethe
The tendre croppes and the yong sonne
Hathe in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .
323^a. col. 2, l. 23: . . . This | blessyd regne may man
purchase by | pouert spyrytuel & the glorie by low|nesse.
the plente of Ioye by hunger | and thirst. And the reste
by trauayll. | and the lyf by deth and mortyficaciō | of
synne. To that lyf he vs | brynge that bought vs wyth
hys pre|cious blood A M E N . . . | 323^b [Pynson's
device 1]. 324 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1, 2, and 323, supplied
in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian [2, imp.].
*J. R. L. *Magdalene College, Cambridge. *Hunterian
Museum, Glasgow [2, one imp.]. Royal Society. Mar-
quis of Bath. *J. Pierpont Morgan [2, imp.].

90

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westmin-
ster, 1498.

a b⁴ c d⁸ e-q⁸ r s⁸ t⁴ v⁴ (+ Ne hym)⁶ x⁶ y⁴ z & 9⁶ . . .⁴. 157
leaves. 2 columns. 45-46 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. The boke of Chaucer named | Caunterbury tales. |
1^b blank. 2^a. Prohemium || [woodcut] || G²Rete thanks

laude and honour ought | to be geue vnto clerkes /
poetes & histo|riographs. that haue wryte many noble
bokes | of wysdom / of the lyues / passyons & myracles |
of holy sayntes / of histories of noble & famous | actes
& faytes / and of the cronycles syth the be|gynnyng of
the creacōn of the world vnto this | present tyme . . .
2^b. col. 1, l. 41: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes
of mer|cy / remembre the soule of the sayde Gefferey |
Chaucer fyrste auctour & maker of this boke / | [col. 2]
And also that all we that shal see & & (sic) rede ther|in /
may so take & vnderstonde the good & ver|tues tales /
that it maye so prouffyte vnto y⁴ hel|the of onr (sic)
soules / that after this short & transy|tory lyf we maye
come to euerlastyng lyf in he|uen. A M E N ||||| By
wylliam Caxton | His soule in heuen won | 3^a. Pro-
logue || [woodcut.] ||

W³Han y Apryll wyth his shoures sote
y drouȝt of Marche had percid y rote
And bathed eueri veyn in suche lycour
Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour
Whanne zepherus also wyth his sote breth
Enspyred hath in euery holte and heth
The tendre croppys / and the yonge sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .
156^a. col. 2: ¶ This blysfull regne maye men pur|
chaas by pouertee espyrytuell / and the | glorie by
lowenesse. the plentee of Ioye | by hungre and thurste /
and the reste by | traueylle / and the lyf by dethe and
mortificacōn of synne. ||||| Here endyth the Person his
tale |||| [woodcut] |||| Here takyth the maker of this
boke his leue. | 156^b. N²Oow (sic) pray I to them
all that ye|ue audience to this lytyll treati|ce or it
rede / . . . col. 2, l. 7: . . . Soo that I | maye be one
of them at the moost terri|ble daye of lugement that
shall be sa|ued. A M E N |||| ¶ Here endyth the
boke of the tales of | Caunterbury Compiled by Geffray |
Chaucer / of whoos soule Criste haue | mercy. Em-
prynted at Westmestre by | Wynkin de Word y yere
of our lord .M|.CCCC.lxxxxviii. | 157^a [woodcut]. 157^b
[Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-4, supplied in facsimile].
*J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * Printed on English made paper. In the Monk's
tale where the extra leaf is inserted a considerable
portion of the text is omitted.

91

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mars and Venus.

4^o. Julian Notary, Westminster, [1500].

A⁶ B⁸. 14 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ The loue and complayntes | bytwene
Mars and Venus. ||

G²Lade ye fowles / of this morowe gray

Lo Ven⁹ is risen amōg you rowes rede

And floures fresshe / honoure ye this May

For whā the sonne vpryst thēne wyll ye sprede

But ye louers / taht (sic) lye in ony drede

Fleeth / leste wyckde tungen yon (sic) espye

Loo yonde the sonne / the candell of Ialouze | . . .

14^b. l. 17: To ward te lyf / where Ioye is euerlastyng |
AMEN | ¶ Thys inpryntyde in westmoster in kyng. |
strete. For me Iulianus Notarii. |

*Britwell Court [formerly Roxburghe, Sykes, Heber].

** By 1503 Julian Notary had left his house at Westminster in King Street and had settled near Temple Bar. This book must therefore have been printed between 1498 and 1502. It contains two woodcuts, one being a reverse copy of a cut in Caxton's edition of the Mirror of the World.

92

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a¹⁰. 10 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. t hou fiers god of armes / mars the rede
That in the frosty contre called trace
Within thy gryssly temple ful of drede
Honourd art as patron of that place
With thy bellona / pallas ful of grace
Be present and my song contynue ⁊ gye
At my begynnyng thus to the I crye | . . .

10^a. l. 8:
Hit falleth for euery gentilman
To saye the best that he can
In mannes absence
And the soth in his presence
Hit cometh by kynde of gentil blode
To cast away al heuynes
And gadre to gidre wordes good
The werk of wisdom berith witnes ||
Et sic est finis .°. |

10^b blank.

* U. L. C.

93

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass, etc.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

Collation not known. [a b c³ . . .] 23 lines.
Known only from the first 24 leaves.

1^a. [T]he lyf so short the craft so lōge to lerne
Thassaye so hard so sharp the conquering
The dredeful ioye that alway flit so yerne
Al this mene I by loue that my felyng
Astoneth with his wonderful werkyng
So sore ywis that whan I on hym thinke
Note I wel whethir that I flete or synke ||
For al be that I knowe not loue in dede
Ne wote howe he quyeth folk their hyre
Yet happeth me ful ofte in bookes rede
Of his myraclys and his cruel yre

There fynde I wel he wil be lord ⁊ sire
I dare not saye his strokis ben so sore

But god saue suche a lord I can nomore | . . .
17^a. l. 17: Explicit the temple of bras || Here next
foloweth a trefyse / whiche Iohn | Gkogan (sic) Sente
vnto the lordes and gentilmen of the kynges hows /
exortyng them to | lose no tyme in theyr yougthe / but
to vse | vertues. | 21^b. l. 7: Thus endeth the traytye
wiche Iohn Skogan sent to the lordes and esta'tes of
the kynges hous. | . . . ibid. l. 23: The good coun-
ceyl of chawcer | 24^a. l. 23: Thenuoye of chaucer to
skegan | End not known.

*B. M. [14 leaves, mostly mutilated]. *U. L. C.

94

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

a-g⁸ h¹⁰ i-o⁸ p⁶. 120 leaves, 1, 119, 120 blank.
39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

THE (sic) double sorow of Troylus to telle
t Kyng Pryamus sone of Troye
In louyng / how hys auentures felle
From woo to wele / and after out of Ioye
My purpos is / or that I parte froye
Thesipho ne thou help me for to endyte
These woful verses / that wepyn as I wryte | . . .
66^a. l. 9: Here Endeth the thyrd Booke || And
foloweth the Fourth Booke | 66^b blank. 67^a. Here
endeth the thyrd book of Troylus || And here begynneth
the prolog of the fourth | book | . . . 118^a. l. 25:
Thou one and twoo / and thre eterne a lyue
That regnest ay in thre twoo and one
Incircumscrip / ⁊ al mayst circumscriue
Vs from vysyble and Inuysyble foon
Defende ⁊ to thy mercy euerychone
So make vs Ihesu for thy mercy dygne
For loue of mayden / ⁊ moder thyn benyngne ||||
Here endeth Troylus / as touchyng Cresseyde ||| Ex-
plicit per Caxton | 118^b blank. 119, 120 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1, 119, and 120].
*J. R. L. [imp.]. *St. John's College, Oxford.

95

Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
20 February, 1478.

A⁴. 4 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. The morale prouerbes of Cristyne ||
t He grete vertus of oure elders notable
Ofte to remembre is thing profitable
An happy hous is. where dwelleth prudence
For where she is Raison is in presence
A temperat man cold from hast assured
May not lightly long saison be miseured

Constante couraigis in sapience formed
Wole in noo wise to vicis be conformed
Where nys Iustice / that lande nor that coultre
May not long regne in gode prosperite
Withouten faith may there noo creature
Be vnto god plaisant. as saith scripture | . . .

4^b. l. 19:

Go thou litil quayer / and recōmaund me
Vnto the good grace / of my special lorde
Therle Ryueris. for I haue enprinted the
At his cōmandement. folowyng eury worde
His cōpye / as his secretaire can recorde
At westmestre. of feurerer the .xx. daye
And of kyng Edward / the .xvij. yere vraye ||
Enprinted by Caxton
In feurerer the colde season |

*J. R. L. Britwell Court. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

96

Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat
of Arms and Chivalry.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westmin-
ster,] 14 July, 1489.

[*²] A-R³ S⁶. 144 leaves, 144 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. H³Ere begynneth the table of the rubryshys of
the | boke of the fayt of armes and of Chyualrye
whiche | sayd boke is departyd in to four parties / |
. . . 3^a. Here begynneth the book of fayttes of armes
z of Chyualrye / And the first chapytte is the
prologue / in whiche xpry|styne of pyse excuseth hir
self to haue dar enterpryse to speke | of so hye matere
as is conteyned in this sayd book | . . . 143^a. l. 7 :
¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made
z dre|we out of the boke named vegecius de re
militari z out of | tharbre of bataylles wyth many other
thynges sett in to the | same requisite to werre z
batailles whiche boke beyng in frē|she was delyuered
to me wilm Caxton by the most crysten | kyng z
redoubted pryncce my naturel z souerayn lord kyng |
henry the / vij / kyng of england z of fraūce in his
palais of | westmestre the / xxxiiij / day of Ianyuere
the / iiij / yere of his re|gne z desired z wyllid me to
translate this said boke z reduce | it in to our english
z natural tonge / z to put it in enprynte | . . . 143^b.
l. 2 : . . . Whiche translacyon was finysshed the / viij /
day of Iuyll the sayd yere z enprynted the / xiiij / day
of Iuyll next folowyng z ful finyshyd / . . . [l. 22] . . .
In | whyche hye enterprises I byseche almyghty god
that he may | remayne alleway vycoryous / And dayly
encreace fro ver|tu to vertue z fro better to better to
his laude z honour in this | present lyf / that after
this short z transitorye lyf / he may atz|teyne to
euerlastpng (sic) lyf in heuen / Whiche god gaunte
(sic) to | hym and to alle his lyege peple AMEN / ||
Per Caxton | 144 blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaf, one wants leaf 1,
supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

97

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
10 June, 1480.

(ii-iiii)⁸ a-x⁸ y⁶. 182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. 1⁵N the yere of thyncarnacion of our
lord Ihū crist M. | CCCC.lxxx. And in the xx. yere
of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourthe / Atte
requeste of dyuerce | gentilmen I haue endeouord me
to enprinte the croz|nicles of England as in this booke
shall by the sufz|fraunce of god folowe / . . . [l. 12]
First in the prologue is conteyned how Albyne with
hir sustre⁸ | entrid in to this Ile / and named it Albyon |
The beginnyng of the book conteyneth how Brute was
engēdrid | of them of Troye z how he slew his fadre
z moder Ca. j | . . . 10^a. How the lande of Englonde
was fyrst namd Albyon And | by what encheson it was
so namd | N (sic) the noble lande of Sirrie ther was
a noble kyng and myhty z | a man of grete renome
that me (sic) called Dioclisian that well and | worthely
hym gouned and ruled thurgh hys noble chinalrie
(sic). | So that he conquered all the lande⁸ about hym
so that almost al | the kynges of the world to hym
were entēdant . . . 182^a. l. 16 : whom I pray god
saue z kepe z sende hym the accomplissment of |
the remenaunt of his rightfull enheritaunce beyonde
the see / z that he | may regne in them to the playsir
of almyghty god helthe of his soule honour z wurship
in this present lyfe / z well z prouffyt of alle | his
subgettis / z that ther may be a verray finall pees in
all cristen re|ames that the infidelis z mysscreauntes
may be withstāden z destroyed z our faith enhanned
which in thise dayes is sore mynusshed by | the
puissaunce of the turkes z hethen men / And that after
this prez|sent z short lyfe we may come to the euer-
lastuig (sic) lyfe in the blisse of | heuen Amen ||| Thus
endeth this present booke of the cronicles of england /
enpnted by me william Caxton In thabbey of west-
mynstre by london | Fynysshid and accomplissid the
x. day of Iuyn the yere of thinz|carnacion of our lord
god M. CCCC.lxxx. And in the xx. yere of | the regne
of kyng Edward the fourth | 182^b blank.

*B. M. [wants 12 leaves and has other leaves
mutilated]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. [wants leaf 9].
St. John's College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum,
Glasgow. Lambeth Palace, etc.

98

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
8 October, 1482.

(ii-iiii)⁸ a-x⁸ y⁶. 182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. i⁴N the yere of thyncarnacyon of our
lord Ihū crist M | CCCC / lxxx / And in the xx yere of
the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourth / Atte request
(sic) of dyuerse gen|tylmen I haue endeuoeryd me to

enprynte the Cronycles of Englonde / as in this book
shal by the suffraunce of god | folowe . . . [L. 12]
Fyrst in the prologue is conteyned / how albyne with
hir susstres entrid in to this yle / and named it
Albyon | The begynnynge of the book conteyneth how
Brute was engendryd of them of Troye / And how
he slewe his fadre & moder / ca. j | . . . 10^a. How
the land of Englonde was fyrst named Albyon / And | by
what encheson it was so named | N (*sic*) the noble land
of Sirrie / ther was a noble kyng & myghty & | a man
of grete renome / that me (*sic*) callid Dioclisian / that
well & worthely hym gouerned & ruled thurgh his noble
chualrie / so that | he cōquerd all the londes about
hym / so that almost all the kynges | of the world to
him were entendant / . . . 182^a. l. 16: whome I pray
god saue & kepe / & send hym the accomplisshment |
of the remanūt of his rightful enheritaūce beyōde the
see / & that he | may regne in them to the playsir of
almighty god / helthe of his | soule / honour & worship
in this present lyf / & weel / & prouffit of | al his sub-
gettis / & that ther may be a veray final pees in al
cristē | reames / that the Infideles & myscreaūtes may
be withstāden & des|troyed / & our feyth enhaūced /
whiche in these dayes is sore mynysshed by the
puyssaūce of the turkes & hethen men / And that af|ter
this present & short lyf we may come to the euer-
lastyng lyfe | in the blysse of henen (*sic*) / Amen / |||
Thus endeth this present book of the Cronycles of
Englonde / | Enprynted by me William Caxton In
thabbe of westmestre by | london / Fynysshed / and
accomplisshyd the / viij / day of Octobre / | The yere
of the Incarnacyon of our lord God / M / CCCC / lxxij |
And in the xxij yere of the regne of kyng Edward the
fourth | 182^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1-9, 178, and 181, one
very imp.]. *Bodleian [wants 15 leaves]. *U. L. C.
[wants 22 leaves]. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1 and half
182], etc.

99

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
1486.]

a¹⁰ A-Z & aa-dd⁸ ee⁴. 238 leaves. 33 lines.

1^a. Fyrst in the prologue is conceyued how Albyne
wylth hir susters entrid in to this Ile and named | yt
Albyon | ¶ The begynnynge of the book conteyned how
brute was | engendred of them of troye & how he slew
his fadre and mo|lder Ca. j | . . . 11^a. How the lande
of Englonde was fyrst namd Al|bion And bi what en-
cheson it was so namd. | [1³]N the noble lande of Surre
ther was a no|ble kyng ād myhty & a man of grete
renome | that mē called Dioclisian that well ād
wor|thely hym goūned and Ruled thurgh hys noble
chinalrie (*sic*) | So that he conquered all the landes
about hym so that | almost all the kynges of the world to
hym were entēdāt | . . . 238^a. l. 24: . . . who3 | I pray
God saue & kepe & sēde him the acōplissemēt of the |
remanaūt of his right full ēheritaūce beyonde the see
& that | he may regne in them to the plisir of almyghty

god helthe | of his soule honour & wurship in this
presēt lyfe & well & | poufit of alle his subgetts & that their
may be a veray final pees in all cristen reames that
the ifidelis & miscreaūts | may by withstandē & de-
stroied & our faith ēchaūced which | in these daies is
sore mynushed by the puissaūce of the tur|kes & hethē
men & that aft^r this presēt & short lyfe we may | cōm
to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse of heuen Amen |
238^b blank.

*B. M. [imp.]. *Bodleian [2, imp.]. *J. R. L. *Pembroke College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge [imp.]. Blickling Hall [imp.]. *Earl of Crawford. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3, all imp.].

* * In all copies of this book leaves 59 and 66 (G 1 and 8) are printed on quarto paper. In the Rylands copy the initials of the chapters are throughout filled in with gold, the only instance of its use I have found in an English fifteenth-century book. The gold is in the form of gold paint not gold leaf.

100

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1493.

A a-e⁸ f⁶ g h⁸ i k⁶ l¹⁰ m⁸ n⁶ o-q⁸ r⁶ s-v⁸ x y⁶ z⁸.
180 leaves. 8 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1^a. Cronycles of the | londe of Englōd | [woodcut
surrounded on three sides by border-pieces]. 2^a. Here
begyneth the table of thys | boke / that men kalled
Cronycles | of the lōde of Englonde | F^rst in the
prologue is cō|teyned. how Albyne w^y | hir sustres
ētrid into this Ile. & named yt Albyon | ¶ The be-
gynnynge of the book cō|teyneth how brute was
engēdred | of them of Troye. & how he slew | his
fadre & modre Cap. j | . . . 9^a. ¶ How the lāde of
Englōde was | fyrst named Albion / ād by what |
encheson it was so named || T¹⁰Her | was in | the
no|ble lāde | of Sur|re a no|ble my|ghti kīg | & a
mā | of grete | renome that men called Dioclis|an:
that well & worthely hym goz|uerned and ruled thurgh
his no|ble chualrie. So that he conque|red all the
landes about hym: so | that almost all the kynges of
the | world to him were entēdant . . . 180^a. col. 2,
l. 19: . . . whō I pray | god saue & kepe sēde hī &
accōplis|ement of the remenaūt of his ri|ghtful en-
heritaūce beyōde the see | & that he may regne in thē
to the | plesir of almighty god helthe of | his sowle
honour & wurshipp in | this present lyfe & well &
prouffyt | of all his subgetts: & that ther theñ | may
be a veray fynall pees in all | cristen reames / that the
infidels | & miseraūts may be withstādē & | destroyed /
& our faith enchaūced | which ī these dayes is sore
minus|shed bi the puissaunce of the tur|kes & hethē
men / & that after this | present & short lyfe we may
comē | to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse | of heuen /
Amen | 180^b. ¶ Here ben endyd the Cronycles of
the Reame of Englonde with their | apperteigaunces.
Enprētyd In the Duchye of Braband. in the towne | of
Andewarpe In the yere of ovr lord .M. cccc. xcij. By
maistir Gerard | de leeuw. a man of grete wysedom in

al lmaner of kūnyng: whych nowe | is come from lyfe
vnto the deth / which is grete harme for many a poure |
man. On whos sowle god almyghty for hys hygh grace
haue mercy | A M E N | [*Leeu's device*].

*B. M. *U. L. C. [*imp.*]. *J. R. L. *Trinity Col-
lege, Dublin [*imp.*]. Peterborough Cathedral. Ripon
Cathedral. Magliabecchi Library, Florence.

IOI

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. St. Albans, [1485].

a⁸ a-z 9 A-H⁶ I⁴. 290 leaves, 1, 9, 290 blank.
32 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. H²Ere begynnys a schort 7 breue tabull
on thes Cronicles | And ye must vnderstond y^t eueri
leef is markid vnder | with A. on .ij. .iij. 7 .iiij. 7 so forth
to viij. all the letters. an | what sum eu ye fynd shortli
writin in this table. ye shall find op|penli in the same
letter. | . . . 10^a. [I⁸]N so myche that it is necessari
to all creaturis of cris|ton religyon. or of fals religyon:
os gētyles and maz|chomytes: to know theer prince or
prynces that regne | a pon them. and theem to obey.
So it is commodys to know | theer nobull actis or
dedys. and the circumstās of theer lyues. | Therfoor
i the yeer of our lorde .M. iiij^c. lxxxiiij. And in the .xxiiij.
yeer of the regne of Kyng Edward the fourth at
Saynt | Albons so that all men may know the actys
naemly of our no|bull kyngys of Englonde is cōpylit to
gether thys booke . . . 288^b. l. 28: . . . And y^t meued |
the pope y^t he shuld dispose hī to go to withstōd him
and for an ar|my to be made ayens the Turke. the
pope yaf gret indulgens of | pardon of the tresour of
the chirch vn to all the cristyn reames | [289^a] that
he myght ordayn sum trespure to withstande that
mysbyleua|bull turke. And in the lande of Englonde
the worshipful fad^r | 7 doctor Ihoñ thabbot of habigdon
was the popys legate to di|spose thys godli trespure:
of the chirch to eueri faythfull man y^t | was disposed
and that wolde habull him to resayue it. || ¶ Here
ende the Cronicle of englōde with the frute of timis ||
[Printer's device.] || Sanctus albanus. | 289^b blank.
290 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 8 and 153, supplied in
facsimile, and the blank leaves, the other wants leaves
2, 3, 6, 8, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves].
*Bodleian [3, imp.]. *U. L. C. [*imp.*]. *J. R. L.
[wants 6 leaves]. *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge
[wants 12 leaves]. Emmanuel College, Cambridge.
*Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1, 9, 289,
and 290]. Marquis of Bath. Earl of Ashburnham
[sold in 1897]. Sir T. Brooke [wants 10 leaves; sold in
1913]. A. H. Huth [on vellum; sold in 1913]. R. Hoe
[sold in 1912]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The St. Albans Chronicle is not a reprint of
Caxton's, but a separate compilation, comprising the
same text, with a history of the Popes and other eccle-
siastical matters interpolated throughout.

IO2

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1497.

Aa a-z 9 A-H⁶ I⁴. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 41 lines.
With head-lines.

1^b. H²Ere begynneth a shorte 7 a bre|ue table on
these Cronycles / 7 | ye must vnderstande that euery
leef of | the a b c is marked in the margyne .j. .ij. and
.iij. and so forth to .vi. all the | letters vnto the bokes
ende. What so|euer ye fynde shortly wryten in this
ta|ble / ye shall fynde it openly in the sa|me nombre
of that letter. | . . . 7^a. I²N so moche that is (*sic*) is
necessary | to all creatures of crysten relyg|on / or of
fals relygyon / or gentyles: 7 | machomytes. to knowe
ther prynce. or | pryncis / that regne vpon them. 7
them | to obey: So it is comodious to know | ther
noble actes 7 dedes / 7 the circum|staunce of ther lyues /
Therfo| in the | yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxiiij. |
yere of the regne of kyng Edwarde y^e | fourth / at saynt
Albons / soo that alle | men may knowe the actes
namely of | our noble kyngs of Englonde. is com|pyled
together this boke . . . 202^a. col. 1, l. 37: . . . And that
meued the pope / y^e | he sholde dyspose him to goo to
wyth|stonde hym. And for an armye to be | made ayenst
the Turke: the pope ga|ue grete indn|gences (*sic*) of
pardon of the | [col. 2] tresory of the chyrche vnto all
cristen | reames / that he myghte ordeyne some |
tresour. to withstond that mysbyleued | Turke. And in
the londe of Englon|de. Iohñ abbot of Abyngdon was
the | popys Legate. to dyspose this goodly | tresour. of
the chyrche to euery fayth|full man / chat (*sic*) was
dysposyd / 7 that | wolde able hym to receyue it. ||
¶ Here endyth this present crony|cle of Englonde
wyth the frute of ty|mes: compiled in a booke / 7 also
en|prynted by one somtyme scole mayster | of saynt
Albons. on whoos soule god | haue mercy / ¶ And
newely in the ye| of our lord god .M. CCCC. lxxxvij. |
enpryntid at Westmestre by Wynkyn | de Worde. |
202^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [2]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. [*imp.*]. *J. R. L.
[2, imp.]. Marquis of Bath. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

IO3

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of Friendship.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster],
12 August, 1481.

1, a⁶ b-h⁸ i⁴; a-f⁸. 120 leaves, 1, 12, 72 blank.
29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h²Ere begynneth the prohemye vpon
the reducyng / | both out of latyn as of frensshe in to
our englyssh | tongue / of the polytyque booke named
Tullius de senec|tute . . . | 71^a. l. 6: Thus endeth
the boke of Tulle of olde age translated | out of latyn
in to frenshe by laurence de primo facto at | the
comaundement of the noble prynce Lowys Duc of |

Burbon / and enprynted by me symple persone William / Caxton in to Englysshe at the playsir solace and reue-
rence of men growyng in to olde age the xij day of Au-
gust the yere of our lord .M. CCCC. lxxxj: | 72 blank. 73^a. Here foloweth the said Tullius de Amicia translated in | to onr (sic) maternall Englyssh tongue by the noble famous | Erle / The Erle of wurcestre . . . 120^b. l. 8: . . . Thenne I | here recom-
mende his sowle vnto youre prayers / and also | that we at our departyng maye departe in suche wyse / that | it maye please our lord god to receyue vs in to his euir-
lastyng blysse. Amen: || Explicit Per Caxton |

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 72]. *J. R. L. *U. L. C. [3, wanting 2, 10, and 12 leaves respectively], etc.

104

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. 19 lines.

Known only from 8 leaves, from quires b, c, and e.

b 3^a begins: fortissimū virum inimicissimū suū certis-
simū psulez. Idq̃ | intellexit nō solū fmonibz / s3 etiā
suffragiis Po. Ro. se3pe eē declaratū: palā agere cepit /
z apte dicere occidendū . . . [b 4^b.] l. 18: . . . At
qui milone interfecto Clodius hoc asse3bat: nō | modo
vt pretor esset Non eo psule / quo sceleris nichil |
e 3^a begins: nū viū psularē crudelissime necatū eē me-
miniss3: oīa possideret: teneret: lege noua: q̃ est
inuēta apd' eū cū reliqs le3gibz Clodianis suos nrōs
libertos suos feciss3 . . . [e 4^b.] l. 18: . . . nec tñ eos
mīfos: q̃ bñficō ciues suos vicerint. S3 tñ ex ōnibz
pmiis virtutis Si eēt hñda |

*Bodleian [4 leaves, b3 and 4, e3 and 4]. *Merton College, Oxford [4 leaves, c 1, c 2, c 5, and c 6].

* * The Bodleian fragments were taken from the binding of a folio volume, containing books printed between 1491 and 1505, in the library at Bramshill, and presented to the Bodleian in 1872 by Sir W. H. Cope.

105

Commemoratio. Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

a-d^a. 32 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Cōmemoracō Lamētacōis sine (sic) cōpassiōis
btē | Marie ī morte filij z dñr Cōmemoracō btē maz-
rie pietatis vñ gmemoracō pietatis q̃ celebrari | debet feria
sexta īmediate pcedēte domica ī passiōe p eo q̃ īpo
die legi ī ecclīa de resuscitacōe | lazari Post quā iudei
sibi supserūt occacōnē cōspirādi ī xpō mortē Et si
ibidē ggrue pñt festū | ānūciacōis ī alid' simile cele-
brari nō possit. Tūc | de ea pñia feria postea vacāte
fiat seruiciū. Ad | pñas vesp̃as / Añ. | . . . 32^a. l. 7:
In ea confide in ea spem ponere ne dubites | Non

enim te fraudabit. que neminē frandare (sic) | nouit
Nempe sui memorum inmemor nequaz | quam existit.
vel aliter sic accipe eam in tua. | quasi in tua presidea
in tua tutamina ab illa | namq̃ hora / qua filius matri
recommendaui | peccatores / nūq̃ cessat ipsa maf pro
eis inter3pellare apud patrem vt filijs recōmissis. veniā |
optineat. z in eterna beatitudine permansuram | felici-
tatem / Nā de seīpa dicit Qui elucidūt me | vitam
eternam habebunt. quam nobis cōcedat | precibus pie
matris xp̃c Ihesus dñs noster qui | cum patre z spiritu
sancto viuit per infinita | secula Amen / | 32^b blank.

*Ghent University Library.

106

Contemplation. The Contemplation of Sinners.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 10 July, 1499.

A-O⁶ P^a. 88 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ At the deuoute
z dyligent request of the ryght | reuerende fader in
god z lorde Rycharde bysshop | of Dureham and lorde
pryueseall of Englonde / | this lytell boke named Con-
templacōn of synners | is compyled z fynysshed. The
sayd blessyd fader | in god desyrynge gretly all vertue
to encrease and | vyce to be exyled / hath caused this
booke to be en3prynted to the entente that oft redyng
this booke | may surely serche and truely knowe the
state of his | conscyence. | . . . 88^a. ¶ Here endeth
the treatyse called the Contemplan3cyon of synners /
for euery daye of the weke a syn3guler medytacyon.
Emprentyd at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde
the .x. daye of Iuly / the ye3re of our lorde
.M. CCCC. lxxxxix. ||

Namq̃ huius mundi fallacis gaudia vite

Et quibus exuere se debet omnis homo

Sunt miseranda nimis vexant mortalia corda

Virtutum faciunt quamlibet inmemorem

Quos igitur cristi baptisma sacrum renouauit

Librum hunc perlegite qui facit esse sacros

Quid iusto prodest aut quid peccator egebit

Si libet inspicere vos docet istud opus ||

[Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.] 88^b [woodcut].

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire.

* * A seventh copy in the original panel stamped binding was in a London sale in 1870.

107

Contemplation. A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 29 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a Contemplan-
cyon or medytacyon of the shedyng of the blood of

our lorde Ihesu Cryste at seuen tymes. | . . . 10^b. l. 6: ¶ The .ix. order of seraphyns I beseche you to | pray for me that I may haue the gyfte of feruent | loue in my lorde god / ⁊ the swetnes of deuocyon | in his seruyce with holy medytacyon / that my soule be enflammed with loue of the glorious trynity / and endles Ioye of his moost blessyd presence. | Amen. ¶ Here endeth a medytacyon of the .vij. shedyngs | of the blood of our lorde Ihesu cryste. Enprynted | at Westmynster by Wynken de worde. |||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.]

R. Hoe [sold in 1912; formerly Fletewode, Fuller Russell].

108

Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses.

Fol. [William Caxton, Bruges, 1476.]

[a-d⁸ e¹⁰ f-i⁸.] 74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 28 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Ce present traictie est diuise en quatre parties principales: Desquelles chascune contient trois autres singulier/res parties en la fourme qui sensuit: || 1^a premiere partie principale est de la mort corporelle et contient en soy trois parties singulieres. | . . . 4^a. Cy commence la premiere partie des quatre derrenieres choses qui sont a aduenir: || 1^a premiere partie des quatre derrenieres choses Dont la memoire Retrait lomme des pechiez cest la mort presente ou temporelle . . . 73^b. l. 10: . . . Or | pleust adieu quilz fussent bien sages et bien entendus et | quilz pourueissent aux choses derrenieres / dont la frequete | memoire et recordacion Rappelles des pechiez a culpe aux ver/tus et conferme en bounes (sic) oeures / par quoy on paruiet a | la gloire eternelle: Amen || Explicit liber de | quatuor Nouissimis | 74 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 67, supplied in facsimile, and leaf 74]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 68 and 73, supplied in facsimile].

109

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] 24 March, 1479.

[a-i⁸ k⁶.] 78 leaves, 1, 78 blank. 28-29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. a⁴L Ingratitude vtterly setting apart / we owe / to calle to our myndes the manyfolde gyftes | of grace / with the benefaittis. that our lorde | of his moost plentieuouse bonte hath ymen (sic) vs | wretches in this present transitoire lif . . . 3^a. t²His present tretys is deuided in four principal parties | Of the whiche euery parte conteyneth thre other sin/guler parties as in the maner folewyng is shewed | . . . 4^a. m⁶Emorare nouissima et ineternum non pecca/bis. Ecclesiastici. septimo capitulo. Ecclesiasticus saith in his seuenth chapitre thise wordes | folowyng . . . 77^b. l. 14: . . . Whiche werke pre/sent I begaen the morn after the saide Purificacion of our | blissid Lady. Whiche

was the the (sic) daye of Seint Blase | Bisshop and Martir. And finissed on the euen of than/nunciacion of our said bilissid Lady fall yng on the wed/nesday the xxiiij daye of Marche. In the xix yeer of | Kyng Edward the fourthe | 78 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *U. L. C. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1 and 78]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

110

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.]

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

a-k⁶ l m⁶. 92 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 1^b [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 2^a. A⁶Lle In/grati-tu/de vtter/ly settyn/ge a par/te / we o/we to call to our myndes | the manyfolde gyftes of | grace . . . 4^a. ¶ Here after foloweth | the prologue of the fourre last thynges. || M⁶Emora/re nouis/sima et | in eternū | non pec/cabis Ec/clesiastici septimo capi/tulo. Ecclesiasticus sayth | in his seuenth Capitre | these wordes folowyng | . . . 91^b. col. 1, l. 14: . . . Whiche wer/ke presente I began the | morn after the sayd Pu/ryfycacyon of oure blys/sed Lady. Whiche was | the daye of Saynt Blase Bysshop and Martyr | And fynysshed on the e/uen of the Annuncyacy/on of oure sayde blessyd | Lady fall yng on the wen/nesdaye the four ⁊ twen/ty daye of Marche. In | the .xix. yere of kyng | Edward the fourthe. | [col. 2] ¶ Enprynted atte west/mystre Anno vtš. || Registrū quaternon. || a b c d e f g h i k l m. ||||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 92^a [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 92^b [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. |

*Bodleian. *J. R. L. *Durham Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

111

Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantiss.

4^o. St. Albans, [1479].

[a-c⁶.] 18 leaves. 32 lines.

1^a. Augustini Dacti Scribe sup Tullianis elegancijs (sic) ⁊ verbis exoti/cis in sua facundissima Rethorica incipit pornate libellus: | [C²]Redim⁹ iamdudū a plerisq viris eciam disertissis psuasi: | tum demū artem quēpiam in dicendo nōnullā adipisci: si ve/terum atq eruditorū sectatus vestigia optima sibi quisq imitandum | pposue-rit . . . 18^b. l. 24: Ne g̃ plura scribā: hec michi ī p̃senti sese optulerūt: que annota/tu digniora visa sūt: queq̃ tibi mltō plus fortasse gducent: q̃ illoꝝ | p̃ceptoēs: qui easdē ⁊ epistolis ⁊ oīoibꝫ ptes tribuūt: q̃ penit⁹ eri/piēd⁹ ē error: atꝫ ita sentiēd vt ī lris ipis apte: gcinne: lucideꝫ scri/bam⁹: ac nrām sentenciā atꝫ mētē q̃cōmodissie apiam⁹: Od (sic) cū | hec diligēter tenueris:

ex īfīnito pene hāp. rex. nūmō alia quedā non | min⁹
 fortasse vtilia s; mltō grauiora subnectā. Quā ob rē:
 vt cūpidissē facis: studia lrāp. 9plecte: ⁊ q̄ idies
 assequere: ad exercitacōnē accōmoda. Impressum
 fuit op⁹ hoc apud Scīn Albanū |

*U. L. C.

112

Death-bed prayers.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
 n. d.]

Single leaf. 41 lines.

Begins: O³ Glorious Ihesu. O mekest Ihesu. O
 mooste | swetest Ihesu / I praye the / that I may
 haue trewe conzession / contricion / and satisfaction
 or I dye / . . . [l. 15] . . . I crye god mercy / wel-
 come my maker / welcome | my redemer / welcome
 my | sauour / I crye the mercy with herte con-
 tryte of my grete vnkyndenesse that I haue had vnto
 the / || O³ The mooste swetest spouse of my soule
 Cryste | Ihesu desyryng hertely euermore for to be
 with the in mynde and wyll / And to lete none erthely
 thyng be soo nyhe | . . . [l. 39] thou wyll be ful nyhe
 me / and comforte me bothe bodyly and gozostly with
 thy glorious presence / And at the last brynge me
 vnto | thy euerlastyng blysse / the whiche shalle
 neuer haue ende / Amen / | *verso blank.*

*J. R. L.

113

Description. The Description of Britain.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
 18 August, 1480.]

[a-c⁸ d⁶.] 30 leaves, 30 blank. 40 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Hit is so that in many and diuerse
 places the comyn cronicles | of englond ben had and
 also now late enprinted at westmynstre | And for as
 moche as the descripcion of this londe whiche of olde |
 tyme was named albyon / and after Britayne is not
 descriued | ne comynly had / ne the noblenesse and
 worthynesse of the same is | not knowen / Therfor
 I entende to sette in this booke the discripcōn | of
 this said Ile of Britayne with the commoditees of the
 same | . . . 29^a. l. 15: Here endeth het (*sic*) discrip-
 cion of Britayne the / whiche conteyneth en|glond
 wales and scotland / ⁊ also bicause Irlonde is vnder
 the reulle of englond ⁊ of olde tyue (*sic*) it hath so
 continued therfore I haue | sette the descripcion of
 the same after the said brituyne (*sic*) / which I haue
 taken oute of Policronicon / And bicause it is neces-
 sarie to alle | englisshmen to knowe the propretees
 cōmoditees ⁊ meruailles of | them / therfore I haue
 sette them in enprunte according to the trans|lacion
 of Treuisa / whiche atte request of the lord Barkeley
 trans|lated the book of Policronicon in to englissh /

Fynysshed by me | william Caxton (*sic*) the xviii. day
 of August the yere of our lord god | M. CCCC. lxxx.
 and the xx. yere of the regne of kyng Edward | the
 fourthe. | 29^b blank. 30 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 8 and 30]. *Bodleian.
 *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
 [wants leaves 1, 2, and 30], etc.

114

Description. The Description of Britain.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 1498.

A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With
 head-lines.

1^a. The descrypcyon of Englonde. || Here foloweth
 a lytell treatyse the whiche treateth of the de|
 scrypcyon of this londe whiche of olde tyme was
 named Alz|byon And after Brytayne And now is
 called Englonde | and speketh of the noblenesse and
 worthynesse of the same | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Hit is
 so that in many and dyuerse | places the comyn
 Cronycles of En|glonde ben hadde and also now
 late | enprinted at Westmynstre . . . 24^b. col. 1, l. 29:
 ¶ Here endeth the descrypcyon of Bry|tayne / the
 whiche conteyneth Englon|de Wales and Scotlonde /
 and also by | cause Irlonde is vnder the rule of
 En|glonde ⁊ of olde tyme it hath so conz|tynued /
 therfore I haue sette the desryp|cyon (*sic*) of the
 same after the sayd Bryz|tayne / whiche I haue taken
 out of Polycronicon. And by cause it is necessa|rye
 to all Englysshmen to knowe the | propretees cōmo-
 dityes and meruayl|les of them / therfore I William
 Cax|ton haue them sette fyrste in enprynte | ac-
 cordinge to the translacōn of Trez|col. 2]uisa /
 whiche atte request of the lorde | Barkeley trans-
 lated the boke of Po|lycronicon in to Englysshe. ||
 ¶ Fynysshed and enprinted at West|mestre by me
 Wynken de worde / the | yere of our lorde a .M. CCCC.
 and | foure score and .xviiij. |

*B. M. [2]. *U. L. C. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

115

Dialogue. The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus.

4^o. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, [1492].

a b⁴ c⁶ d⁴. 18 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. This is the dialogus or cōmunyng betwxt (*sic*) | the
 wyse king Salomon and Marcolphus. | [woodcut]. 1^b
 [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the dialogus or
 comynicaci|on betwixt Salomon the king of jherusalē.
 and | Marcolphus that right rude and great of body |
 was bnt (*sic*) right subtyll ⁊ wyse of wyt / and full | of
 vndrestādyng. as thereafter folowyng men | shall here. |
 U^oPon a season hertefore as king sa|lomō full of
 wisdomē and riches: | sate vpō the kinges sete or

stole . . . 18^b. l. 19: From thens went they ovyr the
flome iordane | and alle arabye through And so forth
all the gre[at] wyldernesse vnto the rede see: And
nevyrmo[re] cowde marcolph fynde a tre that he wolde
che[se] to hange on And thus he askapyd out of the |
dawnger ⁊ handes of king salomō / and turnyd | ayen
vnto hys howse / and levyd in pease ⁊ ioye | And so
mote we alle do aboven wyth the fadre | of heven
Amen | ¶ Emprentyd at andewerpe by | me M. Gerard
leeu |

*Bodleian.

II6

Dialogus. Dialogus inter Hugonem, Ca-
tonem, et Oliuerium super libertate
ecclesiastica.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from two leaves.

1st leaf, recto, begins: ¶ De libertate ecclesiastica
tractat^o seu collocutio p[er] q[uatuor] doctores | vniuersitatis
parisiensis ad hoc electos compositus / et per eādem |
vniuersitatē confirmatus atq[ue] approbat^o. Incipit felicit[er].
Collocu[t]ores sūt hugo confuator p[ri]uilegioꝝ cleri.
bruno p[re]ses. ⁊ catho scriba | consulat^o ciuitatis agripi-
nēsis. | . . . verso, begins: clarā conclusionē p[ro]palasti . . .
(ends) . . . ⁊ cras si erit ocii quicq[ue] tibi redibo. Bruno.
Erras | 2nd leaf, recto, begins: addixit onera q[uod] de iure
tenent: merito cler^o grās agz ⁊ a culpa ciui[tas] erit
penitus imunis . . . (ends) . . . cū | instancia vocor |
¶ Explicit Dyalogus Primus. | verso, begins: Incipit
secundus dyalogus. Hugo | [I]N calce disputacionis
hesterne illis terribilib[us] exemplis q[uod] mouere homines . . .
(ends) non impiuit alimenta. Si non donasse ex-
traneis graue est: quanto |

Königliche Bibliothek, Berlin.

* * This appears to be a revised version of the
Dialogus originally printed supra Rychensteyn at
Cologne (Hain *6143), with Bruno substituted for
Oliuerius as the third speaker and the authorship
attributed to four doctors of the University of Paris.
Two copies were found by Professor Haebler.

II7

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

a^o. 6 leaves. 18 [36] lines.

1^a. ¶ Dialogus lingue / et ventris. | H²Ic libellus
qui sancte / et iucunde do[ce]t: q[uod] hoies sobrii / et
laboriosi eē debēt: | demonstrat: qualiter cetera
menbra / lingua | loquente: ventrem accusāt. et
qualiter lingue / | et ceteris membris venter respondet.

Et sunt | coniuncte sententiarum / et vocabulorum
p[ro]p[ri]e declarationes. | ¶ Verba autoris. |

C²Onciliū celebrant humani corporis art^o

Inter se. de se plurima verba serunt.

Incidit in ventrem sermo. de vētre querūtur:

Quod grauis est dñs. et nimis vrget eos.

Tandem rhetorico pingēs sua verba colore:

Aggreditur fratres lingua superba suos. | . . .

6^b. l. 6:

Vētris ad has voces mēbrorū turba resumit

Vires. et rediens induit arma vigor.

Surgunt: officiis insistūt: debita solunt:

Inuigilant operi singula membra suo.

Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris,

Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.

Sic litem sepelit leto concordia fine.

Hic quoq[ue] vult finem carmē habere suum. |

¶ Felix finis. ||

W. H. |

*G. Dunn.

* * With interlinear English glosses. The initials
W. H. at the end stand undoubtedly for William
Horman, the Eton master for whom Pynson printed
other books.

II8

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Jean Poitevin, Paris, n.d.]

a^o. 6 leaves. 18 lines [large type].

1^a. Dyalogus lingue / et ventris
per dialogū copositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
Hic libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet:
non crapulosi nō ociosi
q[uod] homines sobrii ⁊ laboriosi esse debent: | . . .

6^b. l. 19:

Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris

et deos ortus esse socialis amor

Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit

discordiam expellit ī iucundo vnanimitas membrorum (sic)

Sic litem sepellit leto concordia fine

⁊ in leto fine. certe hic libellus

Hi quoq[ue] vult finem carmē habere suum |

Finis. |

* York Minster.

II9

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Jean Poitevin ? Paris,] n. d.

a^o. 6 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. ¶ Dyalogus lingue et ventris.
per dialogum copositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
Hic libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet: | . . .

6^b. l. 26:

Hic quoq[ue] vult finem carmen habere suum. ||

¶ Finis. |

Chaumont (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4219).

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. Gaspard Philippe and Pierre
Poulhac, [Paris,] n. d.

a⁶. 8 leaves. 34 lines.

1^a. Lingue vētrisq; perq̄ facetissima nec | arguta
minus in dialogi formulam re|dacta collocutio atq;
raciocinatio. | [Device of G. Philippe, within border-
pieces.]

2^a. Dyalogus lingue / & ventris
per dyalogu cōposit⁹ religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
hIc libellus / qui sanste / & iucunde docet : q̄ | ...

8^a. l. 14 :

Hic quoq; vult finem carmen habere suum : |

FINIS . . . |||

¶ Libellus hic characteribus insculptus est per Ga-
spardum | Philippe manētem in regione sancti Iacobi
in diuersorio | insignis beati Anthoni secundum iaco-
pitas / simul per Pel|trum poullac : . . . |

Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4220.)

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Jean Poitevin,] for Claude Jaumar,
Paris, n. d.

a⁶. 6 leaves. 18 lines [large type].

1^a. Dyalogus lingue et ventris
per dyalogu cōpositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
Hic libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet :
nō crapulosi nō ociosi
q̄ homines sobrii ⁊ laboriosi esse debent :
id est declarat vt pedes / ⁊ manus ⁊c. hoīs p̄ quib⁹ mē
demonstrat : qualiter cetera membra / lingua | ...

6^b. l. 20 :

Quos socios vite fecit natura : laboris /
et .s. eos ortus esse. socialis amor
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.
discordiam expellit ⁊ iucundo vnanimitas membrorum
Sic litem sepelit leto concordia fine
.s. in leto fine. certe hic libellus.
Hic quoq; vult finem carmē habere suum : |||

Finis |||

Pro Claudio Iaumar librario alme vniuer|sitatis Pari-
siensis. |

*Bodleian. Bibliothèque Nationale. Cluny. Troyes.

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. ¶ Dyalogus lingue et ventris.
per dyalogu cōpositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate.
Hic libellus : qui sancte : et iucūde docet : q̄ ho | ...

6^b. l. 36 :

Hic quoq; vult finem. carmen habere suum. ||

¶ FINIS. |

Montpellier (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4222).

* * The foreign printed editions of the *Dialogus linguae et uentris* are founded on Pynson's, and the printers have attempted to omit the English words in the glosses, but not with entire success. Some remain in No. 118 and a less number in No. 121.

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philo-
sophers.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
1477.

[a-^r 8^k.] 78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. w³Here it is so that euery humayn
Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is born ⁊
ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes
of fortune | And so in diuerse ⁊ many sondry wyse
man is perplexid with worldly aduersitees / Of the
whiche I Antoine wydeuille Erle Ryuyeres / lord
Scales ⁊c haue largely ⁊ | in many diffrent maners
haue had my parte . . . 74^a. h²Ere endeth the book
named the dictes or sayengis | of the philosophhres
(sic) enprynted / by me william | Caxton at westmestre
the yere of our lord .M. | CCCC. Lxxvij. Whiche book
is late translated out of | Frenshe into englyssh. by the
Noble and puissant lord | Lord Antone Erle of
Ryuyers lord of Scales ⁊ of the | Ile of wyght / . . . 76^b.
l. 10 : . . . In why|che I am bounden so to do for the
good reward that I haz|ue resseyuyd of his sayd lord-
ship / Whom I beseche Al|myghty god tencrece and to
contynue in his vertuous dis|posicion in this world /
And after thys lyf to lyue euer|lastyngly in heuen
Amen || Et sic est finis . . . | 77, 78 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 74, supplied in facsimile,
and the blanks, the other wants 11 leaves, including
the blanks]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

[Another copy, with an additional colophon.]
18 November, 1477.

76^b. l. 14 : . . . And after thys lyf to lyue euer|
lastyngly in heuen Amen || Et sic est finis . . . | Thus
endeth this book of the dyctes and notable wyse
say|enges of the phylosophers late translated and
drawen | out of frenshe into our englysshe tonge by
my forsaide lord | Therle of Ryuers and lord Scales
and by hys coman|dement sette in forme and em-
prynted in this manere as | ye maye here in this booke

see whiche was fynissshed the | xviii day of the moneth
of Nouembre ⁊ the seuententh | yere of the regne of
kyng Edward the fourth |

*J. R. L.

* * This copy is identically the same as the other
copies of this edition, but has at the end the colophon,
which is not in the other copies.

124

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philo-
sophers.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

[a-2^o k^o.] 78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [W³] Here it is so that euery humayn
Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is born ⁊
ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes
of fortune | And so in diuerse ⁊ many sondry wyses
man is perplexid | with worldly aduersitees. Of the
whiche I. Antoine wy³deuille Erle Ryuyeres. lord
Scales ⁊c haue largeli and | in many different maners
had my parte . . . 76^b. l. 12 : . . . Whom I beseche
Almyghty | god tencrece and to contynue in his
vertuous disposicion | in thys world. And after thys
lyf to lyue euerlastyngly | in heuen. Amen. || Et sic
est finis. | Thus endeth thys booke of the dictes and
notable wyse say³enges of the phylosophers late
translated and drawen | out of frenshe into our
englysshe tonge by my forseide lord | Therle of Ryuers
and lord Skales. and by hys coman³dement sette in
forme and emprynted in thys manere as | ye maye
here in thys booke see Whiche was fynissshed the | xvij.
day of the moneth of Nouembre. and the seuenteth |
yere of the regne of kyng Edward the. fourth. | 77, 78
blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 77, and 78]. Trinity College,
Dublin. Göttingen University Library, etc.

* * Blades [Life of Caxton, vol. 2, p. 77] says this
edition has only 76 leaves, giving the last two quires
six leaves each. A collation by watermarks of the
B. M. and Göttingen copies shows clearly that all the
quires are in eights except the last, and that the last
two leaves are blank.

125

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philo-
sophers.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1489].

[*²] A-G⁸ H I⁶. 70 leaves, 70 blank. 30-32 lines.

1^a [Caxton's device]. 1^b. W² Here it is so that euery
creature by the suffraunce of | our lord god is born
and ordeyned to be subgette and | thrall vnto the

stormes of fortune. And so in diuerse and | many
sondry wyses man is perplexid wyth wordeley aduer³
sitees / Of the whiche I Antonie wydewylle Erle
Ryuers. | lord Scales ⁊c. Haue largely and in many
different ma³ners haue had my parte . . . 69^a. l. 27 :
Whom I beseche Almyghty god tencrece and to
continue | in his vertuous disposicion in this world.
And after this | lyf to lyue euer lastyngly in heuen.
Amen. || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. | 69^b blank. 70 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Lambeth
Palace, etc.

126

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Death.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1498].

a b⁶ c⁴. 16 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ The doctrynalle of dethe. | [woodcut.] 1^b
[woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ This treatyse is called the doctrynale
of dethe | and is to be rede afore a man or a woman
whan it | semeth that they be in the artycle of deth. ||
R⁶Ede this as it foloweth afore the | seke persone ye
shall vnderstonde | that none shall haue the kyngdo³me
of heuen but suche as fyghteth | . . . 16^b. l. 5 : all
the holy angels / the prayers ⁊ suffrages of all | the
chosen people of god be bytwyxt this soule ⁊ al | the
enmyes therof in this houre of deth Amen. || ¶ It is
prouffyttable to saye this prayers whan y³ | soule is
departed yf there be none oportunitie to sa³ye them
afore with this hymnes. Memento salutis | auctor. and
Rerum deus tenax vigor ⁊c. || ¶ Here endeth the
Doctrynale of deth En³prynted at westmyner In
Castons hous. | By me Wynkyn de worde. | [Wynkyn
de Worde's device 2.]

*J. R. L.

127

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Sapience.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
after 7 May, [1489].

A-I⁸ K L¹⁰. 92 leaves. 33 lines.

1^a. T³his that is written in this lytyl boke ought the
prestres | to lerne aud (*sic*) teche to theyr parysshēs :
And also it is ne³cessary for symple prestes that vnder-
stōde not the scrip³tures. And it is made for symple
peple and put in to englyssh | whiche treates was made
by grete counseyl and deliberacion. ⁊ | is approued. as
it is sayd in the table . . . 1^b. l. 8 : T²his present boke
in frenshe is of right grete prouffyt and | edificacion
and is examined ⁊ aproued at paris by dy³uerse
maystres in diuinite / and the ryght renerent (*sic*) fader
in god | Guy de roye by the myseracion dyuine Arche-
byssshop of Sence | hath doon it to be wreton for the
helthe of his soule . . . 92^a. l. 4 : . . . And | god bi
his grace graunte for to gouerne vs in suche wyse
and | lyue in thys short lyf that we may come to hys

blysse for to ly|ue aud (*sic*) regne there wythout ende in secula seculorum Amen ||| ¶ Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapyence the whyche is ryght | vtile and prouffitable to alle crysten men / whyche is translated | out of Frenshe in to englysshe by wylliam Caxton at westme|stter (*sic*) fynysshed the .vij. day of may the yere of our lord / M / cccc | lxxx ix | Caxton me fieri fecii (*sic*) | 92^b [*Caxton's device*].

*B.M. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. Windsor Castle [on vellum], etc.

** The copy at Windsor contains three extra leaves occupied by a chapter 'Of the negligences happyng in the masse'.

128

Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto, begins: positiui ḡdus vt docte Da compe-
raatiui (*sic*) vt doctius (*sic*) Da sup|latiui vt doctissime
Figure adūbion. quot sunt due que sim|plex vt docte
prudenter ḡpoita vt idocte imprudenter . . . *Verso,*
ends: Prepōi quot accidūt vnū ḡ casus tm̄ Quot casus
duo qui | accs̄ ⁊ ablat̄s Da ḡpoēs casus accusatiui vt
ad apd' añ adūz|

*B.M. [2].

129

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1487.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 4 fragments forming part of 2 leaves.

1^a. 1^aAnua sum rudibus primam cupientibus artem /
Nec sine me quisquam rite peritus erit.

Nam genus ⁊ casum. speciem numerumq̄ figu-
ram: | . . .

1^b. Et pl̄r noiatiuo hi poete Gtō hoꝝ poetarum Datiuo
his poetis | ¶ Accusatiuo hos poetas Uto o poete Ablō
ab his poetis. | Nōiatiuo hec musa Gtō hui⁹ muse
Dto huic muse . . . 2^a. ferrent / Ptō pfecto cū latus
sim vel fueri sis vel fueris sit vel fue|rit. Et pl̄r cū lati
sim⁹ vel fuerim⁹ sitis vel fueritis sint vel fuerint | . . .
2^b. Eto is it. Et pl̄r imus itis eūt. Preterito impfecto
ibā ibas | ibat. Et pluraliter ibamus ibatis ibāt: Pto
pfecto iui iuisti | . . .

*New College, Oxford.

** These fragments were found in 1893 by Robert Proctor in the binding of a book. This is the fourth example known of Caxton's printing on vellum, with the exception of indulgences.

130

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, before November, 1492].

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves from quire b.

b 1^a. ederimus tis rint Preterito plusquā pfecto cum
iedssem (*sic*) | ses set Et pluralit̄ cum edissem⁹ tis sēt
futuro cum ede|ro ris it ⁊ pl̄r cū ederim⁹ tis rint Infūitio
mō tpe pnti et | pto impfecto edere vel esse . . . *Last*
leaf, recto, l. 12: Quis casus debet venire añ | verbum
nominatiuus et post verbum accusatiu⁹ sed añ | et
post sum es est nominatiuus Omne quod potest vide|ri
⁊ tangi est nomen Omne quod significat facere v̄
fieri est verbum. | Nōta quod a quocunq̄ regitur
substantium ab e|odem regitur suum adiectiuum ex
eadem parte ⁊ | ex eadem natura || Per me Ricardum
Pynson | *Last leaf, verso:* [*Pynson's device* 1].

*B.M. [2 leaves]. *Bodleian [1 leaf].

** From the state of the device it is clear that this book was printed before November 1492. The leaf in the Bodleian, which was used to line the binding of a book, has the following inscription 'Thys Booke was Boght by me Thomas Gryffyth the Second Day off Passyon weke A Dñi m^{mo} cccclxxx xiiij'. This probably refers to a copy of the *Dives and Pauper* of 1493 from the binding of which the fragment is believed to have been taken.

131

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum Remigio.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

A^a B^b. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Incipit donatus minor cum Remigio | ad vsum
scholarū anglicanarū pusilloꝝ. | [*woodcut*]. 1^b. P^aArtes
orationis quot sūt. Octo. que. | Nomē. Pronomē. Verbū.
Aduerbiū. | Participiū. Cōiunctio. Prepositio. ⁊ | In-
teriectio. ¶ Nomen quid est. pars | orationis cū casu
corpus aut rem pro|prie cōmuniterve significās. Pro-
prie | vt Roma tybris. Cōiter vt Vrbs flumen. ¶ No-
mini | quot accidūt. Sex. que. Qualitas. Cōparatio.
Gen⁹ | Numer⁹. Figura. Casus . . . 14^b. l. 9: H²Elas
que pars. Interiectio. Quare. quia inter|iacet ceteras
partes orationis in ordine. ¶ Cui⁹ | significationis
interiectionis. Doloris. quia dolorem | mentis significat
tē. | ¶ Explicit Remigius. || In domo Caxton in west-
monasterio. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device* 1.]

*Bodleian.

132

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a b^s. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Donatus pro pueris | [*woodcut*]. 1^b blank. 2^a.
p^aArtes orationis quot sunt? octo. que? | nomē /

pronomē / verbum / aduerbium | participiū cōiunctio / prepositio / inter|iectio. Nomen quid est? pars oratio|nis cum casu corpus aut rem pprie cōmunitur ve significās pprie vt roma | tybris cōiter vt vrbs flumen. Nomini quot accidunt | sex. que? qualitas / cōparatio / genus / numerus / figu|ra casus . . . 12^a. l. 24: . . . ¶ Heu que pars? in|teriectio. quare? quia interiacet ceteras ptes ofonis | in ordine. Cuius significationis dolentis. quia dolo|rem mentis significat. || Finis. | 12^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

I33

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Accidence. || H⁶Ow many partis of reason | ben there (eyght) whiche .viij. Nowne | Pronowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Partici|ple. Cōiunction. Preposition | Inter|iectio. ¶ How many ben declynynd. | and how many ben vndeclynynd. Four ben declynynd. | 7 four ben vndeclynynd. ¶ Whiche four ben declynynd | Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe 7 participle. Whiche four | ben vndeclynynd. Aduerbe / Cōiunction / Preposition | Interiunction. ¶ How many ben declynynd with case. | . . . 13^b. l. 18: The preterperfectens of the Cōiunctif mode. as (amaui) chaunge I in to E. 7 put therto a rim. 7 it wol be | (amauerim) The futertens of the same mode. as (amaui) chaunge I in to E. 7 put therto ro. 7 it wol be | (amauro) ¶ whiche thre holde I stil. The preterpluperfectens of the Coniunctif mode. as (amaui) holde | I stil 7 put to s 7 sem. 7 it wol be (amauisse) The | preterpluperfectens of the infinitif mod⁹. as (amaui) | holde I stil. 7 put to s 7 se. 7 it wol be (amauisse) || ¶ Prynted In Caxons hous by wynkyn de word⁹ at | Westmynstre | 14^a blank. 14^b [woodcut].

*Bodleian.

I34

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1499].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Accidence. || H⁶Ow many partis of reason ben the|re (eyght) whiche .viii. Nowne / Pro|nowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Partycple / | Cōiunccion / preposicion. Interieccyō | ¶ How many ben declynynd. 7 how | many ben vndeclynynd. Four ben de|clynynd / and foure ben vndeclynynd. ¶ Whiche foure | ben declynynd. Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe and Party|ciple. Whiche foure ben vndeclynynd. Aduerbe. Con|iuncyon. Preposicyon and Interieccyon. ¶ How ma|ny ben declynynd with case . . . 13^b. l. 18: ¶ The preterperfectens of the Coniunctyf mode as | amaui) chaūge i into e / 7 put therto a rim. 7 it woll | be (amauerim)

¶ The futertens of ŷ same mode / as | amaui) chaunge i into e. 7 put therto ro. 7 it woll be | amauro ¶ whiche thre holde I styll. The preterpluperfectens of ŷ coniunctyf mode as (amaui) holde I | styll 7 put to s 7 sem. 7 it woll be (amauisse) The | preterpluperfectens of ŷ infinityf mode / as (amaui. | holde I styll 7 put to s 7 se / 7 it woll be (amauisse || ¶ Prynted at westmynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 14^a blank. 14^b [woodcut].

*Bodleian. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

I35

Eglamoure, Sir.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf, wanting the first line.

Begins l. 2:

If that he be a crysten man
I shall hym neuer forsake.
The erle sayd with gode chere.
Wyth hym shalte thou feyght in fere.
Hys name it is marrake.
The knyght thought on crystabell
He swore by hym that harowed hell.
Hym wolde he neuer forsake. | . . .

Verso, l. 25:

Me thynke by howndes that I here.
That there is one huntynge my dere.
It were better that he seace.
By hym that wore the crowne of thorne.
In wors tyme blewe he neuer his horne.
Ne derer bought a messe. |

*U. L. C.

* * This fragment was formerly in the collections of Philip Bliss and Dr. Gott. It was at one time used to line the boards of a binding.

I36

Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Elegantiarum viginti precepta ad | perpulcras conficiendas epistolas | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Precepta Elegantiarū | viginti Incipiunt || A⁸D cōficiendas elegāter epistolas / | pauca scitu dignissima: ex clarissi|moꝝ oratoꝝ preceptis electa / tibi | memorie summopere sunt cōmē|danda / que si frequenti usu / sum|maꝝ attentione practicanda ani|maduerteris / nō paꝝ fructus in dicendo 7 scribēdo | psequeris: Bñ scribere epistolas: 7 eleganter loqui | . . . 16^a. l. 16: Exemplum. ¶ Quod si feceris polliceor me | fore nō modo paratū verū pcupidū placere. obtem|perare. morēꝝ gerere tibi si quando erit q potero | tuis votis

cōplacere. Quod si mearū precū gratia | effeceris: nunq̃ me inuenies facti fauorisq̃ imemo|rem. ¶ Qd̃ si feceris cogita nullā rē tam arduam | quā pro te nō putabo leuissimā modo in aliquo in|telligo officiū tibi meū profuturū. ¶ Sed qd̃ erit in | quo possim meo officio tibi placere: cognosces me tibi reb⁹ tuis amicū eē: ut beniuolētia nemini tuorū | cedam ¶ Hec ⁊ multa similia ex epistolis familiaribus Tullii colligi possunt. | Elegantiarum viginti precepta finiunt. | 16^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Britwell Court [formerly Herbert, Duke of Roxburgh, White Knights, Heber]. *Signet Library, Edinburgh [2 leaves].

137

Exempla. Exempla sacrae scripturae.

4^o. St. Albans, 1481.

a-l^o. 88 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1^a blank. 2^a. Incipiūt exēpla sacre sc̃pture ex utroq̃ testamēto | secund' ordinē l̃rā. collēa ⁊ p^o de Abstīnētia || [P^o]Recepit dñs ade dicēs: ex oī ligno padī si gmedes. Genesis .ii. | In q̃ ⁊ abstīnēcia gmedatur: cū dñs nō|luit hoīez vti oī cibo: ecīā ī padiso | Moyses fuit cū dño ī monte .xl. dieb⁹ ⁊ .xl. noc|tib⁹. q̃ neq̃ māducauit neq̃ bibit: Exodi .xxiii | ... 86^b. l. 25: Videntes iudei q̃ pene vniūsa ierlm̃ gūeniret ad | audiēd' vbū dei qd̃ paul⁹ ⁊ barnabas p̃dicabant: repleti sunt zelo: ⁊ gtradicebāt hijs q̃ a paulo dicebātur Actū .xiii. || Expliciūt exēpla sacre sc̃pture ex ueteri ⁊ nouo | testimēto (sic) collēa secund' ordinē l̃rā. Inp̃ssaq̃ apd' | uillā sancti Albani. Anno dñi .m^o. cccc^o. lxxxix^o. | 88^a. col. 2, l. 17: Explicit breuis tabula secund' ordinē | alphabeti collecta | 88^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 60, and 61]. Middle Temple [wants leaves 58 and 63].

138

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4^o. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne, 1496.]

i. Expositio hymnorum.

a-i^o. 54 leaves, 54 blank. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Expositio hymnorū | scd̃m vsum Sarum | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorum. Hymnus dicitur laus dei cum cantico. Quatuor autem fuerūt | principales autores qui hymnos composuerūt ... 53^a ends: Qui crucifixus erat deus ecce per omnia regnat. Dantq̃ | creatori cuncta creata precem | Ecce deus. ⁊ homo. sc̃z christus. qui erat crucifixus pro nobis. id ē cru|ci affixus pro nobis. regnat. id est dominatur iam. per omnia. id est super |

omnia. q̃ pro et cuncta creata .i. omnes creature. dant eidem crucifixo. cre|atori. suo precem. id est laudem. || Finiuntur hymni. | 53^b. Sequitur tabula hymnorū fm̃ numerū foliorū | ... col. 2, l. 45: Virginis proles fo. xlvij. | Vt queant laxis fo. xxix. | 54 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Peterborough Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A^o B-I^o K^o. 64 leaves, 64 blank. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Expositio sequentiarū | scd̃m vsum Sarum | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. [S^o]Alus eterna indefi|ciens mundi vita. Lux sempiterna et | redemptio vere nostra | ... 63^a ends: ... Portus us ui. est | locus tutus a ventis ibi reponūtur naues. Dumus mi anglice an busshe | Fumus mi anglice smook. || Finiuntur sequentie cum notabili | cōmento fm̃ vsum Sarum. | 63^b. Tabula sequentiarū fm̃ numerum foliorum | ... col. 2, l. 44: Verbū bonū lxij. | zima vetus expurge^l fo. xliij. | 64 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Peterborough Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.

139

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

i. Expositio hymnorum.

a b^o. 16 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. ¶ Sequūtur hymni q̃plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramen|to eucharistie .i. corpus christi. || s^aAcris solēniis iuncta sint gaudia: et ex precor|diis sonent p̃conia: recedāt vetera noua sint | omnia: corda voces et opera. | ... 15^a ends: Gloria ⁊ honor deo vsq̃quo altissimo. ⁊c. vt supra | in alio hymno require expositionem. || ¶ Finis. Laus deo. | 15^b. ¶ Incipit tabula: | ... [l. 21] Beata nobis gaudia. | Christe miles gloriose. | 16^a blank. 16^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

L^o. 6 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosa^l | seu Sequentiarū in presedentibus | deficientium / Et primo de hystoria | Visitacionis marie virginis. | c^oElebremus in hac die festū domus zacharie | ... 6^a ends: ¶ Tabula. | ¶ Celebremus in hac die. | ¶ Veni mater gratie. | ¶ Benedicta semper sit beata trinitas. | ¶ Dulcis iesus nazarenus. | Finis tabule. | 6^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-H⁶ I⁴ K L⁶ M⁴. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | secundum vsum Sarū | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorum. Et est hymnus | Laus dei cum cantico.) ¶ Nota ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales | . . . 52^b ends: ¶ Expliciūt expositiones hymnorum | in libro transmare impresso / p̄tentoꝝ | Et sequūtur plures in illo deficientes. | 53^a. ¶ Sequūtur hymni ¶ plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramento eucharistie .i. corporis christi. | . . . 68^b. ¶ Hymni scđm vsum Sarū / per totum anni | circuluꝝ canendi / orthographie stilo vigilanter | correcti (sic): ac denuo impressi / p̄ richardū pynson | extra barrā noui templi londoniaꝝ morantē. | Expliciunt feliciter. | [Pynson's device 2.]

*Bodleian. *St. John's College, Oxford.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A⁸ B-L⁶. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio Sequentiarum | secundum vsum Sarum. | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²] Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita Lux | sempiterna / et redemptio vere nostra. | . . . 62^b ends: ¶ Finiūtur sequentie cum notabili cōmento ⁊ vigili stilo orthographie | correcte scđm vsum Sarum. | 63^a. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosarū | seu Sequentiarū in precedentibus | deficientium / Et primo de hystoria Visitationis marie virginis. | . . . 68^a ends: ¶ Sequentiarū seu Prosarū scđm vsuꝝ | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana p̄ totum | annū cantandaꝝ diligenterq̄ correctarū | finis imprimitur. Anno .M.cccc.xcvii. ¶ Amen. | 68^b. col. 2, ends: Finis tabule sequentiarū.

*Bodleian. *St. John's College, Oxford.

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-L⁶. 66 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | Secundum vsum Sarum. | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorum. Et est hymnus | laus dei cum cantico. ¶ Nota

ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales auctores q̄ hymnos cōposuerunt . . . 50^b. l. 17: ¶ Sequuntur hymni ¶ plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramento eucharistie .i. corporis xpi. | . . . 65^b. col. 2, l. 22: ¶ Finis Registri oīm hymnorum | in libro contentorum. | 66^a blank. 66^b [Pynson's device 3].

*All Souls College, Oxford. *York Minster [wants leaf 66].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

a⁸ b-i⁶ k⁸. 64 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

I not known. 2^a. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²] Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita. Lux | sempiterna et redemptio vere nostra | . . . 57^a. l. 13: ¶ Sequuntur expositiones Prosarum | seu Sequentiarum in precedentibus | deficientium. | ¶ Et primo de hystoria Visitationis | beate marie virginis. | . . . 63^a ends: ¶ Sequentiarum seu Prosarum secundum vsum Sarum, in ecclesia Anglicana | per totum annum cantandarum, diligen|terq̄ correctarum finiunt feliciter. Anno | dñi Millesimo .cccc.xcviii. | 63^b ends: ¶ Finis tabule sequentiarum. | 64^a blank. 64^b [Pynson's device 3].

*All Souls College, Oxford [wants leaf 1]. *York Minster [wants leaves 1 and 66].

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 6 February, 17 March, 1499 [1500].

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-H⁶ I⁸. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1^a. Expositio Hymnorum. | Scđm vsum Sarum. | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorum. Et est hymnus | Laus dei cuꝝ cātico. Nota ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales auctores q̄ hymnos cōposuerunt . . . 53^b. l. 35: . . . cui | scꝝ vni deo soli est laus ⁊ potestas. Per eterna secula. Amen ita decet. ||| ¶ Explicit feliciter. | 54^a blank. 54^b. Incipit tabula hymnorum quomodo et qualiter possunt inueniri. et in | quo passu. | . . . 55^a. l. 27: ¶ Finis tabule omnium hymnorum in libro cō|tentorum | 55^b. Explicit liber qualis scilicet hymnorum | super omnia bene emendati et impres|si per wynandū de worde moranti in | westmonasterio. Anno dñi .M.cccc. | nonagesimonono. Mensis februarij. | Die sexto | 56^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Magdalene College, Cambridge [wants leaves 26, 27]. *Exeter College, Oxford [wants leaves 1-6].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A-H⁶ I⁸. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio sequentiarum | Secundum vsum sarum. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Dñica prima aduentus. | s²Alus eterna indeficiens mūdi vita lux | sempiterna / ⁊ redēptio vere nostra. | . . . 55^a ends: ¶ Sequentia seu Prosaꝝ scd'm vsum | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana p totum anꝝnum cantandarū diligenterqꝫ correctarum | [55^b.] Finis imprimitur. Anno .M. cccc. | lxi. ix. (sic) xvii. Die Martii. || . . . Tabula Sequentiarum | . . . *ibid.* ends: Finis sequentiarum. Sesundum (sic) vsum | Sarum. Sic Finitur | 56^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Magdalene College, Cambridge [wants leaf 56].
*Exeter College, Oxford.

* * The device has the nicks in the margin, so that the real date must be March 17, 1500. This is the only instance I have found of Wynkyn de Worde's following the practice of dating the year from March 25.

I43

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

aa-cc⁸. 24 leaves. 25 lines.

1^a. ¶ Festum dulcissimi nominis iesu fiat septimo | idus Augusti. festū maius duplex oct. cū regi|mine chori. Ad primas vesp̄as sup̄ p̄os. Añ. | A solis ortu vsqꝫ ad occasū laudabile nomen | dñi iesu benedictū. Alleluya. Psalmus Lau|date pueri dñm. añ. Omnis enī quicunqꝫ iuoꝝcauerit nomen domini salu⁹ erit. Alleluya. | . . . 23^b. l. 11: S²Acro sancta misteria q̄ sup̄ ¶ Post cōm | simus domine ad honorē nois cōplacētissimi filii tui dñi nr̄i ih̄u cristi deuotis p̄cordiis | recolentes / quesumus vt icremēta spūalis ex|ultacionis accumulēt ⁊ effectum nostrum ad | hoc salutiferū nomen nobis iugit̄ i|primendū ⁊ accendant ⁊ ad iubilacionē iubilandū in ihesu | saluatori nr̄o dulcissimo tota mentis intencōe | promoueant. Per eundem dominū nr̄m ih̄m. | Per totas oct̄ dicať missa predict̄ qñ de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Iesus pulcr̄ in decore. ⁊c. || Per me Ricardum Pinson. 24^a blank: 24^b [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M.

I44

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

a b⁸ [c⁴]. 20 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Festū dulcissimi nominis Iesu fiat septimo idus Augusti: festum maius duplex oct̄ cū regīne chori. | Ad primas vesp̄as super psalmos. Añ. | [woodcut to left of lines 4-16.] A solis ortu vsqꝫ ad occasum laudabile nomē doꝝmini ihesu benedictum. | Alleluya. ps. Laudate | pueri dominū. añ. Oīs | enim quicunqꝫ inuocaue|rit nomen domini salu⁹ | erit. alleluya . . . 20^a. l. 8: S²Acro sancta misteria que sumpsimus dñe | ad honorem nominis complacentissime (sic) filii (sic) |

tui dñi nr̄i ih̄u cristi deuotis p̄cordiis recoꝝlentes quesumus vt icremēta spūalis exultacōnis | accumulēt et effectum nostrum ad hoc salutiferū | nomen nobis iugiter imprimendum accendat ⁊ ad | iubilacionem iubilandum in ihesu saluatori nostro | dulcissimo toto mentis intencio promoueant. Per. | Per totas oct̄ dicať missa predict̄ quādo de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Ihesus pulcr̄ in decore ⁊c. || Per Ricardum Pynson | 20^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Sir J. F. F. Horner.

I45

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Octauo Idus Augusti fiat offm̄ Tñsfigu|racionis dñi nr̄i ih̄u xp̄i institutū p sc̄issimū | dñm nr̄m Calixtū papā terciū / p ḡraꝝ actio|ne illius victorie miraculose facte contra Tur|cum ī Vngaria eodem die. s. Sc̄i Sixti āno | dñi .M. cccc. lvij. Iussitqꝫ cū hijs indulgencijs celebrari quibꝫ solemnit̄as corpis xp̄i celebratur || Ad p̄mas vās Antiphona | [A²]Sumpsit ihesus discipulos ⁊ ascendit ī | montē ⁊ tñsfiguratus ē ante eos ps̄ | Lau|date p̄i dñm añ Dum tñsfiguraretur | . . . 11^b. l. 18: Explicit Offm̄ festi Tñsfiguracio|nis secundū vsū Saꝝ Incipit aꝝliud Offm̄ secundū vsum Romaꝝne Curie ⁊ q ipsemet sc̄issim⁹ dñs | Calixtus papa tercius composuit ⁊c | 12^a. Ad p̄mas vās sup̄ p̄os Laudate p̄i Lau|date dñm oīs gētes Lauda aīa mea Lauda | . . . 16^b. ends: nolite timere. Allā. Ad missā offm̄ vt supra | Explicit. |

*Marquis of Bath.

I46

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4^o. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. ¶ Octauo Id⁹ Augusti fiat seruit̄ / de tñsfigu|racōe Ih̄u xp̄i dñi nostri / Ad p̄mas vās Añ / | [woodcut to left of lines 3-13] A²Sūpsit ih̄us | discip̄los ⁊ as|cendit ī montē ⁊ tñs|figurat⁹ est āte eos. | ps / Lau|date pueri | Añ / Dum tñsfigu|raretur ih̄us / moy|ses ⁊ helyas cū dño | loquētes discipulis | apparuerūt . . . 10^b. l. 16: D²Eus qui hodierna die / ¶ Post cō. | incarnati verbi tui transfiguratione tue | que ad eum missa paternitatis voce consecras|ti. tribue quesumus vt dininis (sic) pasti alimonijs | in eius mereamur. membra transferri / qui hec | in sui memoria fieri p̄cepit. Ihes⁹ xp̄s fili⁹ tu⁹ | dñs nr̄. qui tecū viuit et regnat in vnitate spūs | sc̄i de⁹. Per oīa sc̄la seculorū amen | ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit / |

*B. M.

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].*A^o B^a. 10 leaves. 28 lines.*

I not known. 2^a. Octauo idus Augusti fiat seruiciū de transfigura-
tione ihū cristi dñi nostri. ad primas ve-
sperasañ. | A^s Sūpsit ihūs discipulos et ascendit ī montē |
et transfiguratus est ante eos. ps. Lauda te pueri. ā. Dū
transfiguraretur ihūs moyses / et elias cū dño loquentes
discipulis aparuerūt. | . . . 10^a. l. 10: D^s Eus q̄
hodierna die incarnati verbi transfiguracōne tue que
ad eum missa paternita-
tis voce consecrasti: tribue
qm̄s vt diuinis | pasti alimōiis in eius mereamur
membra transfer-
ri: qui hec in sui memoria fieri
precepit. Ihesus cri-
stus filius tuus dñs noster: qui
tccum (sic) viuit et reg-
nat in vnitae spūs sancti
deus per omnia secula se-
culorum. Amen. || Per me
Ricardum Pynson. | 10^b [Pynson's device 1, with four
border-pieces].

Sir J. F. F. Horner [wants leaf 1].*Festum.** Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis.4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.*Collation not known. 26 lines.**Known only from 7 leaves, the last blank.*

First leaf begins: p^a Rima aut mihi tunc aurora
refulsit ⁊ | horridis polo fugientibz vmbris celo ru-
bescente diē vtcunq; a nocte distinxi. tūc quoq; mihi
audita vox est ⁊ quasi sibilus pdijt | ex vtero meo. En
post parietē ūginalis vte-
ri. celi terreq; conditor latitat.
p fenestras sen-
suū respicit. p cancellos mentis
pspectat . . . *Sixth leaf verso, l. 16:* Parens denique
ipsa tua vsq; ad partū nostra | cum parente conmane-
at. foueat eā votis. me-
ritis consoletur. vt contra paganoꝝ
hereticoꝝ rūq; insultus quibz incessanter affligitur suo |
presidio muniatur. ⁊ sancte visitatiōis ī nos | misterijs
renouatis. qui tibi cū lacrimis et | labore concepti
sumus. cum gaudio tandem | et exultatiōe ppetua rena-
scamur. Per xp̄m | dominū nostrū | *Last leaf blank.*

**B. M.*

** * The seven leaves in the British Museum are all
that now remain of this tract, and as they contain only
the services for the days following the Feast day itself
we may presume that more than half the book is wanting
and that it consisted originally of at least sixteen leaves.*

Festum. Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis.4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.*Collation not known. 24 lines.**Known only from 2 leaves.**First leaf begins:* S^e Edeat aīa fidelis cū mā ī gclau

gscie | vacans deliciis gtemplacoīs supne Cōsolabitur
eā celestis nūcius deliciosus / viꝝ sa[p[o]r feruentissime
deuocionis ī pposito felici cō[cep]it xp̄m honesta ūo
opacōe pdeūte ī lucē . . . *Second leaf verso, l. 16:* ei
Bñdcā tu inter mulieres ⁊ bñdictus fruct^o | ventris tui
Et vnde hoc michi vt veniat [] | dñi mei ad me Ecce
enim vt facta ē vox saluta-
cionis tue ī auribz meis
exultauit ī gaudio in fās ī vfo meo ⁊ beata q̄ credidisti
qm̄ pficiētur | ī te ea q̄ dicta sūt tibi a dño Et ait mā
Magt | aīa mea dñm ⁊ exultauit sp̄s me^o ī deo saluta-
ri meo Credo ī vnū Offi. Aue mā grā plena | e Cclesie tue
dñs tecū ⁊ Secret |

**Bodleian.*

** * These two leaves were at one time used to line
the binding of a copy of Pynson's Dives and Pauper,
1493. They agree typographically with the Festum
transfigurationis of the same printer and were probably
issued about the same time. They are from near the
end of the book as they belong to the service for the
octave.*

Fifteen Oes.4^o. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1491].*a b^a c^a. 22 leaves. 21 lines.*

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. O^s Ihesu endles
swetnes of | louyng soules / O Ihesu | gostly ioye
passing ⁊ ex-
cedyng all gladnes and | desires. O
Ihesu helthe ⁊ | tendre louer of al repentaūt sinners
that | likest to dwelle as thou saydest thy selfe | with
the children of men / For that was | the cause why
thou were incarnate / . . . 22^b. l. 11: ¶ Thiese prayers
tofore wreton ben en-
prited bi the cōmaūdementes of
the mos-
te hye ⁊ vertuous pryncesse our liege la-
di Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene | of Englonde
⁊ of Fraūce. ⁊ also of the | right hye ⁊ most noble
pryncesse Marga-
rete Moder vnto our souerayn lorde
the | kyng / ⁊ c^a || ¶ By their most humble subget and |
seruaūt William Caxton |

**B. M. Baptist College, Bristol [4 leaves].*

** * Every page is surrounded by border-pieces.
The book was intended as a supplement to an edition
of a Horae of which no copy is now known. The
British Museum copy formed part of a volume, in the
original binding, containing also some tracts printed
by Wynkyn de Worde, purchased in 1851 for £250
from Pickering. It has since been taken out and newly
bound.*

Fitzjames, Richard. Sermon.4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1495].*a-e⁶ f⁴ g⁶. 40 leaves. 29 lines.*

1^a [woodcut] || Sermo die lune in ebdomada |
Pasche | 1^b blank. 2^a. Ipse Ihūs aporpinquans ibat |

cū illis. || T⁶Hyse wordes ben conteyned in the | xxiiij. chapytre of Luke, and rad in | the holy gospel of this day. To say | in englyssh tonge The same Ihūs | nyghynge walkyd with mankynde / This Ioyous trouth conteyneth | in itself two partyes / In whoos declaracyon wyth | our lordys mercy z your suffraūce. shall stonde the | sōme of this poore collacōn . . . 40^a. l. 14: . . . all his true seruantes shall haue euerlastyng rewarde z rest in henen. (sic) hysel thys promysed whyche may not erre ne faylle (Ye shall sayth our sauour. receyue an hundryd folde more than ye paye or geue. z wyth all ye shall haue full possessyon of euerlastyng lyfe. the .xix. chapytre of | Mathu / whiche graunt vnto vs. the same our sauour Ihūs Cryste. A M E N || ¶ Per reuerendū doctorē Riċ fitz Iames. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Word | 40^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's device* r].

*B. M. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C.

152

Four Sons of Aymon.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

A⁸(?) B-Z aa-ll⁸ mm⁶. 278 leaves. 31 lines.

Beginning not known. B 3^a. Reynawde one of the sones of Aymon / wherof specyally tre[ateth] now this historye / Thenne marched fourthe Lohier | z wente in the firste of alle, and after hym his folke by goo|de conduytte / And salued the duke Benes of Aygre-moun|te in this wise / Wherby moche grete euyl happed to hym at | laste . . . mm 5^b. l. 17: . . . The memory of hym was that tyme put in wrytynge | anctenlykly (sic) and euery yere is there kepte for hym grete so|lemnyte z feest. And after the sepul-turyng of the holy cor|ps the brethern wente ayen in to theyr countree. | M²Y fayr lordes thenne that this present boke shall re|de or here. we shall praye god z the glorious saynte | Reynaude the marter / that he gyue vs grace to perseuere / and | contynue our liff in good werkes. by the whiche we may ha|ue at our endyng the liff that euer shall laste. || A M E N. | *Last leaf not known.*

*J. R. L. [wants all before B3, also D8, N8, and mm 6].

* * This copy was in the libraries of James West, John Ratcliffe, and Earl Spencer.

This book was reprinted by Wynkyn de Worde in 1504, but only a fragment of a copy is known. In 1554 it was again reprinted by William Copland, who has preserved Caxton's interesting prologue, from which we learn that the work was translated from the French by the printer himself, at the request and commandment of the right noble and virtuous Earl, John Earl of Oxford.

153

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. [Richard Paffroed, Deventer,] n. d.

a-^{18.8.6} k⁸. 74 leaves. 38 lines [small type].

1^a. Multorū vocabulorū equiuocorū interpretatio grā-matico et volenti latine loqui maxime necessaria. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A¹]Vgustus. ti. to. cesar vel mensis habeto.

Augustus. tus. vi. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat.

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisq̃ scd'm |

[A¹]Vgustus ti to. ¶ In supiori libro tractauit autor de Si|nonimis. quib⁹ sufficiēter scd'm ordinem alphabeti tractat In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de equoca-tione noīm z yboz aliarūq̃ partiūm orōnis eodem ordie qui superi⁹ est seruatu⁹ intendit pleni⁹ edocere. | . . . End not known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 74].

* * This work is wrongly attributed to Ioannes de Garlandia.

154

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Felix Baligault, Paris, [1494].

a-k^{8.6} l^a. 74 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpre-tatio grammatico et volēti latine loqui maxime necessaria | [*Device of Baligault*]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A¹]Vgustus. ti. to. cesar vel mensis habeto

Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisq̃ scd'm |

¶ Augustus. n. (sic) to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni|mis . . . 74^a. l. 23: Finit liber Equi-uocoꝝ quorundam voca|bulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti cū | interpretatione lingue anglie diligēter e|mendatus z impressus parisius | 74^b blank.

*U. L. C.

155

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Felix Baligault, Paris, 7 August, 1494.

a-k^{8.6} l^a. 74 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpre-tatio grammatico et volēti latine loqui maxime neces-saria. || [*Device of Baligault*]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A¹]Vgustus. ti. to. cesar vel mensis habeto

Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisq̃ scd'm |

¶ Augustus. ti. to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni|mis. quibus sufficiēter scd'm ordinem alpha-beti tractatis. In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de

equiuocatione noīm et verboꝝ aliaꝝ rūꝝ ptiū orōis eodem ordine q̄ supi^o est seruati^o intēdit pleni^o edoꝛcere . . . 74^a. l. 23: Libro Equiuocorū quorūdam vocabulorum | secundum ordinem alphabeti cum interpretatioꝛne anglice lingue prima cōcurrēte causa finis impositus est queꝝ Felix baligault ciuis parisiensis | in monte beate genouephe in signo sancti stephani mira arte castigatum exarauit Anno immense | reparationis. M. quadringētesimo nonagesimo | quarto sole quidem augusti oriente septimam | 74^b *blank*.

*B. M.

156

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4^o. Richard Pynson, London,
8 October, 1496.

A-K⁸. 6 L⁴. 74 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. Multoꝝ vocabulorū equiuocorū interpretatio | Magistri Iohānis de Garlandia | grammatico | ⁊ latini cupido pmaxime necessaria | Incipit | 1^b *blank*. 74^a ends: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝝ quorundā vocabulorum | scđm ordinem alphabeti | vñacū interpretatioꝛne Anglice lingue / finis impositus est feliciter. quē | Richardus pynson / extra Berram noui templi | | London morās / mira arte imprimi / ac diligenti | studio corrigi / orthographieꝝ stilo / put facultas | suppetebat enucleatumꝝ sollicitus fuit. Anno | christiane redemptōis. Millesimo quadringētesimo Nonagesimo sexto. Die octaua octobris | 74^b [Pynson's device 2, cracked].

*Bodleian. *Peterborough Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

157

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
19 April, 1499.

a⁸ b-k⁶. 62 leaves. Mixed lines.

1 not known. 2^a.

[A²]Vgustus / ti / to / cesar vel mensis habeto.

Augustus / tus / tui / vult diuiniatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat augustus / nobile signat.

Augeo dat primū / dant gustus auisꝝ secundum. |

¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de synonymis : quibus sufficienter ꝑm orđinem alphabeti tractatis. In isto secundo libro suo ⁊ vltimo de equiuocatōe | nominum ⁊ verborum aliarumꝝ partium orationis eodē ordine (qui superius est seruatus) intendit plenius edocere . . .

61^b ends: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝝ quorundā vocabulorum | secundum ordinem alphabeti | vñacū interpretatioꝛne. Anglice lingue / finis imposit^o est feliciter. quē | Wynandus de worde. Moranti in Westmonasterio / mira arte imprimi / ac diligenti studio corrigi / | orthographieꝝ stilo / prout facultas suppetebat / | enucleatumꝝ sollicitus fuit. Anno christiane redēptionis. Millesimo quadringētesimo Nonaꝝgesimo nono. Die decimonouo (sic) Aprilis. | 62^a *blank*. 62^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1.]

158

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.

This title is entered by Herbert in his Additions and Corrections [vol. iii, p. 1780].

No copy at present known.

159

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4^o. Thierry Martens, Antwerp,
21 July, 1493.

a⁸ b-i⁶ k⁸. 64 leaves. 46 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonyma (sic) Magistri Iohannis de Garlandia cū expositione Magistri Galfridi anglici. | 1^b *blank*. 2^a.

[A²]D mare ne videar latices : deferre camino

Igniculū. frondes vel densis addere siluis.

Hospitibusꝝ pira calabri dare vina lieo

Aut cerei (sic) fruges. apibus mel. vel thima pratis | . . .

64^a ends: Expliciunt synonyma (sic) magistri Iohannis de | garlandia cū expositione Magistri Galfridi | anglici. Impressa in mercuriali opido Antꝝverpiensi. per me Theodricum Martini. Anꝝni (sic) incarnationis dñi nostri M. CCCC. Xciii. | Vicesima prima die Mensis Iulij. | 64^b [Device of Thierry Martens].

*B. M. [2].

160

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4^o. Wolfgang Hopyl, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 23 November, 1494.

a-k⁶ l⁴. 64 leaves. 45 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonyma Magistri Iohannis | de Garlandia cum expositiōe magistri Galfridi anglici : de recēti tā | in versibus ꝑ in sentētiis orthographiaꝝ diligētissime Parisii correctā et impressa. | 1^b *blank*. 2^a.

a²D mare nevidear latices deferre : camino

Igniculū : frondesvel densis addere siluis :

Hospitibusꝝ pira calabris dare : vina lieo :

Aut Cereri fruges : apibus mel : vel thima pratis : |

64^a ends: ¶ Expliciunt synonyma de recenti diligenter castigata magistri | Iohannis de garlandia. cū expositiōe magistri Galfridi anglici | Impressa in alma parisiē. vniuersitate Per me Vvolfgangum | hopyl Impensis mgrī Nicolai Comit̄is in londino supra cimate- | rium sancti Pauli in intersignio sancti Nicolai cōmōrātis. Anꝝno salutis xciii. post millenū quadringētēnū Nouembrisvero | die tercia etvigesima. | 64^b [Device of Lecomte].

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 61-64]. *Bodleian.

*U. L. C.

* * * The Bodleian copy has a slight variation in the title-page, the last two lines running phie atqꝝ diligētissime Parisii | correctā et impressa. | ; but in all other respects it agrees with the others.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1496.A-K⁶ L⁴. 64 leaves. 44 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonyma magistri Iohan|nis de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de recēti | tam in versibus ¶ in sententiis or|tographiaq̃ diligentissime Lon|don correcta et impressa. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A²]D mare ne videar latices deferre / camino

Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis

Hospitibusq̃ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /

Aut ceceri (sic) fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

64^a ends: ¶ Liber synonymorū Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositiōe magistri galfridi | anglici / vigiliq̃ diligentia orthographie stilo cor|rectus ⁊ exaratus. cum notabilibus in margini|bus insertis / in regia quoq̃ Ciuitate Londoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit. | Anno incarnati verbi .M. CCCC. Lxxxvi. | 64^b [Pynson's device 2].

* B. M. * Bodleian. * Peterborough Cathedral.

* * The device has the split at the edge.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 12 March, 1500.a-h⁶ i⁴. 52 leaves. 55 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonyma magistri iohānis | de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de re|centi tam in versibus ¶ in sen|tenciis ortographiaq̃ dili|gētis|sime correcta et impressa. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

A²D mare ne videar latices deferre camio

Igniculū frōdes vñ dēsis addere syluis.

Hospitibusq̃ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /

Aut cereri fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

52^a ends: Liber synonymorum Magistri Iohannis de gar|landia / vna cum expositiōe magistri Galfridi an|glici / vigiliq̃ diligētia orthographie stilo correct^o: | ⁊ exaratus: cū notabilibus in marginibus inser|tis. In regia quoq̃ ciuitate Londoñ. apud west|monasterium. Impressum per wynandum de | worde feliciter finit. Anno incarnati verbi. | Millesimo .CCCCC. Die vero duodecima men|sis Marcii. | 52^b [Caxton's device].

* B. M.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.A-I⁶ K⁴. 58 leaves. 44 lines [small type].1 not known. 2^a.[A²]D mare ne vidēat (sic) latices deferre / camino

Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis

Hospitibusq̃ pira calabris dare / vina lieo

Aut cereri fruges / apib^o mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

58^b ends: ¶ Liber synonymorū Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositiōe magistri galfridi | āglici / vigiliq̃ diligētia orthographie stilo cor|rectus et exaratus. cum notabilibus in margi|nibus isertis / in regia quoq̃ Ciuitate Lōdoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit | Anno incarnationis domini .M. CCCCC. |

* J. R. L. [formerly belonged to Herbert].

Godfrey of Boloyne.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 20 November, 1481.

a⁶ b⁴; 1-16⁶ 17⁶. 144 leaves, 1, 11 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. t⁴He hye couragyouys faytes / And valyaunt actes of | noble Illustrious and vertuous personnes ben digne | to be recounted / put in memorye / and wreton. to thende | that ther may be gyuen to them name Immortal by so|uerayn laude and preysyng . . . 12^a. Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles / and also of Gode|frey of Boloyne / the whiche speketh of the Conquest of the holy | londe of Iherusalem / conteynyng diuerse warres and noble faytes | of Arnes made in the same Royāme / and in the contrees adiacent | . . . 144^a. l. 14: . . . Which book I pre|sente vnto the mooste Cristen kyng. kyng Edward the fourth. | humbly besechyng his hyenes to take no displesyr at me so presu|myng. whiche boook (sic) I began in marche the xij daye and fynys|shyd the vij day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord. M. CCCC.lxxxj | ⁊ the xxj yere of the regne of our sayd sauerayn (sic) lord kyng Ed|ward the fourth. ⁊ in this maner sette in forme ⁊ enprynted the | xx day of nouembre the yere a forsayd in thabbay of westmester | by the sayd wylliam Caxton | 144^b blank.

* B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 11]. * U. L. C. [2].

* J. R. L. * Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1 and 91], etc.

Gouernal. The Gouernal of Health.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]A-B⁶ [C²]. 18 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. Iⁿ this trefyse that is cleped Go|uernayle of helthe: What is to | be sayd wyth crystis helpe of so|me thynges that longen to bodi|ly helthe / hadde and to be kept or | to bodily helthe. lost and to be recovered / and | is departed in viij. chapytres / that is to saye | In the fyrste chapytre of the profytte of goode | Gouernayle of helth / In the ij. chapytre what | is first on morow to be doñ / . . . 18^b.

To feble stomak when they can not refreyne
Fro thyng contrary to their complexyon
Of gredy hādys the stomak hath gret payn
Thus in two thynges stōdyth all thi welth
Of soull and of body / who so lyst hem shewe
Moderate fode gyueth to man his helthe

And all surfetes doth from hym remewe
 And charyte to the soule is dew
 This receyte boughte is of no potycarye
 Of mayster antony ne of mayster hughe
 To all indyfferent it is rycheſt dyetarye ||
 Explicit medicina stomachi :

*Bodleian. Ham House.

166

Gower, John. Confessio amantis.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
 2 September, 14[8]3.

(ii-iii)⁸; i b-z 1 A B⁸ C⁶. 222 leaves, 1, 8, 9, 222
 blank. 2 columns. 46 lines. With head-lines and
 foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. t³His book is intituled confes/sio
 amantis / that is to saye | in englysshe the confessyon
 of | the louter maad and compyled by | Iohan Gower
 squyer borne in walys | in the tyme of kyng richard
 the second | which book treteth how he was confes/syd
 to Genyus preest of venus vpon | the causes of loue
 in his fyue wyttes | and seuen dedely synnes / as in
 thys | sayd book al alonge appyereth / and by | cause
 there been comprysed therin dy/zuers hystories and
 fables towchyng | euery matere / I haue ordeyned
 a table | here folowyng of al suche hystories | and
 fables where and in what book | and leef they stande
 in as here after | foloweth . . . 10^a. t⁴Orpor hebes
 seusus (sic) scola p/zua labor minimus q / Cau/sant
 quo minimus ipse minora canam / Qua tum eu/gisti
 lingua canit insula bruti / Angli/ca carmen te metra
 iuuante loquar / Os/sibus ergo carens / que conterit
 ossa lo/quelis / Absit et Interpres stet procul | oro
 malus / | Hic in principio libri declarat quaz/liter in
 Anno Regis Ricardi Secun/di Sextodecimo Iohannes
 Gower pre/sentem libellum composuit et finaliter |
 compleuit / quem streunuissimo (sic) domi/no suo.
 Domino Henrico De Lancas/tria tunc Derby Comiti
 cum omni re/zuerencia specialiter destinauit / | 221^b.
 col. 1, l. 17: Enprynted at westmestre by me | willyam
 Caxton and fynysshed the ij | day of Septembre the
 fyrst yere of the | regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd /
 the | yere of our lord a thousand / CCCC / | lxxxiiij /
 (sic) | 222 blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaves, one 10 leaves,
 one 16 leaves]. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. *Shrews-
 bury School, etc.

Gualterus. Alexandreis seu gesta Alexan-
 dri Magni.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

* * This book was first noted by Denis in his
 supplement to Maittaire, and he quotes it on the
 authority of the catalogue of the Royal Library,
 Vienna. Beloe (*Anecdotes*, vol. v, pp. 255-260) describes
 a copy which he had seen in the Bishop of Ely's
 library, and states definitely that it had Pynson's
 device on the first leaf. It is most probable, however,

that he had confused the devices of Pynson and Le
 Talleur, which are not unlike, and that the edition
 he saw was that printed by the latter, of which there
 are copies in the British Museum, at Chatsworth, and
 at Rouen.

167

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus
 curatorum.

16^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

a-z 1 2 3⁸. 208 leaves. 26 lines. With foliation
 and with head-lines in the table.

1^a. Manipulus curatorum | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Liber (qui
 (sic) manipulus curatoꝝ inscribitur | in quo pñecessaria
 officia eoꝝ (quib⁹ animaꝝ | cura cōmissa est) breuiter
 ptractantur Incipit | Actoris (sic) epistola. | R⁴Euerendo
 in Christo patri ac dño. | dño Raymūdo. diuina prouidē-
 tia | sancte sedis valentie epō. suorū de/zuoꝝ
 minimus Guido de Monte | Rocherij. cū deuota 7
 humili recōmendatōne | se totū suis obsequijs man-
 cipatū. Fons sapi/zentie dei verbum. dispositione
 mirabili cūcta | ordinans 7 disponens. militantē ecclesiā
 ordi/zauit 7 disposuit adinstar ecclesie triūphantis |
 . . . 3^a. Q²Voniā scd'm q̄ dicit ppheta malachias | ca.
 j. imo dñs p malachiā . . . 205^a. ¶ Sequitur tabula
 huius libri | . . . 208^b. Celeberrimi viri dñi Guidonis
 de monte Rocherii liber / qñi (sic) maz/nipulus curatoꝝ
 inscribit. finit | [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *U. L. C.

168

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus
 curatorum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, London, 28 April,
 1500.

[a] b-s⁸. 144 leaves. 30 lines. With foliation.

1^a. Manipulus curatorum. || [Pynson's device 3, with-
 out the border.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Folio ij | ¶ Liber qui
 manipulus curatoꝝ inscribitur in quo pñecessaria
 officia eoꝝ quibus animarū cura cōmissa est | breuiter
 pertractantur feliciter incipit. | Actoris (sic) epistola. |
 [R³]Euerendo in xpō patri ac dño domino Raymūdo
 diuina prouidētia sancte sedis valentie | episcopo
 suorum deuotorum minimus Gui/zdo de monte rocherij
 cum deuota 7 humili recōmendatōne se totum suis
 obsequijs mancipatum. Fons sapi/zentie dei verbum
 dispositione mirabili cūcta ordinans | 7 disponens
 militantem ecclesiam ordinauit 7 disposuit | adinstar
 ecclesie triumphātis . . . 144^b. l. 8: ¶ Celeberrimi
 viri dñi Guidonis de monte rocherii li/zber qui mani-
 pulus curatorum inscribitur una cum tabu/la eiusdem
 finit feliciter. Exaratus Londoñ. impressusq̄ | per
 Richardum Pynson eadem in urbe commorātem. |
 Anno dñi .M. CCCCC. die vero .xxviij Aprilis. |

*B. M. [wants leaves 96 and 135-144]. *Stonyhurst
 College. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * Sheet i is signed h by mistake in the British
 Museum and Stonyhurst copies. In the Morgan copy
 it is signed correctly.

Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy.
4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1492.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small strips.

Frag. 1^a.

But y the goste of guydo him
i my words ne i my deds shal noñ of iou me
But y was hider sent for to speke with the
To tell the of my nede ⁊ thi y^t in purgatory be

Frag. 1^b.

But peine y suffre in til time of day
That y haue made satisfaccion
Of my sinnes that y haue done
..... be shreuen

Frag. 2^a.

..... nede it were elles may thou not fynde
Of him for to say but thou were vnkinde
Certes said the prioure that is certaine

Frag. 2^b.

Alle peine is good fro godis dome dreuen
And it is not euil to whome it is zeuen
But peine is yeuen to a man
..... of sinne right peine be wan.

**Bodleian.*

*** These strips were apparently taken out of a binding. The work seems to be an unknown English version of the Speculum Guidonis.*

Guy of Warwick.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves of quire l.

l1^a begins:

wyth that the lumbardis fledde away
Guy and heraude and terry pfay
Chased after theym gode wone
They slowe and toke many one
The lumbardis made sory crye.
For they were on the worse partye | . . .

l1^b ends:

Hereude he sayde yelde the to me.
No skath than shall I do the. |

l7^a begins:

The erle toke his leue home ageyne
And duke loyere into loreyne.
There went in his company so grym
Guy and heraude and terry wyth hym | . . .

l7^b ends:

That he fell downe dede right thore
Knyght he shulde nat sese nomore |

l8^a begins:

Than ran lumbardis on eche syde
And hent guy by the mantell that tyde
And his mantell they drew so.
That eche of theym had a pece tho. | . . .

l8^b ends:

Gyue me thy staffe for I haue nede
And if I lyue thou getest thy mede. |

**B. M.*

*** A comparison with Copland's undated edition shows that this edition was mainly, if not entirely, made up of quires of eight leaves, and that the present leaves are the first, seventh, and eighth of quire l.*

These leaves were discovered in 1860 by E. F. B. in the binding of a copy of Maydeston's Directorium sacerdotum printed by Pynson in 1501 [Notes and Queries, 2nd Ser. X. 46]. Only two copies of this book are known, one in Ripon Cathedral, the other in the British Museum, so that it is almost certain the leaves came from the binding of the latter.

Guy of Warwick.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation, not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto begins:

¶ A man h wgh to don.
¶ To bere wepon.
¶ Than Guy rode to Colbronde
¶ On his stede well rennande | . . .

l. 29:

¶ Alas quod Guy with ruly mode
¶ Now haue I broken my swerde that was so gode. |

Verso begins:

¶ He wente and prayed kynge Athelstone
¶ Alone with hym for to gone
¶ So yede the kynge with syr Guyon
¶ Alone a myle oute of the towne | . . .

l. 29:

¶ Phelys his wyf that was countesse
¶ Fedde thertene pore men as I gesse |

**Bodleian.*

*** Every line is preceded by a ¶.*

This fragment was recovered from a binding.

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, after 2 July, 1482.]

*a b⁸ C⁴; 1-28⁸ [28^{*2}]; 29-48⁸ 49⁴; 50 52-55⁸. 450 leaves, 1, 21, 25, 246, 450 blank. 40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 blank. 2^a. Prohemye | g⁴Rete thankynges lawde ⁊ honoure we merytoryously ben bounde to yelde

and offre vnto wryters of hys|toryes / . . . 22^a. s²Yth the tyme that the grete and high tonr (sic) of babylone was | bylde men haue spoken with dyuerse tonges / In such wiſe that dyuerse men be strange to other and vnderſtoode not others | ſpeche / . . . 449^a. l. 11: And here I make an ende of this lytel werke as nygh as I can | fynde after the forme of the werk to fore made by Ranulph monk | of Cheſtre / And where as ther is fawte / I beſeche them that ſhal | rede it to correcte it / For yf I coude haue founden moo ſtoryes / | I wold haue ſette in hit moo / but the ſubſtaunce that I can fyn|de and knowe I haue ſhortly ſette hem in this book. to thentente | that ſuch thynges as haue ben done ſyth the deth or ende of the ſa|yd boke of polycronicon ſhould be had in remembraunce and not | putte in oblyuon ne forgetyng / prayenge all them that ſhall | ſee this ſymple werke to pardone me of my ſymple / and rude | wrytyng / Ended the ſecond day of Iuyl the xxij yere of | the regne of kyng Edward the fourth ⁊ of the Incarnacion of | oure lord a thousand four honderd foure ſcore and tweyne / || Fynyſſhed per Caxton | 449^b blank. 450 blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaves, one wants 11 leaves, one very imp.]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants 14 leaves], etc.

* * Signature 51 is omitted.

173

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 13 April, 1495.

aa^a bb-hh^b; a-y^a z^a; A-S^a T^a V X^a. 398 leaves, 50 blank. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Polycronicon | [woodcut.]. 1^b. ¶ An Introductorie Anno dñi .M. cccc. lxxxv. || What thyng maye ſowne / to getter excellence | Than morall / vertue / hyghly to preferre | . . . 2^a. G^a Rete thankynges lau|de and honour we me|rytously ben boun|de to yelde and offre | vnto wryters of hysto|ryes / . . . 51^a. S²Yth the tyme that the | grete ⁊ myghty toure | of babylone was byl|ded men haue spoken | with dyuerse tonges. | In ſuche wyſe that | dyuerse men be ſtrange to other and | vnderſtoode not others ſpeche . . . 397^b. col. 1, l. 25: ¶ And here I make an ende of thys | lytyll werke . . . *ibid.* col. 2, l. 1: . . . ¶ En|ded the thyrtyenth daye of Apryll the | tenth yere of the regne of kyng Harry | the ſeuenth. And of the Incarnacyon | of our lord : M. CCCC. lxxxv. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre | by Wynkyn Theworde / | 398^a [Caxton's device]. 398^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 391, and 398, supplied in facsimile]. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L. Advocates Library, Edinburgh. King's College, Cambridge [imp.]. Sion College. Bamburgh Castle. St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw. Chichester Cathedral. Hereford Cathedral. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Amherst [sold in 1908]. Sir T. Brooke [sold in 1913]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The lettering of the title-page is cut on wood.
On leaf 151 [numbered 101] occurs the first specimen of musical notes printed in England.

174

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477-8.]

Collation not known. 12 lines.

The *Vigiliae Mortuorum* begin: Placebo | [D³]Ilexi qm̄ exaudiet | dominus vocē ora|cionis mee [Q]uia | inclinavit aurem suam mi|chi et ī diebus meis inuoca|bo [C]ircūdederūt me dolores | mortis et pericula inferni | inuenerūt me [T]ribulacio-|nē et dolorem inueni et no|men dñi iuocauī . . . The *Commendations* begin: [B³]Eati immacula-|ti in via qui am-|bulant in lege do|mini [B]eati qui scrutātur testimonia eius ī toto corde | exquirunt eum . . .

*Bodleian [four leaves, 1, 2, 7, 8 of a quire, beginning sue salutarem consequatur and ending Benedicam^o dño Deo q̄s, and containing a portion of the suffragia at Lauds (St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. Nicholas, St. Mary Magdalene, St. Katherine, St. Margaret . . . The Three Kings, and St. Barbara)]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [on vellum. Sixty-two leaves beginning at the *Vigiliae Mortuorum*, and wanting only a few leaves at the end].

* * The Morgan copy, printed on vellum and illuminated, is the earliest example of English printing on vellum.

175

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1480.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from four leaves, two of which are printed only on one side. These leaves contain the *Antiphon to the Seven Psalms* (Ne reminiscaris) and the *psalms Domine ne in furore tuo, Beati quorum; Suffragia* (De tribus regibus); *Orationes S. Brigide; the Preces at the end of the Litany* (Deus qui caritatis dona, Deus a quo sancta desideria).

The first leaf begins: Ne reminiscaris || [D⁴]Omne ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq̄ in ira tua corripas me . . . *ibid.* verso, l. 7: [B²]eati quorū remisse sūt iniq̄tates | et quorū tecta sūt peccata . . . The last leaf begins: [D⁴]eus qui caritatis dona p̄ graciā | sancti spiritus tuorū cordibz̄ fi|delium infundis . . . [l. 9] [D]Eus a quo sancta desideria rec|ta consilia et iusta sunt opera . . . [ends, l. 17] . . . vt si|mul nos a peccatis omnibus exuas | et a penis quas pro hijs meremur | benignus eripias | verso blank.

*B. M. [4 leaves].

* * This fragment was used with other pieces from Caxton's press to form the boards of the binding of a copy of the *Boethius* formerly in the Grammar School at St. Albans and now in the British Museum.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William de Machlinia, London, 1485.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 33 leaves.

One portion begins: [D⁵]Eus deus meus | respice in me qua|re me dereliquisti | lōge a salute mea | verba delictorum | meorum [D]Eus meus clamabo | p diem ⁊ nō exaudies ⁊ nocte ⁊ | non ad insipientiā michi [T]u au|tem ī sancto habitas laus israhel | . . .

*B. M. [7 leaves]. *U. L. C. [2 leaves]. *New College, Oxford [16 leaves, two being duplicates of two in the B. M.]. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford [8 leaves]. *Lincoln Cathedral [4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves].

* * The page at the beginning of each portion is surrounded by a border. This border afterwards came into the possession of Pynson. The fragments at Lincoln and Oxford were in both cases found lining the boards of bindings with the binder's mark W. G.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Paris, c. 1488.]

Collation not known. 15 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being the two outer and the two centre leaves of quire a.

a 1^a. These prayers fololovnīg (sic) | ought for to be seyde or ye de|parte out of your chaumbre | at your vprisynge. || A²Vxiliatrix sis michi tri|nitas sācta Deus in no|mine tuo leuabo manus meas | Crux triūphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu cristi. Iesus nazare|nus rex iudeorū filii dei misere|re mei: In noīe patris ⁊ filii et | spūsancti amen. Per signū sā|cte crucis de inimicis nostris li|bera nos deus noster . . .

*U. L. C. [2 leaves]. Private Library [4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves].

* * There is no signature on the inner leaves, so that the quires were probably signed on the first leaf only. The printer is not known, but the capital letters appear to be those used by Jean Dupré.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.

Known only from 8 leaves, being quire m, containing a portion of Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Gregorii, A devout prayer to our Lord (O pie crucifixe).

m 1^a. non fecisti scribe queso pie Ihe|lu (sic) omnia vulnera tua in cor|de meo . . . m 4^a. A³Doro te dñe Ihesu cris|te in cruce pendentem et | coronā spineā

in capite | portātem. deprecor te dñe Ihesu | criste vt crux tua liberet me ab | angelo percutiente ā Pī nī | . . .

*B. M.

* * These leaves, together with four of the succeeding edition, were presented to the British Museum in 1858 by Mr. Maskell.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.

Known only from leaves 1-4 of quire d, containing the concluding portion of Lauds, and 4 leaves of Kalendar, September-December.

d 1^a. O² Gloriosa femina excel|sa super sidera qui te cre|lauit prouide lactasti sacro vberē | Quod eua tristis abstulit. tu | reddis almo gcrmine (sic.) itrent vt | vt (sic) astra flebiles celi fenestra fac|ta es Tu regis alti ianua ⁊ | porta lucis fulgida vitam datā | p virginem . . .

*B. M. [4 leaves of quire d]. *U. L. C. [4 leaves of Kalendar].

* * This edition seems to be an absolute reprint of the last, but differs from it in having the capital letters printed in red, as well as some of the words.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1491-2.]

Collation not known.

Known only from a fragment of 8 leaves, which cannot now be found. Henry Bradshaw has left the following MS. note about it. 'Horae B. V. M. ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis Anglicanae (Antwerp, Gerard Leeu, 1491-2) 16°. Eight leaves only remaining, being signature K; type Holtrop's Monumens typographiques des Pays-Bas, plate 102 (57) d; long lines. The first remaining leaf begins (in the suffrage de S. Georgio martyre): xpi miles vt hostes visibiles ⁊ in |.'

Brasenose College, Oxford.

* * The fragment was found in the binding of a *Scriptores rei rusticae* printed at Reggio in 1496. It had never been folded. This edition contained woodcuts, as there is one in the fragment.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Gerard Barrevelt and Frederick Egmond), Venice, 1494.

Fragments only known. 16 lines. With borders.

Beginning not known. Last leaf, recto: is: ignis calores extinguis: pie pī | ad dñm ora p nob⁹ mīfis .N. Ora | p nob⁹ btē pī antoni. Vt digni effi | D²Eus q pcedis Oīo. | obtētū bti ātonii p̄fes-|soris tui morbidū

ignē extī-|gui ⁊ mēbris egrī refrigeria | p̄stari: fac nos
q̄s ip̄i^o meri-|tis ⁊ p̄cib^o a gehēne incēdiis | liberatos
ītegrōs mēte ⁊ cor|pe felicit̄ in gl'ia p̄ntari. Per |
Impressuꝝ venetiis per Io|hannē hertzog Impensis
famosorū viroꝝ Gerardi bar|reuel ⁊ Fridrici de eg-
mont | Anno dñi M cccc xciiij | *Last leaf, verso:*
[Hertzog's device].

*B. M. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Eton
College. *Drapers' Company. *E. Gordon Duff.
*F. Jenkinson.

* * All the fragments known are unfolded sheets or
portions of sheets. This edition contained woodcuts.

182

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,

1494].

A⁶ a-l⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines; 30-33 lines in the
Kalendar. With borders.

1^a. KL² Mensis Ianuarii habet dies xxxi | Luna
vero xxx | . . . 7^a. [T]hese prayers folowyng ought
for to | be sayd or ye departe out of your chābre | at
your vprysyng. | [A²]Vxiliatrix sis | mihi trinitas | scā.
deus in noīe tuo | leuabo man^o meas | . . . [wood-
cut to left of lines 3-12.] 14^b [woodcut] | Hic incipiūt
hore btē marie scd³ vsū saꝝ | 15^a. [D⁵]Omine labia
mea apies. | Et os meuꝝ annuntiabit | laudē tuā . . .
78^b [woodcut] | Hic incipiūt septē psalmi peniten-
ciales | 79^a. Antiphona Ne reminiscaris dñe | [D⁵]O-
mine ne ī furore tuo arguas me . . . 92^b [woodcut] |
[C] Hic incipiunt vigilie mortuorum. | 93^a. Placebo |
[D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiet do|min^o: vocē oracionis
mee | . . . 113^b [woodcut] | [C] Hic incipiūt cōmen-
dacioēs animarū | 114^a. [B³]Eati immaculati ī via:
q̄ ambulānt in lege dñi . . . 122^b [woodcut] |
[C] Psalmi de passione xpr̄isti. | 123^a. [D⁵]Eus de^o
me^o respice in me | quare me dereliquisti lōge | a
salute mea yba delictorū | meorū . . . 140^a [wood-
cut]. 140^b [woodcut] | [C] The .xv. Oes in eng-
lysshe. | 141^a. [O⁵] Ihesu endles swetnes of | louyng
soules. O Ihesu | gostly ioye passyng and excedyng
all gladnes and de|syres . . . 161^a. l. 9: [C] Re-
quiescant in pace Amen |||| [C] The contentys of thys
booke | The kalender | . . . 164^a. l. 15: [C] Thyse
forsayd prayers as the .xv. oes | in englysshe ⁊ y other
folowyng ben en|prynted by y cōmaūdemētys of y
moost | hye ⁊ vertuous pryncesse our lyege lady |
Elyzabeth by the grace of god quene of | englond ⁊
of fraūce / ⁊ also of the ryght | hye ⁊ moost noble
pryncesse Margarete | mod^r to our souerayn lord y kyng
rc. | 164^b [woodcut]. | Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

*B. M. [leaves 1-6]. *Bodleian [wants 11 leaves].

*U. L. C. [2, imp.]. Lambeth Palace [on vellum].

* * Every page, except in the Kalendar, is surrounded
by borders which had belonged to Caxton and which
were used by him in his edition of the Fifteen Oes.

The Lambeth Palace copy (Maitland, No. 507) is in
a fifteenth-century panel binding. The same panel,
around which runs the inscription 'sit nomen domini
benedictū ex hoc nunc et usq̄ in seculum', is repeated
four times on each cover.

183

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1494].

[[i]ii)⁶ a-l⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines. With borders.
Known only from a large fragment of 87 leaves.

d 3^b. [to right of woodcut]: [D²]Eus in adiuto|rium
meū intē|de [D]omine ad adiu|uādum me festina / | . . .
f 5^b. [to right of woodcut]: [A²]Ve verū corp^o | natū de
maria | y gine vere passnm (sic) | imolatū in cruce p |
homine . . . 16^b. [woodcut] | Hic incipiunt vigilie
mortuorum | 17^a. Placebo | [D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiet
do|min^o vocē oracionis mee | [Q]uia inclinauit aurē
suā | michi ⁊ in diebus meis in|uocabo . . .

*B. M.

* * In a contemporary stamped binding, one of the
stamps of which bears the monogram W. G.

184

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [Rouen, 1494 ?]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 2 unused sheets.

Two leaves of one sheet begin: Vt oibus fidelibꝝ
viuis ac de|functis requiē eternā dones. tꝝ | Vt nos
exaudire digneris. tꝝ. | Fili dei. tꝝ. . .

Scē dyonisi cū sociis tuis oꝝ | Scē hypolite cū sociis
tuis oꝝ | Oēs sc̄tī martyres oꝝ | Sancte siluester
oꝝ | . . .

Two leaves of the other sheet begin: [M]iserere nr̄i
dñe miserere no|stri: q̄ multū repleti sum^o de|spe-
ctione: . . .

[D²]Eus qui apostolis tuis s̄a|ctum dedisti spiritū
con|cede plebi tue pie petitionis effectū vt quibꝝ dedisti
fidē lar|giaris et pacem. | . . .

*The Law Society.

* * These fragments have been used to line the
binding of a Sarum Missal printed at Rouen in 1510
by Martin Morin for Jean Richard. Two-line spaces
are left for initials, and there is no red printing.
There is a woodcut of the Virgin and Christ in the
stable.

185

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1494].

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 6 leaves, being leaves 1-4, 6, 7 of
quire Y, the last quire of the book. These contain a
portion of the Oratio ad Spiritum Sanctum, a prayer
late showed to a monk of Bynham (Deus propitius esto)
with a collect to St. Michael (Deus qui miro ordine),
a prayer to St. Erasmus (Sancte herasme martyr

christi), a prayer to St. Rock (Confessor dei) and 2 leaves of contents.

Y1 begins: christū in colūbe specie: et supra . . .

*Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

* * I found this fragment in 1890 used to line the binding of a copy of Ioannes de Ianua, Catholicon, printed at Lyons by Nicholas Wolff in 1503. The stamps on the binding were those which came to Wynkyn de Worde from Caxton, and there were also used as end-papers some leaves from Wynkyn de Worde's Horae of 1502, and a leaf from Caxton's press. The initials are printed in red, and there are neat woodcuts.

186

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4°. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris,] 1495.

A B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a-p⁸ q¹⁰. 158 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a. Hore intemerate beatissimē virginis Marie scdm̄ | vsum Sarum. nouiter i|presse cum multis orationib|us et suffragiis noui|ter additis. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. KL² Mensis Ianuarii h³ dies | xxxi. Luna vero .xxx | . . . 29^a [woodcut] | Hore beate marie virginis fm̄ vsum | sarum. | [D²]Omine labia mea aperies Et | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā |. 158^b. l. 14: ¶ A deuote prayer to the trinite / ma|de by saynt gregory ¶ An anthē vvith | a colet of saynt iherō. Saynt iheroms | psalter. ¶ The rosare || ¶ Expliciūt hore btē marie virginis se|cundū vsū sarū nouiter imp̄sse cū m̄tis | orōib⁹ ⁊ suffragiis nouiter additis. | Anno dñi .M. CCCC. xcv. |

*B. M. [very imp.]. *Bodleian.

187

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Jean Philippe, Paris, 1495.]

a-m⁸. 96 leaves. 23 lines. With borders.

1^a. Ianuarius habet dies .xxx. Lu|na vero .xxx. | . . . 13^a. [woodcut] | De sanctissima trinitate | Auxiliatrix sis michi trinitas san|cta. Deus in nomine tuo leuabo man⁹ | meas. [C]rux triūphalis passionis do|mini nostri iesu christi . . . 15^b. l. 21: Hore intemerate beate marie vir|ginis secundum vsum sarum | 16^a. [woodcut] | [D²]Omine labia mea aperies [E]t | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā | 96^b. l. 9: . . . Et post huius vite cur|sum ad gaudia ducat electorum suorū | benignissimus paraclitus. Qui cu|pātre et spiritu sancto viuīt et regnat de|us per omnia secula seculorum. Amen |

*B. M. [on vellum].

* * On 96^b is the following note: Iste liber constat Thome poyntz Armigero pro corpore Ill.^{mi} regis Anglie henrici vij. Ex Dono Dñi Arthuri Sere.^{mi} principis Wallie: Ducis Cornubie: Comitibus chestrie et cetera. Below is the autograph signature: Arthure le prince.

188

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 12 leaves, containing: 1. Three psalms of the Dirige (Dominus regit me, Ad te domine leuauit, Dominus illuminatio) [Bodleian]. 2. A portion of Tierce with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Sext, Nones, and Vespers, with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Compline [E. Gordon Duff]. 3. Portions of Oratio S. Gregorii, Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Bernardini, a deuote prayer to oure lorde crucified (O pie crucifixe) [Gonville and Caius College].

One leaf begins: [D²]Omine iesu xpē q̄ totū corp⁸ | tuū in cruce extendi voluisti: | ita vt oīa ossa tua possint dinumerari ppter nomē sanctū tuū ⁊ p meri|ta ⁊ intercessiōes beatissime genetri|cis tue marie ⁊ oīm sc̄tōꝝ tuōꝝ idul|ge mihi pctōri q̄cquid p officiū oīm | mēbroꝝ meōꝝ male deliqui dñs mi|serere super me. N. peccatore. Pater | noster. Aue maria. Credo. ⁊. Adora|mus te xpē. Dñe exaudi . . .

*Bodleian [2 leaves, 8° Rawl. 586]. Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge [4 leaves]. *E. Gordon Duff [6 leaves].

* * The Duff fragment came from the binding of an edition of the Opus Institutionum printed at Venice in 1494 for Octavianus Scotus by Johannes Hertzog.

189

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris, 1495.]

Collation not known. 27 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8 of quire G, containing a portion of the Vigiliae Mortuorum.

G 1^a. domine animas eorum. Pater noster. Et | ne nos inducas | . . .

*Bodleian [Bliss fragments].

190

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., (for Wynkyn de Worde), London, 3 April, 1497.

Collation not known. 21 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 3, 4, 6 of quire z.

Ends 6^b [Printer's device in red] | Hore beate marie scdm̄ vsū Sarū | diligētur emēdate ac noui|t impresse | Londoñ. apud sanctū Thomam apo|stolū pro winando de worde expliciūt | feliciter. Anno dñi mille^o cccc^o nona|ge^o vii^o tercia die mensis aprilis. |

*Bodleian.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.8°. Thielmann Kerver, (for Jean Richard),
Paris, 1497.*a-q⁸ r⁴ v⁸. 140 leaves. 25 lines. With borders.*

1^a. ¶ Hore beate Marie vgis | secundū vsum Sarum | [*Device of Thielmann Kerver.*] 1^b. ¶ Almanach pro .xxvii. Annis. | . . . 16^b [*woodcut*] | [D⁴]Omine labia mea apies. [E]t os meum annunciat laudē | tuam . . . 132^b. l. 1 : . . . an anthen (*sic*) vvyth a | colet of saynt iheron Saint iheroms | psalter. The rosare. || Hoc presens officium beate marie cū | multis deuotis suffragiis ad vsum sa-ru3 finita sunt. Anno domini millesimo | quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo | Pro iohanne ricardo mercatore librario | rothomagi commoranti iuxta magna3 | ecclesiam beate marie. [*Device of Jean Philippe.*] 133^a [*woodcut*] | [A²]Vxiliatrix sis michi trinitas sc̄tā | deus in nomine tuo leuabo manus | meas. Crux triumphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu christi . . . 140^b. l. 11 : . . . Qui cum patre et spiritusanto | viuus et regnas deus. Per omnia secula | seculorum. Amen. |

*B. M. [*on vellum*]. *Bodleian [*Bayntun's copy*]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Rev. E. S. Dewick. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The Dewick copy differs from the others in not containing Jean Philippe's device.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

A B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a-p⁸. 148 leaves. 22 lines. With borders.

1^a. ¶ Hore intemperate bea3tissime virginis Marie | secundum vsum Sarū | nouiter impresse cū mul3tis orationibus et suffra3giis nouiter additis. | feliciter incipiunt. | 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a. KL² Mensis Ianuarii h3 dies .xxxii. | Luna .xxx. Nox h3 horas .xvi. | . . . 28^a. l. 20 : Hore beate marie virginis sc̄d'm | vsum sarum. | 28^b [*woodcut*]. 29^a. D⁴Omine labia mea aperies. | Et os meū annūciabit lau|dē tuā . . . 148^a. l. 11 : A deuout prayer to the trynite made by | saynt gregorye. An antym with a collec|te of saynt ierome. Saynt ieromes psal3ter. The rosarye of our lady. ||| ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | sc̄d'm vsū Sarū nouiter impresse cū mul3tis orationibus 3 suffragiis nouiter ad3ditis. Per Ricardum Pynson. | 148^b [*Pynson's device 3*].

*Bodleian [*on vellum*; *Harleian copy* ?].

* * Copied very closely from the edition of 1495.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.8°. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon
Vostre), Paris, 16 May, 1498.*a-q⁸. 128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.*

1^a [*Device of Pigouchet*] | Hore presentes ad vsum Sarum impresse fuerūt Pa3risius per Philippū pigouchet

Anno salutis .M. CCCC. | xcvi. die vero .xvi. Maii. pro Symone vostre: librario | cōmorante ibidē: in vico nuncupato nouo beate Marie. in | intersignio sancti Iohannis euangeliste. | 1^b. Almanach pro .xxi. an. | . . . 23^a [*woodcut*] | [D³]Omine labia mea aperies [E]t os | meum annunciat laudem tuam. | [D]eus in adiutorium meum intēde | 128^b. l. 16 : A prayer ayenst thonder and tēpeste she|vved by an angel to seynt edvvard. | Titulus triumphalis iesus. Place3bo | dirige | and cōmendacyon. A deuoute | prayer to the crosse. Psalmes of the pas3sion. A deuoute prayer to the trinite | ma3de by saynt gregory. An anthē vwith a | colet of saynt hierō. Saint hieroms psaul3ter. The rosare. |

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. Fitzwilliam Museum [*imp.*]. J. Pierpont Morgan. [*All on vellum.*]

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.8°. Jean Jehannot, (for Nicholas
Lecomte), Paris, 1498.*A-I⁸ J⁸ K-Q⁸ R⁴; v⁸. 148 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.*

1^a [*Device of Jehannot*] | Hore beate marie virginis secun|dum usum Sarum || I. Jehannot | 9^a. [1²]N principio erat verbu3 3 verbum | erat apud deu3 et deus erat verbu3 | Hoc erat in principio apud deū . . . 139^b. l. 5 [*after 4 blank lines*]: Hoc presens officiū beate marie virginis | de nouo reuisū 3 correctū cum multis suffragiis ad vsum insignis ecclesie sarisbu3riceñ i p̄clara vniūsitatē parisieñ. Pro ni3colao coitis eiusdem vniuersitatis sup3posito pro nunc in anglia librorum merca3tore. Anno dominice incarnationis nona3gesimo octauo Per iohannem Jehannot. | 140^a [*Device of Lecomte*]. 140^b blank. 141^a. These prayers folowyng ought to | be sayd or thou departe out of thy cham3bre at thyn uprisinge | . . . 148^b. l. 10 : Per te iesu christe saluator mundi. | Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuus et | regnas deus. Per omnia secula seculoru3 | Amen. |

*J. R. L. [*on vellum*; *wants 47 leaves*]. *U. L. C. [*on vellum*, *wants 23 leaves*]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [*wants leaves 1 and 16*].

* * The quire signed 3 is at the end in the U. L. C. copy: it is between quires J and K in the Trinity College copy.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.8°. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon
Vostre), Paris, [1498].*a[aa]b-p⁸. 128 leaves. 27 lines. With borders.*

1^a [*Device of Pigouchet*] | ¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie virginis secūdum | vsum sarum nouiter impresse parisii pro symone | le vostre cōmorante in vico nouo beate marie vir3ginis in intersignio sancti iohannis euangeliste. | 128^b. l. 11 : ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | secundū vsum sarum nouiter impresse

pa|risii pro symone le vostre cōmorantem in | vico nouo
marie in intersignio sancti iohā|nis euangeliste. |

*J. R. L. [on vellum, wants leaf 9]. Comte de Villa
Franca [on vellum, wants leaf 1].

* * A quire of eight leaves, containing preliminary
prayers, is inserted between quires a and b. The book
is complete without it, every page running on to the
next, but that it forms part of the book is clear as the
prayers in it are mentioned in the index.

196

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. For Jean Poitevin, Paris, [1498].

a-g°. 128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.

1^a [Device of Poitevin] | Hore ad vsū Sarrum im-
presse pro Iohāne Poiteuin | cōmorāte parisius in vico
nouo beate Marie. | 1^b. Almanach pour xxi an. | . . .
128^b. l. 18: Titulus triumphalis iesus Place|bo dirige
and cōmendacion. A deuoute | prayer tho (sic) the
crosse Psalms of the pas|sion A deuoute prayer to the
trinite ma|de by saynt gregory An anthē vvith a |
colet of saynt hyerō Sainthieroms paul|ter The rosare |

*Trinity College, Dublin.

197

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Collation not known. 21 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being quire bb.

bb 1^a. xii b sancti Bricii episcopi | i c Translatio
scī erkēvual. | . . . bb 2^b [woodcut] | [A⁴]Vxiliatrix
sis michi trini|tas scā Deus in noīe tuo | leuabo
man⁹ meas Crux | triūphalis passiōis (sic) dñi | nri
ihū xpī . . . bb 4^a. l. 14: . . . Dign⁹ es dñe accipe glia³
z ho|norē z virtutē qr tu creasti omīa. et | ppter nomē
tuū erant z creata sūt | Salus et honor deo meo qui
sedes | sup thronū z agno alleluya. || ¶ Incipiunt hore
beate marie. | secundum vsum Sarum. | bb 4^b [woodcut].

*U.L.C.

* * The woodcuts are of God holding the crucified
Christ, with the Holy Dove hovering at the side, and
the Annunciation.

198

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

64°. Paris, 1499.

Collation not known.

The following description is copied from the *Offor*
catalogue: 2733. Horae ad usum Sarum, Forma
minima, very imperfect, but has end with imprint,
morocco. 64mo. Paris. 1499.

After two days' sale of the *Offor* collection had
been finished, a fire broke out at Sotheby's and the
remainder of the collection was almost totally destroyed,
so it is to be presumed that this book has perished.

199

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 18 lines.

Known only from 16 leaves, being quires E F.

E 1^a. imicos meos despexit oc . . . | Laudate dominū
o . . . | date eū oēs populi . . . | ta est sup nos mīa
ei⁹ z v . . . | net in eternū. Gloria pa . . . F 8^b.
l. 10: aliter edificauit sibi domū. Et in q'bus | ipse
filius dei / ob sincerissie dignitatis | meritū dileccionis
sue pfirmavit pūile|giū i cruce pendens vni vīm ita
dicens | Mulier ecce filius tuus. Deinde dixit | disciplo
Ecce mater tua. In hui⁹ ergo | tā sctissimi dulcedine
qua tūc ore dñico | velut mater z filius ad inuicē piuncti |
estis vobis duob⁹ ego miserrimus pecz|

*Durham University Library.

* * These leaves were found in the binding of a
Liber Sextus Decretalium, Lyons, 1507. There are five
woodcuts in the fragment, and no red printing.

200

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves containing the concluding
portion of the *Dirige*.

Begins: tis pturbat me. Quia in | . . . Ends: de-
pcamur / vt aīas famuloꝝ famula |

*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

201

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

64°. Julian Notary, Westminster,
2 April, 1500.

Collation not known. 11 lines.

Known only from a quarter sheet, containing 16
leaves, being quires i k.

i 1^a. lim: quid mādata tua | equitas . . . k 5^a.
¶ The contentes con|teyned in thys boke. | Fryst (sic)
A kalendar. A | prayer to say at youre | uprysinge
Auxilia|trix sit mihi . . . k 8^b. l. 5: ¶ Thys Em-
prynteth | at westmynster by me | Julyan Noary (sic) |
Dwellynge in kyng | strete. Anno domini. | M. v. C. ii.
Die men|cis. Aprilis. |

*W. C. Van Antwerp [sold in 1907. Formerly Sir
John Fenn (collection of fragments), and J. T. Frere].

202

Hortus uocabulorum.

Fol. Wynkyn deWorde, Westmin-
ster, 1500.

A-F⁸ G-O⁶ P-X AA-DD⁸ EE-II⁶ KK-NN⁸ OO⁶
PP⁸ QQ⁸. 266 leaves. 2 columns. 43 lines. With
head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Ortus. Vocabulorum. | 1^b. ¶ Prologus in librū

qui ortus vocabulorū dicitur feliciter incipit. || ¶ Vt etenim multos (nostre precipue nationis anglicos: qui igitur quod procul a latio ubi roma est in orbis angulo sumus constituti dicimur) bonarū artium studiosos ex latinarū dictionū (*sic*) difficultate illarū significationū se inscios censes non solum magno tedio affici: verū studiā ex quibus sumos magistratus emolimentū utique maximū adipiscerentur perficere intellexerim: multos rogacionibus ad hoc exile opus diuersis ex auctoribus collectū vigilant: quod correctū imprimēdū sū coactus quē propterea quod in eo fructuū copia repiri possit ortū vocabulorū appellari decreuimus: . . . 2^a. A² Est nomen prime littere latine. | generis neutri . . . 266^a. col. 2, l. 18: Adest iste studiosissime lector opusculū | finis quod nō minus preceptoribus ut | vocabulorū significationes memorie commendat quā scolasticis ceterisque studiosis | eas ignorantibus adducet. oim enim vocabulorū significationes (*sic*) que (*sic*) in Catholicon | Breuiiloquo Cornucopia aut Medulla | grāmatice ponuntur pertinet. quum igitur | summa diligentia sit collectū vigilanter | studio. correctū ut magis in lucem | periret ipsū a viris studiosis parandū | esse constat. Per virū laudabilem ciuem | prouidū magistrū Winandū de worde | prope celeberrimū monasterium quod | Westmynstre appellatur. Anno incar-nationis dominice .M. CCCC. im-pressum. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.*] 266^b blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. [*wants 2 leaves*]. *King's College, Cambridge. Britwell Court.

* * * The first sheet of signature R is wrongly imposed, R 1^b containing 'I ante M' which should form R 8^a, and R 8^a 'H ante I' which should form R 1^b.

203

Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] 1494.

a⁴ b-q⁸ s⁶ 4+4+5 A⁸ B⁶. 149 leaves. 33 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut] || SScala perfeccōnis | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynnen the chapytours of this present volume of waltere Hylton / namyd in laten Scala perfeccōnis | englysshed the ladder of perfeccōn / . . . 5^a. That the Inner hauynge of mannes sonle (*sic*) sholde be | lyke the vtter Capl'm primū | . . . 134^b. l. 30: ¶ Thus finysshith this present boke whiche expowneth | many notable doctrynes in contemplacyon / whiche as me semyth right expedyēt to those that setten theyr felicitye in oculis pyenge theimself specyally for theyr soule helthe / | 135^a. l. 10:

This heuently boke more precyous than golde
Was late direct wyth great humylyte
For godly plesur. theron to beholde
Vnto the right noble Margaret as ye see
The kyngis moder of excellent bounte
Herry the seuenth that Ihū hym preserue
This myghty pryncesse hath comaunded me
Temprynt this boke her grace for to deserue ||
Finit feliciter liber intitulus | Scala perfectionis impressus año salutis .M. cccc. lxxxiii. | [*Wynkyn de*

Worde's device 1.] 135^b blank. 136^a. ¶ Here begyn-neth the table of the thyrd booke of water (*sic*) | hylton named Vita mixta or scala perfeccionis. | . . . 149^b ends: ¶ Here endeth the thyrd boke of mayster walter hylton called Vita mixta or scala perfeccionis. |

*B. M. [*wants leaves 1-4, supplied in facsimile, and 135-149*]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. *King's College, Cambridge. St. John's College, Cambridge. *Lincoln Cathedral [*wants leaves 1-4 and 147-149*]. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Aldenham. Sir T. Brooke [*sold in 1913*]. A. H. Huth [*sold in 1913*]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * * There are no head-lines in the last fourteen leaves, which contain the third book. This book is wanting in almost all copies, but it is found in those belonging to U. L. C., Lincoln Cathedral, Lord Aldenham, and J. Pierpont Morgan.

204-221

INDULGENCES

Indulgences were issued either for one beneficiary (single issue) or for several (plural issue). They were mostly or always printed in sheets, with two variant settings-up on each half sheet, which have usually been divided for separate use. Besides the Indulgences issued to the laity, Licences to the clergy for granting absolution in cases usually reserved for a Bishop or the Pope were also printed.

204

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, before 31 March, 1480.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

F⁴Rater Iohannes kendale Turciperlerius Rhodi ac commissarius A sanctissimo in xpristo patre | et domino nostro domino Sixto diuina prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litterarum suarum pro expe-ditione contra perfidos turchos xpristiani nominis hostes. in defensionem insule Rhodi ⁊ fidei catholice facta et facienda concessarum ad infrascripta p vniuersum orbem deputatus. Dilecti nobis in xpo |

Salutē in dño sempiternā Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanā | ecclesiā reuereris. Ac te huic scē ⁊ necessarie expeditioni gratū reddis et liberalē. vt petitiones tuas illas presertim que consciencie pacem ⁊ anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exauditionis gratiam admittamus. hinc est quod nos | tuis deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. tibi vt aliquem idoneum ⁊ discretum presbiterum secularem vel cuiusvis ordinis regularem in tuum possis eligere confessorē. qui confessione tua diligenter audita p commissis | p te quibusvis crimibz (*sic*) excessibz et delictis quantūcūqz grauibz ⁊ enormibz. eciam si talia fuerint ppter que se-des apostolica sit quouis modo

merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. vel superiorē. ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu conspirationis in psonā aut statū romani pontificis. vel cuiusuis offense inobediencie. aut rebellionis sedis eiusdem. ac p̄sbitericidij. casibz dūtaxat exceptis. In reseruatis fuerit oportū debitam absolutionē impendere ⁊ penitentiam salutarem iniungere. Ac om̄niū peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ de quibz corde contritus et ore confessus fueris. semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo plenariam remissionē ⁊ indulgenciā auctoritate apostolica concedere possit. dicta auctoritate qua p̄ ipsius sedis l̄ras sufficienti facultate muniti fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quorū fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauimus Dat̄ Anno domini | Millesimo quadringentesimo octogesimo |

**B. M. [on vellum].*

** * This copy is filled up in MS. for 'ultimo die Mēsis marcij', and was made out for 'Simon Mountfort' and 'Emma' his wife.*

205

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F¹]Rater Iohannes kendale turciperius Rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissio in xpo patre et dño nostro dño Sixto diuina prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litterarū suarū pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xpiani nominis hostes in | defensionē insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et faciēda cōcessaꝝ ad infra scripta per vniuersū orbē deputatus. Dilecto nobis | in xpristo Salutē in dño sempiternā. Prouenit ex tue deuotiois affectu | quo romanā ecclesiā reuereris. ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddis et liberalē. ut petitiones tuas illas p̄sertim | que consciencie pacem et aīe tue salutē respiciūt ad exauditionis gratiā admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicatioibz | inclinati. tibi ut aliquē idoneū et discretum p̄sbiterū secularē vel cuiusuis ordinis regularē in tuū possis eligere confessorē. qui confes|sione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis per te quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantūcūq̄ grauibz et enormibus etiā | si talia fuerint propter que sedes apostolica sit quouis modo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. uel supiorē. ac | libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu cōspirationis in personam aut statum romani pontificis. uel cuiusuis offense inobediencie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdem. Ac p̄sbitericidij. casibus dumtaxat exceptis. In reseruatis semel tantū. In aliis uero non reseruatis | totiēns quotiēns fuerit oportū debitam absolutionem impendere et penitentiam salutarem iniungere. Ac omnium peccatorum | tuorum de quibus corde contritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel ī mortis articulo plenariam remissionem et indulgentiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit

dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti facultate muniti fungimur | in hac parte indulgemus. In quorū fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauimus. Dat̄ Anno dñi. Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo |

**Jesus College, Cambridge.*

** * The fragments known of this and the following indulgence were discovered by Mr. Henry Bradshaw. They had been cut up into strips and used to line the quires of a volume of the Latin Bible printed by N. Gots at Cologne, which appears from the ornament on the binding to have been bound in London by Machlinia.*

206

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F¹]Rater Iohānes Kendale turciperius rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissio in xpo patre et dño nro Sixto diuina prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litterarū suarū pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xpiani nominis hostes | in defensionem insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (*sic*) concessarum ad infra scripta per vniuersum orbem deputatus. Dilecto nobis in xpo Salutē in domino sempiternam | Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanam ecclesiā reuereris. ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddis et | liberalem. ut petitiones tuas illas p̄sertim que consciencie pacem et anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exauditionis gratiam admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. tibi ut aliquem idoneum et discretū p̄sbiterum secularē uel | cuiusuis ordinis regularē in tuum possis eligere confessorē. qui confessione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis p̄ te quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantūcūq̄ grauibz et enormibus etiā si talia fuerint p̄pter que sedes apostolica sit quouis mō | merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. uel supiorē ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu conspirationis in psonā | aut statū romani pontificis. uel cuiusuis offense inobediencie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdē. Ac p̄sbitericidij. casibz dumtaxat exceptis | ī reseruato semel tantū. In aliis uero nō reseruatis totiēns quotiēns fuerit oportū debitam absolutionē impendere et penitentiam salutare | iniungere Ac oīm peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ de quibus corde cōtritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel ī mortis articulo plenariā remissionem et indulgentiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti (*sic*) facultate muniti | fungimur in hac pte indulgemus. In quorū fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauimus. Dat̄ Anno dñi. Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo |

**Jesus College, Cambridge.*

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Plural
issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1480.]

Single sheet. 21 lines?

Known only from 2 fragments.

Fragment 1: tis supplicationibz inclinati. vobis et
vtrique vestrū vt aliquē idoneum et discretu presbiterū
secularem vel | cuiusuis ordinis regularem in vestrū
possitis eligere confessorem. qui confessionibz vestris
diligēter auditis | p commissis p vos quibusuis criminibz
excessibz et delictis quātumcūqꝫ grauibz et enormibz
eciam si talia | fuerint ppter que sedes apostolica sit
quouismodo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in
episcopū. vel | superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice
offense. seu conspirationis in psonam aut statū romani
pontificis. vel | cuiusuis offense inobediencie aut rebel-
lionis sedis eiusdem ac presbitericidii. casibz dumtaxat
exceptis In | *Fragment 2:* Ac omniū pe . . . | articulo
plena . . . | dicta auctori . . . | In quoy f . . . | at
. . . | ssimi domini . . .

* *Trinity College, Cambridge* [vi^d 8. 2 a Kendale].

** *These two fragments, one containing six whole
lines, and the other a few words of six other lines, were
found in August, 1881, by Mr. Henry Bradshaw in
the binding of the King's Hall (now Trinity College)
accounts for the year 1499-1500.*

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Plural
issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 17 lines.

F^rater Iohannes kendale turcipelerius Rhodi ac
cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xpristo patre et domino
nostro domino Sixto diuina prouidentia papa quarto
ac uigore litterarum suarum pro expeditione contra per-
fidios turchos xpristiani nominis | hostes in defensionem
insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (*sic*)
concessay. ad infra scripta per uniuersum orbem depu-
tatus. Dilect^o nobis in xpristo | Salutem in
domino sempiternam | Pr[ou]enit ex uestre deuotionis
affectu quo romanam ecclesiam reueremini. Ac uos
huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratos reddit^o |
et liberales. ut petitiones uestras illas presertim que
conscientie pacem et animarum uestrarum salutem re-
spiciunt (*sic*) ad exauditionis gratiā | admittamus. hinc
est q nos uestris deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. uobis
et utrique uestrum ut aliquem idoneum et discretum |
presbiterum secularem uel cuiusuis ordinis regularem
in uestrum possitis eligere confessorem. qui confes-
sionibus uestris diligenter auditis | pro cōmissis per
uos quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quan-

tumcūqꝫ grauibus et enormibus etiam si talia fuerint
propter que sedes apostolica sit quouismodo merito
consulenda. Iniectionis manuum in episcopum. uel
superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense | seu con-
spirationis in personam aut statum romani pontificis.
uel cuiusuis offense inobediencie ac rebellionis sedis
eiusdem. Ac presbi|tericidii. casibus dūtaxat exceptis
In reseruatis semel tantū. In aliis uero non reseruatis
totiens quotiens fuerit oportunū debitā abso|lutionem
impendere et penitentiā salutarem iniungere. Ac om-
nium peccatorum uestrorum de quibus corde contriti et
ore confessi fueritis | semel in uita et semel in mortis
articulo plenariam remissionē ⁊ indulgentiā auctoritate
apostolica uobis concedere possit dicta auctoritate | qua
per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti (*sic*) facultate muniti
fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quorum fidem
has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas
fieri iussimus atqꝫ mandauimus. Dat^o
Die mensis | Anno domini M. CCCC. lxxx.
Ac pontificatus prefati s[an]ctissimi domin[i] nostri
domini Sixti pape quarti Anno decimo. |

* *B. M. [on vellum].*

** *This copy is dated in MS. 'Oxonie decimo
octauo Aprilis', and was made out for 'John Frisden'
and 'Katherine' his wife. The 10th year of Sixtus IV
began on 7 August, 1480; therefore this copy must
have been sold at Oxford on 18 April, 1481.*

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481.
Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Sin-
gular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

IOhannes de giglis Iuris vtriusqꝫ doctor Sanctissimi
dñi nostri dñi Sixti diuina prouidencia pape q[ua]rti et
sedis a[po]stolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno
Anglie fructuū reddituū et aliorū Iuriū camere aposto-
lice debito[r]um collector | ac nūcius et commissarius
generaliter ad infra scripta deput^o ⁊ cōstitutus |
Dilecto nobis in xpristo | Prefatus
sāctissimus in xpristo p[ater] et dñs n[oster] dñs Sixtus diuina
prouidēcia papa | quartus volens lamentabilibz pene
orbis terray notissimis turchoy conatibz qui nuper
ciuitatē Rhodianā obsederāt | ac postmodum direpta
ciuitate ydrontina in apulia in qua omne genus cru-
delitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasticas | personas
quā eciaē seculares excercuerūt obuiare / g[s]iderans q nisi
celeriter conatibz turchorū ipsorū qui eciam pernicio-
siora xpristiane fidei moliantur subueniatur / ac eciaē q
facultates Romane ecclesie ad parādū tam marittimum
quā | terrestrē excercitum quo huiusmodi conatibz ob-
uiari possit nō sufficiant / pro spiritualibz tēporalia
auxilia sine quibz | periclitātibz rebz fidei subueniri non
potest gparare coact^o ad infra scripta auctoritate apo-
stolica nobis tribuit facultatē | tē put in lris sāctitatis sue
datis Rome apud sanctū petrū Anno Incarnacōnis
dominice Millesimo quadringēte[simo] octuagesimo

pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius cōtinetur / Hinc est q̄ nos deuocioni | tue seu tibi qui indulgēciaꝝ eciā ad hoc ꝑcessaꝝ ꝑpetētē quātitatē secundū tenorē ipsaꝝ l̄raꝝ ap̄ficarū contribuendo | particeps esse voluisti / nec nō singuli de familia tua q̄ cōfessorē ydoneū secularē vel cuiusuis ordinis religiosū eligeꝝre possis / q̄ ꝑfessione tua diligētē audita ꝑ ꝑmissis ꝑ te excessibꝫ et peccatis quibuslibꝫ quātūcūqꝫ enormibꝫ / eciā si | talia forēt ꝑꝑ̄ q̄ sedes apostolica esset merito cōsulēda / et censuris et penis quibꝫ quomodolibꝫ alligatus existi satis / facto q̄bꝫ satisfaciēdū fuerit / semel in vita / et in alijs dicte sedī nō reseruatis casibꝫ tocies quociēs id pecieris de absoꝛlucionis beneficio puidere et in mortis articulo plenariā oīum peccatoꝝ tuorū remissionē et absolutionē impendere et | penitentiā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa ꝑ te vota quecūqꝫ / religionis et continencie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huiusꝫmodi sanctā expedicionē cōtra turchos cōmutare libere et licite valeat auctoritate apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa | cōcedimus licēciā et facultatē / In quorū oīum et singulorū fidem ꝑntes sigilli commissionis indulgēciaꝝ et dispēꝛsacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussimꝫ et fecimus appensione cōmuniri Datꝫ | die mensis

Anno dñi Millesimo quadrigentesimo octuagesimo primo Ac pontificatus prefati | sanctissimi domini nostri dñi Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

* B. M. [on vellum, imp.]. King's College, Cambridge [fragment]. * J. Pierpont Morgan [on vellum, imp.].

* * The B. M. and Morgan copies were discovered in the original binding of a copy of Caxton's Royal Book formerly in the Bedfordshire General Library. They were used to line the front board of the binding, and there were signs that two others had been originally pasted on the other board. When the volume was sold in 1902 these indulgences were removed and sold separately. The British Museum copy has lost three lines at the top, the other the last ten or twelve letters of each line.

210

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481. Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

IOhannes de giglis Iuris vtriusqꝫ doctor Sanctissimi dñi nři dñi Sixti diuina puidencia pape quarti et sedis aposꝛtolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno Anglie fructuū reddituū et aliorū iurium camere apostolice debitorū collector ac | nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputatꝫ et cōstitutꝫ / Dilectꝫ nobis in xꝑo | Prefatus sāctissimus in xꝑo ꝑr et dñs nři dñs sixtus diuina prouidēcia papa quartus / volens lamētabilibꝫ pene orbis terrarū notissimis turchorū conatibꝫ q̄ nup ciuitatē Rhodianam | obsederāt / ac postmodū direpta ciuitate ydrontyna in apulia in qua ōe genꝫ crudelitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasticas ꝑsonas quā eciā seculares excercuerūt /

obuiare cōsiderās q̄ nisi celeriter conatibꝫ turchorū iporū qui eciā ꝑnciosiora xristiane fidei molitūtur subueniatur / ac eciā q̄ facultates romane ecclesie ad parādū tā marittimū quā terrestrē | excercitū / quo huiusmodi conatibꝫ obuiari possit non sufficiāt / ꝑro spiritualibꝫ tēporalia auxilia / sine q̄bꝫ periclitātibꝫ | rebus fidei subueniri nō potest comparare coactꝫ ad infra scripta / auctoritate apostolica nobis tribuit facultatē prout | in lris sanctitatis sue datis rome apud sanctū petrū anno incarnationis dominice Millesimo quadrigētesimo octuaꝛgesimo pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius continetur / Hinc est q̄ nos deuocionibꝫ vris | seu vobis ꝛ cuilibꝫ vřm q̄ indulgēciaꝝ eciā ad hoc concessaꝝ cōpetentē quātitatē (sic) scdm tenorē ipsaꝝ l̄raꝝ apostolicaꝝ | contribuēdo participes esse voluistis / nec non oībus et singulis de familia vestra / q̄ cōfessorē ydoneum secularē vel | cuiusuis ordinis religiosum eligere possitis q̄ cōfessione vřa diligenter audita ꝑro commissis ꝑ vos excessibus et ꝑecꝛcatis quibuslibꝫ quātūcūqꝫ enormibꝫ / eciā si talia forent ꝑpter que sedes apostolica esset merito ꝑsulēda et censuris et | penis quibꝫ quomodolibꝫ alligati estis / satisfacto quibꝫ satisfaciendum fuerit semel in vita et in alijs dicte sedī non | reseruatis casibus tocies quociens id pecieritis de absolucionis beneficio prouidere / et in mortis articulo plenariam | oīum peccatoꝝ vřorū remissionē et absolutionē impendere et penitēciā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa ꝑ vos et quēlibet | vřm vota q̄cūqꝫ / religionis et cōtinēcie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huiusmodi sāctam expedicionem contra turchos cōmutare libere et licite valeat auctē apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa concedimꝫ licēciā et facultatē / In quorū oīū | et singulorū fidē presentes sigilli ꝑmissionis indulgēciarū et dispensacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussimꝫ et fecimus appensione cōmuniri / Datum | die mensis

Anno dñi .M. | CCCC. lxxxj. Ac pontificatus prefati sanctissimi domini nostri domini Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

* B. M. [fragments]. J. R. L. [2, imp.]. * Lincoln College, Oxford [fragments].

* * The two copies in the J. R. L., one imperfect at the end, the other at the beginning, were originally used as fly-leaves in a volume of fifteenth-century tracts in the Durham Cathedral Library, of which the original binding has been destroyed, and which was rebound about 1800.

211

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII 1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, before 24 April, 1489.]

Single sheet. 27 lines.

IOhannes De Gigliis alias de liliis Ap̄ficus Subdiaconꝫ Et in Inclito Regno Anglie fructuū ꝛ prouentuū camere ap̄fice debitorū Collector / Et Perseꝫ de Maluiciis decanus Ecclie Sancti michaelꝫ de leproseto Bonomē (sic) Sanctissimi domini nostri pape | Cubicu-

larius sedis apostolice Nuntii et commissarii per eundem sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam adinfra scripti deputati | In p̄dicto anglie regno / Vniuersis presentes litteras Inspecturis Salutem ⁊ sinceram in domino caritatem / Noueritis q̄ sanctissim⁹ mus in cristo pater ⁊ dñs n̄r p̄fatus Nobis Iohāni ⁊ Perseo cōmissariis p̄nominatis cōcedendi vniuersis christifidelibz In regno | Anglie / ⁊ dominio hybernie Locisq̄ ac terris quibuscunq̄ dicti regni dicioni subiectis qui per se vel aliū Infra temp⁹ / ad sc̄ssimi dñi n̄ri ⁊ sedis ap̄lice bñplacitū duratur⁹ ⁊ vsquequo eiusdem bñplaciti reuocacio aut q̄tentor⁹ in suis literis suspensio facta fuerit sc̄dm tenorē | ipsar⁹ litterar⁹ ap̄licar⁹ / Qui ad ip̄gnandū infideles ⁊ resistendū eor⁹ conatibz / Tantū Quatuor Tres vel Duos vel vnū florenos auri | Vel tm̄ q̄ntū per nos Cōmissarios p̄fatos desuper deputatos / seu cū Collectoribz a nobis super hoc q̄stituendis vel facultatē hñtibz | conuenerint / ⁊ cū effectu persoluerint / Vt Confessor ydone⁹ presbiter secularis vel cuiusuis ordinis etiā mendicantiū Regularis curat⁹ | vel non curat⁹ / quē quilibet eor⁹ duxerit eligendū / eligētis ⁊ eligentiū cōfessione audita seu cōfessionibz respectiue auditis pro cōmissis | per eū vel eos peccatis criminibz ⁊ excessibz quibuscunq̄ q̄ntūcunq̄ enormibz ⁊ grauibz / etiā si talia forēt propter que sedes ap̄lica eēt | quouismodo cōsulenda / Cōspiracōis In romanū Pontificē ⁊ in predictam sedem ap̄licam / ⁊ iniectōis manuū violētay In Ep̄os et | sn̄iores (sic) prelatos criminibz dū taxat exceptis Necnō a censuris ⁊ penis eccl̄iasticis quibuscunq̄ quomōcunq̄ inflictis a iure vel ab hoīe semel in vita ⁊ in aliis dicte sedi nō reseruatis casibz ⁊ peccatis quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate Ap̄lica de absolucione bñficio | prouidere ⁊ tam semel in vita q̄ in mortis articulo plenariā oīm suor⁹ pctōy remissionem ⁊ absolucioēz cū ea plenaria Indulgentia quā | etiā assequerentur In visitacione liminū Beator⁹ ap̄loy Petri ⁊ Pauli / ⁊ Basilicar⁹ sancti Iohānis lateranē Et beate Mariemaioris | de vrbe ac recuperacione terre sancte eorūdem infidelium expugnaciōe / ac Anno Iubileo que etiā ad pctā oblita ⁊ que alias aliis sacerdotibz cōfessi forēt extendat Ipsis in s̄c̄ritate fidei ⁊ vnitate sc̄e Romane eccl̄ie ac obediēcia ⁊ deuocione sc̄ssimi dñi nostri ⁊ successor⁹ suor⁹ | Romanor⁹ Pontificū Canonice intrāciū persistentibz impendere ⁊ salutarē penitēciā iniungere Ita vt si ipsis in hmōi mortis articulo | sepius cōstitutis absolucio ipsa impendat / Nichilomin⁹ iterato in vero mortis articulo possit impendi ⁊ impēsa suffragetur eis dē auctoritate ap̄lica de ap̄lice potestatis plenitudine concessit facultatem prout in Ipsis litteris ap̄licis super hoc emanatis plenius continetur | Cū autē

Infra p̄fatū tēpus | dicti beneplaciti de facultatibz suis Competentem quātitatem ad opus fidei hmoī ac ad expugnacionem Infidelium Contulerit | Idcirco | tenore presentium hmōi Confessoris eligendi ei Auctoritate apostolica qua In hac parte fungimur satisfacto tamen hiis quibus fuerit | satisfaccio impendenda plenam ac liberam tribuim⁹ facultatem / Datum Sub Sigillo Sancte Cruciate Anno Incarnacionis Dñice | Millesimo Quadrm̄gētesimo (sic) Octuagesimo Nono Die Mensis

*B. M. [3, on vellum]. *Queens' College, Cambridge.*

* * Two of the B. M. copies are unused copies which

served to line the boards of the binding of a copy of *Postilla Guillelmi super epistolas et euangelia de tempore et de sanctis, Deventer, 1495.*

The other B. M. copy is a used copy filled in with the name 'Magister Henricus Bost [or Boft]' and the date 'vicesimo quarto Ap̄lis'.

212

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue. Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

I^o Ohānes de Gigliis alias de liliis Ap̄ficus Subdiacon⁹ Et in inclito regno Anglie fructuū ⁊ puētū camere ap̄lice debitoy | Collector / Et Perse⁹ de maluiciis decan⁹ Eccl̄ie sancti michaelis de leproseto Bononiēn sc̄ssimi dñi n̄ri pape Cubiculari⁹ sedis | ap̄lice Nūti⁹ ⁊ cōmissarii p̄ eūdem sc̄ssimū dñm n̄rm papam adinfra scripta deputati in predicto anglie regno / Vniuersis presētes litte[r]as inspecturis Salutē ⁊ sincerā in dño caritatē / Noueritis qd sc̄ssim⁹ in xp̄o pater ⁊ dñs n̄r p̄fat⁹ Nobis Iohāni ⁊ perseo commissariis p̄nominatis q̄cedēdi vniuersis xp̄ifidelibz In regno aglie ⁊ dño hybernie Locisq̄ ac terris quibuscunq̄ dicti regni dicioni subiectis | qui p̄ se vel aliū infra tempus / ad sc̄ssimi dñi n̄ri ⁊ sedis ap̄lice bñplacitū duratur⁹ ⁊ vsquequo eiusdē bñplaciti reuocacio aut q̄tentor⁹ | in suis l̄ris suspensio facta fuerit sc̄dm tenorē ip̄ar⁹ litterar⁹ ap̄licar⁹ / Qui ad ip̄gnandū infideles ⁊ resistendū eor⁹ conatibz / Tm̄ Quatuor Tres vel Duos vl vnū florenos auri Vel tm̄ q̄ntū p̄ nos cōmissarios p̄fatos desup deputatos / seu cū collectoribz a nobis sup hoc | q̄stituēdis vl facultatē hñtibz conuenerint / ⁊ cū effectu psoluerint / Vt confessor ydone⁹ p̄sb̄it secularis vl cuiusuis ord̄is etiā mēdicāciū regl̄aris curat⁹ vel nō curat⁹ / quē quilibet eor⁹ duxerit eligendū / eligētis ⁊ eligēciū cōfessione audita seu cōfessionibz respectu auditis | pro commissis p̄ eū vel eos pctis criminibz ⁊ excessibz quibuscunq̄ q̄ntūcunq̄ enormibz ⁊ grauibz / etiā si talia forēt p̄t q̄ sedes ap̄lica eēt | quouismodo cōsulēda / Cōspiracōis In romanū pontificem ⁊ in p̄dictā sedē ap̄licā / ⁊ iniectōis manuū violētay In Ep̄os ⁊ supiores | p̄latos criminibz dū taxat exceptis / necnō a censuris ⁊ penis eccl̄iasticis q̄buscunq̄ quomōcunq̄ inflictis a iure vel ab hoīe semel in vita ⁊ | iāliis dicte sedi nō reseruatis casibz ⁊ pctis quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate ap̄lica de absoluciois bñficio puidere ⁊ tā semel ī vita q̄ | in mortis articulo plenariā oīm suor⁹ pctōy remissionē ⁊ absolucioēz cū ea plenaria indulgēcia q̄ etiā assequeretur in visitacōe liminū Beator⁹ ap̄loy Petri ⁊ Pauli / ⁊ basilicar⁹ sc̄i Iohānis lateranē Et beate Mariemaioris de vrbe ac recuperacōe terre sc̄e eorūdem infidelium expugnacōe ac āno Iubileo q̄ etiā ad pctā oblita ⁊ q̄ alias aliis sacerdotibz cōfessi forēt extendat ip̄is ī sinceritate fidei ⁊ vnitate sc̄e | Romāe eccl̄ie ac obediēcia ⁊ deuocōe sc̄ssimi dñi n̄ri ⁊ successor⁹ suor⁹ Romāor⁹ pontificū Canonice intrāciū psistētibz impendere ⁊ salutarē penitēciā iniungere ita vt si ip̄is in hmōi mortis

articlo sepi^o gstitutis absolutio ipa ipendat / Nichilomin^o iterato in vero mortis articulo possit ipendi ⁊ impesa suffragetur eisdē auctoritate aplice de aplice potestatis plenitudie gcessit facultatē put in ipis litteris aplicis | super hoc emanatis plenius continetur / Cum autem
Infra prefatum | tpus dicti bñplaciti de facultatibz suis Cōpetentē qñtatē ad op^o fidei hmōi ad expugnacōez infidelium cōtulerit Idcirco tenore psētiū hmōi Cōfessoris eligēdi ei auctoritate aplica qua ī hac pte fñgimur satisfacto tñ hiis qbz fuerit satisfactio ipendēda plenā ac liberā | tribuim^o facultatē / Datū sub sigillo scē Cruciate āno Incarnacōis dñice / M / Quadrigētesio octuagesionono die mēsis

*Trinity College, Dublin.

* * This copy is bound up in a volume of miscellaneous astronomical and astrological notes formed by Dr. John Dee. The word 'octuagesionono' has been altered with a pen to 'nonagesionono' and the date 'sexto Iunij' filled in.

213

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII; regranted by Alexander VI. 1498. Commissary: Alfonsus de Losa. Plural issue. Obl. 4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf, repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 12 lines to each setting-up.

In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cřistifideles qualiter Santissim^o (sic) dominus noster felix recordacionis Innocentibus (sic) papa octau^o concessit de speciali preuilegio ⁊ gracia vt animarū illorum (sic) qñi (sic) cuq; Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod (sic) si qui parentes amici aut alii xpristifideles pietate cōmoti | cuiusuis nacionib^o (sic) et prouincie ⁊ vbicunq; fuerint. ac vbicunq; degāt vicesimam partem vnus ducati pro anima | vnus cuiusq; sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cōpostella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan|tes ⁊ mittētes q̃ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. ⁊ Elimosinis. Ieiuniis. Oracionibus. | Disciplinis. ⁊ piis operibus ceterisq; spiritualibus bonisque in dicto Hospitali ⁊ Capellis eiusdem pro tempore filent peticipes (sic) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et | quia vos Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol|uistis pro anima.

Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate | Et signate ab Alfunsio de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCC. lxxxxviii. || [circular woodcut of pilgrim to left, woodcut signature of Alfonsus de Losa to right.]

Variant setting-up.

In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cřistifideles qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felix | recordacionis Innocentib^o (sic) papa octau^o concessit de speciali preuilegio ⁊ gracia vt animarum illorū qui cū Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii xpristifideles pietate commoti | cuiusuis nationis et prouincie ⁊ vbicunq; fuerint. ac vbicunq; degant vicesimam partem (sic) vnus ducati pro anima | vnus cuiusq; sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cōpostella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan|tes ⁊ mittētes q̃ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. ⁊ Elimosinis. Ieiuniis. Oracionibus. | Disciplinis. ⁊ piis operibus ceterisq; spiritualibus bonis que indicto Hospitali ⁊ Capellis eiusdem pro tempore filent peticipes (sic) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarū Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et | quia vos Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol|uistis pro anima Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et | signate ab Alfunsio de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCC. lxxxxviii. || [woodcut and woodcut signature as before.]

*B. M. J. R. L. Private Libraries.

* * In some copies of both settings-up the mistakes 'Innocentibus' and 'Innocentib^o' have been corrected to 'Innocentius' and 'Innocenti^o' respectively.

Six sheets, each containing two copies of each setting-up of the Indulgence, some cut down and imperfect, were found in the binding of a copy of the Biblia Latina cum postillis, printed by Paganinus de Paganinis at Venice in 1495 [Proctor 5170]. The binding of brown calf, early sixteenth-century work, was tooled with the roll of an English binder, with his initials L. V. L. and his mark.

All the copies of the Indulgence, though unused, had the seal placed on them and the sign of the notary added in ink.

214

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

R^o Robertus Castellē. Aplice sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec sc̃tissimi dñi nr̃i pape com|missari^o. Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate aplica nobis in hac parte p̃cessa tenore pñtiū. vt oēs ⁊ singulos utriusq; | sexus. Parrochianos tuos tā eccl̃asticos q̃ seculares / Exceptis regiis rebellib^o ac no|uos tumult^o in regno excitantib^o p te vel vices tuas circa curā aīarum gerentes / ab oībus ⁊ sin|gulis eoꝝ p̃ctis / criminibus excessib^o ⁊ delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ppter q̃ sedes

predicta sit quous modo merito cōsulenda semel in vita / ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apostolica ab/soluere. Eisq̃ plenariā omniū suorū peccatorū de quibus corde cōtriti et ore cōfessi fuerint / ipsis | in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sc̃tē romane ecclesie / ac obedientia ⁊ deuotione prefati sc̃tissimi dñi nr̃i | ⁊ successorū suorū romanoꝝ pontificū canonice intrantiū psistētibus. Etiā semel in vita ⁊ ī mor̃tis articulo plenariā indulgentiā ⁊ remissionē ꝓcedere ⁊ impartiri possis. Facultatē ⁊ potestatē | damus. In quorū fidē ⁊ testimoniū p̃ntes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussi/mus appensione cōmuniri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij. |

**New College, Oxford [on vellum].*

*** Another copy was known to Herbert.*

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

215

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis protonotarius. Et ad hec sc̃ssimi dñi nr̃i pape palpe commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presētiū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | secularē vel regularē eligere possis / qui confessione tua diligēter audita / ab omnibus | et singulis tuis peccatis / criminibus et excessibus. Etiā si talia forent propter que sedes predicta | sit quouis modo merito cōsulenda. Semel in vita / et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apo|stolica absoluere. Tibiq̃ plenariā oīm peccatorū tuorū de quibus corde contritus et ore cōfessus | fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie Ac obedientia et deuotione prefati | sc̃tissimi dñi nostri et successorū suorū canonice intratiū psistente. Semel in vita ⁊ in mortis articulo indulgētiā et remissionē cōcedere valeat dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumultus | in regno excitātibus nō sis. Facultatē cōcedimus ⁊ elargimur. In quorū fidē et testimoniū pre|sentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appensione communiri. Datum | Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij. |

**B. M. [on vellum].*

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 12 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec sc̃ssimi dñi nr̃i pape | commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate ap̃lica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore p̃ntium. vt ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possis / q̃ cōfessione tua diligēter audita, ab oībus ⁊ singulis | tuis pctis criminib⁹ ⁊ excessib⁹. Etiā si talia forent ppter q̃ sedes predicta sit quouis

modo me/rito cōsulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere. Tibiq̃ | plenariā oīm pctorū tuorū de q̃bus corde ꝓtritus ⁊ ore ꝓfessus fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnita|te sc̃tē Romane ecclesie ac obedientia ⁊ deuotione prefati sc̃tissimi dñi nr̃i ⁊ successorū suorū cas/nonice intrantiū psistēte. Semel in vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo indulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝓcedere va|leat / dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ in regno excitātib⁹ nō sis. Facultatē ꝓcedi/mus ⁊ elargimur. In quorū fidē ⁊ testimoniū p̃ntes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vt|mur iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij. |

**J. R. L. [on vellum].*

216

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

[R⁴]Obertus Castelleñ. Ap̃lice sedis ptonotarius Et ad hec sc̃ssimi dñi nr̃i pape com|missari⁹. Vobis | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presentīū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | secularē vel regularē eligere possitis q̃ ꝓfessione ṽra diligēter audita, ab oībus ⁊ singulis vestris peccatis criminibus excessib⁹ ⁊ delictis. Etiam si talia forent ppter que sedes predicta | sit quouis modo merito consulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apo|stolica absoluere. Vobisq̃ plenariā oīm peccatorū vestrorū de q̃bus corde contriti et ore confessi | fueritis. vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̃tē Romane ecclesie, ac obediētiā et deuotiōe prefati | sanctissimi dñi nostri ⁊ successorū suorū canonice intrantiū psistentib⁹. Semel in vita ⁊ in mor̃tis articulo indulgentiā ⁊ remissionē concedere valeat. dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut nouos | tumultus in regno excitantib⁹ non sitis. Facultatē concedimus et elargimur. In quorū fidē et | testimoniū presentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur [iussimus appensione commu|niri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Feb[ruarii .M. cccc. xcviij.] |

**G. Dunn [on vellum; wants end of last two lines].*

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

217

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteranus Ap̃lice sedis

pthonotarius : ac sc̃ssim[mi] dñi nři Pape Cōmissarius.
 Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate ap̃lica
 nobis ī hac pte nup ꝓcessa : Vt oēs ⁊ singulos vtriusq;
 sexus prochanos | tuos tā eccl̃iasticos q̃ seculares.
 exceptis regiis rebellib⁹ ac nouos tumultus ī regno
 excitātib⁹ | p te vel vices tuas circa curā aīaꝝ gerētes
 ab oībus ⁊ singulis eoꝝ p̃ctis criminib⁹ excessibus ⁊
 delictis. Etiā si talia foret ꝓpter q̃ sedes ꝓdicta sit
 quouis modo merito ꝓsulēda semel in vita ⁊ semel
 in mortis articulo auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere Eisq;
 plenariā oīm suoꝝ p̃ctōꝝ de q̃b⁹ | corde ꝓtriti ⁊ ore
 ꝓfessi fuerint : ip̃is in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte
 Romane ecclesie : ac obediētia ⁊ deuotiōe ꝓfati
 sc̃tissimi dñi nři ⁊ successor suoꝝ Romanoꝝ ꝓt̃ificū
 canonice intrātū | ꝓsistentib⁹. Semel in vita ⁊ in mortis
 articulo idulgētiā ⁊ remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabi-
 tur Etiā si tūc nō subsequat⁹ : Itaque nihilomin⁹ abso-
 luti remaneāt ꝓcedere ⁊ impartiri. Ac eosdē | in casibus
 sedi ap̃lice nō reseruatis totiēns quotiēns opus fuerit
 auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere. | Necnō vota q̃cunq; ꝓ
 eos ꝓ tēpore emissa Iherosolimitān Visitationis liminū
 Ap̃loꝝ Petri | ⁊ pauli ac religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis.
 Etiā peregrinationis sc̃ti Iacobi in cōpostella ac cō-
 tinētie ⁊ castitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare
 valeas : prout sc̃d̃m deū aīaꝝ eorundē | saluti videris
 expedire ꝓcedēdi : plenā liberā auctoritate ꝓfata
 facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus | et elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē
 ⁊ testimoniū ꝓntes litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nři quo ad
 hec vtimur | iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat̃ Lon-
 doñ in domo nostre solite residentie Sc̃d̃o die meñsis
 Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Bodleian [on vellum].

* * The initial word 'Robertus' is a woodcut.

* Another copy of this indulgence was at one time in the possession of Dr. Lort.

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castellē Clericus wulteranus Ap̃lice sedis
 pthonotarius ac sanctissimi | dñi nři Pape Cōmissarius.
 Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate apo-
 stolica nobis in hac parte nuper cōcessa : Vt oēs ⁊
 singulos vtriusq; sexus parrochia/nos tuos tam eccl̃i-
 asticos q̃ seculares. exceptis regiis rebellibus ac
 nouos tumultus in regno excitātibus ꝓ te vel vices
 tuas circa curā aīaꝝ gerentes ab oībus ⁊ singulis eoꝝ
 p̃ctis criminibus excessibus | et delictis. Etiam si talia
 forent ꝓpter que sedes ꝓdicta sit quouis modo merito
 consulenda semel in | vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo
 auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere. Eisq; plenariā oīm suoꝝ
 p̃ctōꝝ de q̃bus | corde contriti ⁊ ore confessi fuerint :
 ipsis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie :
 ac obediētia ⁊ deuotione ꝓfati sanctissimi dñi nři ⁊
 successorū suoꝝ Romanoꝝ ꝓt̃ificū canonice intrā-
 tium | ꝓsistentib⁹. Semel in vita ⁊ in mortis articulo
 indulgetiā ⁊ remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā
 si tunc non subsequatur : Ita q; nihilominus absoluti
 remaneant cōcedere ⁊ impartiri. Ac eosdem in | casibus
 sedi ap̃lice non reseruatis totiēns quotiēs opus fuerit
 auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere. Necnon | vota quecunq;
 ꝓ eos ꝓ tēpore emissa Iherosolimitān Visitationis

liminū Ap̃loꝝ petri ⁊ pauli ac religiōis votis dum-
 taxat exceptis. Etiam peregrinationis sancti Iacobi in
 compostella ac continētie | ⁊ castitatis vota in alia
 pietatis opera cōmutare valeas : prout sc̃d̃m deum
 aīarum eorundem saluti | videris expedire concedendi :
 plenam ⁊ liberam auctoritate ꝓfata facultatem ⁊
 potestatem damus et | elargimur. In quoꝝ fidem ⁊ testi-
 moniū presentes litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nostri quo ad
 hec vtimur | iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat̃ Lon-
 doñ in domo nostre solite residētie Sc̃d̃o die Mensis
 Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Lenox Library, New York.

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

No copy at present known.

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

218

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 21 lines.

Robertus Castellē Cleric⁹ wulteranus Ap̃lice sedis
 pthonotarius : ac sc̃t[issi]mi dñi nři Pape Cōmissarius
 | Salutē. Dudū siquidē vobis vt
 ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possetis /
 q̃ ꝓfe[ssi]one ṽra diligēter audita / ab oībus ⁊ singulis
 ṽris p̃ctis criminib⁹ excessib⁹ ⁊ delictis. Etiā si [ta]lia
 foret. ꝓpter q̃ sedes ꝓdicta eēt quouis modo merito
 ꝓsulēda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel in m[or]tis articulo
 auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere. Vobisq; plenariā oīm p̃ctōꝝ
 ṽroꝝ de q̃bus corde [con]triti ⁊ ore ꝓfessi fuissetis /
 vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̃tē Romane eccl̃ie /
 ac obediētia ⁊ [de]uotiōe ꝓfati sc̃tissimi dñi nři ⁊ suc-
 cessorū suoꝝ canonice intrātū ꝓsistentib⁹. Semel ī vita
 ⁊ [in] | mortis articulo idulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝓcedere
 valeret. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut n[or]uos tu-
 mult⁹ in regno excitātib⁹ nō essetis / plenā ⁊ liberā
 ꝓcessim⁹ facultatē ¶ Nūc vero vt aīa[rū] ṽraꝝ saluti
 p̃ampli⁹ ꝓsulat⁹ / vobis auctoritate ap̃lica nobis in hac
 pte nup ꝓcessa / vt ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē vel regu-
 larē eligere possitis q̃ ꝓfessione ṽra diligēter audita
 ꝓdictā plenariā | idulgētiā ⁊ remissionē in mortis
 articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā si tūc nō subse-
 quat⁹ | Itaq; nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis / ꝓcedere
 ⁊ impartiri / vosq; in casib⁹ sedi ap̃lice nō reseruatis
 totiēns quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate ap̃lica absoluere.
 ¶ Necnō vota q̃cunq; ꝓ vos ꝓ | tpe emissa Iheroso-
 limitān / Visitationis liminū Ap̃loꝝ petri ⁊ pauli : ac Reli-
 gionis votis dūtaxat exceptis. Etiā pegrinatōis sc̃ti
 Iacobi in cōpostella / ac ꝓtinētie ⁊ castitatis vota in alia
 ꝓietatis opa cōmutare valeat / prout sc̃d̃m deū aīaꝝ

vřaꝝ saluti viderit expedire ꝓcedēdi plenā et | liberā auctoritate ꝓfata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In quorū fidē ⁊ testimoniū | ꝓntes lřas fieri / ac Sigilli nři quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōe cōmuniri. Dat Londoñ in | domo nostre solite residentie. Scđo die mensis Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

*U. L. C. [fragment]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [slightly mutilated].

219

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 18 lines.

Robertus Castellē Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Aplice sedis pthonotari⁹: ac sc̃tissimī dñi nři pape Cōmiarius. Vobis.

Auctoritate aplice nobis in hac pte nup ꝓcessa tenore pñtūi (sic): vt ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possitis q̃ ꝓfessione vřa diligēter audita / ab oib⁹ ⁊ singulis vřis p̃ctis criminib⁹ | excessibus ⁊ delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ꝓpter q̃ sedes ꝓdicta sit quouis modo merito cōsulenda | Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate aplice absolute. Vobisq̃ (sic) plenariā oīz | p̃ctōꝝ vřoꝝ de q̃bus corde ꝓtriti ⁊ ore confessi fueritis: vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̃e Ro|mane ecclesie: ac obediētia ⁊ deuotōe ꝓfati sc̃tissimi dñi nři ⁊ successorū suorū canonice itratūi ꝓsistētib⁹. Semel ī vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo quotiēs de illa dubitabit. etiā si tūc nō subsequat̃ Ita | q̃ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ ī regno cō|citātib⁹ nō sitis / idulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝓcedere ⁊ ipartiri / vosq̃ ī casib⁹ sedi aplice nō reseruatis | totiēs quotiēs op⁹ fuerit auctoritate aplice absolute. Necnō vota q̃cunq̃ ꝓ vos ꝓ tpe emissa | Iherosolimitān / Visitationis liminū / Ap̃loꝝ petri ⁊ pauli / ac Religiois votis dūtaxat exceptis | Etiā pegrinatōis sc̃ti Iacobi ī cōpostella / ac cōtinētie ⁊ castitatis vota ī alia pietatis opa cōmutare valeat / prout scđm deū aīaꝝ vřaꝝ saluti videris expedire ꝓcedendi plenā ⁊ liberā auctori|tate prefata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In quorū fidē ⁊ testimoniū ꝓntes lřas fieri / ac Sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat Londoñ in do|mo nostre solite residentie. Scđo die mēsis Februarii. Anno dñi. M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Trinity College, Cambridge.

220

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castellē Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Aplice sedis pthonotari⁹ / ac sc̃tissimī dñi nři Pape Cōmissarius. Vobis

| Auctoritate aplice nobis in

hac parte nuper ꝓcessa tenore pñtūi: vt ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē | vel regularē eligere possitis q̃ ꝓfessione vřa diligēter audita / ab oib⁹ ⁊ singulis vřis p̃ctis criminib⁹ excessib⁹ ⁊ delictis. Etiam si talia forēt ꝓpter q̃ sedes predicta sit quouis modo merito | cōsulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel ī mortis articulo auctoritate aplice absolute. Vobisq̃ ple|nariā oīm p̃ctōꝝ vřoꝝ de q̃bus corde contriti ⁊ ore ꝓfessi fueritis / vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̃tē Romane ecclesie: ac obediētia ⁊ deuotione prefati sanctissimi dñi nři ⁊ successorū suorū | canonice intratūi ꝓsistētib⁹. Semel ī vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā si | tūc nō subsequat̃. Ita q̃ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut no|uos tumult⁹ ī regno excitātib⁹ nō sitis / idulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝓcedere ⁊ ipartiri. vosq̃ ī casib⁹ | sedi aplice nō reseruatis totiēs quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate aplice absolute. ¶ Necnō vol̃ta q̃cunq̃ ꝓ vos ꝓ tpe emissa Iherosolimitān Visitationis liminū Ap̃loꝝ petri ⁊ pauli ac Religionis votis / dūtaxat exceptis. Etiam peregrinatōis sc̃ti Iacobi in cōpostella / ac ꝓtinētie ⁊ castitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare valeat: prout scđm deū aīaꝝ vřaꝝ saluti viderit expedire ꝓcedēdi plenā ⁊ liberā auctoritate prefata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In | quorū fidē ⁊ testimoniū ꝓntes lřas fieri ac sigilli nři quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōe cō|muniri. Dat Londoñ ī domo nře solite residētie. Scđo die mensis Februarii. Anno domini. | M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

*Bodleian.

221

Indulgence. Granted by William Patten, Bishop of Winchester, and others.

16°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

A^s. 8 leaves. 14 lines.

1^a. W^sHo so euer beyngē | in the state of grace | ỹ deuoutly wyll say | the sawter of our lady in | the worschyp of .xv. grete | passyons ỹ whiche our lor|de suffred tofore his deth. | And in ỹ worschyp of .xv. | loyes of his blessyd mod^r | ⁊ lady / specyally in remē|braūce of ỹ sayd passyons | ⁊ loyes had in maner and | forme folowyngē. They | shall receyue of ỹ tresoure | [1^b] of the chirche graūted by | the ryght reuerende fad^r in | god William the bysshop | of Wynchestre .xl. dayes | of pardon . . . 8^a. l. 12: ¶ Also ye shal remēbre at | the .xv. P^r n^r how ỹ cruell | Iewes made Longius the | [8^b] blynde knyght w̃ a spere | to perce his moost blessyd | ⁊ kynde herte. And at the | fyfte .x. Auees of ỹ thyrdē | fyfty the loye ỹ our lady | had in the blessyd Assump|cyon whan she both body | ⁊ soule was taken w̃ an|gelles vp from erthe and | brought in to heuen. there | folowyngē a Credo in the | worschyp of the .xij. apos|tles. | ¶ Explicit. |

*Lambeth Palace [4 leaves only, 1, 4, 5, and 8].

* * The bishops mentioned as granting pardons are William Waynflete, or Patten, of Winchester, Edward Scory of Chichester, James Goldwell of Norwich, and John Morton of Ely.

Infantia. Infantia Saluatoris.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a⁸ b¹⁰. 18 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a. Hic Incipit Tractatus qui Intitulatur | Infancia saluatoris. | e⁸Xiit edictū a Cesare Augusto vt describeretur vniūsus orbis Hec autem | descriptio prima facta est a preside. | Sirie Cirino. Et ibant om̃s vt p̃fiterentur | singuli in ciuitatem suā Ascendit et Ioseph | a Galilea de ciuitate Nazareth in Iudeam ad Ciuitatem Dauid que vocatur Bethleem eo | qd esset de domo et familia dauid vt profite^retur cum Maria desponsata sibi uxore pregⁿante. Cū ergo Ioseph et Maria venerunt p | viam que ducit ad Bethleem Dixit Maria | ad Ioseph. duos populos video. vnū flentē et | aliū gaudentem . . . 18^a. l. 17 : Ecclesiastici vii^o. Si filii tibi sint. erudi | illos et curua illos a puericia illo^r. Si filie | tibi sint / serua corpus illa^r et non ostendant | hilarem faciem tuam ad illas. Gregorius. | Quāuis q̃s iustus sit. tñ in hac vita nō debet | esse secur⁹ q̃ nescit quo fine sit terminandus. | 18^b blank.

Göttingen University Library [bought in 1749 from the Harleian Library]. *W. C. Van Antwerp [leaf 1; sold in 1907. Formerly Sir John Fenn (collection of fragments), and J. T. Frere].

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

A⁶ B⁴ C⁶ D⁴. 20 leaves, 20 blank. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Libellus / que Informatio puerorū appellatur / cum modico apparatu nouiter opilatus / Incipit. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. H⁵Ow many parties of reason be | ther? viii. Nowne. Pronowne. | Verbe. Partycple. Preposiciō | Aduerbe. Interiection and coniunctyon. Of the whyche .viiii. | partyes .iiii. be declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Partycple with case. Verbe only withoute case. | That other .iiii. be vndeclyned. ¶ How many | of these be necessary to make a perfyte reason? . . . 19^b ends: ¶ And yf thei be of sondry persons or gendyr? | the concorde moust be after the person or gendyr | conceyuyng. ¶ If .ii. nominatif cases be ioyned | with a coniūctyon disiunctife. the verbe shall ac^rcorde with the next / whether the verbe be set bifor | or after / or in the myddis. ||| Finis. | ¶ Emprynted by Richard Pynson. | 20 blank.

* Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

A⁶ B⁴ C⁶ D⁴. 20 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Libellus / qui Informatio puerorū appellatur | cū modico apparatu nouiter cōpilat⁹ / Incipit. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. H⁵Ow many partys of reason be | there? viii. Nowne. Pronown | verbe. partycple. preposityon. | aduerbe. Interiection and con^riunctyon. Of the whiche viii. | partys .iiii. be

declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Participle with case. Verbe oonly withoute case | That other .iiii. be vndeclyned. ¶ Howe many | of these be necessary to make a parfght reason? | . . . 19^b ends: ¶ And if they be of sundry persons / or genders. | the concorde must be after the psone or gender cō^rceyuyng. ¶ If two nomynatife cases be ioyned | with a coniūction disiūctife. the verbe shall accor^rde with the nexte. whether the verbe be sette befo^rre or after : or in the myddys. || ¶ Here endeth the accidence made at the instaⁿce of George Chastelayn, and Iohā Bars : Em^rprynted by Rycharde Pynson. | 20 not known.

* Bodleian. Ham House.

Information. Information for Pilgrims.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a-e⁶. 30 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. Informacōn for pylgrymes | vnto the holy londe. | 1^b blank. 2^a. Fro Calays to Rome. by Fraūce | ¶ Fro Calays to Boloynne. lyeux .x. myles .xx. | ¶ Pycardy | To Montrell lyeux .x. myles .xx. | . . . 14^b. 1⁵N the seuen and twenty daye of the mon^rthe of Iune there passyd from Venyse vn^rder saylle out of the hauen of Venyse atte | the sonne goyng downe. certayn pylgrymes towar^rde Ierusalem in a shippe of a marchauntes of Ve^rnyse callyd Iohn Moreson. The patroñ of the sa^rme shippe was callyd Luke Mantell. to the nom^rbre of .xlvi. pilgrymes. euery man payeng some mo^rre some lesse as they myghte accorde wyth the pa^rtroñ. Some that myghte paye wel payed .xxxij. du^rkates. and some .xxvi. and .xxiiij. for meete 7 dryn^rke and passage to porte Iaffe . . . 29^b. l. 27 : . . . ¶ Sinistra pars | valle^r lacrima^r signi. vnde sacerdos stans in dex^r[30^a]tera parte altaris recedens ad sinistram significat | adam missū in paradysū in vallem lacrima^r. ||||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 30^b blank.

* Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

Innocent VIII. Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves, 14 blank. 26 lines.

1^a. Regule Ordinatioēs et gstitutioēs Cācellarie sc̃is | simi dñi nr̃i dñi Innocētiū dīna puidētia pape .viii | scripture et correcte in Cācellaria aplica. | [S³]āctissim⁹ in xpō p̃r et dñs nr̃s dñs Innocēt⁹ | dīna puidētia papa .viii. suorū p̃decessorū vesti^rgiis inhēndo normā et ordinē gerēdis dare volēs i c̃s^rtinū assūptioīs sue ad sūmi ap̃lat⁹ apicem videlicet | die .xxx. m̃sis aug⁹ti Anni a ñtiuitate dñi Millesī | q̃drigētēsī octuagesī q̃rti Reseruatioēs p̃stitutioēs et | regulas ifrascriptas fecit q̃s eciā extūc tpe obserua^ri voluit Et q̃s de ei⁹ mādato t̃c. Nos Roderic⁹ mise^rratioē dīna ep̃us Portueñ sc̃e Ro. eccē vice cācellari⁹ | die lune .xiii. m̃sis Septēbris in Cācellaria aplica | fecim⁹ publicari | . . .

13^b. l. 23: Pla3 publicetur et scribatur in Cā. Lcē ⁊ publicate fueft ſuſcripte Re. Ro. in Cā. apo. die iouis. | xxiii m̄ß Sep. An^o. do. M.cccc.lxxxiii. pō. p̄fati. S | doi nrī dñi Inno. d'ina puidētia. pape viii. āno p̄mo | 14 blank.

*J. R. L.

* * It is very difficult to determine whether this is really a product of the press of Machlinia, or whether it was not rather printed by Veldener, whose type seems to be identical with that used by Machlinia. In the present book the type is singularly fresh and clear, whereas in most of Machlinia's productions it is blurred and thick.

227

Innocent VIII. Bull.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, after 27 March, 1486.]

Single sheet. 52 lines.

O^ur holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viij. / To the ppetuall memory of this here after | to be hade / by his p̄re mocion without pcurement of our souerayn lord the Kyng or of any | other person for conseruacyon of the vniuersal peas and eschewing of Sklaundes as shuld | gendre the contrary of the same. Vnderstanding of the longe ⁊ greuous variaunce / discenciōns ⁊ debates that hath ben in this Realme of Englund betwene the house of the Duchre of Lancastre of that | one party / And the house of the Duchre of Yorke on that other party. wylling alle suche diuysions ī tyme | folowyng to be put a part By the Counsell ⁊ consent of his College of Cardynalles approueth confermeth | ⁊ stablishyth the matrimonye ⁊ coniunccon made betwene our souayn lord King Henre the seuenth of the house | of Lancastre of that one party And the noble Princesse Elyzabeth of the house of Yorke of that other partye | with alle thaire Issue lafully borne betwene the same | ... [l. 44] ... So that if they for drede shall not moue to publisse the same; It is to | them leful to curse theirerisistētis to the same and to oppresse them by power temporal / whiche they shalle | calle for their assistance to the same in the sayde our holy faders Name || And as touching the articles of this Bulle The Popys holines by this presente Bulle derogateth and | maketh voide alle maner grauntes / Priueleges and Exempcions made by hym or hys predecessoures to a / ny persone or place where as thay shulde or myghte be preiudiciall to the execucion of this presētis and hath | alle suche as expressly reuoked by thys same as though they were written worde by worde within thies pre / sentis Bulles as by hit vndre leyde here more largely doith apere |

*B. M. *J. R. L. *Society of Antiquaries.

* * This Bull was issued by Innocent VIII, 27 March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York. It was reissued in 1494 by Alexander VI (see No. 228). The British Museum copy is perfect; those in the John Rylands Library and the Royal Society of Antiquaries are much cut down and want the ends of the lines and the last paragraph.

228

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.]

Single sheet. 87 lines [of which two are blank].

A³Lexander ep̄s seruus seruorū dei ad futuram Rei memoriā. licet ea que per sedem ap̄licam presertim p pace et quiete ac tranquillitate Catholicorū Regum et principū illoꝝq status conseruatione et manutencione et a scandalis bellis ac discensionibus preseruatiōne prouide concessa fuerunt plenam obtineant roboris firmitatem non nunq̄ tamen Romanū pontifex illa libenter de nouo ap̄probat. et etiam innouat vt eo firmi^o illibata persistant quo magis suo fuerint presidio cōmunita. dudum siquidem a felicis Recordationis | Innocentio papa octauo predecessore nostro emanarunt littere tenoris subsequentis. || I²Nnocentius ep̄s seruus seruorū dei Ad perpetuā Rei memoriā Romanū Pontifex in quo potestat̄ plenitudo p̄sistit inter curas multit̄plices quibz reꝝ negotiorūq̄ varietatibz p̄tinue premit̄ ... [l. 81] Nos igit cupientes nō min^o p̄spicere et p̄sulere quieti prefati regis ac Regni sui q̄ fecerit ip̄e Innocentius predecessor motu proprio nō ab | ip̄i^o regis vel alteri^o p̄ eo nobis sup hoc oblate petitionis Instantiā Sed de nrā liberalitate l̄ras p̄dictas ac oīa et singula in eis p̄tenta auc̄toritate ap̄lica thenore presentiū approbam^o ac plenū firmitat̄ robur obtinere decernim^o illasq̄ in oībz ⁊ p oīa de nouo innouam^o ⁊ p̄cedim^o | nō obstantibz p̄stitutionibz ⁊ ordinatioibz ap̄licis necnō oībz illis q̄ p̄fat^o Innoceti^o in l̄ris p̄dictis voluit nō obstare ceterisq̄ p̄trarijs q̄buscūq̄. | Nulli ergo ōnino hoīm liceat hanc paginā nrē approbationis p̄stitutionis innouationis et p̄cessionis infringere vel ei ausu themerario cōtrauenire. Siquis autē hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationē ōnipotentis dei ac beatorū Petri et Pauli ap̄lorū eius se nouerit incursturū. | Dat^o Rome apud Sanctū Petrū Anno Incarnationis dñice .M. CCCc. lxxxxiij. Non̄ Octobris Pontificat^o nrī Anno .iiij. |

*Lambeth Palace [Maitland, Fragment No. 7]. *St. John's College, Cambridge [lower portion of 2 copies].

* * This is a reissue of the Bull of Innocent VIII of 27 March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York and establishing Henry's succession. This reissue was probably occasioned by the troubles connected with the pretensions of Perkin Warbeck. Printed on English made paper.

229

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.

Obl. fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf, repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 2 cols. 11 lines to each setting-up.

¶ Innocenti^o et Alexand^o pontifices predicti ad perpetuā ⁊ futuram rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q̄ olim inter domos Lanc̄astrie et Eboracē viguerant

tollendas atq; in ppetuo abolendas | motu pprio et de certa scientia ⁊ nō ad instantiā alicui⁹ inter alia | in ista bulla contentis pnuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt et requirūt motu sciētia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos ⁊ alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu p̄ditionis existant ne ipsi | aut aliquis eorū tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quouis que[*col. 2*]sito colore aut quancūq; alia cansa (*sic*) in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut pcurent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathemat[us] vinculo ab alio q̄ sede ap̄lica p̄fata nequeant absolu[tionis] beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item pprio motu scientia ⁊ auctoritate p̄dictis phibent quoscūq; | tam principes externos q̄ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem ⁊ succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētibz p̄tra eorū rebelles | aut aliq̄ p̄tra p̄missa quouis pacto moliētes auctoritate ap̄lica benedicūt illis et quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere p̄tingerit | plenariā oīm suorū pccōrū indulgentiā et remissionē elargiunt. |

Variant setting-up.

¶ Innocenti⁹ et Alexand⁹ pontifices predicti ad perpetuā ⁊ futurā rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q̄ olim inter domos Lancastrie et Eboracē viguerant tollendas atq; in ppetuo abolendas | motu pprio et de certa scientia ⁊ nō ad instantiā alicui⁹ inter alia | in ista bulla contentis pnuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt ⁊ requirūt motu sciētia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos ⁊ alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu p̄ditionis existant ne p̄i | aut aliquis eorū tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quouis que[*col. 2*]sito colore aut quancūq; alia cansa in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut pcurent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathemat[us] vinculo ab alio q̄ sede ap̄lica p̄fata nequeant absolu[tionis] beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item pprio motu scientia ⁊ auctoritate p̄dictis phibent quoscūq; | tam principes externos q̄ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem ⁊ succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētibz p̄tra eorū rebelles | aut aliq̄ p̄tra p̄missa quouis pacto moliētes auctoritate ap̄lica benedicūt illis ⁊ quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere p̄tingerit | plenariā oīm suorū pccōrū indulgentiā et remissionē elargiunt. |

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. Magdalen College, Oxford. *Eton College.

* * The Eton copy was found in the binding of a book in the college library; all the other copies came from a binding in the library of Magdalen College, Oxford. Printed on English made paper.

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]
Single sheet. 81 lines [of which two are blank].

l. 1: . . . ācte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos p̄ntes littere nostre siue hoc presens publicū transumpti instrumentū puenerint seu puenerit: ⁊ quos infrascripta tāgunt seu tāgere poterūt quomodolibet in futurū . . . l. 53: Presentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris Magistris Thoma Routhale decretoꝝ doctore ap̄lice sedis p̄thonotario. et Thoma Madeys sacre theologie p̄fessore testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. || [*woodcut; to the right, in large woodcut letters, the word: E*] l. 71: Inter alia que ad ppetuā rei memoriā summi p̄tōfices suprascripti: videlicet felices recordatiōis Innocētius papa octauus: et Alexāder sextus papa modernus: suis bullis quarū tenor in instrumēto publico suprascripto auctēitice trāsumpto cōtine[re]: . . . l. 71: sigillo reuerendissimi dñi Cardinalis Archiepi Cantuariē. auctēitice transumpta. || Oure moste holy faders the popes aboue specified. that is to say pope Innocent of blessyd memorie the .viii. and Alexandre the sext the pope that nowe is: for the restfulnes of thys land haue cōfermed decreed and ordeigned diuers and many thinges as a lawe and ordenaūce p̄petually to be obserued: as by their bulles under lede more playnly appereth. the veray copies wherof be aboue written. of the which / two thinges here vnder writteñ be to be had specially in remembraunce | The first is Howe that thesaid moost holy faders certainly knowyng and cōsidering that oure soueraign lord kyng Henry the .vij. is the true and rightwous enheritour vnto the crowne of England of their owne mocion mere liberalite certayn knowlege & by the auctoryte of the see apolītougue (*sic*) with the exp̄sse aduyse and cōsent of all the holy college of Cardinallys: haue declared decreed and establysshed: that all suche of the subgettes & inhabitaūtes of this reame of England as doo or wol presume to moue or stirre or cause or pcure to be moued or stirred any commociōs or assēbles | ayenst the kyng oure said soueraign lord or his heires or vnder any other colour or cause whatsoever it be: do any thyng cōtrary to the peas tranq̄llite and restfulnes of oure sayd soueraign lord his heires or this his reame falle ī their so doying into the ferestful cēsures of the church & the dredfull peynes of the great curse. & not to be assoiled thereof by any other p̄sone then by the see apostoliq; or by such as the kyng oure said soueraign lord hath auctorite of the pope to depute ī that behalf notwithstōding any other idulgēces priuileges or graūtes to the gtrary. | The secound is that the forseyd moost holy faders by the sayd mocion knowledge & auctorite: haue yeven theyr blessing to all p̄sones aswel prynces of other landes; as the inhabitantes wythin thys land / that serue helpe or socoure oure said soueraign lord kyng Hēry the .vij. and his heires | ayenst theyr rebelles or any other that wol attempt any thyng ayenst hym or theym or theyr successyon. And if it fortune any man to dye in the title or quarell of oure sayd soueraign lord or any of hys heires: the sayd moost

holy faders haue graunted vnto theym plenary indulgence & remission of all | theyr synnes, the which premysses & dyuers other thynges them concernyng be more at large conteigned in the aboue written copy of the sayd Bulles autentiquely transumed vnder the seall of the abouesaid lord Cardinal Arshebisshop of Canturbury and prymat of all England. |

Canterbury Cathedral [on vellum].

* * The beginning of the text is mutilated.

This is an exemplification of previous bulls of Innocent VIII and Alexander VI, affirming Henry as heir of Lancaster and dispensing the King and Queen from disabilities of affinity. It also is directed against rebels stirring up rebellion in England.

231

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1495].

A⁸ B-E⁶ F⁴. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Introductorium lingue latine. | [woodcut.] 1^b. ¶ Nominatiuo singularis. Primus. prima. primū. | genitiuo primi. prime. primi. ꝛc. sicut bonus. Sic reliqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrst .i. secūsus the seconde .ii. tercius. | . . . 36^b. l. 13 : ¶ Hec media syllaba. quā nos solam posuimus. aꝫpud viros litteratiores perraro reperit breuis. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

* * In the preface occur the words 'nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo quinto .M. cccc. xcv'.

The W. H. mentioned as author in the prefatory verses was most probably William Horman.

232

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1499].

A-F⁶. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Introductorium lingue latine | [woodcut.] 1^b. ¶ Nominatiuo singularis Primus. prima. primū | genitiuo primi / prime. primi. ꝛc sicut bonus. Sic reliqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrst .i. secūsus the seconde .ii. terci^o | . . . 36^b. l. 13 : ¶ Hec media syllaba. quā nos solam posuim^o. aꝫpud viros litteratiores perraro reperit breuis. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]

**Bodleian.*

* * In the preface occur the words 'Nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo nono .M. cccc. xcix'. The device has no nicks in the border, and the book must therefore have been printed before Dec. 4 of that year.

233

Jasper, Duke of Bedford. The Epitaph of Jasper, Duke of Bedford.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. [woodcut] | The Epitaffe of the moste noble ⁊ valyaunt | Iasper late duke of Beddeforde. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

R²ydyng al alone with sorowe sore encombred.

In a frosty fornone / faste by seuernes syde.
The wordil beholdyng / wherat moche I wondred
To se the see ⁊ sonne / to kepe both tyme and tyde.
The ayre ouer my hede / so wonderfully to glyde.
And howe saturne by circūference borne is aboute.
whiche thynges to beholde / clerely me notyfyde
One verray god to be / therin to haue no dowte. | . . . 9^b.

Kynges prynces moste souerayne of renoune.
Remembre oure maister that gone is byfore.
This worlde is casual / nowe vp / nowe downe.
Wherefore do for your silfe I can say no more. ||
Amen. ||

Honor tibi deus / gloria / et laus.
Qd' Smerte maister / de ses ouzeaus. |
10^a blank. 10^b [Pynson's device 3].

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

234

Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum.

4°. Oxford, 17 December, 1468 [1478].

a-d⁸ e¹⁰. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 25 lines.

1^a. Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in | symbolum apostolorū ad papā laurētiū | m³Ichi quidem fidelissime papa | laurenti ad scribendum animus | tā non est cupidus quā nec ido|neus scienti non esse abq̃ periculo multo|rū iudicijs ingeniū tenue et exile commit|tere . . . 41^b. l. 3 : . . . deprecemur vt nobis et omnibus qui hoc audiunt conce|dat dominus fide quam suscepimus custo|dia cursu consumato expectare iusticie | repositam coronam : et inueniri inter eos | qui resurgunt in vitam eternam. liberari | vero a confusione et obprobrio eterno. | per cristum dominum nostrum per quem | ē deo patri omnipotēti cū (sic) spiritu sancto | gloria et imperium in secula seculorum | amen. || Explicit expositio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolo apostolorum ad papam laurē|cium Impressa Oxonie Et finita An|no domini .M.cccc.lxviij. xvij. die | decembris. | 42 blank.

**B.M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *All Souls College, Oxford. Oriel College, Oxford. Oxford University Archives. Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Sir H. Dryden. A. H. Huth [sold in 1913]. Bibliothèque Nationale. *J. Pierpont Morgan.*

* * The work is now attributed to Tyrannius Rufinus.

Jerome, Saint. Vitas patrum. [In English.]
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[before 21 August,] 1495.

Aa^a a-o⁸ p⁶ q-x⁸ y¹⁰ z aa-ll⁶ vv-xx⁶. 356 leaves. 2 columns. 40, 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Vitas patrum | [woodcut.] 1^b [Caxton's device].
 2^a. ¶ Here foloweth the right deuoute / moche lowable / ⁊ recōmendable lyff of the / olde Auncyent holy faders hermytes / | late translated out of latyn in to frenz/she / and dyligently corrected in the cyte / of lyon / y yere of our lord. M. CCCC. | lxxxvi. vpon that whiche hath be wryten and also translated out of Greke / in to Latyn / by the blessyd ⁊ holy saynt | Saynt Ierome right deuoute ⁊ apz/proued doctour of the chirche / ⁊ other / solytarye relygyouse persones after hȳ | And after in the yere of our lorde .M. | CCCC. lxxxxi. reduced in to Englysz/she folowyng the cōpye / alwaye vnder | correccyon of doctours of the chirche. | . . . 355^b. col. 2, l. 28: ¶ Thus endyth the moost vertuose | hystorye of the deuoute ⁊ right renommed lyues of holy faders lyuynge in deserte / worthy of remembraunce to all | well dysposed persones / whiche hath be | translated out of Frensshe in to Enz/glysshe by Wylliam Caxton of Westmynstre late deed / and fynysshed it at | the laste daye of his lyff. Enprynted in | the sayd towne of Westmynstre by my | Wynkyn de Worde the yere of our lor/de .M. CCCC. lxxxv. and the tenth | yere of our souerayne lorde kyng Henz/ry the seuenth. | 356^a [Caxton's device]. 356^b. Vitas patrum. | [woodcut.]

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 146, 147, 306, and 311]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. [2]. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. King's College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Stonyhurst College [imp.]. Lincoln Cathedral [imp.]. Lord Amherst [sold in 1908]. F. Jenkinson [very imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** The words on the title-page and repeated on the last leaf are cut in wood, showing white on a black ground. The edition of Lyons, 1486, spoken of in the preface, was printed by N. Philippe and J. Dupré [H. 8610]. There are curious variations in certain copies in leaves cxix, cxxiii, and in the colophon, and also in the presence or absence of the woodcut and device on the first leaf. Examples of these varieties are in the British Museum.

Jerome, Saint. Life of Saint Jerome.
4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

A-C² D⁶. 30 leaves, 30 blank. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ The fyrst chapitre is the lyf of saint ierom as it | is take of legenda aurea | ¶ The seconde is of his lyf also as saint austyn | wryteth in hys pystill | ¶ The

thyrd is how saint Ierome apperid to saīt | Austin in grete ioye and swetnesse the same owre of | hys deeth | ¶ The fourth is how foure other men hadd a merueilous vision of saint Ierome (*sic*) that same owre | that he dyed | ¶ The v is how saint iohan baptiste and saint ie/rome arayed bothe alyche apperyd to saint austyn | . . . 29^b. l. 11: D²Eus qui gloriosū cōfessorē tuū ieronimū mul|tis diuersay nacionū linguis peritū. sacre bibliē trāslatorē esse magna ex parte voluisti et ecclesie | tue doctorē luminosū fecisti presta q̄s nobis xpianis | et oibz in mūdo creaturis rationis capacibus vt ei⁹ | doctrinā ⁊ exēpla bone vite sequētes in te fideliter | credam⁹ mētis mūdiciā teneam⁹ te toto corde dili|gam⁹ pro inimicis ex corde vero preces fnndam⁹ (*sic*): et | in hiis perseuerātes: te doctore: te duce / ad te in celū | perueniamus Per xp̄z dominū nostrōū (*sic*) amen. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 30 blank.

* B. M. [wants leaf 30].

Ioannes Canonicus. Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica.
Fol. St. Albans, 1481.

a-i⁸ v x⁶ y¹⁰. 174 leaves, 1, 164 blank. 2 columns. 44 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [Q⁸] veritur hic p^o | vtrū sbstancia | finita ī suo con|ceptu cōi: iqn^m | natural: sit p^m | sbm et adeq̄tū | philosophie natural. Et uide⁹ | pmo q nō. Nā cuicunq natural cō|sbiectia gpetit: ei⁹ gpetit rō qditatiua . . . 163^a. col. 2, l. 2: Dico q creare dī duo .s. aliq̄ realē ⁊ aliq̄ rationis. creare enim dicit | rem ee: ⁊ hoc ē in re. ⁊ dicit ecia rē | nūc ee pmo: ⁊ hoc est ens rationis. | h⁹ modi enim pmitas est tantum se|cund⁹ rationem. nec est aliq̄ dare ī | re. Et sic finitur liber octau⁹ Johā|nis canonici cui⁹ anime propicietur | deus A M E N ||||| Explicunt questioēs Jo|hannis canonici super octo | libros phisicorum aristotil | Impresse apd villam san|cti Albani. Anno domini | M^o. CCCC^o. Lxxxi^o | 165^a. [N²] Otand⁹ q ī tabula i^a | sequenti breuiter gtinē|tur oēs q̄stiones isti⁹ libri | . . . 174^a. col. 1, l. 42: vnū dicitur multipliciter. s iii late|re pmo. co pma | Explicit tabula | 174^b blank.

*Bodleian [wants leaf 1]. *Clare College, Cambridge [24 leaves]. *York Minster.

** The Bodleian copy is bound in a contemporary stamped leather binding with a copy of Aquinas, *Commentum super libros physicorum*, 1480 [N. Jenson, Venice. Hain *1527]. Below the colophon is the inscription in large letters, apparently by the rubricator, 'Praes huius li^e e fr arnoldus vitis'.

The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Antonius Andreae, *Quaestiones* (see No. 26).

Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremie.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,]

31 July, 1482.

a-3 A-M⁸ N O⁶. 292 leaves, 1, 272, 292 blank.
2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [1⁶]N | no|mi|ne | pa|tris et filii et | spiritus san|cti Amen | . . . 16^b. col. 2, l. 26: Explicit plogus Sequitur li|ber moraliū sup trenis Iheremie p|phete 7c. | 17^a. Incipit liber moraliū sup trenis | iheremie pphete Ca. p̄mū || [A³]Leph | quō se|det so|la ciuitas plēa | populo . . . 271^b. col. 2, l. 18: . . . Verissime igi|t de | caldeis sic pcludit Ihere. in hoc lugu|bri carmine. Than psequeris eos in | furore tuo ⁊ conteres eos sub celis | domine. || Explicit ex- posicio ac moralisacio | terciij capituli trenorū Iheremie pro|phete. Anno dñi M.cccc.lxxxij. vlti|ma die mensis Iulij | 273^a. [A²] Est prima | littera . . . 291^b. col. 2, l. 34: Explicit tabula sup opus trenorū | compilatū per Iohannem Lattebu|rij ordinis minorum. | 292 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. *Westminster Abbey [on vellum]. Balliol [on vellum], Corpus Christi, New, *All Souls [on vellum] Colleges, Oxford. Jesus, Trinity Colleges, Cambridge. Stonyhurst College. Lincoln Cathedral. Duke of Devonshire. Earl of Crawford. J. Pierpont Morgan [2]. Royal Library, Brussels [2].

* * Some copies of this book have round the recto of the second leaf the engraved border which was used also in some copies of the Alexander de Hales (No. 21). Copies vary on K7^b, some reading super capitulum s'm trenorū Ihe, others sup capitulū secūdū trenorū Ihe. The last is the corrected reading, as the first had s'm, which is the abbreviated form of secundum, the preposition, whereas the word is secundum, second.

Latin Grammar.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 27 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed b 2.

b 2^a begins: case As I muste goo to the mayster Oportet me ire | ad preceptorem. Good scholars haue a plesure to lerne. | Bonos scolasticos iuuat discere . . . b 2^a ends: . . . I haue a cause to wepe Habeo causam | flendi. hyt ys vsyd also after many adyec- tyuys and voy | The other leaf, recto, begins: Also when y haue an englysche to be made by thys vbe | nubo is that that doythe the dede of the verbe schalbe put | in the datyffe case . . . verso ends: when that y haue a questyon askyd y shall answeere euer | more by the same case that the questyon ys aschede by ex|cepte hytt be askyd by a possessyue Exemplū quē queris |

*B. M.

* * These leaves were found in the binding of a book. An edition of this grammar was published by Wynkyn de Worde in 1509 with the title 'Longe Paruula'. From it the smaller grammar called 'Paruula' was derived.

Latin Grammar.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

Collation not known. 29 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed d3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

d 3^a begins: noīatif case supponēt to the verbe. as ego qui scribo se|deo. If the verbe that cometh next the relatif be a ver|be impsonal: than shal the relatif be suche case: as the | verbe impsonal reſreth. As ego cui opponitur: attēdo. | Si quis structuram verborum noscere gliscat | Horū naturā p metra sequencia discat. | Howe many verbes haue strengith to couple like case? | verbes substātyues betokenynge to be. Verbes vocatyues as noīnor / appellor / nuncupor / vocor and dcior. (sic) | angllice to be called / cleped / or named. Verbes passyues | as eligor / reputor / ordinor. And generally whanne the | worde that goth before the verbe / and the worde that folowe the verbe longe bothe to one thyng . . .

*Eton College.

* * These leaves were used to line the binding of a book. This is a different work from the preceding.

La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,

31 January, 1484.

ij⁴; a-m⁸ n⁶. 106 leaves, 105, 106 blank.

38-40 lines.

1^a. a³Lle vertuose doctryne ⁊ techynge had ⁊ lerned of suche | as haue endeouored them to leue for a remembraunce | after theyr dethe to vs / by whiche we ben enfourmed | in scyence / wysedom and vnder- standyng of knowleche / hou we | ought to rewle our self in this present lyf haue caused vs to | know many good reules / ⁊ vertuose maners to be gouerned | by / . . . 5^a. Here begynneth the book whiche the knyght of the toure | made / And speketh of many fayre ensamples and then|sygnementys and techyng of his daughters ||| Prologue ||| I⁶N the yere of oure lord a. M / thre honderd / lxxj / | as I was in a gardyn vnder a shadowe / as it | were in thyssue of Aprylle / . . . 104^b. l. 12: Here fynysshed the booke / whiche the knyght of the Toure ma|de to the enseynement and techyng of his daughters translat|ed oute of Frenssh in to our maternall Englysshe tongue by | me William Caxton / whiche book was ended ⁊ fynysshed the | fyrst day of Iuyn / the yere of oure lord MCCCClxxxij | And enprynted at westmynstre the last day of Ianyuer the | fyrst yere of the regne of kynge Rychard the thyrd | 105, 106 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants the blank leaves, the other leaves 100-104, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. New York Public Library.

Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the
Histories of Troy.

Fol. [William Caxton and Colard
Mansion, Bruges, 1475.]

[*a-o*¹⁰ *p*⁸; *A-I*¹⁰ *K*⁸ *I*⁶; *aa-kk*¹⁰.] 352 leaves, 1 blank.
31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h⁸Ere begynneth the volume intituled
and named | the recuyell of the histories of Troye /
composed | and drawn out of dyuerce bookes of latyn
in | to frensshe by the ryght venerable persone and
wor^zshipfull man. Raoul le ffeure. preest and chape-
layn | vnto the ryght noble glorious and myghty
prynce in | his tyme Phelip duc of Bourgoyne of
Braband *rcp* | In the yere of the Incarnacion of our
lord god a thou^zsand foure honderd sixty and foure /
And translated | and drawn out of frenshe in to
englisshe by Willyam | Caxton mercer of y^e cyte of
London / at the comaudemēt | of the right hye myghty
and vertuose Pryncesse hys | redoubtyd lady. Mar-
garete by the grace of god. Du^zchesse of Bourgoyne
of Lotryk of Braband *rcp*. / Whiche sayd translacion
and werke was begonne in | Brugis in the Countee of
Flandres the fyrst day of | marche the yere of the
Incarnacion of our said lord god | a thousand foure
honderd sixty and eyght / And ended | and fynysshid
in the holy cyte of Colen the .xix. day of | septembre the
yere of our sayd lord god a thousand | foure honderd
sixty and enleuen (*sic*) *rcp*. | . . . 3^b. *l*. 15: [W³] Han
y behold & knowe the oppynyons of the | men nourisshyd
in ony synguler hystories of | Troye . . . 350^b. *l*. 21:
. . . And also he | slewe the noble kyng pryant / whom
he fonde vnar^zmed and wyth oute deffence as a cruell
tyrant / He | slewe the fayre mayde polixene and the
beste maner^d | of the world / Dyomedes slewe the
kyng Antypus. | the kyng Escoryus / the kyng
prothenor / and the | kyng Obtyneus *rcp*. | 351^a.
[T³] Hus ende I this book whyche I haue transla^zted
after myn Auctor as nyghe as god hath gy^zuen me
connyng to whom be gyuen the laude & | preysyng / . . .
352^a. *l*. 11:

Scena quid euadis. morti qui cetera tradis
Cur tu non cladis. concia clade cadis
Femina digna mori. reamatur amore priori
Reddita victori. deliciis q^z thori |

*B. M. [*wants leaf 1*]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C.
[3]. *J. R. L., etc.

Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires
de Troie.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a-m*¹⁰; *A-H*¹⁰ *I*⁶; *aa-hh*¹⁰.] 286 leaves, 1, 120 blank.
31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Cy commence le volume Intitule le
recueil des histoires | de troyes Compose par venerable
homme raoul le feure | prestre chappellain de mon tres
redoubte seigneur Monsei^zgneur le Duc Phelippe de

bourgoingne En lan de grace. | mil. cccc. lxxiii. .: ||
[Q⁷] Vant le regarde et congnois les oppini^zons des
hommes nourris en aucunes sin^zgulieres histoires de
troyes . . . 121^a. c y commence le second liure du
recueil des histoires de | troye qui parle des prouesses
du fort herculez. | . . . 207^a. e³S deux liures pcedens
par laide de dieu le tout puis^zsant lay traictie et
demonstre les deux cōstructions | dicelle auctorite /
. . . 286^b. *l*. 9: le filz de cestui achilles occist la
roynne panthasilee et si oc^zcist le noble roy pryant
quil trouua desarme et sans deffēce comme tyrant
crueulx Il occist la belle pucelle polixene | et la nneulx
(*sic*) moriginee du monde Dyomedes occist le roy |
antiph⁹ le roy estori⁹ le roy prothenor et le roy ob-
tome⁹. || .: Explicit .: |

*B. M. [2, one very imp.]. *J. R. L. Windsor Castle.
Bibliothèque Nationale. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * This book and the following have been inserted
because they are printed in Caxton's type 1, but they
were probably executed by Caxton's partner Colard
Mansion after Caxton had left Bruges.

Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses
du Chevalier Jason.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a-q*⁸ *r*⁶.] 134 leaves, 1, 133, and 134 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. l⁴A gallee de mon engin flotant na pas
long^ztemps en la parfondeur des mers de pluseurs |
anciennes histoires ainsi comme le vouloie me^zner
mon esperit en port de repos / soudainement | sapparu
au pres de moy vne nef conduite par vng homme |
seul / . . . 2^b. *l*. 7: Cy fine le prologue du liure con-
tenant les fais et proesses | du noble et vaillant cheua-
lier Jason comme Il pourra cle^zrement apparoir en
listoire qui sensuit. | 3^a. a⁶Nciennement les Rois et les
Prnces (*sic*) de | haulte felicite attendoient quant la
leur se^zmence leur apportoit generacion / . . . 132^b.
l. 16: . . . Et pour ce le fineray ceste histoire atant
priz^zant a mon deuant dit tresredoubte seigneur / Et
atous ceulx | qui le contenu de ce present volume
liront. ou orront lire. | quil leur plaise de grace excuser
autant que mon petit et ru^zde engin na sceu touchier
ne peu comprendre *rcp* .: || Explicit | 133, 134 blank.

*Eton College [*wants leaves 1 and 134*]. Bibliothèque
Nationale. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1477.]

[*a-s*⁸ *t*⁶.] 150 leaves, 1, 150 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. f²Or asmoche as late by the comaude-
ment of the right | hye & noble princesse my right
redoubted lady / My | lady Margarete by the grace of
god Duchesse of Bour^zgoyne Brabant *rc*. I translated

aboke out of frensshe in | to Englissh named Recuyel
of the histories of Troye in | whiche is comprehended
how Troye was thries destroyed | . . . 5^a. a³Nciently
the kynges and Princes of hye felicity were attendaunt
and awayted whan their seed | shold bringe forth
generacion . . . 149^b. l. 15: and more haue I not red
of the noble Iason / but this haue | I fouden more then
myn auctor reherceth in his boke / & therfore I make
here an ende of this storie of Iason. whom diſſe meñ
blame because that he left & repudied Medea / but |
in this present boke ye may see the euydent causes /
why he | so dyd. Praying my said lorde Prince taccepte
& take yt | in gree of me his indigne seruiteur. whom
I beseche god | almighty to saue & encrece in vertu
now in his tendre iongh | that he may come vnto his
parfait eage to his honour and | worship that his
Renome maye perpetually be remembred | among the
most worthy. And after this present life eu/lastinglife
in heuen who grant him & vs that boughte vs | with his
bloode blessyd Ihus Amen | 150 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 150]. *Bodleian.
*J. R. L. Ham House. New York Public Library.
*J. Pierpont Morgan.

246

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.
Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 2 June,
1492.

a³ b⁶ c⁶ d-m⁸ n⁶. 98 leaves. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1^a. The veray trew | history of the valiaūt knight
Iasō | How he conquerd or wan the golden fles. by
the Counsel of Medea. and | of many othre victoryouse
and wondrefull (*sic*) actis and dedys that he dyde by |
his prowessse and cheualrye in his tyme. . . | [woodcut.]
1^b. f²Or asmoche as late by the com/maūdemēt of
the right hygh & | noble princesse my right redoubted |
lady margarete by the grace of god | Duchesse of
Bourgoyne Brabāt &c: | I translated aboke out of
frenssh in | to englissh named recuyel of the his/tories
of Troye / in whiche is com/prehended how Troye was
thries | destroyed . . . 3^b. [woodcut] || A⁵Nciently the
kinges & | Princes of hye felicity were attendaunt
and | awayed (*sic*) whan their | seed shold brīge forth
generacion: . . . 98^b. col. 1, l. 5: Whom I beseche
god almyghty to | saue ād encrece in vertu now in hys |
tendre yōgthe. that he may come vn/to his pfait eage
to hys honour and | worship that his renōme maye
ppe/tuelly be remēbryd amōg the moost | worthy /
And after this p̄sent life e/ [col. 2]uerlasting lyfe in
heuen who! grāt hī | & vs that boughte vs with his
blo/ode blesshid Ihus Amen . . . || ¶ Here endyth
Thystorie of the no/ble & vailliaūt knight Iason: &
p̄ren/tyd by me Gerard Leeu in the towne | of Ande-
warpe / In the yere of oure | lord / M. CCCC. fowre
skore and | twelve / & fynysshed the secunde day | of
Iuyn | [Leeu's device.]

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 4, 5, 95, and 96]. *Trinity
College, Dublin. Duke of Devonshire.

247

Legenda. Legenda secundum usum
Sarum.

Fol. [Guillaume Maynyal, Paris,
1487.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 39 lines. With
head-lines.

Known only from fragments.

y 1^a begins: ficia p̄stitit inueniūt misisse ad sa/cerdotes
nisi leprosos. Quia vide | . . . & 1^a begins: dedicāt: atq; ip̄on
sc̄tōn quon reli/quias inibi collocāt. et q̄ in ip̄is ec | . . .
L 1^a begins: nitus bonon ope/ fecūditatē at/tulerat:
nullū imbre gratie spi/ | . . . N 1^a begins: Cui iulianus
dixit. Quid est chri/stina q̄ p̄ualent magice artes
tue. | . . .

*U. L. C. [29 leaves]. *Clare College, Cambridge.
*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Bibliothèque
Nationale.

* * This book agrees in every way typographically
with the Sarum Missal printed by Maynyal for Caxton
in 1487, so that it was probably printed about the same
date, and perhaps for Caxton.

248

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good
Manners.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]
11 May, 1487.

a-g⁸ h¹⁰. 66 leaves. 34 lines.

1^a. W²Han I consydere the condicions & maners of
the comyn | people whiche without enformacion &
lernyng ben rude | and not manerd lyke vnto beestis
brute acording to an olde | prouerbe. he that is not
manerd is no man for maners make | man. Thenne it
is requesite and necessary that euery man vse | good
& vertuous maners . . . | 1^b. H²Ere begynneth the
table of a book named & Intytuled the | book of good
maners the which was made & composed | by the
venerable & dyscrete persone Frere Iaques le graunt
ly/cēcyat in Theologye religyous of the ordre of saynt
augustyn | of the couuent (*sic*) of parys . . . 3^a. ¶ The
fyrst partye of thys book wherof the fyrst chapytre |
speketh of Pryde Capitulo primo || E²Very proud
persone wold compare hyin (*sic*) self to god | in so moche
as they gloryfye them self in the goodes | that they
haue. Of whyche thynges the glorye is due pryn/|
cypally to god . . . 66^a. l. 1: . . . And yf thou deye
in grace the same hou/re / Thou shalt be saued / or
in the waye of saluacōn / wherfore | it apperith / that
lytyl auaylleth the hope of them that sayen | that the
world shal endure moche longe / || ¶ Explicit / et hic
est finis / per Caxton &c || ¶ Fynysshed and trans-
lated out of frenshe in to englysshe the | viij day of
Iuyn the yere of our lord M iij C lxxxvj / and | the first
yere of the regne of kyng harry the vij / And en-

prynz/ed the xj day of Maye after / ʀc || Laus deo | 66^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 45, 57, and 66, and has some leaves cropped]. *U. L. C. Lambeth Palace [imp.]. Royal Library, Copenhagen.

* * An edition in French was printed at Chablis in 1478, and it was no doubt from it that Caxton made his translation.

249

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London,]

30 September, 1494.

a⁸ b⁶ c d⁸ e f⁶ g⁴. 46 leaves. 2 columns.
38-40 lines.

Beginning not known. 3^a (table to book 4): Of thestate of the comonalte of the people cap^o i^o | . . . 3^b. The first pte of this boke wherof the | first chaptre speketh. cap^o 1. || E³Very proude psone wolde cō/pare him silf to god in so moꝛ/che as they glorifie theym sylf | in the gooddes that they haue. Of whi/che thinges the glory is due principally | to god . . . 46^b. col. 1, l. 38: And if thou dye in grace the same hou/re / thou shalt be saued. or in the way | of saluacion. wherfore it apperith that | [col. 2] lytyl auayleth the hope of them y saye | that the world shal endure moch longe || Fynysshed and translated out of frē/she in to englissh the viii day of Iune | in the yere of oure lorde MCCCC lxxxvi / and the first yere of the regne | of kynge henry the vii. and emprynted | the last day of septembre in the yere of | our lorde MCCCC lxxxiii. By | Richard Pynson. || Laus deo ||||| [Pynson's device 1 within four border-pieces.]

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 2].

250

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a-p⁶ q⁸. 98 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. W⁵Han I considre the condicyons ʀ | maners of the comon people whi/che withoute enformacyon ʀ ler/nyng ben rude and nat manered | lyke vnto bestes brute accordinge | to an olde prouerbe / he that is nat manered is noo | man. for maners make man. Thanne it is requy/site and necessary that euery man shulde vse goode | and vertuous maners . . . 2^b. l. 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named ʀ | intytuled the boke of gode maners / the why/che was made ʀ composed by the venerable ʀ dis/crete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologie relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5^a. ¶ The fyrst partye of this boke wherof the fyrste | chapitre speketh of pryde. Capitulo primo. || E⁴Very proude

person wolde compare him | sylfe to god / in so moche as they gloryfye | themsylfe in the godes that they haue. | Of the whych thynges the glorye is due pryncypally to god . . . 96^b. l. 13: . . . and if thou dye in grace the same houre | thou shalt be saued or in the wey of saluacōn wher/fore it appereth that lytell auayleth the hope of thē | that sayen that the worlde shall endure moch lonz/ge. || ¶ Thus endeth the fift boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fuyyssheth (sic) the booke named ʀ | Intitled gode maners. Emprynted by Rycharde | Pynson. || . . . ¶ Laus deo . . . | 97, 98 not known.

* King's College, Cambridge [wants leaves 6, 97, 98].

* * The signatures are to the sheet. The first leaŷ in the book contains only a woodcut of a man sitting at a desk, but though a cut used by Pynson it almost certainly does not belong to the book, which would have had a first leaf with a short title and a woodcut like the Wynkyn de Worde edition.

251

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

A-Q⁸. 128 leaves, 128 blank. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell boke | called good maners. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. W⁶Han I con- syder the condycōns and | maners of the comyn people / whi/che without enformacyon and ler/nyng ben rude and not manered | lyke vnto bestes brute acordynge to | an olde prouerbe / he that is not ma/nered is no man / for maners make man. Thenne | it is requysyte and necessary that euery man sholde | vse good ʀ vertuous maners . . . 2^b. l. 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named ʀ | intytuled the boke of good maners / the whi/che was made ʀ composed by the venerable ʀ dys/crete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologie relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5^a. ¶ The fyrste partye of this boke wherof the fyrste | chapitre speketh of pryde. Capitulo primo. | E⁶Very proude persone wolde compa/re hymselfe to god / in so moche as | they gloryfye themselfe in the goo/zdes that they haue. Of whiche thȳ/zges the glorye is due pryncypally | to god . . . 126^b. l. 13: . . . ʀ yf thou deye in grace the same houre / | thou shalt be saued or in the waye of saluacyon / | wherfore it apperyth that lytell auaylleth the hope | of them that sayen that the worlde shall endure | moche longe. || ¶ Thus endeth the fyfth boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fynysshed the boke named and | Intytled good maners. Enprynted at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde. || † † † . . . ¶ Laus deo . . . † † † | 127^a [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 127^b [woodcut]. 128 blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 91 and 98]. *Duke of Devonshire [wants leaves 121 and 128].

* * The woodcuts which occur in this book really belong to a set made to illustrate the 'Seven Wise

Masters of Rome', of which Wynkyn de Worde published an edition about 1505. Their use as early as this makes it probable that Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition in the fifteenth century of which all trace has disappeared. The woodcuts are nos. 2 and 8 of the set of eleven. The device has no nicks in the border.

252

Libellulus. Libellulus secundarum intentionum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. Libellulus secundarū intentionū logicalium | nouiter compilatus. pro scholaribus | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Incipit tractatus de quinq vniuersalibus | logycalibus perutilis / nouiter inuentus. || B²Ene fundatum / preexigit debitum fundamentum. | ¶ Nobis ergo intentōnes logycales artificialiter fundare volentibus | opus est. vt primo nobis manifestentur eay fundamenta . . . 10^a. l. 10: . . . Est indiuiduū qd^o est correlatiū proprie. ⁊ potest dici di|stinguendo contra alia indiuidua proprietatis. || Hec ergo ad eruditionē fundamentalē puuloꝝ qui | se ad philosophiā vel theologiā realium doctorum | applicauere scripsi. | 10^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M.

* * This book was one used for the schools in Oxford. It is found frequently mentioned in John Dorne's day-book of 1520 as 'Bene fundatum', 'Bene fundatum Oxonie', and 'Bene fundatum vosgraf' at prices ranging from one penny to twopence. The name 'vosgraf' of the last entry may represent a possible author Foxgrave. A copy of an edition of this book printed at Paris, probably before 1500, in the Cambridge University Library contains manuscript notes relating to Oxford, while another edition was printed by Peter Treveris in 1527 for the Oxford bookseller John Dorne or Thorne mentioned above. Pynson printed for George Chastelayn, the Oxford bookseller, an edition of the grammar called Informatio Puerorum (No. 223) about the end of the fifteenth century, and in 1506 an edition of the Principia of Peregrinus de Lugo, so that the present book may have also been printed for him.

253

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A B⁶ C⁴. 16 leaves, 16 blank. 2 columns. 42, 43 lines.

1^a [woodcut] || Hre (sic) folowyth the Interpretacōn of the names of goddis and goddesses of this | treatyse folowyng as Poetes wryte. || [col. 1] ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the sonne | Appollo is the same or ellys god of lyghte | Morpleus shewer

of dremys | Pluto god of helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . . 1^b. Here begynneth this present | treatyse || W²han Pheb⁹ in y crabbe had ner his cours And toward y lyō his iorney take (rōne To loke on Pictagoras spere I had begōne Syttinge all solytary alone besyde a lake | . . .

15^b. col. 2: Now benygne Ihesu y borne was of Mary | All y to this visyon haue geuen ther audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sentence || A M E N. || ¶ Thus endeth this lytyll moralized treatyse | compiled by dan Iohn Lydgat somtyme mon|ke of Bury / on whose soule god haue mercy. ||| [Caxton's device.] 16 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 16]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The woodcut used on the first leaf for the 'assembly of the gods' was originally used in Caxton's second edition of the Canterbury Tales for the pilgrims at supper.

254

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

a⁸ b-e F⁶ G⁴. 42 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. Here foloweth the Interpretacoin (sic) of the na|mes ofgoddess and goddessesas is rehersed | in this tretyse folowyng as Poetes wryte | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the Sonne. | ¶ Apollo is the same or elles God of syght. (sic) | ¶ Morpleus Shewer of dremis | ¶ Pluto God of hell. | ¶ Mynos Iuge of hell. | . . .

2^a. W⁶Han Phebus the crabbe had nere his cours ronne And toward y Leon his Iour ney gan take To loke on Pyctagoras spere / I had begonne

¶ Sytting all solytary allone besyde a lake. | . . .

41^b. l. 29: ¶ Now benygne Ihesu that boren was of Mary | ¶ All that to this vysyon haue gyue her audyence | [42^a] ¶ Graunte eternal Ioye after thy last sētece || A M E N. || ¶ Here endeth a lytyll Treatyse | named The assemble of goddes || [woodcut]. 42^b [Caxton's device].

*U. L. C.

* * On the title-page and the last leaf is the cut of the Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the 'assembly of the gods'. It is printed sideways on the title-page.

255

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a-e⁸ f⁶. 46 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here foloweth the Interpretacyon of the na|mes of goddys and



goddesses as is rehersed | in this treatyse folowyng
as Poetes wryte. || Phebus is as moche to sey as the
Sonne | Apollo is the same or ellys God of syght (*sic*) |
Morpleus Shewer of dremes | Pluto God of
helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . .

3^a. W^aHan Phebus in the crabbe had
nere his cours ronne
And toward the Leon his Iour
ney gan take
To loke on Pyctagoras spere I
had begonne

Syttyng all solytary allone besyde a lake | . . .

45^b. l. 28: Now benygne Ihesu that boren was of
Mary | [46^a] All that to this vysyon haue gyuē her
audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sen-
tence || A M E N || ¶ Here endeth a lytyll Tratyse |
named Le assemble de dyeus || [*Wynkyn de Worde's*
device 1]. 46^b. ¶ Le assemble de dyeus | [*woodcut*].

*B. M.

* * On the recto of the first leaf is a woodcut of
a knight in armour printed sideways, and on the
verso of the first and last leaves is the cut of the
Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the
assembly of the gods, in both cases printed sideways.

256

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a¹⁰.] 10 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

p Roblemes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuo^o of sentence
And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apparence
With moralites concludyng on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by wrytyng
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10^b. l. 6:

Better is fredom with litell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly riches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
Of thy rude makyng to haue compassion
And as touchyng thy translacion
Out of frenssh / how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
.Explicit the chorle and the birde. |

*B. M. [leaves 4 and 7, formerly St. Albans Grammar
School]. *U. L. C.

257

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 23 lines.

2^a. [P²]roblesmes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuo^o of sentence .

And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apparence
With moralitees concludyng on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by wrytyng
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10^b. l. 6:

Better is fredom with lytell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly ryches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pite
Of thy rude makyng to haue compassion
And as touchyng thy translacion
Out of frenssh, how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
Explicit the chorle and the birde. :. |

*York Minster.

258

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves, 1 probably blank. 25 lines.

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a.

P²Roblemys of olde liknesse and figures.
whiche puyd been fructuous of sentens
And haue auctorities grounded on scripture
By resemblance of notable apperannce (*sic*)
with moralitees concludyng on prudence.
Lyke as to the byble rehercith by wrytyng.
Howe trees somtyme chose them a kynge | . . .

10^b. For better is fredome with lytel in gladesse.
Than to be thralle with al worldly riches ||
Go lytel squyer (*sic*) and recōmaunde me
Vnto my master with humble affection
Besechyng him lowle of mercy and pyte
Of this rude makyng to haue compassion.
And as touchyng the translacion.

Oute of frensshe howe so it englisshed be
Alle thinge is saide vndre correctioy (*sic*)
with supportacion of your benignyte ||

Here endeth the tale of the chorle ⁊ the byrd. | Em-
prentyd by me Richarde Pinson. |

*B. M.

259

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,]
n. d.

A^a. 8 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth the chorle ⁊ the byrde | [*wood-
cut*]. 1^b.

P²Roblemes of olde lykenes and figures
¶ Whiche prouyd ben fructuous of sentence
¶ And auctorytates grounded on scryptures
¶ By resemblaūce of notable apparence
¶ With moralytees concludyng on prudence

¶ Lyke as the byble reherceth by wrytynge
¶ How trees chese hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

8^b. l. 4:

¶ Better is fredom with lytyll in gladnes
¶ Than to be thrall with all worldly ryches ||
¶ Goo lytyll quayer and recōmaunde me
¶ Vnto my mayster with humble affeccyon
¶ Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
¶ Of thy rude makynge to haue compassyon
¶ And as touchynge thy translacyon
¶ Out of Frensshe / how that it Englysshed be
¶ All thyng is sayd vnder correccyon
¶ With supportacyon of his benygnyte ||

¶ Explicit the chorle and the byrde. Empryn|ted att
Westmynstre in Caxtons house by | Wynken de
worde. || [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*]

**Duke of Devonshire.*

260

Lidgate, John. Curia sapientiae. [In English.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1480.]

a-c^a. 40 leaves, 1, 39, 40 blank. 39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

He labero^o ⁊ y^e most merueylo^o werkes
Of sapience syn firste regned nature
t My purpos is to tell as writen clerkes
And specyally her moost notable cure
In my fyrst book I wyl preche ⁊ depure
It is so plesaunt vnto eche persone
That it a book shal occupye alone | . . .

36^b. l. 33: Explicit Tractatus de Fide et Cantus
famule | sue | 37^a. These thynges folowynge is euery
Crysten man and woman hol|de / and bounde to
lerne / and to conne to theyr power in waye of | theyr
saluacyon | . . . 38^b. col. 2, l. 8: The fyue wyttes
ghoostely | Mynde of the kindenes of god | and of thy
last ende | Vnderstondynge of his bene|fettys / and of
his lore | Wylle to worshyppe hym in | thought /
worde / and dede | withoute ony werynes | Reson to
rewle with thy wit|tes / both inward ⁊ outward
withoute ony blyndenesse | Ymagynacyon of vertuous
lyuyng / nedeful werkes / and | dredeful dedes of ioye
and of | peyne | 39, 40 blank.

**B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1, 39, and 40]. *St.
John's College, Oxford [wants leaves 1 and 40].*

261

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

a^a b¹⁰. 18 leaves, 1 probably blank. 23 lines.

1 not known. 2^a.

c Ontreversies / plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre

Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custōm of antiquite
Iugges were sette / that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondynge indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

14^b. l. 14:

Alle in one vessell to speke in wordes pleyne
That noman sholde of other haue disdayn ||
.Thus endeth the horse the ghoos ⁊ the sheep.

15^a:

Hit is ful hard to knowe ony estate
Double visage loketh out of euery hood | . . .

16^a. l. 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||

.Explicit. |

16^b. an Herde of hertes | an Herde of dere | an
Herde of swannys | an Herde of cranys | . . .
17^b. l. 10: .Explicit. | 18^a. An hare in his forme | is
sholdring or lening | . . . *ibid.* col. 2, l. 12: A herte
yf he be chasid he | will desire to haue a riuer |
Assone as he taketh the | Riuer he suleth / yf he take
ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf he retorne he recrosseth |
and yf he take with | the streme he fleteth | Yf he take
agayn the stre|me he beteth or els breketh | Yf he
take the londe he | fleeth. Explicit. | 18^b blank.

**B. M. [4 leaves, two mutilated]. *U. L. C. [wants
leaves 1 and 6].*

262

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

[a^a b¹⁰.] 18 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The hors . the shepe ⁊ the ghoos |

[C²] Ontreversies . plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre
Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custōm of antiquite
Iugges were sette / that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondynge indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

16^a. l. 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne |||

.Explicit. |

18^a. An hare in his forme | is sholdryng or lening | . . .
ibid. col. 2, l. 12: A herte yf he be chasid he | will
desire to haue a ryuer | Assone as he taketh the | Riuer
he suleth / if he take | ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf
he retorne he recrosseth | And yf he take with | the
streme he fleteth | Yf he take agayn the stre|me he
beteth or els beeketh | Yf he take the londe he | fleeth
.Explicit. | 18^b blank.

**York Minster.*

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a
lytell treatyse of | the horse / the sheep / and the
ghoos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / plees and dyscordes

- ¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
- ¶ Sought out the groundes by recordes
- ¶ This was the custome of antyquyte
- ¶ Iuges were sette / that hadde auctoryte
- ¶ The caas conceyued standynge Indyfferent
- ¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12^a.

- ¶ Though I go louse I am tyed with a lyne
- ¶ Is it fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An Hare in his forme is | sholdrynge or
lenynge | . . . *ibid. col. 2, l. 16*: a Herte yf he be
chased he | wyl desyre to haue a | ryuer. As soone as
he | taketh the ryuer he suz|leth / yf he take ouer the
ryuer he crosseth / yf he | retorne he recrosseth / ⁊
yf he take with the stre|me he fleteth / yf he ta|ke agayn
the streme he | beteth or els beketh / yf | he take the
londe he | fleeth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12^b [Wynkyn de Worde's
device 1].

*U. L. C.

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth
a lytyll treatyse of | ¶ the horse / the sheep / and the
goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / pleyes and dyscordes

- ¶ Bytwene persones wer two or thre
- ¶ Soughte oute the groundes by recordes
- ¶ This was the custome of antyquite
- ¶ Iuges were sett / that hadde auctoryte
- ¶ The caas conceyued stondynge in dyfferent
- ¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12^a.

- ¶ Though I goo lose I am tyed with a lyne
- ¶ Is it fortune o Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An hare in his fourme is | sholdrynge or
lenynge | . . . *ibid. col. 2, l. 16*: a Herte yf he be chased
he | wyl desyre to haue a ry|uer. As soone as he
ta|keth the ryuer he suleth | yf he take ouer the
ry|uer he crosseth / yf he re|torne he recrosseth / ⁊
yf | he take with the streme | he fleteth / yf he take
a|gayne the streme he be|teth or els he beketh / yf | he

take the londe he flez|eth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12^b [Wynkyn
de Worde's device 2].

*Duke of Devonshire [from the Roxburghe Library].

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500.]

aa bb⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth
a lytell treatyse of | the horse / the shepe / and the
goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / playes and dyscordes

- ¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
- ¶ Sought out of the groundes by recordes
- ¶ This was the custome of antiquyte
- ¶ Iuge were set . that hadde auctorytes
- ¶ The caas conceyued stondynge in dyfferent
- ¶ Betwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

Last leaf not known.

J. Pierpont Morgan [formerly Haworth, Sir
William Tite, F. Locker-Lampson, E. Dwight
Church].

* * * The woodcut on the first leaf has a break in the
framework, while the cut in the Cambridge copy is
complete.

The last leaf in this copy is a facsimile from the
Cambridge copy.

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1484].

[*²] *a-l⁸ m⁶. 96 leaves, 96 blank. 39 lines.*

1^a, 1^b. His book was compyled by dan Iohn lydgate
monke of | burye / at the excitacion and styryng of the
noble and | victorious prynce / Kyng harry the fyfthe /
in thououre | glorie ⁊ reuerence of the byrthe of our
moste blessyd lady / mayde | wyf / and moder of our
lord Ihesu cryst / chapytred as foloweth | by this
table | . . . 3^a.

o Thoughtful herte plungyd in distresse

With slōbre of slouth this long wynters nyght
Out of the slepe of mortal heynesne
Awake anone ⁊ loke vpon the light | . . .

8^b. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yestes | of the
holy ghoost capitulo quinto |||||

[T]He fyrst yeft was the yeste of drede
To eschewe eche thyng that shal god displese
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewe on al that she sawe in dysease
The thyrd connyng god / and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyces to oppresse | . . .

94^b. l. 26: Here endeth the book of the lyf of our
lady | made by dan Iohn lydgate monke of bury / | at

thynstaunce of the moste crysten kynge / | kyng harry
the fyfth |||

Goo lityl book and submytte the
Vnto al them / that the shal rede
Or here / prayeng hem for charite
To pardon me of the rudehede
Of myn enpryntyng / not takyng hede
And yf ought be doon to theyr plesyng
Say they thyse balades folowyng |

95^a. Sancte ⁊ Induidue trinitati / Ihesu cristi
crucifixi | humanitati gloriose beate marie virgini / sit
sempiterna gloria / ab omni creatura / per Infinita
seculorum secula / Amen | . . . [L 14] Benedictum
sit dulcissime nomen Ihesu cristi / ⁊ gloriosissime
marie matris eius in eternū ⁊ vltra | Nos cum prole pia
benedicat virgo maria Amen ||

Blessid be the swetest name of our lord
Ihesu crist / and most glorious marie
His blessyd moder / with eternal accord
More then euer / tendure in glorye
And with hir meke sone for memorye
Blesse vs marie / the most holy virgyne
That we regne in heuen with the ordres nyne ||
Enprynted by Willyam Caxton | 95^b blank. 96 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 96]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L.
Exeter College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaves 1, 2 and 96]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [2,
one wants 10 leaves].

266 a

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1484.]

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 2, 3, 6, and
7 of quire a.

a 6^b. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yestes of |
the holy ghoost capitulo quinto |||

[T]He first yefte was the yefte of drede
To eschewe eche thyng that shal god displese
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewe on al that she sawe in dyssease
The thyrd cōnyng god and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyces to oppresse | . . .

*B. M. [leaves 3 and 6, and 2 copies of leaves 2
and 7]. *Bodleian [leaves 3 and 6]. *U. L. C. [leaves 3
and 6], etc.

* * * These leaves, in which the text varies consider-
ably from that of the corresponding leaves of the
previous entry, are more probably cancelled leaves than
part of a separate edition. A number of copies were
recovered from an old binding. It is curious that though
Blades gave a photograph of two of these leaves in
his 'Enemies of Books' to illustrate the ravages of a
bookworm, yet he never noticed how much they varied
from the complete edition.

267

Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the
Soul.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
6 June, 1483.

[*¹] a-n⁸ o⁸. 114 leaves, 1, 5, 113, 114 blank.
40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. This book is intytled the pylgremage of
the sowle / translated | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe /
whiche book is ful of deuonte (*sic*) | maters touchyng
the sowle / and many questyons assoyled to cau|se a
man to lyue the better in this world / And it con-
teyneth fyue | bookes / as it appereth hereafter by
Chapytres | . . . 6^a. Here begynneth the book of the
pylgremage of the sowle | late translated oute of
Frensshe in to Englysshe | . . . 112^b. l. 12: Here
endeth the dreme of pylgremage of the soule trans-
latid | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe with somewhat
of addicions / the | yere of oure lord / M. CCCC / ⁊
thyrten / and endeth in the Vigy|le of seynt Bartholo-
mew || Emprynted at westmestre by William Caxton /
And fynysshed | the sixth day of Iuyn / the yere of
our lord / M. CCCC / lxxxiiij | And the first yere of the
regne of kynge Edward the fyfthe / | 113, 114 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 5, 113, and 114]. *J. R. L.
[wants 3 blank leaves]. *St. John's College, Oxford
[imp.]. Sion College [imp.]. Britwell Court [imp.].

* * * There are two issues of this book: in the
original issue (B. M.) the two inner pages of sheet f 3
have been imposed wrongly, so that what should be on
f 3^b is on f 6^a and what should be on f 6^a is on f 3^b,
and the whole book is in type 4. In the second issue
(Britwell) this whole sheet has been reprinted in
type 4*, so as to read correctly.

268

Lidgate, John. The Siege of Thebes.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

a-l⁸. 88 leaves, 88 probably blank. 28 lines. With
head-lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] | ¶ This is the Royall
Cyte of Thebes. | 2^a. Prologus || ¶ Here begynneth
the prologue | of the Storie of Thebes. ||

W^oHan bryght phebus passed

was the Ram

Myd of Aprell ⁊ in to the Bo

le cam

And Satourne olde. with

his frosty face

In Virgyne. taken had his place

Melencolyke. and slouth of mocyon

And was also. in thopposycyon

Of Lucyna the mone. moyste and pale

That many shoure. fro heuen made auale | . . .

87^a. l. 10:

And lete vs praye to hym that is moost good
That for mankynde. shed his herte blood
Thurgh besechyng. of that heuenly quene
Wyfe and moder. and a mayde clene
To sende vs peas. here in this lyfe presente
And of oure synnes. parfyte amedement
And loye eternall. whan we hens wende
Of my tale. thus I make an ende |

AMEN |

¶ Here now endeth as ye maye see
The destruccyon of Thebes the Cytee |
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 87^b blank. 88 not known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 88].

* * On the recto of the first leaf is the woodcut of a knight in armour, printed sideways, which is used in Lidgate's Assembly of the Gods (No. 255).

269

Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a⁴.] 4 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. Stans puer ad mensam. |

m²I dere childe first thy self enable
With all thin herte to vertuo^p discipline
Afore thy souerayn stondyng at the table
Dispose thy yongthe after my doctrine
To alle norture thy corage enclyne
First whyle thou spekest be not recheles
Kepe fote and fynger styll in pees | . . .

3^a. l. 9:

Go litill bylle bareyn of eloquence
Pray yong children that the shal see or rede
Though thou be not compendious of sentence
Of the clawes for to take hede
Whiche to alle vertue shal thy yongth (*sic*) lede
Of the wrytyng though ther be no date
Yf ought be amys put the faute in lidgate |

.Explicit. || Aryse erly | Serue god deuoutly | . . .
[col. 2, l. 23] .Explicit. | 3^b. An holy Salue regina in englissh. ||

[S²]Alue with all obeisance to god i humblesse
Regina to regne euyr more in blysse
Mater to crist as we byleue expresse
Misericordie / vnto alle wrecchisse | . . .

4^b.

Wytte hath wonder and kynde ne can
How mayden is moder and god is man
Leue thyn askyng and beleue that wonder
For myght hath maistry & skyll goth vnder |
.Deo laus rē. ||

Who so of welthe taketh no hede
He shal fynde faute in tyme of nede | . . .

ibid. l. 22:

Knowe er thou knytte & than thou maist slake
Yf thou knyt er thou knowe than it is to late |

*U. L. C. [wants part of leaf 1]. *Duke of Devonshire.

270

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The temple of glass. ||

f²Or thought constreynt & greuous heuynes
For pensifhed and high distres
To bed I went now this other nyght
Whan that lucina with hir pale light
Was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

34^a. l. 9:

Now go thy way thou litil rude boke
To her presence as I the comande
And first of all thou me recomande
Vnto hir and to her excellence
And pray to hir / hit be non offence
Yf ony word in the be myssaid
Besechyng her / she be not euyll a paid
For as her list I wil the este correcte
Whan that her liketh ageinward the directe
I mene that benygne and goodly of face
Now go thy way and put the in her grace ||
.Explicit the temple of glas. |

34^b blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 1].

271

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a-c⁸ d⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Temple of glas ||

f²Or thought constreynt & greuous heuynes
For pensyfhed and hyghe distres
To bed I wente now this other nyght
whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28^a. l. 17: Now goo thy waye and put the in her grace || ¶ Explicit the Temple of glas. || ¶ Duodecim abusiones. | . . . 28^b.

Goo forth kyng reule the by sapyence
Bysshop be able to mynystre doctryne
Lord to treu counceyle yeue audyence
womanhed to chastyte euer enclyne
Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determyne
Be rightuous Iuge in sauynge thy name
Ryche doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
People obeye your kyng and the lawe
Age be thou ruled by good religyon
True seruauit be dredfull & kepe the vnder awe
And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
Inobedyence to youghth is vitter destruccyon

Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to |||
[*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*]

*B. M. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 25-28]. *Britwell Court.*

272

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.
4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

A-C⁸ D⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynnnyth y temple of Glas ||

F²Or through constreynt z greuouse heuynes
For pensythed and hyghe distres

¶ To bed I wente now this other nyght
¶ whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
¶ was loyned last with phebus in aquarye
¶ Amyd decembre, whan of Ianuarye
¶ Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28^a. L. 16 :

¶ Goo forth kyng reull the by sapyence
¶ Bysshop be able to mynystre doctryne
¶ Lord to treu counceyle yeue audyence
¶ womanhed to chastyte euer encline
¶ Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determyne
¶ Be rightuous luge in sauynge thy name
¶ Ryche doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
¶ People obeye your kyng and the lawe
¶ Age be thou ruled by good religyon
¶ Treu seruaūt be dredfull z kepe the under awe
¶ And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
¶ Inobedyence to yough is utter destruccyon
¶ Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
¶ And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to |

28^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**Advocates Library, Edinburgh.*

273

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London, n. d.

a-h⁸ i⁶. 70 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Incipit Tabula h^o libri | . . . 2^a.
[T⁴]Enant en fee simple est celuy qⁱ ad t^res ou teñtz |
a tener a luy z a sez heirez a toutes iours. z est appelle
en | laten feodū simplex q^d feodū id est qd hereditas
z sim^plex id est qd legittimū uel purū / z sic feodū
simplex | id ē qd hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura
¶ Qar si home voill | purchaß t^res ou teñtez en fee
simple il coueint auer ceulx polx en son | purchas a
auoir z tener a luy z a sez heizr q^r ceulx polx cez heizr
font | lestate denheritance . . . 70^b. L. 32 : . . . Nient-
meyns co^t qⁱ c^ten choses qⁱ sōt motes | z specifiez en
lez ditez lyuers ne sōt pas ley vnc^t tielx choß ferrōt
toy | pl^o apte z able de entēdr^t z ap^pndre lez argumētez
z lez reasōs del ley | q^r p lez argumētz z reasons en

la ley home pl^o tost auiedra a le c^teinte | z a la conu^s
de la ley ¶ Lex pl^o laudat² qⁿ rōe pbat² ¶ Expliciūt
Tenores nouelli Imp^{ssi} p nos Io^hez lettou z Wilt^z | de
machlinia ī Citate Londonia^x iuxta ecc^az oīm s^co^x |

*B. M. [3, one imp.]. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. *All
Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire. *J. Pier-
pont Morgan. Imperial Library, Vienna.*

274

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. William de Machlinia, London,
n. d.

a-g⁸ h i⁶. 68 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. ¶ Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2^a.
[T¹⁰]Enaunt en fee simple. est celuy qui ad ter^res (sic) ou
tenementes a tener a luy z a sez heires a | toutz iours
Et est appelle en laten feodum sim^plex quia feodum
idem est qd^r hereditas z simplex | idem est qd^r legitti-
mum vel purum z sic feodum | simplex idem est qd
hereditas legitima vel here^rditas pura ¶ Qar si hōme
voille purchaß ter^res ou tenementes en fee simple il
couient auoir | ceulx perolx en soun purchace. a auoir
z tener a | luy z a sez heires qar ceulx perolx sez heires
fount | lestate denheritance . . . 68^a. L. 39 : Nient-
meyns co^t qⁱ cert^r chochez queulx sont motes | z specifiez
en lez ditz lyuers ne sount pas ley vncore tielx chosez
ferrōt toy | [68^b] pluis apte z able de entendre z
apprendre les argumentes z les reasons | del ley qar
p les argumetes z reasons en la ley hōme pl^o tost
auiedra a | la certeynte z a la conu^s de la ley | ¶ Lex
plus laudatur quando racione probatur ||| ¶ Expli-
ciunt Tenores nouelli Impressi | per me wilhelmū de
machlinia in opulen^tissima Ciuitate Londonia^x iuxta
pontē | qui vulgariter dicitur Flete brigge |

*B. M. *J. R. L. *Private Library.*

275

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard
Pynson), Rouen, n. d.

A⁸ B-F⁶ G⁴. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 47 lines.

1^a [*Le Talleur's device*]. 1^b. ¶ Incipit tabula huius
libri. | . . . 2^a. [T⁶]Enannt en fee simple est celuy qui
ad terres ou tenementes a tener a luy et a | sez heires
a toutz iours Et est appelle en laten feodum simplex
quia feodū idem est qd | hereditas z simplex idem est
qd^r legitimum vel purum z sic feodum simplex idem
est | qd hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura. ¶ Qar
si hōme voille purchaß terres | ou tenementes en fee
simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en soun purchace.
a auoir et | tener a luy z a sez heires qar ceulx perolx
sez heires font lestate denheritance . . . 41^b. L. 31 :
. . . Nientmeyns co^t qⁱ cert^r chochez queulx sont motes |
z specifiez en lez ditz lyuers ne sonnt pas ley vncore
tielx chosez ferront toy pluis apte z able de enten^dre z
apprendre les argumētes z les reasons del ley qar p les
argumentes z les reasons en la ley hōme | pluis tost

auienda a la certeynte ⁊ a la conus^d de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. |||| Expliciunt Tenores nouelli Impressi per me | vvilhelmū (sic) le tailleur in opulentissima ciuitate | rothomagensi iuxta prioratum sancti laudi ad | instantiam Richardi pynson. | 42 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 42]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Inner Temple.

276

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A B⁸ C D⁶ E F⁸ G-I⁶. 62 leaves. 38, 39 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b. Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2^a. T⁵ Enannt en fee simple est celuy qui ad terres ou tenements a | tener a luy ⁊ a sez heires a toutz iours. Et est apelle en laten fe|odum simplex quia feodum idem est qd hereditas ⁊ simplex idē | est qd legitimum vel purum ⁊ sic feodum simplex idem est qd | hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura ¶ Qar si hōme voill e p|chaf terres ou tenements en fee simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en sonn pur|chace. a auoir ⁊ tener a luy ⁊ a ses heires qar ceulx perolx ses heires fonnt lestate | denheritance . . . 62^a. l. 14: Nientmeyns co⁶ q cert⁶ chosez queux sont motes ⁊ specifies en lez ditz lyuers ne sōt | pas les vnquore tielx choces ferront toy plus apte ⁊ able de entendre ⁊ apprendre | les argumentters ⁊ les reasons del ley quar per les argumentes ⁊ les reasons en la | ley homme plus tost auienda a la certeynte ⁊ a la conus^d de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. || ¶ Expliciunt Tenores Lytylton | 62^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Harvard Law Library [wants leaves 1 and 62]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The Morgan copy contains the following inscription: 'Iste liber pertinet Radulpho hulme de manchestur In comitate lancastre'. A similar inscription is in Pynson's *Natura Breuium* at King's College, Cambridge, so that perhaps the two were originally bound together.

277

Logic.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

A-Z Aa-Cc⁶ Dd⁸. 164 leaves, 1 probably blank. 31 lines.

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a. [Q]Voniā ex tmis fūt ppōes ⁊ ex ppōibz argu|mēta cōes ī q̄bz tota logicorū vsat psideracō: | Ideo de tmis pmo aliq̄ dicem⁹. Termin⁹ ē | signū orōis pstitutiū vt ps ppinq̄. Ex noltanter d'r ps ppinq̄: qr orō hz ptes ppinqs. ⁊ remotas: | . . . 164^a ends: Ad lectores carmen. |

Abdita si cupias. logicorum noscere dicta
Me lege: precepta que cupis apta dabo
Non tibi noua fero q̄ firmant robora nulla
Maiorum firma dicta docenda lege
Si me pressoris uiolauit inartia: lector
Te precor errata corrige: vera tene |

Registrum cartarum. | A B C D E F G H I K L M N O P Q R | S T V X Y Z Aa Bb Cc omnes isti, sunt terni | Dd vero est quaternus :. | 164^b blank.

*New College, Oxford. *Merton College, Oxford [imp.].

278

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a-c⁸ d⁶ e-i⁸ k⁶ l-o⁸ p⁶ q-s⁸ t⁶ v xy⁸ z⁶ A-D⁸ E⁸ F-N⁸ O⁶ P-R⁸ S¹⁰ aa-cc⁸ dd¹⁰. 342 leaves, 308, 309 blank. 2 columns. 46 or 60 lines. With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. De summa trinitate et fide ca|tholica | [R⁸]Euerēdis|siō in xpō | patri ac do|mino do|mino hen|rico dei g|cia Cantu|rieñ. (sic) archi|episcopo tocius anglie pri(sic)mati | ⁊ apostolice sedis legato vestre reuerendissime paternitatis Capellan⁹ deuotissim⁹ quil|lielm⁹ (sic) lyndewode inter vtriusq̄ iuris docto|res minimus . . . 307^b. col. 2, l. 19: Explicit opus magistri wil|helmi lyndewode Super con|stitutōnes prouinciales laus deo | 310^a (table): Incipit liber primus. | . . . 339^b. col. 2, l. 21: Explicit tabula cōpendiosa super librum | qui intitlatur puin|cialis cōpilata per wil|helmū de Tyllia nemore completa In festo | cōuersacionis Sancti Pauli. anno dñi | Millesimo.CCCC.xxxiiij. | 340^a. Per tabulam sequentem potest lector eiusdem agnoscere que fuerunt ⁊ sunt cō|stitutōnes vtiliores singulorū archiepōrū Cantuariēñ. . . 342^a. col. 2, ends: Thomas Arūdell ix. | Henrici Chycheley iij. | 342^b blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants leaf 308, one leaf 309, one 15 printed leaves]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *King's College, Cambridge [wants 2 leaves]. *University College, Oxford [imp.]. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants 3 leaves]. *Durham Cathedral. Thetford Grammar School. Bibliothèque Nationale [on vellum]. *Harvard Law Library [wants 3 leaves].

* * The woodcut of the author at work on the verso of the first leaf is really intended for Iacobus de Voragine, and forms one of the series of woodcuts used in the Oxford Liber Festiualis, though really made for an edition of the Golden Legend.

There are two issues of the first 72 leaves. A very careful analysis of the variations will be found in G. Chawner's List of the Incunabula in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

279

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 31 May, 1496.

A-X⁸. 168 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. C²Onstitutiones prouin|ciales ecclesie anglicæ. | per. d. wilhelmū Lyndewode | vtriusq̄ iuris docto|re edite. | Incipiunt feliciter. | [woodcut of bishop]. 1^b.

¶ Iohannes Pecham | 1^o Gnorantia sacerdotū ⁊ ifra |
 ¶ Ne quis per ignorantiam | se excuset, quin sciat
 articulos fidei | quos omnes ecclesie ministri scire
 tenentur. eos summaria (vt sequitur | pstringimus
 breuitate . . . 159^b. l. 13: . . . nec nō siluarū
 possessor[es] huiusmodi ad p[re]staciōē decimarū lignorū
 excisor[um] in eis sicut feni | bladorū omnium censura
 ecclesiastica fore canonicē compellendos et c. | 160^a.
 ¶ Explicit opus Magistri wilhelmi Lyndwode super
 constituciōes p[ro]uinciales. ¶ Laus deo. | 160^b [Wynkyn
 de Worde's device 1]. 161^a. Incipit (sic) tabula | con-
 stitucionum | p[ro]uincialium. | . . . 168^a. Opus Presens
 Fabricatum | est. Et diligenter correctum | Per
 wynandum de worde. | Apud westmonasteriū. In
 do[m]o caxston. Anno Incarnacionis Millesimo qua-
 dringētesimo nonagesimo sexto. | Vltima die May
 acabatūq[ue]. | Gloria deo. | 168^b [Wynkyn de Worde's
 device 1].

*B. M. [2]. *Bodleian [wants 7 leaves]. *U. L. C.
 *J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Jesus
 College, Oxford. Lambeth Palace. *Peterborough
 Cathedral. *Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont
 Morgan.

* * The signatures are only on the first page of
 each gathering, which has one line less than the other
 pages to make room for the signature.

There are two issues of the first 32 leaves. The
 title in the variant issue reads: C^oonstitutiones
 p[ro]uinciales ecclesie anglicāe. | per. do. wilhelmū (sic)
 Lyndwode vtriusq[ue] iuris doctorem | edite. Incipiunt
 feliciter (sic). Both issues are represented in the
 British Museum.

280

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones pro-
 uinciales.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 15 April, 1499.

A-S³. 144 leaves. 21 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Constitutiones p[ro]uincia[les] ecclesie anglicāe.
 per. d. wilhelmum Lyndewode vtriusq[ue] | iuris doctorem
 edite. Incipiunt | feliciter. | [woodcut of bishop]. 1^b.
 Iohannes Pecham | 1^o Gnorantia sacerdotum ⁊ infra |
 ¶ Ne quis p[er] ignorantiā se excuset, quin sciat articulos
 fidei quos om[n]es eccl[esi]e ministri scire tenentur. eos
 sū[m]maria (vt seq[ui]tur pstringim[us] breuitate . . . 139^b.
 l. 18: ¶ Explicit opus sup[er] cōstitutiones p[ro]uinciales.
 Laus deo. | 140^a. Incipit tabula cōstitutionū p[ro]uincia-
 lium | . . . 143^b. ¶ Explicit tabula cōstitutionū p[ro]ui-
 (sic)cialium. ¶ Istud opus presens fabricatum est. |
 Diligenter correctum. Impressum p[er] | wynandum de
 worde apud westmo[nasteriū] (sic). Anno millesimo
 quadrin[agesimo] (sic) nonagesimo nono die deci[m]a
 quinta (sic) Aprilis. | 144^a blank. 144^b [Wynkyn de
 Worde's device 1].

*Bodleian. *J. R. L. Corpus Christi College, Oxford.
 *Lambeth Palace. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott [wants
 leaves 73 and 144].

281

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones pro-
 uinciales.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499].

a-v A⁸ B⁴. 172 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. r²euerendissimo i xpo p[re]i ac | d[omi]no d[omi]no I dei grā
 cantuariensi archiepiscopo toci^o an[ge]lie primati ⁊
 aplice sedis le[gato] ac ei^o venia cetis p[re]sens cō[sti]tuci-
 onū op[er]o inspecturis Ri[chard]o Pynson circa v[er]e
 p[ro]uincialis p[re]staciōnū verā atq[ue] or[ation]atā ipressurā
 debitū obsequiū | loco salutis. Bonarū menciū | horta-
 mentis istigatrix adstutendū vtilitatē i dictis p[re]stuci-
 oib[us] resecatis et volumiis mag[n]itudie et p[ro]dorositate
 i enche[iridion] seu librū manuue (sic) collegere
 accreui a titulo seu rubrica. | 1^b. 1^o Gnorancia sacerdotū
 et in[fra] ne quis per ignorantiam | se excuset quin
 sciat articulos fidei | quos omnes ecclesie ministri
 scire | tenentur eos summaria vt sequit[ur] | perstringimus
 breuitate . . . 166^b. l. 19: nec non siluarum pos-
 sessores huiusmodi ad prestacionem decimarum |
 [167^a] excisorum in eis sicut feni (sic) bladorū | omnium
 censura ecclesiastica fore | canonicē compellendos ||
 ¶ Explicit opus magistri wilhelmi | Lyndwode super
 constituciones p[ro]uinciales: laus deo. | 167^b (table):
 Incipit liber Primus. | . . . 171^b. l. 8: Explicit tabula
 constitucionum | p[ro]uincialium. | Emprinted by
 Richard Pynson. | 172^a blank. 172^b [Pynson's
 device 1].

*B. M. [wants leaf 172]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. *J.
 Pierpont Morgan. Harvard Law Library.

* * The I mentioned in the dedication as Archbishop
 of Canterbury is John Morton, who died 15 Sept. 1500,
 so that the book must have been printed earlier than
 that date. It is evident, too, from the state of the
 device that it was printed before the Abbreviamentum
 statutorum of 9 October, 1499.

282

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones pro-
 uinciales.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499].

a-r⁸. 136 leaves. 18, 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (head-line): De sūma trinitate ⁊ fide catholica ||
 De summa trinitate ⁊ fide catholica | 1^o Gnorantia
 sacerdotū. ⁊ infra. Ne q[ui]s p[er] ignorantia se excuset
 q[ui]n sciat articulos | fidei oēs quos ministri ecclesie
 scire tenent[ur] eos | sūmaria vt sequit[ur] p[re]stixim[us] breuitate
 . . . 133^a. l. 9: . . . nec | nō siluarum possessores
 huiusmodi ad estimatiōem decimarum lignorum ipso-
 rum excisorum in eis sicut feni ⁊ bladorum om[ni]u[m]
 censura | fore canonicē compellendos. | De augmen-
 tatione vicariarū. | . . . 134^b. l. 17: . . . In quibus
 ci[ti]tationibus ad comparendū ipis sic citatis ad |
 [135^a] minus dentur triginta dies predicti rectores et |
 proprietarii perinde arceantur ad comparēdū | ac si
 esset huiusmodi citatione personaliter ap[re]hensi. ⁊c. |

135^b blank. 136^a blank. 136^b. Impressum per Richardū Pynson. ||| [*Pynson's device 3, without the border*].

*B. M. *J. R. L. [*imp.*].

* * The Rylands copy, which is bound up with a copy of the other Pynson edition, formerly belonged to Herbert, and is the one mentioned by Dibdin, vol. ii, p. 539.

283

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
31 July, 1485.

(i-iiii)⁸ (v-viii)¹⁰; a-3 & A-Z aa-dd⁸ ee⁶.

432 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. A³Fter that I had accomplysshed and fynysshed dyuers | hystories as wel of contemplacyon as of other hysto|ryal and worldly actes of grete conquerours & pryn|ces/ And also certeyn bookes of ensamples and doctryne / | Many noble and dyuers gentylmen of thys royaume of Eng|lond camen and demaunded me many and oftymes / wherfore | that I haue not do made & enprynte the noble hystorye of the | saynt greal . . . 19^a. ¶ Capitulum primum || H⁶It befel in the dayes of Vther pendragon when | he was kynge of all Englund / and so regned | that there was a my3ty duke in Cornewaill | . . . 432^a. l. 13: ¶ Thus endeth thys noble and Ioyous book entytled le morte | Darthur / Notwythstondyng it treateth of the byrth / lyf / and | actes of the sayd kyng Arthur / of his noble knyghtes of the | rounde table / theyr meruayllous enquestes and aduentures / | thachyeuynge of the sangreal / & in thende the dolorous deth & | departyng out of thys world of them al / whiche book was re|duced in to englysshe by syr Thomas Malory knyght as afore | is sayd / and by me deuyded in to xxi bookes chapytred and | enprynted / and fynysshed in thabbey westmestre the last day | of Iuyl the yere of our lord / M / CCCC / lxxxv / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit | 432^b blank.

*J. R. L. [*wants 12 leaves*]. J. Pierpont Morgan.

284

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
25 March, 1498.

.⁶; ⁸ a-s⁸⁻⁶ t v⁸ A-C⁶ D-H⁸ I-V⁶ X⁴ Y A⁶-E⁶. 326 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.

1 not known. 2^a. Prologus || A²Fter that I had accomplysshed | & fynysshyd dyuers hystories | as well of contemplacyon as of other | historiall & worldly actes of grete conquerours & prynces / and also certeyne | bookes of ensamples & doctrine: Ma|ny noble & dyuers gentylmen of thys | reame of Englonde / came / & demaunded me many & ofte tymes / wherfore | that I haue not do made / & enprynte | the noble

history of the Sancgreall. . . . 15^a [*woodcut*] | Here begynneth the fyrst boz|ke of the noble kyng. Kyng | Arthur. somtyme kynge of | Englonde and of his noble | actes and feates of armes of | chyualrye & his noble knygh|tes & table roude. and is deuy|ded in to .xxi. bookes. | . . . 325. col. 2, l. 19: ¶ Thus endyth this noble & Ioyous | boke entytled Le morte dathur. Not|wythstondyng it treateth of the byrth | lyf & actes of the sayd kynge Arthur | of his noble kayght³ (*sic*) of the rounde ta|ble. theyr merueyllous euquestes (*sic*) & ad|uentures. thachyeuynge of the Sanc|greall. And in the ende the dolourous | deth. & depaytynge (*sic*) out of this worlde | of them al. Whyche boke was reduced | in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd | knyghte afore namyd. And deuyde[d] | in to .xxi. bokes chapitred. & enprynt[ed] | fyrst by Wylliam Caxton, on wh[ose] | soule god haue mercy. And newel[y em-]|prynted. and chapitres of the sam[e ru]|brished at Westmestre by Wynk[en de] | Worde y⁶ yere of our lord .M. C[CCC.] | .lxxxviiij. and ended the .xxv [daye of] | Marche. the same yere. | 325^b [*Caxton's device*]. 326 not known.

*J. R. L. [*wants 21 leaves; some leaves mutilated*].

* * This copy was in the collections of Ratcliffe, Herbert, and the Duke of Roxburghe. At the sale of the last-named it was purchased by Earl Spencer for £31 10s.

285

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a-g⁸ h i⁶ k⁴. 72 leaves. 30 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. F³Or as moche as the Lande ouer the see / that is | to say the holy lande that men call the lande of | hetyng / amonge al other landes it is mooste | worthy lande and soueraigne of other landes / and it is | blessyd and halowed and sacred of the precious blode of | oure lorde iesu cryst. In the whyche lande it lyked hym | to take flesshe and blode of the virgyn mary / and to en|uiron that lande with his owne fete . . . 72^a. l. 2: . . . and I pray to god of whom all grace co|methe that he woll all the reders and herers that ar cristē | men fulfyll of his grace / and saue them body and soule | and bryng theym to his ioy that euer shall last he that is | in the trynity fader / son / and holy goost that lyuethe and | regneth god withoute ende amen || ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohn Maunduyle | knyght of wayes to Ierusalem & of marueyls | of ynde and of other countrees. | Emprynted by Rychard Pynson. | 72^b [*Pynson's device 3*].

*B. M. [*wants leaves 1, 8, 17, and 24*]. *Bodleian [*fragment*].

* * The border part of the device is printed upside down, and is quite unbent. The British Museum copy was purchased at the sale of Sir Francis Freeling's library by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville. Sir F. Freeling had purchased it from Ford, a bookseller in Manchester.

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[before December,] 1499.

A⁴; A-S⁸. 112 leaves. 29 lines. With foliation.

I not known. 5^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse or booke nazmed Iohan Maudeuyl knyght born in Englonde in the towne of saynt Albone ⁊ speketh of the wayes of the holy londe toward Iherusalem ⁊ of marueyles of Ynde ⁊ of other dyuerse coütrees. ¶ F⁶Or as moche as the londe ouer the see / that is to saye the holy londe / that men calle the londe of hetynge / Amonge all other londes it is the moost worthyest londe ⁊ souerayn / of other londes / and it is blessyd ⁊ halowed ⁊ sacred of the precyous blood of our lord Ihesu cryste . . . 112^a. l. 11 : . . . and I praye to god of whome all grace cometh that he wyll all the reders ⁊ herers that are crysten fulfyl of his grace / ⁊ saue theym body and soule ⁊ brynge theym to his Ioye that euer shall laste he that is in the Trynitye fader / sone / ⁊ holy ghoost / that lyueth ⁊ regneth god without ende Amen. ¶ ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohan Maudeuyl / knyght of the wayes toward Ierusalem / ⁊ of meruayles of Ynde ⁊ of other coütrees / Emprynted at Westmynster by Wynken de worde. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. | 112^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-4, 18, 41, 46, 47, 52, 77, and 101-106]. *Stonyhurst College [wants leaves 1, 4, and 77-112].

* * The device has no nicks in the margin, so that the book must have been printed before December, 1499. The first quire contained the title-page and the index to the chapters.

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Berthold Rembolt, [Paris, 1498].

a-v⁸ x⁴. 164 leaves, 164 not known. 32 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Manuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie | Sarū. summaq diligētia emēdatū | [Device of Rembolt]. 2^a. Bñdictio salis et aque || O⁴Mnib⁹ dñicis dieb⁹ p annū ⁊ in festis | simplicib⁹ in dñicis ptigētib⁹. post pri⁹ / mā ⁊ capl⁹. vel missā in capit. si habeat | tres cāpane breuiter pulsant singillati | ad aquā bñdictā icipiēdo a maiore cāpane dein / de in fine pcessi. cū dicūt añ. in introitu chori pul⁹ / sañ ad terciā dicto mō nisi sermo diceret ad popu⁹ / lum. tūc in fine sermonis pulsañ ad terciā . . . 163^a ends: spera cōcedat. habeat ī hoc sc⁹ / po bone actiōis documētū | caritat⁹ studiū. sc⁹ amor⁹ affectū. ⁊ ī futuro cū sc⁹ / tis an⁹ / gel⁹ gaudiū adipiscat ppetuū. Per eūdē do. no. ies. rē. | 163^b blank. 164 not known.

*Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

* * On the verso of the first leaf is written 'Donatus liber iste collegio annunciacionis beate Marie Cantabrigiensis a venerabili viro domino humfredo de la poole ducis suffolkensis filio ad usum capelle et

scolarum collegii supradicti anno domini M^oCCCC^o nonagesimo octavo mensis septembris die xiiij'.

The Greek in Rembolt's device reads: ΧΕΡΕΘΗΧΙ; the book must therefore be after 1496 when it read ΧΕΡΕΘΙΧΗ.

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.

4^o. Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine,
(for Jean Richard), Rouen, 1500.

a-v⁸ x⁴. 164 leaves, 164 probably blank. 32 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. M⁴Anuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie Sarū. | Rothomagi nuper impressum impensis | Iohannis richardi mercatoris librarii / in | eadem vrbe iuxta ecclesiam diui Nicolai | moram trahentis | [woodcut of St. George and the dragon]. 163^b. l. 7: Finis tabule Manualis / et ex cōsequenti toti⁹ opis | Rothomagi nuper Impressi in vico Damiete iuxta | ecclesiam diui Maclouii: opera et arte Petri oliuier et | Iohañis de lorraine socioꝝ. Anno dni M.ccccc. primo | in pascha. Sūme trinitati laus honor et gloria. | [Device of J. Richard]. 164 not known.

*Bodleian [on vellum; wants leaves 150-157 and 164].

Margaret, Saint. The Life of Saint Margaret.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

H³Ere begynneth of seint margarete

The blissid lif that is so swete

To Ihū cryste she is fulle dere

If ye wyll listyne ye shall here

Herkenythe now vnto my spelle

Of hir lyf I wyll you telle

Olde and yonge that here be

Listyn a whyle vnto me

What I shall to you say

How it be felle vpon a day

Of a virgyn fayre and swete

Whos name was margarete

Hyr fader was a noble clerke

And aman that coude myche werke | . . .

End not known.

* Bodleian [4 leaves, of which 1 is blank].

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1487].

(i-iii)⁶ a-q⁸ r¹⁰ s t⁸. 160 leaves. 33 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a. KL² Prima dies mensis. ⁊ septima truncat vt ensis | Ianuarius hēt dies xxxj / luna vero xxx | . . . 8^a.

¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem Qui dicitur Directorium Sacerdotum | . . . 139^a. l. 11: ¶ Explicit directoriū sacerdotū / Et incipit Defensoriū eiusd' | directorij ī noīe dñi | . . . 144^a. l. 19: ¶ Impressum ē hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusd' p william | Caxton apud westmonasteriū prope London / | 144^b blank. 145^a (head-line): Crede michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventulati sūt ⁊ approbati per canonicos ecclesie Sarū / Et in primo de oct' corporis Cristi. | . . . 160^b. l. 25: ¶ Quia vero in h^o. ope non scribit aliqua regula nisi sit vera | scd'm ordinale Sarū ⁊ bene ventilata / ac peritorū viroꝝ testi|monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo pñs opusculū vocat' Cres|de michi / Nā qui predcās regulas memoriter tenet vix pote|rit errare in seruicio diuino / Deo grās / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

* B. M. [wants leaf 7]. Lincoln Cathedral [2 leaves].

* * The British Museum copy was stolen from the Cambridge University Library, and sold to Mr. Bayntun of Gray's Inn. At his sale it was bought by the king and passed with his library into the British Museum. A large Image of Pity, printed by Caxton, is inserted before the first leaf.

291

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1488. [*⁶]; a-v⁸ x⁶. 172 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Prima dies mensis ⁊ septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuari⁹ habz dies xxxi / luna vero xxx | . . . 7^a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem. Qui dicitur Directorium sacerdotum | . . . 149^b. ¶ Incipit Defensoriū eiusdē directorij in noīe dñi. | . . . 155^a (head-line): Crede Michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventulati sunt ⁊ approbati | per canonicos ecclesie Sarū Et pmo de oct' corpo|ris christi. | . . . 172^a. l. 27: . . . ¶ Quia vero in h^o ope nō scribit aliq | regula nisi sit vera f^m ordinale sarū ⁊ bñ vētilata / ac peritoꝝ rum viroꝝ testimoniō ac sigillis pfirmata Ideo pñs opus|culū vocat' Crede michi. Nā qui pdictas regulas meōriter tenet vix poterit errare in fuitio diuino. Deo grās. | Explicit ordinale f^m vsū sarū Impssuꝝ Antwerpie p me | Gerardū Leeu Anno dñi M. CCCC. lxxxviij. | 172^b [Device of Gerard Leeu].

* B. M. [wants leaves 1-6]. * Bodleian [2]. * U. L. C. * St. John's College, Cambridge. Duke of Devonshire.

292

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [1489].

a⁸; a-y⁸ z¹⁰. 194 leaves. 31 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. KL Prima dies mensis et septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuarius habet dies xxxi / luna vero xxx. | . . . 8^b [Caxton's device]. 9^a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequen|tem Qui dicif directorium Sacerdotum | . . . 170^a. l. 18: ¶ Explicit directorium sacerdotum ⁊ incipit |

Defensorium eiusdem directorii In noīe dñi | . . . 176^a. l. 14: ¶ Impressum est hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusdem per | Willelmū Caxton apud Westmonasteriū prope London / ||| ¶ Sequentes articuli vētulati sūt ⁊ aprobat per canonicos ecclesie Sarū: Et in primo de octabis (sic) corporis Cristi | . . . 194^b. l. 22: ¶ Qr vero in hoc ope nō scribitur aliqua regula nisi sit ve|ra scd'z ordiāle sarū ⁊ bene ventilata / ac peritoꝝ viroꝝ testi|monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo pñs opusculū vocatur / | Crede michi / Nam qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet | vix poterit errare: in seruicio diuino. Deo Gracias. | ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

* B. M. [fragment]. * Bodleian.

293

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.

(i-iv)⁸; a-z ⁊ p A-C⁸. 232 leaves. 29 lines.

With head-lines.

1^b. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 9^a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequen|tem (qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 202^a. l. 16: ¶ Incipit Defensorium eiusdem | directorij. In nomine domini. | . . . 208^b. l. 27: ¶ Impressuꝝ est hoc Directoriū cū defensorio eiusdē | p wynandū de worde. apud westmonasteriū morātē | 209^a. ¶ Incipit libellus putilis (quod | Crede mihi vocitatur) Feliciter. | . . . 231^b. l. 13: ¶ Quia vō in hoc opere seu libello nō scribit aliqua | regula nisi sit vera scd'm Ordinale Sarū. ⁊ bene ven|tilata. ac peritoꝝ viroꝝ testimonio ac sigillis pfirmata. Ideo presens opusculū (Crede mihi) vocat'. Nam | qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix poterit er|rare in seruicio diuino. Deo Gratiā. Finis || In domo Caxton wynkyn fieri fecit. | 232^a (head-line): ¶ In domo Caxton. || Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi ap|pellatur. perutillis Sarū cleris. ac perui|gili opera correct⁹. ⁊ impressus in west|monasterio per wynkyn de worde. āno | domini .M. cccc. nonagesimoquinto. || Cuius ventilabū in manu eius. ⁊ pur|gabit areā suā. Verba hec quāuis euan|gelica sint. Mystice tamē ⁊ allegorice cō|parari isti libello possint sic. vt predictū | est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in | māu vētilabū. id est. libellus iste. purga|bit areā suā. id est. gscientiāz ī orando. || [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

* B. M. * U. L. C. [imp., formerly Rev. C. Wordsworth].

294

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

a⁸; a-z ⁊ p⁶; A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Animaduertendū | Liber presens / directoriū sacerdotū / quē pica Sarum | vulgo vocitat clerus. ¶¶

iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq̃ trāsmarinas
 terras / impressus ac cōpositus existat. nusq̃ tamē
 scdm̃ vey Saꝝ ordinale can/cellatus seu correctus
 fuerit nec enucleat^o. Sed quia | vnus pastor ecclesie ⁊
 vnum ouile est / erit itaq̃ ouium | cleri videlꝫ Saꝝ vnus
 canonice orōnis ordo. ne q̃sq̃ | quod absit / dicat Erraui
 sicut ouis que periit ⁊c. | Hinc ē venerabiles atq̃
 honorabiles domini lectores | pñtiū quod vos nō igno-
 rare cupio q̃ ppter id ⁊ bonū | necessitatis cōe et vt
 concordet psalteriū cū cythara in | sancta nostra
 ecclesia cleri Saꝝ / Veneranda sempq̃ | laudāda studii
 disciplinarū vniuersitas cantabrigiē. | hoc onus laboris
 hmōi correctōnis atq̃ cancellatiōis | seu collationatiōis
 ordinalis Saꝝ necessario fiēdaꝝ | Venerabili viro
 magistro clerke. collegii regalis can/tori credidit atq̃
 cōmisit. Quiquidē magister clerke | hmōi onus cor-
 rectōis sua sponte ppter causaz p̃dictā | suscepit
 emēdauit correxerit atq̃ scdm̃ verum ordinale | Saꝝ
 collationauit. Insup honesto Ricardo pynson | extra
 barrā noui tēpli londoniaꝝ moranti / ad impri/mendū
 dedit atq̃ finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo
 .cccc. xcvii. | 2^a. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna
 .xxx. | . . . 9^a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum
 sequētem / qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . .
 203^a. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorii. in dei
 nomine. | . . . 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus putilis. quod |
 Crede mihi vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 226^a. l. 22 :
 ¶ In epistola vnus cōfessoris ⁊ doctoris scilicet. De/
 dit dominus confessionem. legať sic. Dulces fecit mo/dos non modulos. ⁊c. | Finis. | 226^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge [1 leaf].

295

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacer-
 dotum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.

a⁸; a-z 7⁸ 2⁶ A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Animaduertendum | Liber presens / directoriū
 sacerdotū / quē pica Saruꝫ | vulgo vocitat clerus. ¶ q̃
 iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq̃ trāsmarinas
 terras impressus ac cōpositus existat. nusq̃ tamē scdm̃
 vey Saꝝ ordinale can/cellatus seu correctus fuerit nec
 enucleat^o . . . [l. 18] . . . Quiquidē magister Clerke |
 hmōi onus correctōis sua sponte ppter causaz p̃dictā
 suscepit emēdauit correxerit atq̃ scdm̃ verum ordi-
 nale | Saꝝ collationauit. Insup honesto Ricardo pyn-
 son | extra barrā noui tēpli londoniaꝝ moranti / ad
 impri/mendū dedit atq̃ finiri iussit. Anno salutis
 nostre | Millesimo .cccc. xcviii. | 203^a. ¶ Incipit de-
 fensoriū eiusdem | directorii. in dei nomine. | . . . 206^a.
 l. 29 : Explicit Defensorium directorii. | 206^b blank.
 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede mihi
 vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 225^b. l. 29 : Quis mihi tribuat
 nō diciť hoc. ¶ In octaua lectio/ne sic. Aut plūbi lamina
 vel certe. nō celte. Gregori^o | 226^a. l. 22 : ¶ In epistola
 vnus cōfessoris ⁊ doctoris scilicet. De/dit dominus con-

fessionem. legať sic. Dulces fecit mo/dos non modulos.
 ⁊c. | Finis. | 226^b [Pynson's device 3].

*J. R. L. *Lincoln College, Oxford.

* * In the copy in the John Rylands Library the
 last leaf is wanting, but a former owner has inserted
 a Pynson device No. 3, which has been taken, as is
 clear from the bend in the lower margin, from a book
 printed about 1503.

296

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacer-
 dotum.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 1499.]

(i-iv)^a; a-z 7⁸ 2⁶ A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna
 vero .xxx. | . . . 9^a. Incipit prologus in tractatū sequen-
 tem qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 203^a. ¶ In-
 cipit defensoriū eiusdē | directorij in dei nomine. | . . .
 206^a. l. 29 : Explicit defensorium directorii. | 206^b
 blank. 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede
 mihi vocatur. Feliciter. | . . . End not known.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 226].

* * A very small piece of the device on the last leaf
 still remains, and it is clear that it was Wynkyn de
 Worde's device 2.

Michael de Hungaria. Tredecim Sermones.

* * Many editions of this book printed abroad during
 the fifteenth century contain at the end a sermon which
 gives an account of the ceremony of incepting in theology
 at Oxford and Cambridge, and which contains several
 sentences in English.

297

Miracles. The Miracles of Our Lady.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 [1496].

A-D⁶ E⁴. 28 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. The myracles of oure | blessyd Lady. | [woodcut].
 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The myracles of oure Lady. ¶
 ¶ Here begynnen the myracles of ỹ gloryouse | vyrgyn
 and moder of god oure blessyd Lady | saynt Marye. ¶
 1³N fraūce somtyme there was a noble man / | ⁊ a
 ryche / the whiche loued ⁊ worshypped | well god ⁊
 holy chirche and specyally oure | blessyd lady saynt
 Mary. This man had a yonge | man to his sone whom
 he taught well to loue oure | lady / and bad that he
 sholde saye dayly to her wor/shyp .l. tymes the angels
 salutacyon / . . . 28^a. l. 2 : . . . And as he was de-
 uoutly prayenge a cer/tayne voyce sayd to hym.
 Euery daye through the | yere saye .l. tymes Pater

noster / and so many woū|des hadde Ihesu chryste. ||
 ¶ Here enden the meracles of our lady saynt Maȝ|rye.
 Enprynted at Westmynster / In Caxtons houȝ|se. by
 me Wynkyn de Worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's de-
 vice 2.] 28^b blank.

*Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.

* * On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Tree
 of Jesse; on the verso the Crucifixion, unbroken.
 There are no nicks in the device. This book was
 No. 1482 in the West sale, and was bought by Ratcliffe
 for eight shillings. At Ratcliffe's sale it was bought by
 Dr. Hunter.

298-320

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor
 Sermones.

These two books were mostly printed and published
 together. Editions of them are, therefore, arranged in
 a single sequence.

298

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
 Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
 30 June, 1483.

a-n⁸ o p⁶. 116 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. t⁵ His day is callyd the first sonday of
 aduent / that | is the sonday in cristys comyng / There-
 fore holy | chirche this day maketh mencion of ij
 comynges | The first comyng was to bye mankynde
 out of bon|dage of the deuyll and to brynge mannys
 sowle to | blysse / . . . 116^b. l. 22 : . . . And thenne |
 anone the abbot assoyled hym / ⁊ than he laye styll
 in reste for | euermore and wente to blysse / to the
 whyche blysse he brynge | vs that for vs deyed on the
 rood tree / Qui cum deo patre ⁊ spū | sancto viuūt et
 regnat deus AMEN / || Explicit | Enprynted at west-
 mynster by wyllyam Caxton the laste | day of Iuyn
 Anno domini M CCCC Lxxxiiij |

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L.
 *Lambeth Palace, etc.

299

Quattuor Sermones.
 Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
 [1483].

a-c⁸ d⁶. 30 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. [T⁵] He mayster of sentence in the second booc
 and the first | dystynction / sayth that the souerayn
 cause / why god made | al creatures in henen (*sic*)
 erthe or water / was his oune goodȝ|nes / by the whiche
 he wold that sōme of them shold haue parte / and be
 comoners of his euerlastyng blisse . . . 30^b. l. 21 :
 Absolue quesumus domine aīas famulorū tuorū pontifi-
 cum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū amicorū
 benefactorū nostrorū | et omniū fidelium defūctorum
 ab omni vinculo delictorum / vt in | resurrectionis

gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos resussitati respi-
 rent / per xpristum dominum nostrum Amen / || En-
 prynted by wylliam Caxton at westmestre / |

*B. M. *Bodleian [wants leaves 25 and 30]. *J. R. L.
 *Lambeth Palace, etc.

300

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
 Fol. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas
 Hunte, Oxford,] 14 October, 1486.

(i-iiiij)⁸ a b⁸ c⁸ d d³ e⁸ f⁸ g⁴ h⁸ i⁸ k l⁸ m⁸ n o⁸ p⁶ q⁸ r⁸ s⁸
 t v⁶ x⁸ y⁶ z⁴. 174 leaves, 174 blank. 2 columns. 33
 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] | The helpe ⁊ the ġce
 of | almyghty god thourgh (*sic*) | the be sechyng of
 his bles|[col. 2]syd modyr seint mary be | with vs at
 oure begynnyng | helpe vs ⁊ spede vs here in | [2^a] our
 leūing ⁊ bryng vs vn|to the blysse y neuer shall | haue
 endyng Amen. | . . . 2^a. col. 2, l. 10 : Incipit liber
 qui | vocatur festiualis. || G³Ood men and wymmē this
 day | is callid the firste | sonday in aduente werfoȝ|re
 hooly churche makith | mencion of the comyng | of
 criste goddis sone in to | this world to be mankynde
 out of the deuyllis bon|dage ⁊ to bryng all well | doers
 ī to the blys y euer | shall laste . . . 173^a. col. 1, l. 29 :
 . . . ⁊ a non the | abbot a soyled him ⁊ he | wēte to
 reste ⁊ ioye eȝ|uer more the ioye ⁊ blys | brynge vs alle
 to he that | [col. 2] dyed fore vs uppōn the | rode tree
 Amen. || Here endith the boke | that is callid festiual. |
 the yere of oure lord M | cccc. lxxxvi. the day aftir | seint
 Edward the kyng. | 173^b blank. 174 blank.

*B. M. [1 leaf]. *Bodleian [2, imp.]. *J. R. L. [wants
 3 leaves]. *Lambeth Palace [wants leaf 174].

301

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
 Fol. William Caxton [Westminster,
 1491].

a-p⁸ q² R⁸ s⁶. 136 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns.
 33 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace of al|myghty
 god thurgh the besechyn|ge of his blessed moder saynt
 ma|ri be wyth vs at our begynnyng | helpe vs ⁊ spede
 vs here in our lyȝ|uyng / and bryng vs vnto the bliȝ|se
 that neuer shall haue endyng | AMEN | . . . 2^a.
 col. 2, l. 8 : ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur | festiualis / ||
 G⁵Ode men ⁊ wymen | this daye is called | the first
 sonday in | aduente / wherfore | holi chuche (*sic*) maketh
 mencion of the comyng of criste | goddis sone in to
 this worlde to | bye mankynde out of y deuyllis |
 bondage / and to brynge all well | doers in to the blis
 that euer shal | last / . . . 122^b. col. 2, l. 25 : . . . and
 anone thabbot assoyled | hym / ⁊ he wente to rest ⁊ ioy
 for eȝ|uer more / the whiche ioye ⁊ blisse | bryng vs
 all to / he that deyed for | vs on the rode tree /
 AMEN | 123^a. ¶ Scđo die Iulii celebra|tur festū
 Visitaciois btē marie | . . . 134^a. ¶ A shorte exhorta-

cyon | ofte to be shewed to the peple. for | in this /
specyally resteth the we|le of man and woman / | ...
135^b. col. 2, l. 12: Sicut mandatū dedit michi | pater
sic facio. Iohis xiiij. As | the fader hath gyuen me in
com|maūdemēt soo I doo / The whiche he graūte
that thou may / and | the rather by the helpe of his
bles|sid moder mary / ⁊ his holy spow|sesse saynt
brygytte / and all sayn|tes. AMEN ||| Caxton me
feri fecit | 136^a blank. 136^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-8, 31, 136, and part of 46].
*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

302

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1491].

A-C⁸ D¹⁰. 34 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

1^a. T³He mayster of sentence | in the seconde boke.
and | the fyrst dystynction / sa|yth that the souerayn
cause / whi | god made all creatures in heuen | erthe /
or water / was his owne | godnes / by the whiche he
wolde | that some of them shold haue par|te / and be
comoners of euerlas|tyng blisse / ... 33^b. col. 2,
l. 6: A³Bsolue quesumus domi|ne animas famulorum |
tuorum pontificum / re|gum. sacerdotum / parentū /
pa|rochianorū amicum / benefac|torum nostrorū / et
omniū fideliz|um defunctorū ab omni vincu|lo delictorū
vt in resurrectione | gloria inter sanctos et electos |
tuos resussitati respirent / Per | xpm dñm nostrum
Amen / | 34^a [Caxton's device]. 34^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 25, 31-34, and half of 30].
*U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

303

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a-d⁸ e-h⁶ i-m⁸ n⁴. 92 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

I not known. 2^a. col. 1: ¶ The helpe and grace
of al|mighty god thrugh the besech|inge of his blessed
modre saynt | mary be with vs at oure begyn|nyng /
help vs and spede vs he|re in oure lyuyng / and
bringe | vs vnto the blisse ȳ neuir shalle | haue endyng.
Amen. | ... 2^a. col. 1, l. 38: ¶ Incipit liber qui
vocatur | festiualis ... 2^a. col. 2: G³Ode men and wemen
this day | is called the first sonday in ad|uent. wher-
fore holy church ma|keth mencion of the cōmyng of
criste. | goddes sone into this worlde to by mā|kinde
oute of the deuylls bondage. ⁊ | to bringe all well
doers into the blisse | that euir shall last ... 92^b.
col. 2, l. 27: ¶ And thus to bury in holy place is | but
lytell awayll to theym that be dā|ned ¶ Also there be
many that walke | on nyghtes when they be buried in
holly place but that is nat longe of the fē|de but of the
grace of almyghty god. | whiche grace. he graunte vs
all that | for vs shedde his blode on the rode tree |
Amen: ||| ¶ Per me Ricardum Pynson. |

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge [wants 3 leaves].

304

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

A-C⁸. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

1^a. T³He maister of sentence in the se|counde booke
and the firste de|stinccion sayth. that the soue|rayne
cause why god made all creatu|res in heuyn erth or
water was his ou|ne godenes by the whiche he wold
that | some of theym sholde haue parte and | be com-
muners of his euirlastinge blis | ... 24^b. col. 2, l. 14:
¶ Absolne (sic) quesum⁹ domtne (sic) animas | famu-
lorum (sic) tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum
parentum parochianorū. | amicorum benefactorum
nostrorum ⁊ | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī |
vinculo delictorum: vt in resurrectione | nis gloria inter
sanctos et electos tuos | resuscitati respirent. Per
cristum do|minum nostrum Amen. || Emprentyd by
me Richarde Pinson. ||| [Pynson's device 1.]

*U. L. C. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

305

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a-d⁸ e-h⁶ i-m⁸ n⁴ o⁶ p⁴. 102 leaves. 2 columns.
40 lines.

I not known. 2^a. col. 1: The helpe and grace of
almy|ghty god thrughe the besechyn|ge / of hys blessed
modre saynt | mary be wyth vs at oure begin|nyng /
help vs and spede vs he|re in oure lyuyng / and
bryng | vs vnto the blisse ȳ neuir shalle | haue ending
amen. | ... 2^a. col. 1, l. 40: Incipit liber q̄ vocat
festiualis. | 2^a. col. 2: G³Ode men and wemen this day |
is called the first sonday in ad|uent. wherfore holy
church ma|keth mention of the cōmyng of criste. |
goddes sone into this worlde to bye mā|kinde oute of
the deuylls bondage. ⁊ | to bringe all well doers into
the blisse | that euir shall last ... 92^b. col. 2, l. 26:
¶ And thus to burry in holy place is | but litell auaille
to them that be damp|ned Also there be many that
walke on | nightes whāne they be buried in holy |
place but that is nat longe of the fen|de but of
the grace of almighty godde | which grace he graūt vs
al that for vs | shed his blode on the rode tre Amen. |
93^a. ¶ Scdō die Iulii celebra|t festū visitaciōis btē
marie. ||| I³N this day amonge deuoute | cristen peple
is singularly wor|shipped oure blessed lady mary | ...
99^a. col. 1, l. 27: ¶ A shorte exhortacion oft to be
shew|ed to the people. for in this specially | resteth
the wele of man ⁊ woman. | ... 102^a. col. 2, l. 24:
... Sicut mandatum dedit mihi | pater sic facio. Iohis
xiiij. As the fa|der hath gyuyn me in cōmaundemēte |
so I doo. The whiche he graunte that | thou may / and
the rather by the helpe | of his blessed moder mary /
⁊ his holy | spowsesse saint brigitte and al saintes |
amē. | 102^b blank.

*U. L. C. [imp.]. Trinity College, Dublin.

* * This edition seems to be a reprint of the last,
with ten extra leaves added containing the extra feasts

of the Visitation of the B. V. M., the Holy Name, and the Transfiguration. As in the second Caxton edition a reference is made in the text under its date to the Visitation.

306

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

A-C⁸. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

1^a. T^he maister of the sentence in | the seconde booke and the firste destinction saithe that the | souerayn cause why god made al crea^{tu}res in heuen erthe or water: was his | owne godenes by the whiche he wolde | y some of them shulde haue parte and | be comuners of his euerlasting blis | . . . 23^a. col. 1, l. 2: ¶ Absolue quesum⁹ domine animas | famulorum tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū | amicorum benefactorum nostrorum ⁊ | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī | vinculo delictorum. vt in resurrectionis gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos | resuscitati respirent. Per cristum doz^{num} (sic) nostrum Amen. ||| Empretyd by me Richard Pynson. |||| [Pynson's device 1, with four border-pieces.] 23^b blank. 24 not known, probably blank.

Trinity College, Dublin.

307

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1493.

a-2⁸ ⁊ 2⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thugh | the besechyng of his bles^{syd} moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begyn^{nyng} helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuyng / and brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall haue endyng. Amen. | . . . 199^a. col. 1, l. 5: . . . ⁊ anone thabbot | assoyled hym / ⁊ he went | to rest ⁊ Ioye for euermore. the whiche Ioye ⁊ blyse bryng vs all to. he that | deyed for vs on the rode | tree Amen. | ¶ A short exhortacōn | ofte to be shewed to | the peple. for in this | specyally resteth the | wele of man ⁊ wo^{man}. | . . . 201^b. col. 1, l. 26: . . . (Sicut man^{datum} dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohis xiiii.) As | the fader hath gyuen me | [col. 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye / | and the rather by the helpe of his bles^{syd} moder | mary. and his holy spow^{sesse} saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen. || ¶ Finitum et comple^{tum} in westmone^{sterio} Anno domiⁿⁱ. M. cccc. lxxxiii. || ¶ Registrū quaternorū. | a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ 2⁶ ||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-5, 7, 88, part of 115, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

** In this and all succeeding editions the Noua Festa are incorporated in their proper place in the text.

308

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.

A-D⁸ E-G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. T^he mays^{ter} of sen^{tence} in y[̄] | secōde bo^{ke} / ⁊ the | fyrste dys^{tync}cion / sayth that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creaturs in he^uen / erthe / or water / was | his owne goodnes / by y[̄] | whiche he wolde y[̄] some | of them sholde haue par^{te} / ⁊ be comoners of euer^{lastyng} blysse / . . . 49^b. col. 2, l. 25: A²Bsolue quesumus | domine animas fa^mulorum tuorum ponti^ficum. regum. sacerdotū. | parentum. parochiano^{rum}. | [50^a] amicorum. benefactorum | nostro^{rum}. et omnium fi^delium defunctorum ab | omni vinculo delictorum | vt in resurrectionis glo^{ria} inter sanctos ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respirent | Per xpristum dominum | nostrum Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in westmonesterio. Anno | domini .M. cccc. xciiij. || ¶ Registrū quaternorū. || A B C D E F G | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 50^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 50]. *Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

309

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4^o. James Ravynell, Rouen, 4 February, 1495.

a-2⁸ ⁊ 2⁶. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a (title within a woodcut): Incipit liber qui | vocatur festiualis. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thugh | the besechyng of his bles^{syd} moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begyn^{nyng} helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuyng / and brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall haue endyng. Amen. | . . . 2^b. [G⁶] Ood mē | ⁊ wymen | this daye | is callyd | the fyrste | sōday in | aduēt wherfore holy chir^{che} maketh mēcion of y^o | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde out of the | deuylls bōdage / ⁊ to brīge all well doers in to y^o | blys that euer shall last / | . . . 201^b. col. 1, l. 26: . . . Sicut man^{datum} dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohis xiiii. As | the fader hath gyuen me | [col. 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye / | and the rather by the helpe of his bles^{syd} moder | mary. and his holy spow^{sesse} saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen. || ¶ Finitum et cō^{pletum} Rothomagi. | Anno domini Millesi^{mo} / quadringentesimo / nonagesimoquinto. die | quarta mēsis Februarii || Registrum quaternorū. || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ 2⁶. | 202^a blank. 202^b [Ravynell's device, with initials P. R.].

*B. M. *Bodleian [leaf 201.] *King's College, Cambridge [wants leaves 97-104, 143, 144, and 202].

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. James Ravynell, [Rouen, 1495].

A-D⁸ E-G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. [T⁶] He mayster of sentence in y^e | secōde boke / ⁊ the | fyrste dys|tynccyon / sayth that the | souerayn cause. why god | made all creatures in he|uen. erthe. or water. was | his owne goodnes. by y^e | whiche he wolde y^e some | of them sholde haue par|te. ⁊ be comoners of euer|lastyng blysse / . . . 49^b. col. 2, l. 25 : [A²] Bsolue quesumus | domine animas fa|mulorum tuorum ponti|ficum. regum. sacerdotū | parentum. parochianoꝝ | [50^a] amicomum. benefactorū nostrorū. et omnium fi|delium defunctorum ab | omni vinculo delictorū : | vt in resurrectionis glo|ria inter sāctos ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respiret. | Per christum dominum | nostrum. amen. |||| Registrum quaternorū || A B C D E F G ||| By me Iames rauynell | 50^b [Ravynell's device, with initials P. R.].

*B. M. *King's College, Cambridge [wants leaves 49, 50].

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

4°. Wolfgang Hopyl, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 26 February, 1495.

a-p⁸ q⁶ r-t⁸ v⁶. 156 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis | de nouo correctus et impressus. | 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace of | almyghty god through the bese|chyng of hys blessyd mod^r saint | mary be wyth vs at oure begin|nyng: helpe vs and spede vs | here in oure lyuynge : and bryn|ge vs vnto the blysse that neuer | shall haue endinge. Amen. | . . . *ibid.* col. 2, l. 7 : Incipit liber q̄ vocat̄ festiualis || g⁴ Ood men and wimē | this day is called the | fyrste sonday ī aduēt | wherfore holy chur|che maketh mētion of the com|myng of criste goddis sone ī to | this worlde to bye mākide oute | of the deuylles bōdage : ⁊ to bri|ge all well doers into the blysse | that euer shall last . . . 125^b. col. 1, l. 21 : . . . (Sicut | mandatū dedit michi pater sic | facio Iohānis xiiij.) As the fad^r | hath gyuen me in cōmandemēt | soo I doo The whiche he graūt | y^e thou maye : ⁊ the rather by the | helpe of his blyssed mod^r mary : | and his holy spouses saynt Bry|gytte : and all sayntes Amē. || ¶ Finitū et completū extat hoc | opusculū In celeberrima vrbe | Parisiensi. Anno dñi M. cccc. | xcv. die vero. xxvi. Februarii. | mpensis (sic) Nicolai Comitis. | *ibid.* col. 2, l. 6 : ¶ Tabula Sermonū toti⁹ li|belli. Et primo de tempore. | . . . 126^b. col. 2, l. 14 : De sctō thoma cātuari. fo. lxi. | [Device of Lecomte.] 127^a. [T⁶] He mayster of sen|tēce ī the seconde | boke. ⁊ the fyrste | distynccio sayth y^e | the souerain cause | why god made all creatures in | heuen.

erthe. or water. was his | owne goodnes by the whiche he | wolde y^e some of hē sholde haue | parte. ⁊ be comoners of euerla|sting blysse . . . 156^a. col. 2, l. 27 : [A²] Bsolue q̄s dñe (Oremus | aīas famuloꝝ tuoꝝ pōti|ficū : regū : sacerdotū : parētū pa|rochianoꝝ : amicoꝝ : bñfactoꝝ | n̄foꝝ ⁊ oīm fīdeliū defūctoꝝ ab | oī vīculo delictorū vt ī resurre|ctiōis gl̄ia inter sctōs ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respirent. Per | ¶ Finitū in alma vniuersitate | parisiensi per wolfgāgū hopyl. | 156^b [Device of Hopyl] | ¶ Nō viribus : aut velocitatib⁹ : aut celeritate corpoꝝ | res magne gerū : sed Cōsilio / Sētētia / et Autoritate |

*B. M. [2, one imp.]. *Bodleian [2].

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.

a-z⁸ ⁊ p⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Incipit liber (qui Festiualis appellatur (| 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god through | the besechyng of his bles|syd moder saynt Mary : | be wyth vs at our begyn|nyng / helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuynge : | And brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shal ha|ue endyng ¶ Amen | . . . 2^b. G⁶ood men | ⁊ wymen | this daye | is callyd | the fyrste | sonday in | aduēt / wherfore holy chir|che maketh mencyō of y^e | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde oute of y^e | deuilles bōdage ⁊ to bringe all well doers in to y^e | blys that euer shall last. | . . . 201^b. col. 1, l. 25 : . . . (Sicut manz|datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohannis. xiiij) | As the fader hath gyuen | me in commaundement | [col. 2] so I doo. ¶ The whiche | he graūte that thou may | ⁊ the rather by the helpe | of his blessyd moder ma|ry / ⁊ his holy spowsesse | saynt Brygytte / and all | sayntes. ¶ Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi .M. cccc. | Nonagesimosexto. || ¶ Rgistrum (sic) quaternorū. | a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ p q ||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 202]. *Bodleian [wants leaves 201 and 202]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 202].

* * On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Virgin and Child, on the verso the Crucifixion.

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, 1496.

A-D⁸ E-G⁶. 50 leaves, 50 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. T⁶he mayster of sen|tence in y^e | secōde boke / and y^e | fyrst dys|tynccyon / saythe that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creatures in he|uen / erthe /

or water / was | his owne goodnes / by ȳ | whiche he
wold ȳ some of | theym sholde haue parte | and be
comoners of euer|lastyng blysse / . . . 49^b. col. 2, l. 7:
A²Bsolue quesumus | dñe aīas famuloꝝ | tuoꝝ. pontificū.
regū. saꝛcerdotū. parentū. parochi | anoꝝ. amicoꝝ.
benefactoꝝ. nostroꝝ. ⁊ omniū fīdeliū defunctorū.
ab omī | vinculo delictoꝝ. vt in re|surrectionis gloria
inter | sanctos ⁊ electos tuos reꝛsuscitati respirent.)
Per | christum dñm nostrum) || ¶ Finitum westmo-
nasteꝛio. Anno r̄c. lxxxvi. || Registrum quatermoꝝ.) ||
A B C D E F G. | 50 blank.

*Bodleian. *J. R. L.

314

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard),
Rouen, 22 June, 1499.

α-ε ⁊ ς 9⁸. 208 leaves. 2 columns. 31 lines. With
head-lines. *Liber Festiualis only with foliation.*

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis
de nouo cor|rectus ⁊ ipressus rothom̄ | 2^a. ¶ The helpe
and grace of | almyghty god thugh the | besechyng
of hys blessyd | mod^r saīt mary be wyth vs | at oure
beginnyng: helpe | vs and spede vs here in ouꝛe
lyuynge: and brynge vs | vnto the blysse that neuer |
shall haue endinge. Amen | . . . *ibid.* col. 2, l. 16:
¶ Incipit liber qui vocat^r | festiualis. | G⁷Ood | men |
ād wi|men | this | day is | called | the fyrste sonday in
aduent | wherfore holy churche ma|keth mētiō of the
cōmyng | of criste goddis sone ī to this | worlde to bye
mākide oute | of the deuylls bōdage: ⁊ to | brige
all well doers into the | [2^b] blysse that euer shall
last. | . . . 165^b. col. 2, l. 11: (Sicut mandatum dedit |
michi pater sic facio. Iohā|nis .xiiii. capitulo.) As
the | faḏ^r hath gyuen me in comꝛmaundement soo
I doo. | The whiche he graunt ȳ | thou maye: ⁊ the
rather by | the helpe of his blyssed mod^r | mary: an
his holy spousesse | Saynt Brygyde: and all | sayntes. ||
Amen. | 166^a. ¶ Finitum et completum extat hoc
opusculū In celeberrima vrbe Rothoꝛmagensi / per
Magistrum Martinum | Morin. Anno domini Millesimo
quaꝛdringentesimo nonagesimonono / die | vero vice-
simasecunda mensis Iunii / | impensis Iohannis
Richardi. | . . . 166^b. ¶ Tabula Sermonū totiꝛus
libelli. Et primo de t̄pe. | . . . 168^a. T⁷E mai|ster
of | sētēce | in the | secōde | boke ⁊ | the fyr|ste
distinctiō sayth ȳ the sou|uerayn cause why god
maꝛ|de al creatures ī heuē. erthe | or waḏ. was his owne
goꝛ|odnes by the whiche he wꝛ|olde ȳ some of hē sholde
haꝛ|ue parte. ⁊ be comoners of | euerlastyng blysse . . .
207^b. ¶ Impressum est hoc opus impensa et | ere
Iohannis Richardi mercatoris in | ciuitate Rothomageñ
commorantis. | Anno domini Millesimo quadringēteꝛ-
simo nonagesimo nono. et venale inꝛuenies iuxta
ecclesiam metropolitanā | ante domum consilii. | 208^a
blank. 208^b [Device of Jean Richard.]

*Bodleian. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 206–208]. Cran-
more Hall [imp.].

* * The Quattuor Sermones form part of the book,

the signatures running on. On 1^a is a woodcut of
a priest officiating. Round the title-page are four
border-pieces.

315

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 6 July,
1499.

α-s⁸ t-v⁸. 156 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

“Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis.” This title is
over a wood print of our Saviour on the cross, the
virgin Mary on one side, and his beloved disciple on
the other; underneath, “Hec tria michi spes / Ihesus /
Maria / Iohānes”. The same cut repeated on the
back of the leaf . . . The colophon: “¶ Finitum et
completum per Richardū Pynson cōmorantem extra
barram noui templi Londonū. Anno incarnationis
dominici .M. CCCC. nonagesimonono. sexto die
mensis Iulii”. Then his cypher No. 2 at the bottom
of the last column. On the last leaf is the cut of the
holy trinity crowning the virgin Mary. (Herbert,
vol. i, p. 248; also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known. [Formerly West, Herbert.]

* * The edition printed by Notary appears to be an
exact copy from this.

316

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1499.

A-E⁶ F⁸. 38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

“Quattuor sermones.” This the running title, and
it does not appear to have had any other, beginning
on signature A i . . . The last page has only one
column printed. The colophon: “¶ Finitum Londōn
Per Richardum Pynson Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix”.
Then his cypher, No. 2. (Herbert, vol. i, p. 248;
also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known.

317

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1499.

α-z⁸ ⁊ ς 1⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns.
29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Incipit liber qui Festiualis appellatur. | [woodcut.]
1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of
almyghty god thugh | the besechyng of his bles|syd
moder saynt Marye | be with vs at our begyn|nyng /
helpe vs and spede | vs here in our lyuynge / | And
brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall ha|ue
endynge. Amen. | . . . 2^b. G⁶Ood men | ⁊ wȳmen |
this daye | is called | the fyrste | sonday in | aduent.
wherfor holy chir|che maketh mencyon of ȳ | comynge
of cryst goddes | sone in to this worlde to | bye man-
kynde out of the | deuylls bondage ⁊ to brȳ|ge all

well doers in to the | blysse that euer shall last | . . .
 201^b. col. 1, l. 25: . . . (Sicut man[us] datum dedit
 michi pater | sic facio. Iohānis .xiiij.) | As the fader
 hath gyuen | me in cōmaūdement so I | [col. 2] do.
 The whiche he graūte that thou may and the | rather
 by the helpe of his | blessyd moder Mary / ⁊ | his holy
 spousesse saynt | Brygytte and all sayn[tes]. Amen. ||
 ¶ Finitū et completū in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi
 .M.cccc. | Nonagesimonono. || ¶ Registrum quaternon[is]
 a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ ⁊ ⁊ ||
 [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [imp.]. *J. R. L. [imp.].

318

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 1499.]

A-D⁸ E-G⁸. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.
 With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. T²He mayster of sen[tence] in the secon[de] boke /
 and the fyrst dis[ty]ncyon / sayth that the | souerayn
 cause / why god | made all creatures in he[ue]n / erthe /
 or water was | his owne godenes / by the | whyche he
 wolde that so[m]e of them sholde haue | parte and be
 comoners | of euerlastyng blysse / . . . 43^b. col. 2, l. 17 :
 . . . He seeth god thenne | that lothyth his synne. ⁊
 by contyrcion and by confessyon and penaunce do[us]
 ynge is conuerted to hym | That thou maye thenne
 thus be conuerted and do | penaunce for your synnes
 graunte he you and me | that deyed for vs vpon y[er]
 rode tree. | ¶ Amen.) | End not known.

*B. M. [wants leaves 7, 8, and 44-50].

319

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4°. Julian Notary, Westminster,
 2 January, 1499 [1500].

a-s² t-v⁸. 156 leaves, 156 blank. 2 columns. 33
 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Beginning not known. 155^b. col. 1, l. 28: Sicut
 mandatum dedit mi[hi] pater sic facio. Iohannis. |
 xiiii.) As the fader hathe gy[ue]n me in commaunde-
 ment | so I do. The which he graun[te] that thou may /
 and the ra[ti]o[ne] [col. 2]ther by the helpe of hys blys[sy]d
 moder Mary / and his ho[ly] spousesse saynt Brygytte /
 and all sayntes. Amen. || ¶ Finitum ⁊ cōpletū p[er] Iulia-
 nū notarii cōmorantē Apud | westmonasterium. Anno
 in[carn]ationis dñi. M. cccc. | Nonagesimonono. Secūdo |
 die mensis Ianuarii. |||| [Notary's device.] 156 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-35 and 38-40; formerly Lord
 Amherst]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1, 2, 104, and 156].

** Herbert (vol. i, p. 303) had seen a perfect copy
 which he says was in the library of the Inner Temple.
 His description begins: 'Under a wooden cut of the
 salutation of the virgin, having a border or compart-
 ment about it, "Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis". On

the back side of the same leaf, a cut of the holy family,
 with the same border.' Hain 7036 is not described
 from either of the above copies. Notary, as we find
 from the colophon to the Golden Legend of 1503 [1504],
 began his year on March 25.

320

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. Julian Notary, Westminster, 1499
 [1500].

A-E⁶ F⁸. 38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With
 head-lines.

1^a. t⁵He mayster | of sentence | in the secon[de]
 boke. ād | the fyrst dis[ty]ncyon. sayth that the soue-
 rayne cause / why god made | all creatures in heuen /
 erthe | or water was his own gode[ne]s / by the whych
 ehe (sic) wolde | that some of them sholde ha[ue] parte
 and be comouers (sic) of | euerlastyng blysse / . . .
 38^b. A²Bsolue quesumus do[m]ine añas famulo[rum].
 tuo[rum]. pōtificū. regū. sa[cer]dotū. parentum parochia-
 no[rum]. amico[rum]. benefactorum | nostro[rum] et oīm fidelium
 defūctorum ab omni vinculo de[li]ctorum vt ī resur-
 rectionis | gloria inter sanctos ⁊ electos | tuos resusci-
 tati respirent. | Per cristum dñm nostrum. | A M E N. |
 ¶ Finitum westmonasteriū | Per Iulianum Notarii. |
 Anno dñi .M. CCCC. | lxxxxix. | [Notary's device.]

*B. M. [wants leaves 15-38; formerly Lord Am-
 herst]. *U. L. C.

321

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. [Michael Wenssler, Basle, 1486.]

[*¹⁰] a¹⁰ b-m⁸ [n¹²] o⁸ p¹⁰ q-z ⁊ A-G⁸ H⁶ [I⁴]. 276
 leaves 1, 11, 276 blank. 2 columns. 37 lines. With
 head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. KL³ Annus habet .xij. mēses. ebdomad⁹
 lij. ⁊ diē .i. Et habet dies .ccclxv. | Ianuarius habet
 dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. | . . . 8^a. Benedictio salis et
 aque. Omnib⁹ | dñicis per annū post primā et cp̄m |
 fiat benedictio salis et aque ad gra[dum] chori a sacer-
 dote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a. Pro festis sanctorū et
 omnibus | dñicis facilius inueniendis presens | hec
 tabula alphabecaliter et cum fo[li]orum quotto signata
 in medium | omnibus datur | . . . 12^a. Missale ad
 vsum Sar[um]. incipit feliciter. Dominica | Prima de
 aduentu domini. | Admissam Introitus. | . . . 109^b
 [woodcut]. 110^a. T⁶E igitur clemētissime pa[ter] per
 iesum christū filiū | tuum dñm nostrum sup[er]plices
 rogamus . . . 121^a. In die pasce que est resurrec-
 tiōis | dominice. Ad missam Officiū sed'm | vsum
 ecclesie Sar[um]. incipit feliciter. | . . . 222^a. Incipit
 cōmune sanctorū. In vigi[li]a vnus ap[osto]li siue euāgeliste
 Offi[ci]ū | . . . 272^a. col. 1, l. 34: Missale ad vsum Sar[um]
 cunctitenen[tis] dei dono. magno conamine ela[bor]a-
 tum finit feliciter. | 273^a. Sequuntur informationes et
 cau[te]le obseruande presbytero volēti diuina cele-
 brare. | . . . 275^b. col. 2, l. 22: Item si qua hic

desunt. requirentur in summa et lectura hosti in ti. |
de cele. mis | 276 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian.

* * The English portion of the marriage service is left blank. In the B. M. copy quire [I], containing the 'informationes' to the priest as to Mass, is bound immediately after quire [n], containing the Canon of the Mass.

322

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Guillaume Maynyal, (for William Caxton), Paris, 4 December, 1487.

[*¹⁰?] a¹⁰ b-z 19 A-F⁸ G⁶. 266 leaves, 1 and 11 blank(?).
2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines.

1 not known. 12^a. Missale ad vsum Sa^u incipit feliciter. Dominica prima de aduentu. Ad missam Introitus. | . . . 108^a blank. 108^b [woodcut]. 109^a [woodcut]. 109^b blank. 110^a. tE igitur clementissime pater per | iesū xpm filiū tuū dñm nostrū | supplices rogamus . . . 216^a. Incipit cōmune sanctorū. In vigilia vni⁹ ap^{li} siue euāgeliste Offm | . . . 266^a. col. 2, l. 19: Missale ad vsum Sa^u cunctitenēti dei dono / magno / conamine elaboratum finit / feliciter. Exaratum Parisi⁹ / impensa optimi viri Guil^lermi Caxton. Arte vero et / industria Magistri Guiller^mi Maynyal. Anno domini M. CCCC. lxxxvii. iiij. De^cembris. | 266^b [Caxton's device].

*Lord Newton [wants leaves 1, 2, 4, 5, 7-11, 20-30, and 111-114].

* * Only two leaves of the Kalendar exist, and it is hard to settle whether the first gathering contained eight or ten leaves. On comparison with other editions ten seems the correct number, and this is rendered still more likely by the fact that neither of the two existing leaves, containing March and April, September and October, has a watermark, and if the gathering had been in 8 they would have been the two halves of the same sheet, and therefore one would have had a watermark.

The staves only of the music are printed, and the English portion of the marriage service is written in by hand.

323

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, Rouen, 12 October, 1492.

S^u⁸; a-l⁸ [U²] m⁴ n-z 1 ā-d⁸ ē F G⁶. 248 leaves.
2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie sarisburien⁹. | 1^b blank. | 2^a. Ann⁹ hēt .xii. mēses: ebdomad⁹ .lii. et diē .i. Et h³. dies .ccclxv. et ho^r .vi. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 8^a. Benedictio salis et aque. | Omnibus dñcis per annum post primā | et cpñ fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gra^dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a (head-line): Dominica prima

aduentus domini. | [woodcut] | Incipit missale secundū vsum Sa^u | Dñica prima de aduentu. Ad missam. | Introitus. | . . . 96^b blank. 97^a blank. 97^b [woodcut]. 98^a [woodcut]. 98^b blank. 99^a. [T⁶]E igitur clementisime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dñm nostrū suppli⁹ces rogamus . . . 103^a. In die pasche. Ad missam. Offm. | . . . 199^a. Incipit commune sanctorū ad vsum | Sa^u. In vigilia vnius apostoli siue | euangeliste. Ad missam. Officium. | . . . 248^a. col. 2: Impensa et arte mag^{ri} Mar^tini morin ciuis Rothomagēsis iuxta isignem prioratum | sancti laudi eiusdem ciuitatis | moram trahentis officiu³ sa^ucrum ad vsum sa^u (vt vulgo | loq^umur) missale dictū / sollerti | correctionis lima nuper casti⁹gatū et impressū: finit feliciter. Anno domini M. CCCC | lxxxii. die xii. Octobris. | 248^b [Device of Morin].

*B. M. [wants leaf 97]. *Bodleian [wants 27 leaves].

* * The text on 9^a, 103^a, and 199^a is surrounded by a woodcut border in four pieces. In each case the same four pieces are used.

324

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmond and Gerard Barrevelt), Venice, 1 September, 1494.

[*¹⁰] a-i¹⁰ k⁸ l-z A B¹⁰ C⁸ D-I¹⁰ K⁸. 334 leaves.
2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarum Anglicane. | [Device of Egmont and Barrevelt]. 2^a. Annus habet .xij. mēses. heb^da .liij. 7 diē . . . KL^a Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj. luna . . . 8^a. Inuentariū eorū que in hoc | missali continent⁹ dñicarū videlicet et festiuitatū sc^{to}rū: at⁹q^u aliorū officiorū sc^dm vsū | ecclesie Sarum. | . . . 10^a. Bñdictio salis 7 aque. Omⁿib⁹ dñcis per annū post | primā cap^lm fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gradū chori a | sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11^a. In nomine sanctissime trinitatis. Missale ad vsum | chori ecclesie Sarum anglicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 129^b [woodcut]. 130^a. T⁷E igitur clementisime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dominū nostrum: | supplices rogam⁹ | ac petimus . . . 139^a. In die pasce que est re^surrectionis dominice. Ad | missam Officiū secundū | vsum ecclesie Sarum in^cipit feliciter. | . . . 199^a. Incipit p^priū festiuitatū | sanctorū sc^dm vsum ecc^lie | Sarum. In vigilia sc^{ti} andree ap^{li} Ad missā Offm. | . . . 267^a. Incipit cōmune sanctorū | In vigilia vnius apostoli | siue euangeliste. Offm. | . . . 330^b. Sequunt⁹ informationes 7 | cautele obseruāde presbyte^ro volenti diuina celebrare. | . . . 333^a. col. 2, l. 24: In laudē sanctissime trinitatis totiusq^{ue} milicie celestis ad | honorē 7 decorē sc^e ecclesie | Sa^u anglicane: eiusq^{ue} deuotissimi cleri: hoc missale diuⁱnorū officiorū vigilant⁹ studio emēdatū 7 reuisum: iussu | et impensis pstatissimorū vi^rorum fridrici de egmont ac | Gerardi barrevelt: Imp^{ss}u³ | venetijs p^o Iohanē hertzog de landoia: felici numine ex^plicitū ē. Anno dñi

M. cccc | xciiij. kal's mensis septēbris. | 334^a [Hertzog's device within four border-pieces]. 334^b blank.

*Bodleian [title and colophon]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1, 129, 334]. *New College, Oxford [13 leaves, including the last]. Bologna University Library [wants 30 leaves].

* * Spaces are left for the English portions of the marriage service, which have not been filled in.

325

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
(for Frederick Egmond), Venice,
1 December, 1494.

[*⁸, *²] a-g qq r-z A-S⁸. 346 leaves, 146 blank.
2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarū Angli-
cane. | 2^a. Annus habet .xij. mēses. heb'das lij. ⁊ diē .j.
Et h₃ dies ccclxv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj.
luna .xxx . . . 8^a. Bñdictio salis ⁊ aque. Oib⁹ | dñicis
p annū post p̄mā i capi'tulo fiat bñdictio salis ⁊ aque |
ad gradū chori a sacerdote . . . 9^a. Inuentariū eorū
q̄ in hoc mis'sali p̄tinent dñicarū videlicet | ⁊ festiuitatū
sctōrū : atq; aliorū | officiorū fm vsū eccl'ie Sarū. | . . .
11^a. In nomine sanctissime trini'tatis. Missale ad
vsum chori | sancte ecclesie Sarum angli-cane feliciter
incipit. | . . . 133^b [woodcut]. 134^a. T⁹E igitur
clemētissi|me pater per | iesuz | christum filiu tuū |
dominū nostrum : | supplices rogam⁹ | . . . 147^a. In
die pasce que est resurre|ctionis dominice Ad missa₃ |
Offm scd'm vsu₃ eccl'ie Sarū | . . . 278^a. ¶ Incipit
cōmune sanctorū. | In vigilia vnus apostoli si-cue euang-
eliste. Officium. | . . . 343^a. col. 2, l. 15 : ¶ Sequunt
informationes ⁊ | cautele obseruāde p̄sb̄ro volēti diuina
celebrare. | . . . 346^a. col. 2, l. 23 : In laudē sanctis-
sime trinita-tis totiusq; milicie celestis ad | honorē ⁊
decorē sancte eccl'ie | Sarū anglicane : eiusq; deuo-
tissimi cleri : hoc missale diui-norum officiorū vigi-
lanti stu-dio emendatū ⁊ reuisum. Im|pressum venetijs
per Ioannē | hertzog de landoia : felici nu-mine expli-
citū est. Anno dñi | M. cccc. xciiij. kal's mensis de-
cembris. | 346^b [Hertzog's device] || Fredericus eg-
mont | me fieri fecit. |

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. U. L. C. [2, imp.]. King's
College, Cambridge. *University Library, Aberdeen
[imp.].

* * The English portions in the marriage service
are left blank.

Most copies want the two leaves (9 and 10) contain-
ing the tabula ; they are in the B. M. copy and both
Bodleian copies, but wanting in both U. L. C. copies.

326

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, [Rouen,] n. d.

a⁸ A-D⁸ E⁶ F-H⁸ I-L⁶ M-Q⁸ R⁶ S-X a-k⁸. 246
leaves. 2 columns. 44 lines. With head-lines and
foliation.

1^a. Missale | secundum vsum insignis ecclie Sarū. |

[woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Ianuarius | Ann⁹ habet
duodeci mēses. ebdomad⁹ .lij. ⁊ diē vnum. Et habet dies
.ccclxv. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj. luna .xxx. . . .
8^a. Benedictio salis et aque. Omni|bus dñicis per
annum post primā ⁊ | capitulū fiat benedictio salis
⁊ aque | ad gradū chori a sacerdote hoc modo | . . .
9^a (head-line) : Dñica prima aduētus. Fo. i. | [wood-
cut] | Dominica prima aduentus | domini. Ad missam.
Officium. | . . . 91^b [woodcut]. 92^a [woodcut]. 92^b.
[T⁹]E igitur clemētissi|me p̄r per iesū chri|stū filiū tuū |
domi-num nostrū : sup-|plices rogamus . . . 97^a
(head-line) : In die pasche. Fo. lxxxvii. | [woodcut] |
In die sancto pasche que est res|urrectionis dominice.
Ad missā | Officium secundum vsum Sarū | incipit
feliciter. | . . . 184^a (head-line) : Cōmune apostolorū.
Fo. clxxiiij. | [woodcut] | Incipit cōmune sanctorum. |
In vigilia vni⁹ apostoli siue | euangeliste. Ad missam.
Officiū | . . . 231^a. col. 2, l. 21 : . . . Sequuntur in-
formatio|nes ⁊ cautele obseruande presbitero | volēti
diuina celebrare. | . . . 233^a. col. 1, l. 40 : Inuētorū
eorū q̄ i hoc missali p̄ti-nēt dñicarū videlicet ⁊ festiuitatū
sctōrū | atq; aliorū officiorū scd'm vsū ecclesie | Sarū . . .
235^a (head-line) : Prologus in accentuarium. | [Q⁴]Vuā-
uis ea que de p̄titate me|diarū sillabarū sequenti cō-
pil-lantur opusculo satis sint diligenter studentibus
manifesta | . . . 246^a. l. 32 : A suo : vt consutum. ||
Manducaris quando liguris. | 246^b [Device of Morin] |
Magister Martinus morin. |

*B. M. [on vellum].

327

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard),
Rouen, 4 December, 1497.

a⁸ A-E⁸ F⁶ G⁸ H⁶ I-L⁸ M⁶ N-S⁸ T-X⁶ a-c⁸ d⁶ e⁸ f⁶
g-q⁸. 288 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-
lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale | Secundū Vsum Insignis Ecclesie Saris-
burien | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Annus h₃ duodeci
mēses. ebdomas.lj. et diē .j. Et h₃ dies.cccclxv. |
KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj. luna xxx. et horas.vi. |
Nox habet horas xvi. dies vero .vij. | . . . 285^b. col. 2 :
¶ Anno incarnationis dominice | quadringentesimo
nonagesimo | septimo supra milesimum die ve|ro
quarta mensis decembris : ope|ra et industria Magistri
Martini | Morin impressoris / Rothomagi | iuxta insignem
prioratum sancti | Laudi commorañ / Impensa ve|ro
Iohannis richardi mercatoris : | hoc egregium opus
sacri missalis | ad vsum famose ac percelebris eccl'ie
sarū / nuper instanti ac peruigili cura visum / correctum
et emē|datū : est palam et in papiro et pargameno
venale facili precio corā | cunctis productum et ex-
hibitum. | 288^b [Device of Morin] | Maistre martin
morin. |

St. Catherine's College, Cambridge. *University
Library, Aberdeen. Windsor Castle. Kinnaird Castle.
Duke of Devonshire.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Julian Notary and Jean Barbier,
(for Wynkyn de Worde), Westminster,
20 December, 1498.

*¹⁰; *a-m⁸ n⁶ o-fs-vu-z⁸ v⁶ u⁶*; *A-H⁸*. 292 leaves.
2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. M²issale secundum vsum In|signis Ecclesie Sarum. | [Device of Notary and Barbier.] 1^b. Inuentoriū eorū que in hoc missa|li cōtinent dñica| videlicet et festiuitatū sctōrū: atq; alioꝝ officioꝝ | scđm vsum ecclesie. Sarum. | . . . 4^a. Annus habet .xii. menses. ebdomadas .lii. et diē .i. Et habet dies .ccclxv | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. et horas .vi. | . . . 10^a. Bñdictio salis ⁊ aque. Oibus dñi|cis per annū post primam capl̃m | fiat benedictio salis ⁊ aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11^a. Missale ad vsum chori ecclesie | Sarū anglicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 113^b [woodcut]. 114^a. T⁶E Igitur clementis|sime pater per iesuꝝ | xpm filiū tuū dñm | nostrū supplices ro|gamus ac petimus. | . . . 167^b. col. 2, l. 33: Incipit proprium festiuitatū san|ctoꝝ secundum vsum ecclesie. | Sarum. In vigilia sancti andree | apostoli. Ad missam Officiū. | 229^a. Incipit cōmune sctōꝝ In vigi|lia vni⁹ apl̃i siue euāgeliste. Offm̃ | . . . 289^a. col. 2, l. 3: . . . Sequūtur iꝝ|forma|tōnes ⁊ cautele obseruande | presbytero volēti diuina celebrare | . . . 292^a. col. 1, l. 12: In laudem sanctis|sime trinitatis | totiusq; milicie celestis ad honorē | et decorē scē ecclesie. Sarū anglica|ne eiusq; deuotissimi cleri: hoc mis|sale diuinorum officioꝝ vigi|lanti studio emendatum Iussu et | impēsis pstantissimi viri winkin | de worde. Impressum Londoñ. | apud westmonasteriū per|Iuliaz|num notaire et Iohanem barbier | felici numine explicituꝝ est. Anno | dñi .M. cccc. lxxxvij. xx. die men|sis. Decembris. | 292^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-11 and 193-200]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. [wants 4 leaves]. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaves 248 and 292]. Duke of Sutherland.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London,
10 January, 1500.

[*¹⁰]; *A-I⁸ K L⁶ M⁸ N⁴ O-XAa-I⁸ Kk⁶*. 248 leaves,
1 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a blank. 2^a. Inuentoriū eoꝝ q̃ in hoc missali cō|tinent dñica| videlicet ⁊ festiuitatū | sctōꝝ: atq; alioꝝ officioꝝ scđm vsū | eccleie Sarū. Et primo dñica|. | . . . 4^a. l. 7: Benedictio salis ⁊ aque. Oibus do|minicis p annū post primā capl̃m | fiat benedictio salis ⁊ aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 5^a. Annus habet .xij. menses. ebdomadas .lii. ⁊ diē .i. Et habet dies .ccc. lxxv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. ⁊ horas .vi. | . . . 11^a [woodcut]. 11^b [woodcut]. 12^a. Missale ad vsum Sarū incipit feli|citer. Dominica prima aduētus dñi | Ad missam. Introitus. | . . . 101^b

[woodcut]. 102^a. t⁷E igitur clemē|tissime pater p | iesum xpm filiū tuū domi|num nostrum | supplices roga|mus. corpore iꝝ|clinato donec dicat. ac petimus. . . . 107^a. In die pasche. Ad missam. Officiū. | . . . 151^a. In vigilia scti andree apl̃i. Ad mis|sam. Officiū | . . . 203^a. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝝ. In vigi|lia vnus apl̃i siue euāgeliste. Offm̃ | . . . 248^b. col. 2, l. 9: ¶ Examinatū erat ⁊ castigatū hoc | Missale scđm vsum Sarum nouū | ⁊ cū oī diligentia Londoñ impressū | p industriā Richard Pynson. In|ceptū ⁊ pfectum mandato ⁊ impen|sis. Reuerendissimi in xpo patris ac | dñi dñi Iohis Morton Presbyteri | Cardinalis Cantuariē. Archiepi. | Decimo die Ianuarii. Anno dñi. | Millesimo quingentesimo. || [Pynson's device 3.]

*Bodleian. *J. R. L. [on vellum, wants leaf 1]. Emmanuel College, Cambridge [on vellum]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [on vellum, imp.]. St. John's College, Oxford.

** This book was executed at the expense of Cardinal Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury, and contains his arms at the beginning and a rebus on his name in the ornamental borders and initials.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Johann Higman and Wolfgang Hopyl,
(for I. B. and G. H.), Paris, 22 June, 1500.

a⁸; a-r⁸ s¹²; A-I⁸; A-E⁸ F¹⁰. 2 columns. 278 leaves.
41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Missale ad consuetudinē ecclesie Sarum: politissimis | formulis (vt res indicat) emaculatissime impressum: ad|ditis plurimis cōmoditatibus que in ceteris desiderātur. | Nā que in illis annotata tātū: nō sine sūmo querendi la|bore inueniri poterant: hic suis in locis ad plenū pscripta | sūt: appositis dicte ecclesie institutis p̃suetudinibusq; sin|gulis itē festis vna cū suis prosis etsi que aberant suo loco | adiectis. Titulis postremo numeroꝝ | ac mensiū notis p̃siculatissime collatis: vt nusq; numero nō respon|deat: quo sacrificatib⁹ oīa facile ac statī occurrant. Porro | si que hic offenderentur a reliquis exemplarib⁹ diuersa: hoc | vnū oro ne prius dānent: q̃ omnia prudēti cōsideratione | diligenter expenderint (Cū nil tam resonū / cui nō obmur|murat eger. Semper in alteri⁹ felici liuor honore) Quod | si fit: neminē fore confido / qui meum laborem nō probet. ||

¶ Nō rudis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vnguē
Nuper qui fuerā: sordidus atq; lacer ||

[woodcut]

¶ Fortuna opes auferre / non animū potest. |

2^a. Annus habet xij. mēses: ebdomadas lii. et diē j. Et habet dies ccc. lxxv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies xxxi. Luna xxx. et horas vi. | . . . 8^a. ¶ Bñdictio salis et aque. Oib⁹ | dñicis per ānū post primā capl̃z | fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a [woodcut]. ¶ Missale ad vsum Sarum incipit feliciter. Et primo dñica p̃ma | aduētus dñi: ad missā Introitus | . . . 95^a. ¶ In die pasce ad missam Offi. | . . . 150^a. T⁶E igitur cle|mentis-

sime | pater per ieꝛsum cristum | filium tuum | domi-
num nostrū supplices | rogamus . . . 157^a [*woodcut*] |
¶ In vigilia sancti andree apoꝛstoli Ad missā Officiū. |
. . . 229^a. ¶ Incipit cōiune (*sic*) scōꝝ. In vigilia
vniꝑ apꝛi siue euāgeliste offici. | . . . 278^a. col. 2, l. 26 :
¶ Missale ad vsū insignis eccleꝛsie Sarū per Iohānē
higmanū | ⁊ Wolffgāgū hopyliū in Parhiꝛsiōꝝ academia
emaculatissime īꝛpressū Anno dñi virtutū / saluaꝛ
torisꝝ mūdi millesimo quingenꝛtesimo x. kalendas
Iulij | ¶ Fortuna opes auferre / nō aniꝛmum potest. |
278^b. ¶ Officiū sancti rochi. | . . . *ibid.* ends : Finis.

I B

Me fieri fecerūt |

G H

**Bodleian.*

331

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Jean Dupré, Paris, 30 September,

1500.

✠^a; aa-kk^a ll^a; a-e^a f^a g^a h^a; A-I^a; K-Θ^a F G^a.
276 leaves. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines
and foliation.

1^a. A⁴D vsum Insignis ecclesie Sarū | missale Anno
dñice grē .M. | CCCCC. ii. kl. Octobris | pulcherrimis
characteribus (vt | res indicat) nouiter ⁊ emaculatissime
impressum : ab ingenioꝛso impressorie artis magistro
Iohāne de prato alme parisiensis | vniuersitatis librario
iurato : additis plurimis cōmoditatibus | que in ceteris
desiderātur. Nam q̄ in illis annotata tantū : nō | sine
sūmo querendi labore inueniri poterāt : hic in suis
locis ad | plenum perscripta sūt : appositis dicte
ecclesie institutis / cōsueꝛtudinibusꝝ. singulis item
festis : vnacum suis prosis ⁊ si q̄ abeꝛant suo loco
adiectis. Titulis postremo numerorum / ac menꝛsiū
notis pēsculatissime collatis : vt nusꝛꝝ numerus nu-
mero | nō respōdeat : quo sacrificātibus oīa facile ac
statim occurrāt : | adiunctis quoꝝ et in fine appositis
aliqꝛibus nouis officiis a | Iohanne anthonio bibliopola
parisiēse ex anglia nouiter allaꝛtis. Que oīa summo
cū studio et diligētia visitari et emenꝛdari quoad
potuit fecit. ex gymnasio parisiensi ||

¶ Nō rudis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vngūē

Nuper qui funerā : sordidus atꝛꝝ lacer ||

¶ Venales apud bibliopolas in cimiterio
sācti pauli Londoñ. inuenientur. |

276^b [*Device of Jean Dupré*] | ¶ In alma vniuersitate
parisiēsi finis impositus | est huic missali arte magistri
Iohānis de prato | eiusdem vniuersitatis librarii
iurati. |

**The Law Society [imp.].* **Christ's College, Cam-
bridge [imp.].* *Ely Cathedral.* *Norwich Public
Library [imp.].*

* * * *There has been some doubt whether this edition
was printed in 1500 or 1502. As both Brunet and
Renouard agree that Dupré died in 1501, it must be
ascribed to the year 1500.*

332

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].

a-c^a d e^a f^a g^a h^a i^a. 60 leaves. 36-38 lines.

1 *not known, probably blank.* 2^a. D³icitur q̄ il ad
brē de droit patent ⁊ brē de droit Clos Brē | de droit
patent serra pmez port in le Courte le f^r de q̄ la terre
est | tennz (*sic*) sil soit tennz dant q̄ de Roy Et si de
roy adonꝛs en coꝛte le | roy Et nd' q̄ cell brē poiet estre
remoue de la coꝛte le f^r en la countie p vn | tolt ⁊ dell
countie en le Cōe banke p vn pone si le ddñt ceo voiet
Et pur | cest clause est mys en le brē de droit patent
. . . 57^b. l. 31 : Cest bref Gist lou deux pties enplen-
dauntis sount ⁊ luñ de lez pties | doñ a vne estraunge
la moyte ou ptye de cell terre ou chace q̄ est enplede |
pur luy defendre encontre lautre ptie donques la ptie
greue auera cest | bref deuees lestraunge a cell ple. ||
¶ Explicit Natura breuiū | 59^a. col. 2, l. 9 : ¶ Here
endith the boke of Natura | breuium Emprynted by
Richard | Pynson | 59^b blank. 60^a [*Pynson's de-
vice 1*]. 60^b blank.

**King's College, Cambridge.*

* * * *The printer's device is surrounded by four small
border-pieces as in the Sulpitius of 1494.*

*An inscription in a very early hand runs 'Iste liber
ptinet Radulpho hulme de Manchestur In com̄ lan-
castre'.*

333

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a b^a c-i^a. 58 leaves. 36-38 lines.

1^a. D⁴icitur que il ad breif de droit patent ⁊ brē de
droit Clos Brē de | droit patent serra primez port in le
courte le seignour de q̄ la tře | est tenuz sil soit tenuz
dauter q̄ de roy. Et si de roy adōques en | court le roy.
Et nota que cel brē poiet estre remoue de la courte | le
seignour en la counte p vn tolt ⁊ del coūte en le comon
bank p vn pone | si le ddñt ceo voiet. Et pur cest clause
est mys en le breif de droit patent . . . 56^b. l. 28 :
Cest brief gist lou deux pties empledantes sount ⁊ lun
de les parties doñ | a vn estraunge la moyte au partye
de cell terre ou chace q̄ est emplede pur | luy defendre
encontre l'autre partie donques la partie greue auera
cest brē | deuers lestraunge a cell ple. | ¶ Explicit
natura breuium. | 58^a. col. 2, l. 9 : ¶ Here endeth the
boke of Natura | breuium. Emprynted by Richard |
Pynson. | 58^b [*Pynson's device 3*].

**U. L. C.*

334

Nouae narrationes.

4^o. [England, before 1500 ?]

a²; a^a b-e^a. 34 leaves, 3 blank. 43 lines.

1^a (*index*) : De recto patens | Defens | Replicacio |
Aliter pro arhciepo (*sic*) | Defens | Aliter | Aliter | . . .
4^a. noue narrationes ||| [C⁴]Eo vous mōstre W T q̄ cy ē
q̄ iohñ de W q̄ illooꝛs ē p attourney atort | luy deforc'

f mañ de h one lez apptemetz vñ mees vñ molyn vn
tost vn | . . . 34^a. l. 31: carre de fond a la value de
xli p st z en son seña peschre il pescha et cez poys
sons S. C bremes de ewe fressche a la value de C d^e p
st et emporta et autres leds | lui fist atort et as dañ zc
et encountre le pees nostre p le roy zc. | 34^b blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 32].

335

Old Tenures.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a^a. 8 leaves. 37 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. [T^b] Enir per seruice
de chiualer: est a tenir per homage foi | alte z estuage
z tret a luy garder mariage z relief ¶ Et | nota q
seruice de chiualer est seruice de terre ou de tene|ment
pour armes porter en guerre en defence du roial|me.
z doit garder mariage z relief p la raison que nul | est
able ne de poiañ et ne puit auer conusaunce darmes
porter auaunt q | il soit dage de .xxi. ans . . . 8^b.
l. 22: ¶ Suite seruice est a venir a la court de .iii.
semaignes en troys semai|gnes p an entier. z pour
ceo serra home distñ z nient amercye. | ¶ Seruicez
reals est a venir a la court dell lete: z ceo nest fors q
deux foi|tes en an. z pour ceo home serra amercie
z noun pas distreyne. || ¶ Impressum per Richardum
Pynson. |

*B. M. [formerly H. Dyson]. *Harvard Law
Library.

336

Ordinale. Ordinale secundum usum Sarum.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

Collation not known. 22 lines.

Known from 8 leaves, four of which are mutilated.

The first leaf begins: ad capud (sic) ieiunij Et a
capite ieiunij vsq | ad pascha nñ fiet de fest .iiij. leç.
uisi tantū | meō. Ad vñ. et ad mñs. de sancta maria. | . . .
The fourth leaf ends: Primū E. xvj. v. | Lrā dñf E.
pñdie. Idus. Ianuarij. totū | fiat de oct. et histō. Dñe ne
in ira. cū mñe | Inchoet. Fē v. et sa^o. de comeōbz Si
fu|erint iij. comeōs in hac ebdō nñ fiat de iij | [fifth leaf
recto] dñli ij^o v^o. erūt de scā maria. et sol meō | de dñ.
et in v fē dñr resp fēl . . .

*B. M.

* * It is to this book, known sometimes as the *Pie*
or *Pica*, that Caxton's advertisement refers. The only
existing fragments were found in the covers of a
Caxton Boethius in the Grammar School of St. Albans,
along with a number of other waste sheets from
Caxton's press, which are now in the British Museum.

337

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
19 December, 1485.

a-c^a d^a. 36 leaves, 36 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth thystorye of | the noble ryght

valyaunt z wor|thy knyght Parys / and of the | fayr
Vyēne the daulphyns douz|ghter of vyennoys / the
whyche | suffred many aduersytees byz|cause of theyr
true loue or they | coude enioye the effect therof of |
eche other / || 1³N the tyme of kyng | Charles of
Fraunce the | yere of our lord Ihesu | Cryst MCClxxj /
was in the | londe of vyennoys a ryche baron | daul-
phyn and lord of the lond | that was named syr
Godefroy | . . . 35^b. col. 1, l. 4: ¶ Thus endeth
thystorye of the | noble and valyaunt knyght pa|rys /
and the fayr vyenne dough|ter of the doulphyn of
Vyen|noys / translated out of frensshe | in to englysshe
by wylliam Cax|ton at westmestre fynysshed the | last
day of August the yere of | our lord MCCCC lxxxv /
and | enprynted the xix day of decem|bre the same
yere / and the fyrst | yere of the regne of kyng Harry |
the seuenth / || ¶ Explicit p Caxton | 36 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 36].

338

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 23 June,
1492.

a-e^a. 40 leaves. 2 columns. 38, 39 lines.

1^a. ¶ Thystorye of the right noble and worthy
knyght parys and of | the fayre vyenne the dolphyns
doughter of vyennoys. | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut].
2^a. ¶ Here begynneth thystorie of the | noble ryght
vaylliaūt z worthy kni|ght Parys / ad of the fayr
Vyēne the | daulphyns daughter of viēnois: the |
whyche suffred many aduersitees / | bycause of their
true loue. or they co|ude enioye the effect therof eche
of | other | 1³N the tyme of kyng | Charles of Fraūce
the | yere of our lord Ihesu | crist M. cc. lxxi. was | in
the londe of vyēnois | a ryche Baron daulphyn ad
lord . . . 40^b. col. 2, l. 1: Thus eyndeth thystorye of
the no|ble and vaylyaunt knyght parys. ad | the fayr
vyēne daughter of the doul|phyn of vyennoys / trans-
lated out of | frensshe in to Englysshe by Wylliam |
Caxton at westmestre / z prentyd by | me Gerard Leeu
in the towne of an|dewarpe In the yere of our lord.
M. | cccc. fowre skore and twelve: ad | fynysshed the
xxij. day of Iuyne | [Device of G. Leeu].

*Trinity College, Dublin.

339

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London, 5 July,
1493.

a b^a a-u A-I^a. 232 leaves, 1, 13 blank. 2 columns.
36 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. R²Iche and pore haue like cūmyng
into this worlde. z lyke | outgoyn / but their liuyng
in this worlde is vnlike. what | shulde confort a pore
man ayenst grutchyng / and what wycked|nesses.
folowe louers of riches. the first chapter | . . .
14^a. ¶ Of holy pouertie. | The firste chaptre. || D⁴Iues
z pauper obu|auerūt sibi: vtrius / q operator est

dñs | Prouerbi .xxii. | These ben the wordes of Salomon . . . 231^b. col. 1, l. 33 : . . . In this | blisse leue frend I hope to se you | and duelle with you in the highe | cite of ierusalē in the kiges court | [col. 2] of heuene. To whiche blisse he | bring vs / that for vs dyed on the | rode tree. Amen. || Here endith a compendiose tree|tise dyalogue. of Diues ⁊ paup. | that is to say. the riche ⁊ the pore | fructuously tetryng vpon the x. | cōmaūdmentes / fynissed the v. | day of Iuyl. the yere of oure lord | god .M. CCCC. lxxxiii. Em|prentyd by me Richarde Pynson | at the temple barre. of london. | Deo gracias. | 232^a blank. 232^b [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M. [2, imp.]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. [imp.]. *King's College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Exeter College, Oxford [imp.]. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. *Bedford General Library [imp.]. Westminster Abbey. York Minster. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott. Duke of Devonshire. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

340

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
3 December, 1496.

A⁶ B⁴ a-x⁸ y z v⁶. 196 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a [woodcut with the inscription Diues ⁊ pauper]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. R³Yche and poore haue lyke co|mynge in to this worlde / ⁊ ly|ke out goynge / but theyr ly|uyng in this worlde is vnlyke / what | sholde conforte a poore man ayenst | grutchynge / and what wyckednesses | folowe louers of rychesses. Ca. I. . . . 10^b [woodcut]. 11^a. Of holy pouerte. Capitulum. Primum. || D⁶Iues et Pauper obuia|uerūt sibi. vtriusq; ope|rator est dñs. Prouerbi. | xxij. These ben y⁶ wor|des of Salomon / . . . 195^b. col. 1, l. 6 : . . . In this blysse | leue frende I hope to see you ⁊ dwelle | with you in the hyghe cyte of Ierusa|lem in the kynges courte of heuen. | To whiche blysse he brynge vs / that | for vs dyed on the rode tree. Amen. | [col. 2] ¶ Here endeth a compendiose trea|tise dyalogue of Diues and Pauper | That is to saye / the ryche ⁊ the poore | fructuously treatynge vpon the .x. cō|maūdmentes / fynyssed the .iiij. daye | of Decembre. The yere of our lorde | god .M. CCCC. lxxxvi. Em|pren|tyd by me Wyken (sic) de worde at West|monstre. || ¶ Deo gracias. || [Caxton's device]. 196^a [woodcut]. 196^b [woodcut].

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. King's College, Cambridge. Trinity College, Dublin [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The woodcut on the recto of the last leaf is that of the Virgin and Child which occurs first on the title-page of the Scala perfectionis of 1494. On the verso of the last leaf is the woodcut of Dives and Pauper, the same as on 1^a and 10^b.

341

Parron, William. Prognosticon.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,]
24 December, 1499.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. ¶ Ad serenissimū ac inuictissimū oīmꝝ genere | virtutū prestantissimū dñm Henricū Anglie ⁊ | Francie regē septimū dñmꝝ Hybernie. vwilli|elmi parroni placentini phisici de astroꝝ influ|xu. anni presentis .M. d. pronosticon libellus. || V²Num celestē: vnūq; terrestrē deū intime colo. | atq; opus primi vnū cōsidero mundū: vt ipsū | primū cōtēplari: alteri vero fructus mee arboris de|dicare melius valeā. accipe igit grate supplico inuic|tissime rex deus terrestris meus hāc mūdānis cistelā | . . . 12^b. ¶ Pronostica anno dñi .M. d. ab vndecimā die marci incipientia. magistri williel|mi Parroni placentini in medicinis docto|ris ac in astrologia professoris. | impressa die .xxiiii. Decembris .M. cccc. xcix. | [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian.

342

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a treatyse called. Peruula. | [woodcut.] 1^b. W²Hat shalt thou doo whan y⁶ haste an englyssh | to be made in latyne. I shall reherce myn en|glysshe fyrst ones / twyes or thryes. and loke oute my | princypal verbe / and aske hym this questyon / who or | what. And that worde that answeyth to the questyon / shall be the nomynatyf case to the verbe. But yf | it be a verbe impersonal / As in this ensample (The | mayster techyth scolers) Techyth is the verbe. Who | techeth / the mayster techeth . . . 6^a. l. 13: amauī) chaunge i into e. ⁊ put therto ro. ⁊ it woll be amauero ¶ whiche thre holde I styll. The preterpluperfectens of y⁶ coniunctyfe mode as (amaui) holde I styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ sem. ⁊ it woll be (amauissem) The preterpluperfectens of y⁶ infinityf mode / as (amaui. holde I styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ se / ⁊ it woll be (amauisse) ¶ Prynted at westmynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 6^b blank.

*B. M.

343

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Peruula | 1^b. W²Hat shalt thou doo whan thou haste an en|glissh to be mad' in latin. I shal reherce myn | englissh first ones. twyes or thryes. and loke |

oute my principal verbe. and aske him this question | who or what. And that worde that answerith to the question shal be the nominatif case to the verbe. ¶ But if it be a verbe impersonal. as in this ensample. The maister techith scolers. Techith is *ȝ* verbe | Who techeth the maister techith. . . . 6^a. l. 11: . . . Legi turne | I in e. *ȝ* put therto a ro. it is (legero) ¶ Whiche thre | holde I stil. The preterpluperfectens of *ȝ* Optatif | mode. *ȝ* the preterpluperfectens of the Coniunctyfe | mode. And the preterpluperfectens of the Infinitif | mode. As) Legi) put therto. s. *ȝ* a. sem. *ȝ* thenne it is | (legissem) Legi) put therto an. s. *ȝ* an. se. and thenne | we haue (legisse) | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 6^b. l. 1: Here endith a treati se kalled. Peruula. | [*woodcut*.]

*Bodleian.

344

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

6 leaves.

'Here begynneth a trefy called Peruula. [At the end.] Et sic est finis . . . A large woodcut on the title. At the end is Wynkyn de Worde's smaller device.' [*The Huth Library. A Catalogue of the Printed Books, &c.*, vol. iv, p. 1103.]

A. H. Huth [formerly Heber and Corser.]

345

Paruula.

4^o. Nicole Marcant, [Paris, 1500].

a⁴. 4 leaves. 34 lines.

1^a. [W⁴] Hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an en- | glisse to be made in latyn. I shal reherce | myn englisse the first ones: twyes: or thries. | and loke oute / my principal verbe: *ȝ* aske | him this questiō: who: or what. And that worde that | answereth to te (*sic*) question shalle be the noīatyf case to | the verbe. But if it be a verbe impersonal as in this en- | sāple. The master techith scolers. Techys is the ver- | be. wo techeth. The master techith . . . 4^b. l. 26: . . . Legi: turne | i into e: and put therto a ro it is legero. whiche. iii. hol- | dith I stylye: I soyle the p̄terit plus̄p̄fectens: of the | optatiue mode: *ȝ* the p̄terit plup̄fectens: of the cōiū- | ctyf mode. and the p̄terit plus̄p̄fectēs: of the infini- | tiue mode. as legi: put therto an s and a sem: and thē | it is legissē. Legi put therto an s and a se and then we | haue legisse. | ¶ Here endeth a treatise called puula. For the instru- | ction of children. Empryntyd by me Nicole marcāt. |

*J. R. L.

346

Perottus, Nicolaus. *Regulae grammaticales*.

4^o. Aegidius van der Heerstraten, [Louvain, 1486].

a-o⁸ p q^o. 124 leaves. 35 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Prefatio in regulas grāmaticales Nicolai perotti viri | doctissimi atq̄ eloquentissimi. || [L⁵] Ibet mihi in alieno opere exordiri atq̄ prefari. Vosq̄ omnes ingenui adolescentes . . . 2^a. Nicolai perotti episcopi sypontini viri doctissimi *ȝ* poete | laureati. Ad Pyrrhum perottum nepotem ex fratre. Insti- | tutio grāmaticalis a primis lr̄arum elementis ad p̄summa- | tissimam usq̄ latine lingue elegantiam. Feliciter incipit. | . . . 124^a. l. 12:

Cinxisti viridi: cesar mea tempora lauro

Ecce meas ornat sacra corona comas

Non mea me virtus tali nunc munere dignuȝ

Sed dulce effecit principis ingenium

Dii deeq̄ precor pro me mitissime cesar

Persoluant meritis premia digna tuis

Ast ego q̄ tanto tibi sim pro munere gratus

Cantabo laudes dum mihi vita tuas. ||

Regule grāmaticales Reuerendissimi patris *ȝ* domini- | domini Nicolai perotti Archiepiscopi sypontini viri doctis- | simi atq̄ eloquentissimi Feliciter exp̄liciunt. Impresseq̄ per | me Egidium de herstraten. | 124^b blank.

*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Shrewsbury School.

* * This book contains a large number of passages in English. It is doubtful whether it was printed for exportation into England or for the use of English students abroad.

347

Petronilla.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

[a⁴]. 4 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a [Pynson's device 1]. 1^b blank.

2^a.

T³ He parfite lyfe to put in remembraunce Of a virgyn moost gracious and entere which in all vertu had souereyn suffysaunce Callyd Petronylla petyrs daughter dere Benygne of porte humble of face and chere All other maydyns excelled in fairenesse And as hir legende pleynly doth vs lere Though she were fayre more commēdyd for me- | kenes | . . .

4^b. l. 14:

Be mene to Iesu for vs in all myscheef That he of mercy oure sekenesse list aslake And of thy meritys more to make a preef Socoure thy seruauentys where they slepe or wake O blessyd Pernell nowe for thy faders sake Ageyne all accessys and stroke of pestilence All that deuoutly their praier to the make

Sende theym good helth with vertuous pacience ||
And who that cometh vnto hir presence
On pylgrimage with deuocion
Late him trust pleynly in sentence
Shall fynde grace of his petition. ||
Empryntyd by Rychard Pynson. |

*Bodleian. *A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

348

Phalaris. Epistolae.

4°. Theodoric Rood and Thomas
Hunte, Oxford, 1485.

a-d⁸ e⁶ f⁸ g⁶ h⁸ i⁶ k l⁸ m⁶. 88 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Carmeliani Brixensis Poe^{te} ad
lectorem Carmen | Hunc pcor. atq pcor lector
studo^{se} libellum | Perlege. qui passim gemmea verba
refert. | . . . 2^a. Francisci Aretini Oratoris p^{er}claris-
simi in eloqntissimas Phalaridis tyranni epistolas
per ipsum | e greco in latinu versas. Prohe^mium
foeliciter incipit | . . . 88^a. l. 5: Hoc opusculu in
alma vniuersitate Oxonie. A Natali christiano | Ducē-
tesima et nonagesia septima. | Olimpiade foeliciter
impressum ē. | Hoc Teodericus rood quē colloⁿia
misit | Sāgūiē gmanus nobile pssit opus | Atq sibi
socius thomas fuit āgli^{cus} hunte. | Dii dēt vt venetos
exuperare qant | Quā iēson venetos decuit vir galli^{cus}
artem | Ingenio didicit terra britāna sūo. | Celatos
veneti nob' trāsmittē lib[r]os | Cedite nos aliis vēdimus
o veneti | Que fuerat vob' ars p^{ri}mū nota latini | Est
eadē nob' ipa reperta prēs. | Quāuis seōtos toto canit
orbe britānos | Virgilius. plac^{et} his ligua latiā tamē |
88^b blank.

*J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Wad-
ham College, Oxford.

Plowman. The Plowman's prayer.

[Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, n. d.

Herbert, vol. i, p. 203: The Plowman's prayer and
complaint. Printed at Westminster. You have it in
Fox's 'Acts and Monuments'.

* * The earliest edition I know of was printed
abroad about 1530, and of this there are copies in the
B. M. and Bodleian.

349

Prognostication.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small fragments of 2 leaves.

Ends? . . . uges than these for englisshemen be
nat | necessarye to be knowen And therfore I haue
omyt^{ed} [ted and] past ouer the translation of certayn
cytees | . . . the see as Louayne. Brussell. | . . .
suche other. |

*Bodleian.

* * From the wording, this is clearly a translation
from a foreign language, probably from one of Jaspar

Laet's Prognostications. One fragment has signature
a 1, so the book had clearly no title-page. It appears
to relate mostly to forecasts for weather.

350

Prognostication. Prognostication for 1498.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1497.]

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the middle leaves o,
a quire.

First leaf, recto: ¶ Iule shalbe temperate ynough
after his nature / but about the | begynnyng shalbe
grete raynes et wynde w^h hayle thond' et lyghtnyng . . .
First leaf, verso, l. 34: they shall neuer come home
ayen. This yere shal not be good for | kyngs to make
longe Iourneys in y^e fyrst et seconde quarter / in the |
[Second leaf] seconde quarter happely shal a kyng
take a Iourney out of his ro[y]alme / but yf he so do
he shall not come home ayen for his enmye[s] | . . .
Second leaf, verso, l. 35: . . . cyalles as be dukes
captayns et soudyers et counseyllours of |

*Bodleian [Douce fragments].

* * There is a reference in the text to the great
rising of Cornishmen as having taken place the pre-
ceding year [1497], so that the prognostication was
clearly for 1498 and was thus printed at the end of
1497. This date is also made certain by the fact that
amongst the children of Henry VII, Mary, who was
born in 1498, is not mentioned.

351

Promise. The Promise of Matrimony.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
after March, 1486.]

[a¹]. 4 leaves, 1 blank. 42 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The promisse of matrimonie ||
[L³]Oys by the grace of god kyng of Fraunce.
Vnto alle | theym that thies present lres shall see.
gretyng. Be it kno^weu (sic) that betwene the most
xpē Prynce the kyng of Fraunce | aforesyd. and the
most noble Prince the Kyng of England hys | moost
dere cousyn true entie^r and p^{ri}te amyte ys couenaunted
and | pcluded inuolably tendure from the date of thies
presentes duryng | their bothe lyues. So that as long
as they lyue / werre batailles et hostilitees betwixt
theym / their realmes countreies and subgettes alweye |
shall cease and with beniuolence and frendlihode
they shall receyue et | entrete theym self et their sub-
gettis ¶ Item to thynuyolable obseruaunce of the seyd
amyte betwyxt the seyd prynces it ys pmysed cou-
uenaunted accorded and concluded that their shalbe
contracted and | had a mariage betwene the right noble
Prynce Charles the sone of the | seyd moost xpē kyng of
Fraunce. and the moost benyngne princesse | my lady
Elizabeth daughter of the seyd most victorious kyng of
Engl^{and} and whanne that they shall come to yeres of mariage
. . . 2^b. l. 8: The lettre of annuelle port | . . . 3^a. l. 28:

The obligacion of Nisi | . . . 4^a. l. 16: ¶ Tharticles of the conuencion bitwene the frenssh | King and de Duc of austrice late called duc of burgoyne | . . . 4^b.

20: ¶ And ouer thys the kyng shal do be had the lettres and seales in pti/culer of my lordes the Dukes of Orleunce angenlesme Burboon Car/dynal de Leon Erle of neuers my lord of Beaugyeu ⁊ of vendosme | as nyghest to the bloode subroged ⁊ substytute in the royalmes of the | perys tharchebysshoppys ⁊ Duc of Laon ⁊ of Langres of the Bys/shops and erles of noyon chaloyes Beauyuois pieres of fraunce the | selles of the vniuersite of parys of the townes citees ⁊ comynaltees of | parys. Roen. Orleunce. Tourney. Leon Troies Burdeaux Ro/chell Angiers Poytiers Tolouse Rayns Amyens Babeuille Monste/reull Therouaine Aier Saint Ouyntyns (*sic*) Perone Prelates ⁊ nobles | of the erldomes of Artoys ⁊ of Bourgoygne to be deluyered vnto | my sayd lord the Duc ⁊ to thestates of hys Countrees |

*B. M. [wants leaf 1].

352

Promptorium. Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae.

Fol. Richard Pynson (for Frederick Egmond and Petrus post Pascham), London, 15 May, 1499.

a b⁸ c-s⁶ t⁴. 116 leaves, 116 blank. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. ¶ Incipit prologus in libellū qui dicitur promptorius puerorum. ||| C^aErnentibus sollicite clericoꝝ cōdicōnes | nunc statuū ⁊ graduum diuersoꝝ nu /merose vident lam varii clericali se nomine | gloriantes . . . 2^a. ¶ Incipit liber q̄ dicitur Promptorium paruulorum siue clericorum. || a⁶Backe or backward. retro | retrorsum. aduerbia | Abasshyd or aferd Terri/tus ta. tum. participia. | . . . 115^a. col. 1, l. 11: Versus. | Regula que formā seruans as mutat in aui. | Recte preteritū formādo suppiat ī atum. ||| ¶ Ad laudē et ad honorē oīpotentis dei. et in/temerate genitricis ei⁹. Finit excellentissimū | op⁹ exiguis magnisq̄ scolastic⁹ vtilissimū qd̄ | nūcupatur Medulla grāmatice. Inpssū per | egreguī (*sic*) Richardū pynson. in expensis virtuo/soꝝ virorū Fredrici egmōdt ⁊ Petri post pas /cha. an^o dñi .M. cccc. nonagesimo nono. Deci/ma v^a. die mensis Maii. | 115^b [Pynson's device 3]. 116 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 116]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 115 and 116]. Bristol Public Library. Britwell Court. Shirburn Castle. A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

353

Properties. The Properties and Medicines for a Horse.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n. d.

* * This book was quoted by Ames, and his entry

was copied by Herbert and Dibdin. He says it has the mark VV C backward, and this can only apply to Wynkyn de Worde's device 2, in which the trade-mark is reversed, or another device used in and before 1502, in which the C is reversed. If the book contains the first device it was printed before 1500, if the second it was printed between 1500 and 1502. Dibdin in some manuscript memoranda [J. R. L.] speaks of a copy in the library at Wentworth [Earl Fitzwilliam] which is probably the copy that was in the Harleian Library.

354

Psalterium.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a-u³ x² (+ 7* incipiunt) y^a. 177 leaves, 1, 177 blank. 20 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Iheronimus de laude dei super | psalterium || n^oIchil enim est in hac vita | mortali in quo possumus fa/miliarius inherere deo ¶ di/ninis (*sic*) laudibus. Nullus eñ mor/aliū explicare potest virtutem psal/moꝝ verbis nec mente si non supfi/cie tantum. sed intenta mente et pu/ro corde in dei laudibꝫ canantur . . . 7^b. Incipit liber hymphnoꝝ vel soli/loquioꝝ p̄s. i. | B⁴Eatus vir qui nō abiit | in concilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: ⁊ | in cathedra pestilēcie nō | sedit [S]ed in lege dñi volūtas ei⁹: | ⁊ in lege eius meditabit die ac no/cte [E]t erit tanq̄ lignū qd̄ plantatū | est secus decursus aquarū: qd̄ fructū | suum dabit in tempe suo [E]t folium | eius nō defluet . . . 176^b. l. 13: [T²]Ibi dñe cōmēdamus aīam fa/muli tui .N. et aīas famulorū | famularūqꝫ tuarū vt defūcti sclo tibi | viuāt et que p fragilitatē mundane | cōuersationis peccata admiserūt tu[a] | venia misericordissime pietatis abz/sterge Per xpm dñm nrm Amen. | Requiescant in pace Amen. | 177 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1].

355

Psalterium.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 20 May, 1499.

A⁸ B⁴; A-S⁶. 156 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a. KL² Mēsis Ianuarii habꝫ dies | xxi. Luna vero xxx. | iii A Circumcisio domini | b Octaua sancti stephani | . . . 13^a. B⁶Eatus vir qui nō abiit | in consilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: | et in cathedra pestilen/tie non cedit: Sed in lege dñi voluntas eius: | et in lege eius meditabitur die ac nocte | Et erit tanq̄ lignū quod plantatū est | secus decursus aquarū: quod fructum | suum dabit in tempore suo. Et folium | eius nō defluet: . . . 156^a. l. 8: T²Ibi dñe cōmēdam⁹ aīaz) Oīo. | famuli tui .N. ⁊ aīas famuloꝝ | famularūqꝫ tuarū vt defūcto scfo tibi viuāt: ⁊ q̄ p fragilitatē mūdane puersati/oīs pctā admiserūt tua venia misericor/dissime pietatis absterge. Per christum | Requiescant ī pace Amen ||| ¶ Impressum apud westmonasteriū | per me wynandū de worde.

Anno dñi | M. CCCC. lxxxxix. xx die Maii. | 156^b
[Wyknyn de Worde's device 1].

*J. R. L. [wants leaves 144 and 145]. *Corpus
Christi College, Cambridge [fragments].

** Round the device on the last leaf are four border-
pieces.

356

Remigius. Dominus quae pars.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

A⁴. 4 leaves. 29, 30 lines.

1^a. D⁶Ominus que pars / nomen / quare quia | signi-
ficat substantiam cum qualitate | ppria vel cōmuni.
Cuius modi nomē / | nomen substantiū quare quia
signifz|cat substantiam per se stantem. Bonus | cui⁹
modi nomen / nomen adiectiū quare quia | significat
accidens / quodadii|cū substantie ad ma|nifestādū ei⁹
qualitatē vel quātitatē . . . 4^b. l. 9: ¶ Nomen ge-
rundium quare quia in se vim duo|rum .s/ nominis
et verbi. | ¶ Nomen distributium quare quia plus
distribu|it q̄ colligit. | ¶ Nomen collectiū quare
quia sub vna voce | significat tantum in singulari
numero quantum in | plurali numero. | ¶ Nomen
ptitiū quare quia particularem rem | designat. ||||
[Wyknyn de Worde's device 3].

*Bodleian [formerly Heber, who acquired it from
Stace, March, 1808].

357

Revelation. The Revelation of Saint
Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,
1485.]

[a-g⁸ h¹⁰.] 66 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The prologe of this reuelacion. ||
[T⁴]He reuelacion that foloweth here | in this boke
tretyth how a certeyn de|uowt person the wiche was
a monke | in the abbey of Euishamme was rapte | in
spirite by the wille of god and ladde by the hād | of
seint Nycholas the space of .ii. days and .ii. | nyghtes
to see and knowe the peynys of purgato|rye and the
iowys of paradyse and in what state | the sowlis ware
that ware in purgatorye . . . 4^b. ¶ Here begynnyth
a meruelous reuelacion that | was schewyd of almyghty
god by sent Nycholas | to a monke of Euyshamme
yn the days of kyng | Richard the fyrst And the yere
of owre lord .M.C. Lxxxxvi. ¶ Ca primum | . . .
66^a. l. 4: . . . Sothely aftr that | he was cum to
hym selfe and hys brethirne had | tolde hym. that now ys
the holy tyme of 3estyr. than | fyrste he beleuyd. when
he harde hem ryng solen|ly to complen. for then he
knew certenly. that the | pele and melodye. that he
herde yn paradyse. wyth | so grete ioy and gladnes.
betokynde the same so|lennyte of 3estir yn the whyche
owre blessyd lorde | and sauur ihesus criste roso (sic)
vppe visibly and bodely fro dethe on to lyfe. to home

wyth the fadyr and | the holy gooste be now and euer-
more euerlastyng | ioy and blysse Amen. | 66^b blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian.

** Owing to a mistake in imposition some pages
were wrongly printed. The correct pages have been
pasted over them.

The name of the abbey should be Eynsham.

358

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
after 6 June, 1481.]

a-g⁸ h⁸ (+ 8* your chyldren) i⁸ k¹⁶. 85 leaves, 1,
85 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. This is the table of the historye of
reynart the foxe || In the first hoow the kynge of alle
bestes the lyon helde | his court capitulo .primo. |
. . . 3^b. Hyer begynneth thystorye of reynard the
foxe || In this historye ben wreton the parables / goode
lerynge / | and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd / by
whiche poyntes | men maye lerne to come to the subtil
knoweleche of su|che thynges as dayly ben vsed ⁊ had
in the counseyllys | of lordes and prelates gostly and
worldly / and / also | emonge marchantes and other
comone peple / . . . 84^b. And yf ony thyng be said
or wreton herin / that may | greue or dysplease ony
man / blame not me / but the foxe / | for they be his
wordes ⁊ not myne / Prayeng alle them | that shal see
this lytyl treatis / to correcte and amende / | Where
they shal fynde faute / For I haue not added ne |
mynusshed but haue folowed as nyghe as I can my
cotype | whiche was in dutche / and by me willm
Caxton trans|lated in to this rude ⁊ symple englyssh
in thabbeys of west|mestre. fynysshed the vj daye of
Iuyn the yere of our | lord .M. CCCC. Lxxxj. ⁊ the xxj
yere of the regne of | kyng Edward the iiijth / ||
Here endeth the historye of Reynard the foxe ⁊c⁹ |
85 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1 and 85]. *J. R. L.
Eton College. Duke of Newcastle. Britwell Court.

359

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1489].

[*²] a-h⁸ i⁶. 72 leaves. 31, 32 lines.

1^a [Caxton's device] | ¶ This is the table of the his-
torye of Reynart the foxe / | 1^b. ¶ In the fyrst how
thekynge of all beestes the lyon hel|de his court.
Capitulo primo | . . . 2^b. l. 9: ¶ Hyer begynueth
(sic) hystorye of reynard the foxe. || ¶ In this hystorye
ben wreton the parables goode lernyng | and dyuerse
poyntes to be merkyd by whiche poyntes men | maye
lerne to come to the subtil knowleche of such thyn|ges
as / dayly ben vsed and had in the counseyllys
of lordes | and prelats gostly ⁊ wordly (sic) / and also
emonge marchantes | and other comone peple . . .
3^a. ¶ How the lyon kynge of alle bestys sent out hys

maūde|mentys that alle beestys sholde come to hys
feest and court / | ¶ Capitulo Primo | . . . 70^b.
l. 27: . . . whom I humbly | beseche. and to whom
nothyng is hyd that he wylle gyue vs | grace to make
amendes to hym therfore / and that we maye | rewle
vs to his playsir. And her wyth wil I leue ffor w|hat
haue I to wryte of thyse mysdedis I haue yuowh (*sic*)
to doo | *End not known.*

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge [wants leaves 71 and 72].*

360

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1494.]

A⁸ B-F⁶ . . . 2 columns. 38 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Hystorye of rei[nard the
Foxe. || [1^a]N this hystorye ben wry^zton the parables.
goo|de lernynge and diuerse | poyntes to be marked. |
by whiche poyntes men may lerne | to come to the
subtyll knowleche off | suche thinges as now dayly
ben v^zsed and hadde in the counceylls off | lordes
and prelates gostly 7 worldly | and also emonge
marchautes and | other comone people . . . *Last
leaf verso, col. 2, l. 1: How Isegrym the wolf was
ouir|comen and the battayl fynished And | how the
foxe hadde the worshippe ca|pitulo xli. | An example
that the fox tolde to | the kyng whan he hadde wonne
the. | felde ca. xlii. | How the foxe with his frendes
departed nobly fro the kyng and went | to his castelle
maleparduys ca xliii. |*

**Bodleian [wants leaves 33, 38, and all after, except the leaf of 'Contents'].*

* * *The Contents, etc., would occupy two leaves at the beginning. From a comparison with other texts it is clear that when perfect this book would have contained 48-50 leaves.*

Reynard the Fox.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

* * *Though no trace of this book is now known, it seems almost certain that an edition of the book must have been printed in the fifteenth century by Wynkyn de Worde. A series of woodcuts to illustrate it was certainly in existence, and we find two at least used in other books. One is on the first leaf of Lidgate's *The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose*, and depicts the lion with crown and sceptre opening the court to try Reynard [Chapters I-III]. Another is on the first leaf of Skelton's *Bowge of Court*, showing the bear carrying a letter to Reynard [Chapter VII].*

In a private collection [F. Jenkinson] is a fragment of two leaves of an edition of the book, evidently printed by Wynkyn de Worde about 1515, and this contains a third woodcut agreeing absolutely in size and workmanship with the other two.

361

Robin Hood.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 34 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the first signed a 3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

a 3^a.

Of hym I haue herde myche good
I graunte he sayd with you to wende.
My bretherne all in fere.
My purpose was to haue dyned to day
At blythe or dancastere
Forthe than went this gentyll knyght
with a carefull chere
The teres out of his eyen ran:
And fell downe by his ere. | . . .

a 4^b. l. 28:

Where be the frendes sayd Robyn
Syr neuer one wyl me knowe
whyle I was ryche I nowe at home
Grete boste then wolde they blowe
And now they renne away fro me
As bestes on a rowe.
They take no more hede of me. |

**Bodleian.*

* * *This fragment was taken from a binding. It belonged to Farmer, then to Ritson, who gave it to Douce in 1798.*

Though in the early type it has the later I, and Caxton's I does not occur. It cannot be earlier than 1500, and quite probably was printed a year or two later.

362

Robin Hood.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 31 lines.

Known only from one leaf, signed c 2.

Recto begins:

And euill thyrfte on thy hede saide lytell Iohā
Right vnder thy hattes bonde.
For thou haste made oure mayster wroth.
He is fastinge so longe
who is your master saide the monke
Iohā sayde robyn hode.
He is a stronge thefe saide the monke
Of hym herde I neuer gode.
Thou lvest than saide lytell Iohā
And that shall reu the
He is a yoman of the forest.
To dine he hath bode the | . . .

**Private Library.*

Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. *Explanationes in Iob.*

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a-k⁶ l^a. 64 leaves, 1, 64 blank. 31 lines.

1 *blank*. 2^a. *Explanationes notabiles deuotissimi viri Ricardi | Hampole heremite sup lectioēs illas beati Iob q̄ solent | in exequiis defunctorū legi q̄ nō minus historiā q̄ tropo|logiam ⁊ anagogiam ad studentū vtilitatem exactissimē me annotauit.* [P⁴] *Arce michi dñe nichil em̄ sunt diēs mei. Expm̄it autem in hiis verbis humane p̄ditionis instabilitas que nō habet in hac miserabili valle manentez mansionē set | pibit potestas a p̄ncipibz p̄uersis ⁊ ferient p̄cul dubio in p̄fundissimas flammās infernōrū ludus q̄ em̄ hominū lasciūorū cito labit in lamētationē . . .* 60^a. l. 21: *Quia innumerabilia p̄ diuersitate: ⁊ inestimabilia p̄ acerbitate sunt ibi tormenta. Sed sempiternus horror. scz in visione demonū monstrorū. serpenium ⁊ draconū. ⁊ in sensu ignis. inhabitans in eternū.* || *Et sic finitur laudes altissimo.* | 60^b. *Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia | et pia oracione pro defunctis.* | [F³] *Ratres karissimi nō recordor me legisse mala | morte perisse qui libenter in hac vita opa caritatis vel pietatis exercere voluerit. habet enī multos intercessores pius homo . . .* 63^b. l. 25: . . . *Festinem^o ergo fratres mei istos sanctissimos | prēs imitari. discam^o ab eis caritatis opa exercē. valen|ter ⁊ exendo: p̄ grāz merebimur deūz videre facie ad facie. sicuti est q̄d nobis p̄cedat ille qui est oim sanctorū | vtus ⁊ salus. Amen. Explicit sermo beati Augusti|ni de misericordia ⁊ pia oracione p̄ defunctis.* | 64 *blank*.

*U. L. C. [2, one wants leaf 64, the other leaves 1 and 64]. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 1 and 64].

Rote. *The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.*

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.]

A-E⁸ F-I⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ *The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ⁊ conforte || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostle saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybulacōns we muste entre in to y kyng|dome of god. Wherefore all those whiche intende to | come in to the kyngdome of heuen muste pacyently | take temporall trybulacyon . . .* *End not known.*

*Durham Cathedral [wants leaves 48-64].

*** *This edition agrees page for page with the following. It was printed, as can be seen from the state of the Crucifixion cut, before 8 Jan. 1498.*

Rote. *The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.*

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, after July, 1499.]

A-E⁸ F-I⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ *The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ⁊ conforte.* | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ *The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ⁊ cōforte. || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostle saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybulacōns we muste entre in to y kyng|dome of god. wherefore all those whiche intende to | com in to the kyngdome of heuen muste pacyently | take temporall trybulacyon . . .* 64^a. l. 2: *Our lorde Ihesu by the merytes of his passyon gy|ue vs grace pacyently in this lyfe to take accordyn|ge to his wyll this temporall trybulacyon wherby | we may be delyuered from the endessele dampnacyon. And of the hande of our lorde to receyue the | crowne of our gloryfycacyon Amen. || ¶ Here endeth the Rote or myrour of | consolacyon and conforte. Em|prynted at Westmyster by Wyn|ken de Worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]*

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

*** *It is clear from the state of the device that this edition was printed after July, 1499, and, from the condition of the Crucifixion cut, before the end of the year.*

Royal Book. *The Royal Book.*

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1486.]

a-t⁸ u¹⁰. 162 leaves, 1, 162 blank. 33 lines.

1 *blank*. 2^a. W² *Han I remembre and take hede of the conuersacion of | vs that lyue in this wretched lyf. in which is no surete | ne stable abydyng. And also the contynuel besynes of euery | man. how he is occupyed and dayly laboureth to bylde ⁊ ede|fy as though theyr habytacion and dwellyng here / were per|manent and shold euer endure . . .* 3^a. H² *Ere foloweth the table of the rubriches of thys presente | book entytled ⁊ named Ryal whiche speketh fyrst of the | ten commandementes. | . . .* 6^a. ¶ *Here after ben conteyned ⁊ declared the x comandementes | of the lawe which god wrote with his propre syngre / ⁊ dely|uerd them to Moyses the prophete for to preche to the peple for | to holde ⁊ kepe capitulo primo | . . .* 161^a. l. 4: . . . *But here I shal fynyshe | ⁊ make an ende of my matere to the pray-syng ⁊ lawde of our | lord. to whome be gyuen al honour. whiche brynge vs in to | hys companye / there / where as is lyf perdurable Amen. || T² His book was compyled ⁊ made atte requeste of kyng | Phelyp of Fraunce in the yere of thyncarnacyon of our | lord / M. CC. lxxix. ⁊ translated or reduced out of frensshe in*

to englysshe by me wylliam Caxton. (*sic*) atte requeste of a wor^{sh}ipful marchaunt ⁊ mercer of london . . . [L. 26] . . . ⁊ also by cause that it was made ⁊ ordeyned atte request of that | ryght noble kyng Phelyp le bele kyng of Fraunce. ought it | to be called Ryall / as tofore is sayd. whiche translacion or re^{du}cing oute of frensshe in to englysshe was achyueed. fynys^{sh}ed ⁊ accomplysshed the xiiij day of Septembre in the yere of | thyncarnacyon of our lord .M / CCCC.lxxxiiij / And in the | second yere of the Regne of Kyng Rychard the thyrd / | 161^b blank. 162 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 2, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 162], etc.

367

Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum ducem Burgundiae.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a⁴.] 4 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Propositio Clarissimi Oratoris. Magistri Io^hannis Russell decretorum doctoris ac adtunc | Ambassiatoris xpianissimi Regis Edwardi | dei gracia regis Anglie et Francie ad illustris^{simu} principem / Karolum ducem Burgundie | super susceptione ordinis garterij ⁊c. || d²Estinauit nos Illustrissi^e princeps Sa^lcra regia magestas vt tue celsitudini pce^{le}bria sui ordinis garterij insignia . . . 4^a. L. 2: . . . honoret amodo | vniuersum collegium. tue singularis p^{so}ne me^{ritum} singulare / vt qui hactenus in virtute cru^{cis} piissimi andree maximo^{rum} hostium tociens | incredibilis victor euaseras / De cetero glorioso | isto martire nouo accumulato patrono / valeat | tua in eum sancta deuotio simul et in ipsius vi^uifico signo vbi res expostulauerit egregie triu^{ph}are ad dei laudem / et exaltationem fidei xpiane / nostri q^{ue} serenissimi regis robor. solacium re^uelationem q^{ue} et gloriam plebis sue. amen | 4^b blank.

*J. R. L. Holkham Hall.

368

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1479.]

a⁶ b² c-n¹⁰ o⁶. 124 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Fratr^{is} laurencij guilelmi de saona ordinis | m^{io}rum sac^o theo^{do}ctois phemiū i nouā fthoicā || c⁴Ogitanti michi sepenumero: ac diligenci^o con^{templ}ati q^utu cōmoditatis q^utuq^{ue} splendoris ⁊ glorie afferre | consueūit dicēdi copia: cōcinaq^{ue} ⁊ splendēs collocupletataq^{ue} o^{ro}. Quātū ecia^m olim nedū a doctissimis sapiētissisq^{ue} uiris | q^u ecia^m a sc^{ti}ssimis patrib^{us} frequētata: ⁊ i maxi^o cltu habita sit . . . 7^b. L. 23: EXPLICIT PROHEMIVM. . . Incipit tractatus capitulū prim in quo agi^u quid sit oracio: quid oratoris officiū / quis ei^{us} finis et de parti-

bus | eius et oracionis . . . 124^b. . 16: Explicit liber tercius: et opus rhetorice facultatis p^{er} fra^{tr}e laurentiū Guilelmi de Saona ordinis mino^{rum} sacre pa^gine p^{ro}fessorē ex dictis testimoniisq^{ue} sacratissimaz scriptu^{ra}z / docto^{rum}q^{ue} p^{ro}batisimo^{rum} compilatū ⁊ p^{ro}firmatū: quibus ex causis censuit appellandū fore Margaritam eloquentie | castigate ad eloquendū diuina accomodatam | Compilatū aut fuit hoc opus in alma vniuersitate Can^{tabrigie}. Anno dñi .1478. die et .6. Iulij. quo die festum Sancte Marthe recolit^{ur}. Sub protectione Sēnissi^{mi} regis anglorum Eduardi quarti.

*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. University Library, Upsala.

369

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua.

4^o and 8^o.

St. Albans, 1480.

a-y⁸ z⁸. 182 leaves, 182 blank. 24 lines.

1^a. Fratr^{is} laurencij guilelmi de saona ordiuis (*sic*) | mino^{rum} sacre theologie doctoris prohemium in no^{uam} rethoricam. | [C³]Ogitati michi sepenum^o: ac diligē^{ti} ci^o cōtemplati q^utu cōmoditatis | quātūq^{ue} splendoris et glo^{rie} afferre | cōsueūit dicendi copia: cōcinaq^{ue} ⁊ splēdēs col^{locup}lectataq^{ue} o^{ro}. Quātūq^{ue} i olim nedum a | doctissis sapiētissisq^{ue} uiris q^uecia^m a sc^{ssis} patrib^{us} frequētata: ⁊ in maxi^o cultu hīta sit: . . . 8^a. Explicit prohemium. | Incipit tractatus capitulum primum | in quo agitur quid sit oracio: quid oratoris of^ficiū | quis eius finis ⁊ de partibus eius o^{ra}cionis. | . . . 181^b. Explicit Liber tercius: et opus Reth^{orice} facultatis per fratrem Laurencium Guilelmi de Saona Ordinis Minorum sacre pa^gine professorem ex dictis testimoniisq^{ue} sacratis^{simarum} scripturarum. docto^{rum}q^{ue} p^{ro}batisimo^{rum} compilatum et confirmatum: Quibus ex | causis censuit appellandum fore Margaritā | eloquencie castigate ad eloquendum diuina ac^{com}odatam | Compilatū autem fuit hoc opus in Al^{ma} vniuersitate Cantabrigie. Anno domini | 1478^o. die ⁊ .6. Iulij Quo die Festum sa^{cte} Marthe recolitur: Sub protectione Sere^{nissimi} Regis Anglorum Eduardi quarti. ||| Inpressum fuit hoc presens opus | Rethorice facultatis apud villā | sancti Albani. Anno domini. | M^o. CCCC^o. Lxxx^o. | 182 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 182]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Duke of Devonshire.

370

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 24 lines.

Known only from a fragment of 2 leaves.

P4^a begins: the mete was redy: and the tyme of the day | . . . P4^b ends: . . . To that intente cam | nat to youre house to ete your brede | [P5^a] begins: and to betraye you / but say me the trouthe | . . .

[P5^b] ends: . . . duryng my lyfe: in al thynges. and tooke |

Trinity College, Cambridge [pressmark Qq.493.2].

* * Formerly leaves 153 and 154 in a miscellaneous manuscript, mostly medical [pressmark O. 2. 13]. Found by W. W. Greg.

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster.

* * Though no copy or fragment of this edition is known, there is very little doubt that Wynkyn de Worde must have issued an edition during the fifteenth century. He was in possession of a set of the woodcuts to illustrate it, copies of those in Leeu's edition of 1490, and some of these he used in his edition of Legrand's Book of Good Manners, 1499. The full set of woodcuts would have numbered eleven. About 1505 Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition of the book, and of this there is an imperfect copy in the British Museum containing seven of the woodcuts, but wanting woodcuts 1, 4, 10, and 11.

371

Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster,
[after 14 February, 1483].

a-c⁸. 24 leaves, 1 blank. 25-26 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h²Ercules dux Ferrarie in eo ducati | venetorū armis constitutus paulopost | vetustissimas eorum violat immunitates | init foedus cum Pherdinando Rege Neap^opolitano Mediolanensium duce / et floren^otinorum repu / quod per veneta foedera nō licebat / . . . 24^a. Finiunt sex ōelegantissime epistole / quarum tris a summo Pontifice Sixto | Quarto et Sacro Cardinalium Collegio | ad Illustrissimum Venetiarum ducem | Ioannem Mocenigum totidemq^{ue} ab ipso | Duce ad eundem Pontificem et Cardina^{les} / ob Ferrariense bellum susceptum / con^{scripte} sunt / Impresse per willelmum Cax^{ton} / et diligenter emendate per Petrum | Cāmelianū Poeta³ Laureatum / in west^{monasterio} ||

Eloquij cultor sex has mercare tabellas
Que possunt Marco cum Cicerone loqui
Ingenijs debent cultis ea scripta placere
In quibus ingenij copia magna viget ||

Interpretacio magnarum litterarum / | pūctuatārū / paruarūq^{ue} || Rep / i / republica / . . . 24^b. l. 20: D / V / Reueren / in Christo patr / i / domi^{nationum} vestrarum Reuerendi in christo / patres / n / i / enim / Summum pont / i / sum^{mum} pontificem |

* B. M.

* * This book was discovered in 1874, bound up in a volume of tracts in the Hecht-Heine Library at Halberstadt, and in 1890 was sold to the British Museum.

372

Skelton, John. The Bowge of Court.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | named the bowge of courte. | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

1²N Antumpne (sic) whan the sonne in vyrgyne

By radyante hete enryped hath our corne

Whan luna full of mutabylyte

As Emperes the dyademe hath worne

Of our pole artyke smyllynge halfe in scorne

At our foly and our vnstedfastnesse

The tyme whan Mars to werre hym dyde dres ||

I callynge to mynde the greate auctoryte

Of poetes olde whyche full craftely

Vnder as couerte termes as coude be

Can touche a troughte and cloke it subtylly

Wyth fresshe vtteraunce full sentencyously

Dyuerse in style some spared not vyce to wrythe

Some of mortalyte nobly dyde endyte. | . . .

12^b.

In euery poynte to be indyfferente

Syth all in substaūce of slūbrynge doth procede

I wyll not saye it is mater in dede

But yet oftyme suche dremes be founde trewe

Now constrewe ye what is the resydewe. ||

¶ Thus endeth the Bowge of courte. | Enprynted at westmynster By me | Wynkyn the worde. |

* Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

373

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. W^eHat shalt thou doo whanne thou | haste an englissh to make in laten | I shal reherce myn englissh ones | twyes or thries and loke oute my | principal verbe ⁊ aske this questy^{on} who or what / and that word | that answereth to the questy^{on} shal be the nomina^{tyf} case to the verbe : excepte it be a verbe imperso^{nal}. as in this ensauple. The maister techeth scollers : techith is the verbe . . . 11^b. l. 11 : Al nownes distributiues / relatiues / introgatiues : | and wordes indcludynge a negacyon lacke the vo^{catif} case Also this word nemo lacketh both the vo^{catif} case singular and the plurel noumbre. Versus |

Que querūt que distribuūt referuntq^{ue} negantq^{ue}

Infinita quoq^{ue} causu caruere vocante

Nemo caret quinto pariter numeroq^{ue} secundo |

Sic finitur hoc opusculum. || ¶ Emprented by Richard Pynson : | 12^a blank. 12^b [Pynson's device 2, cracked].

* Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

* * Signed a 1 on the first, a 11 on the third leaf.

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500.

'Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi.' [Herbert, vol. i,
p. 136.]

No copy at present known.

374

Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases.
Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard
Pynson), [Rouen, 1490].

[*²] a-¹8 z⁶ t⁶. 190 leaves. 50 lines. With head-lines
and marginalia.

1^a blank. 1^b (index): Accompte | Aiell | Addicioñ |
Administratours | . . . 3^a. [E¹¹]N Accompte. le
pleitif cōta dun receipte en autre cōtie | et ea de
causa le brē fuit abatu. contrariū xii^o. E. iii. z ābadeux |
sōnnt bon ley cā statuti. | . . . 190^a. l. 5: ¶ Quere
si vn port^r decies tīm ou acc^r sur lest^t de liūeez ou
tiel acc^r lou ī roy aūa ī moite z ce^l q̄ | sue laut^r
moite si en vtē en ī pl^r pl^r luy disablera entūnt q̄ ī roy
est en mañe ptie eo q̄ q^r acc^r est qui tā | pro dño
rege quā pro seipō sequit^r zc^r quar sil ne luy disablera
il ensuyst qun moigne p^t aū acc^r zc^r en villeyñ verz
ī p^t zc^r iō quere zc^r. | 190^b [Device of Le Talleur].

*B. M. [2, with device torn away]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L.
Chetham Library, Manchester. Advocates Library,
Edinburgh. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. *Uni-
versity Library, Glasgow (Ewing collection). King's
Inn, Dublin. *E. Gordon Duff [2]. *F. Jenkinson.
*Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * At the end of the index (2^b) are the words, in the
ordinary large type of the book, 'Per me. R. pynson'.
It is not improbable that this index was printed later
than the rest of the book and only added to certain of
the copies, and the 'Per me. R. pynson' may mean
that he was the compiler, not the printer, as it would
seem to suggest.

375

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*⁴] A-N⁸. 108 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Incipit Tabula h^o libri || [A³]biuracion a.i |
Accompt a.i | . . . 5^a. Abiuracion || [Q⁴]Vi frā
abiurauit dū sit ī strata publica s^t sub pace dñi | regis
ne d3 in aliquo molestari z dū sit in ecclesia custodes |
ei⁹ non debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi necessitas
vel | euasionis periclm hoc requirat . . . 108^b. l. 18:
vtlagerie || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonye lou il ad
tрез z teñtez z p malič vt|lage Ordeigne ē q̄ sil soy
rend z luy acquyta de m la felonye reeit sez | tрез z
teñtez Mesme la ley ē lou il soit endite de felonnie
z vtlage lou | il nad tрез Puruen ē q̄ sil eit en ambideux
casez tрез en aūt coūte Mes|me la ley soit sil so^t vtlage

de tñs vt ē il fauer sez bñs en lez aufs ca/ses zē
In nouis ordinacoib3 A^o v E ii z puis ē tpell Anno
xv. de. m | le Roy |

*B. M. [3]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *All
Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire. *J.
Pierpont Morgan.

376

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October,
1499.

[*⁸] a-z⁸ t⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines.
With foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. ||
A³Biuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. i. | . . .
9^a. ¶ Abiuracion. || Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in
strata pu/blica sit sub pace dñi regis nec d3 in aliq̄ |
molestari z dū sit in ecclesia custodes ei⁹ | nō debent
morari infra cimiteriū nisi ne/cessitas vel euasionis
periculū hoc requirat . . . 196^a. ¶ Vtlagarie. ||
¶ Si home soit appell de felonie lou il ad tрез z teñtz
z p malič vtlage Ordeign est que sil soy rend^r z luy
ac/quita de m la felonie reeit sez tрез z teñtez . . .
ibid. l. 25: ¶ Vide plus titulo chestřshire z titulo de
lancastre z | vide en le tittle de chře de pdon coment
chartre serra | alow sur vn vtлага en accion personall. |
196^b. ¶ Explicit abbreviamentum Statutoř impřssū
per Ricardū Pynson Et totaliter finitū nono | die
Mensis Octobris. Anno dñi Millmo qua/tcentesimo
Nonagesimo nono. |||| [Pynson's device 1.]

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1]. *Signet Library,
Edinburgh. *Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont
Morgan.

377

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October,
1499.

[*⁸] a-z⁸ t⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines. With
foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. || A³B-
iuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. i. | . . . 9^a.
¶ Abiuracion. || Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in strata
pu/blica sit sub pace dñi regis nec d3 in aliq̄ | molestari
z dū sit in ecclesia custodes ei⁹ | nō debent morari
infra cimiteriū nisi ne/cessitas vel euasionis periculū
hoc requirat . . . 196^a. ¶ Vtlagarie. || ¶ Si home
soit appell de felonye lou il ad tрез z teñtz | z p malič
vtlage. Ordeign est que sil soy rend^r z luy ac/pta de
m la felonye reeit ses tres z teñtez. . . . ibid. l. 25:
¶ Vide plus titulo chestřshire z titulo de lancastre et
vide en le tittle de chře de pdon coment chartre serra
alow sur vn vtлага en accion personall. | 196^b. ¶ Ex-
plicit abbreviamentū statutoř impřssum | p Richardū
Pynson z totaliter finitū nono | die Mensis octobris.
Anno dñi Millmo quaz/tcentesimo Nonagesimo nono. |
[Pynson's device 1.]

*U. L. C. *J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale.
Harvard Law Library.

Statutes. Noua statuta.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
1484.]

A¹⁰ B-E⁸ a-z 1 2 aa-nn⁸ oo¹² pp qq⁸. 370 leaves, 1, 42, 43, 120, 209, 317, 370 blank. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Accusacions || [N⁴]ulle soit attache per son corps ne sez biens ne fres seises encoun|tre magna carta A^o quinto E iii ca^o ix | . . . 44^a. ¶ Noua Statuta || [C⁶]Ome Hughe le dispenser le pier 7 Hugh le dis|penser le fitz nadgairs a la suyte Thomas adonques | Count de lancastre 7 de leycestre 7 Seneschall den|gleire per coën assent 7 agard des piers 7 du peuple de | Roialme 7 per assent du roy E pier au nre f le roy qi | ore e come traitours 7 enemys du Roy 7 del roialme | fuerent exiles desheritez 7 bānez hors du roialme p^e toutes iours . . . 369^b. l. 9: . . . Purueu toutz foitz que cest acte ne nul autre acte en le dit plement | fait ou affaire nextende pas nen ascun maner soit preiudiciall a william | Euesq^e de duresme ne a ses successours en ou pur ascun maner chose luy | apperteignaut ou en ascun maner fourme regardaunt | 370 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 370, the other leaves 42, 43, and 370]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Inner Temple. *Sion College [imp.]. *All Souls College, Oxford. *Brasenose College, Oxford. Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Holkham Hall.

*Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Statutes. 1 Richard III.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,]
n. d.

a⁸ b⁸. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Statuta ap^d westmonasteriū edita Anno primo Re|gis Ricardi tercij || [R⁴]Ichard Per la gce de Dieu Roy Dengleterre 7 | de Fraunce 7 signour Dirland puis le conqste | tierce Al honour de Dieu 7 de saynt Esglis 7 p | coën pfit du Roialme Dengleire a s pmier ple|ment tenus a westm le vintisme tierce ió de Ianuef lan de | s reigne pmier de laduys 7 assent dez seignours espueix et | temporelx 7 lez coëns du dit roialme Dengleire au dit pl|ament sommeonez per auctorite de m le parliament ad ordey|ne 7 establee p quiete de s people etaynez Statutz 7 Ordonā|cz en la fourme q sensuyt . . . 16^a. l. 19: . . . ne pur ascun bisuertie p ascun persone | ou psones a elle ou al vse de elle fait pur lez m̄z deuauant le | dit pmier Iour de May darrayn passez mez soit 7 soient di|cell enuers nre dit souayn seignó 7 la dit Elyzabeth tout|outrement discharge 7 acqute / dischargez 7 acquytes pur | toutz iours 16 | 16^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 11 and 14]. Inner Temple.

Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1489.]

a-d⁸ e¹⁰. 42 leaves, 1, 42 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The kyng our souereyn lorde henry the seuenth after the | conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde 7 of Fra|unce and lorde of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at west|mynster the seuenth daye of Nouembre in the first yere of | his reigne / To thonour of god 7 holy chirche / and for the comen profyte of the royaume / bi thassent of the lordes spiritu|ell 7 temporell / and the comens in the sayd parliamēt assē|bled / and by auctorite of the sayd parlyamente / hath do to be | made certein statutes 7 ordenaunces in maner 7 fourme fo|lowyng / | . . . 9^b. l. 18: ¶ The seconde parliament holden the thirde yere of kyng | Henry the vij. | . . . 22^a. T³O the worship of god and of all holy chirche / And | for the comen wele 7 profyt of this reame of Eng|lond / Our soureyn lord Henry by the grace of god | kyng of Englonde 7 of fraūce and lord of Irlonde the vij. | after the conqueste at his parliament holden at westmyster | the xij. daye of Ianuarye / in the fourth yere of his reygne / | . . . 41^b. l. 5: . . . And that euery per|sone be at his liberte. to lueye ony fyne. hereafter / after his | pleyzure / Wheder he wyll after the fourme conteyned 7 orde|ined in and by this acte / or after the maner 7 fourme afore ti|me vsed / | 42 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 42]. *J. R. L. Inner Temple. Marquis of Ailesbury.

Statutes. 1 Henry VII.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

a-d⁸ e⁸. 32 leaves, 32 blank. 38 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ The kyng our souereyn lorde henry the seuenth after the con|quest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde 7 of Fraunce 7 lor|de of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at westmynster the seuēth | daye of Nouembre in the first yere of his reigne / To thonour of | god 7 holy chirche / And for the comen profyte of the royaume / by | thassent of the lordes spirytu|ell 7 temporell / and the comens in y | sayde parlyamēt assembled / and by auctorite of the sayd parly|amente / hath do to be made certeyn statutes 7 ordinaunces in ma|ner 7 fourme folowynge / (sic) | . . . 31^b. l. 23: . . . that fynes haue ben leuyed afore the makynge of this ac|te. bee of lyke force effecte 7 auctoryte / as fynes soo leuyed bee or | were afore the makynge. of this acte. this act or ony other acte. in | this sayd parlyament made or to be made / notwythstondyng And | euery persone be at his lyberte. to to (sic) lueye ony fyne. hereafter / af|ter his pleyzure / wheder he wyll after the fourme conteyned 7 | ordeyned in and by this act / or after the maner and

fourme afore | tyme vsed / || ¶ Enprynted at west-
mynster by | me wynken de worde. | 32 *blank*.

*King's College, Cambridge.

382

Statutes. 7 Henry VII.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (*head-line*): Anno .vij^o Henrici septimi || Capi-
tulo primo | F³Or asmoche as it is notoriously (*sic*)
knownen, that the kyng to | his grete costis ⁊ charges
hath sent his Ambassiatours to | Charlis his aduersary
of Fraunce. to haue had acconue[n]yent peas with
hym. and to haue his ryght wythout effusion of | cristen
blood / whyche was refusid / Wherfor the kyng by the
gra[ce] of god in whose hondes ⁊ disposycōn restith all
vyctorye. hath | determined hymself to passe ouer the
see in to his reame of Fraū[ce] and to reduce the pos-
sessyon therof by the sayd grace to hym ⁊ to his
heyres kynges of Englonde accordyng to his rightfull
tytle / . . . 6^a. l. 30: ¶ Prouyded alwaye that this
acte extende not to ony englysshe | man borne towch-
ynge the newe custome aboue rehercyd of .xviij | s̄.
And that this present acte endure no longer than they
of Veni[ce] shall set asyde the Imposycion of the pay-
ment of the .iiij. Du[cates] aforsayd. || Enprynted at
westmestre by | wynkyn de worde. | 6^b [*woodcut of the
royal arms*].

*King's College, Cambridge.

383

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1496.]

A⁸ B-D⁶. 26 leaves. 43 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Anno .xi. Henrici .vii. || S⁴Tatuta bonū publicum
concernēcia edita in parliamento tento apud west-
monesterium xiiij die Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi
Domini | nostri Regis Henrici septimi. | [*woodcut*.]
1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a. ¶ The statutes concernyng the
comyn weele made in the parliament holdē atte | west-
mestre the fourteenth day of Octobre. In the reygne of
our souerayne lorde | the king. kyng henri the leuenth
(*sic*) the enleuenth yere. | . . . 25^b. l. 14: . . . And
ouer this be it ordeyned by the sayd auctoryte / that
the ma[y]r and wardeyns of sherman of the Cyte of
London for the tyme beyng haue | auctoryte to entre
and serche the werkmenshpy of all manere persones
occupy[ng] the brode shere as wel fustyans as cloth
aud (*sic*) the execucion of this present acte to aswell
of deynezyngs as of forens and straungers. | 26^a [*wood-
cut*]. 26^b *blank*.

*King's College, Cambridge.

384

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (*head-line*): Anno .xj^o. Henrici .vij. | STATuta
bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parliamento
ten[to] apud westmonasterium .xiiij. die | Octobris Anno
regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi
.xj^o. | 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a (*head-line*): Anno .xi^o. Hen-
rici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernynge the comyn wele
made in the perlia[ment] holden att Westmestre the
fourteenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure
souereyne lorde the kyng. kyng Henry the se[ve]n[th].
the enleuenth yere. | . . . 32^a. l. 33: . . . that the
mayre ⁊ wardens of shermen of the cyte of | London
for the tyme beyng haue auctoryte to entre ⁊ serche
the | werkmenshpy of all maner persones occupyng
y^e brode shere as | well fustyans as cloth and the exe-
cucion of thys present acte to be | aswell of deynezyngs
as of forens and straungers. | 32^b (*head-line*): Anno
.xi^o. Henrici .vii | [*Caxton's device*].

*J. R. L.

385

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (*head-line*): Anno xi^o. Henrici .vii. | [S]Tatuta
bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parliamento
ten[to] apud westmonasterium .xiiij^o. die | Octobris
Anno regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici
septimi. xi^o. | 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a (*head-line*): Anno .xi^o.

Henrici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernynge the comyn
wele made in the perlia[ment] holden atte Westmestre
the fourteenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure
souereyne lorde the kyng. kyng Henry the se[ve]n[th].
the enleuenth yere / | . . . 32^a. l. 33: . . . that the
Mayre ⁊ wardens of shermen of the cyte | of London
for the tyme beinge haue auctorite to entre ⁊ serche
the | werkmenshpy of al manere persones occupyng
y^e brode shere as | well fustyans as clothe and the exe-
cucion of this present acte to be | as well of deynezyngs
as of forens ⁊ straungers / | 32^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's
device 2*].

*B. M. [on vellum]. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.
Earl of Elgin [has duplicates of leaves 15 and 20, but
wants leaves 16 and 19].

386

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 *not known*. 2^a. ¶ The statutes concernynge the
comon wele made in the parlia[ment] holden at west-

mynster the xiiii day of October In the reyg|ne of oure
souereyne lorde the kyng: kyng henry the seuenthe: |
eleuenth yere. | . . . *End not known.*

**Bodleian [wants leaves 1 and 32].*

387

Statutes. Statutes of War.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.

Known only from 6 leaves.

1^a. F⁴Or asmoche as it is often seen y man|nys
reason wherby he shulde decern the | good from the
euy| and the right from | the wronge | is many tymes
by seduc|tion of the deuy| worldly couetise and
sensual | appetites repressed and vanquysshed | wher-
up|pon comunely ensuen discordes. murders. rob-
bries. diuisions. disobeissance to soueraignes. | sub-
uersion of royalmes. and distruction of peo|ple | soo
that where thies reigne victorye in tym | of warre and
iustice in tyme of peax (*sic*) be vtterly | dampned and
exiled. Therefore Emperoures | princes and gouernours
of tyme past for refray|nyng of suche inordinat appe-
tites and punys|shement of thoes folkes which rather
exchue. | to offende for fere of bodily peyn or losses of
golde then for the loue of god or iustice ful wise|ly
and polletiquely ordeyned diuerse lawes ser|vyng to
the same purpos aswele in tym of war | as peas.
Semblably oure soueraigne lorde | Henry of this name
the .vn. (*sic*) by the grace of god | kinge of Englonde
and of Fraunce and lorde | of Irelande entendynge by
the same grace with | al goodly spede to passe the see
in his owne per|sone with an armye and oste royalle
for the re|[1^b]pressinge of the greате tiranny of the
frenshmen | . . . [*ibid.* l. 15] . . . hathe made or-
deyned and establisshed | certayne statutes | or
dynaunces hereafter ensynge | . . . *ends*: Here
endeth certeyn statutes | ordenaunces of | warre made
ordeined enacted | establisshed by | the most noble
victorius and most cristen prin|ce oure moste drad
souerayn lorde kyng Henry | the vii. king of fraunce
| of Englonde by the ad|uyce of his noble | discrete
coucel holding than | his high Courte of his parliament
at his paleis | of westmynster the xvii. day of October
in the | [year o|f oure lo|rd go|d M.CCCC.lxxxii. and |
Last leaf not known.

**Society of Antiquaries [5 leaves, the fifth slightly mutilated].* **Lambeth Palace [2 leaves, the first being a duplicate of leaf 2 in the preceding set].*

**The Lambeth Palace fragment was found in the binding of Lyndewode, Constitutiones, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1499 (No. 280).*

388

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 10 January,

1494.

a-c⁸ d-k⁶ l⁴. 70 leaves. 41 lines (small type).

With head-lines and pagination.

1^a. Pagina prima. | Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestātis|

simi opus insigne grammaticum felici|ter incipit. |[*Pyn-
son's device 1.*] 1^b. De arte punctuandi. Pagina ii. | Cum
in arte punctuandi (vt in alijs multis) plus doctrine confe-
rat autorum imitatio: ¶ precepta: de punctis non mul-
tum di|cendum censeo. idq̃ de illis: quibus probatissimi
vtuntur au|tores. . . . 2^b. Amplissimo/ longeque reuerendo
pa|tri / et domino: domino Angelo pon|tifici Tibur-
tino / et ī agro piceno vi|celegato dignissimo Sulpitius
Ve|rulanus cum plurima commendatio|ne felicitatem. |
. . . . 3^a. Sulpicii Verulani Examen. | G⁴Rāmatica ē
recte loquele / recteq̃ scripture sciētia: ori|go / et fons
omniū liberalium artium. | . . . 60^a. l. 33: Hec
grammaticae Sulpitii opuscula correctā / ⁊ pūc|tuata
diligētissime: sunt impressa Londoniis per Ri|char-
dum Pynson anno salutis millesimo quadringē|tesimo
nonagesimo quarto / quarto idus Ianuarias. | 60^b.
Carmen Sulpitii ad lectores. | . . . 61^a. De heroici
carminis decore. | E⁴T si poteram libello iam modum
imponere. Syllabarū | enim quantitates quanta p
tempore diligentia licuit tibi ostendi . . . 70^b. l. 8:

Hec per Sulpitium plectra lyramq̃ gero.

Ad Aulum.

Quid iuuat heroo claudum miscere trocheum.

Vltima communis syllaba semper erit.

Tullius et fabius sic precipere. videbis

Totum opus. et siquid displicet. Aule mone

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq̃. licenter.

Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes. ||

Hic explicit tota grāmatica Sulpitii. |

**J. R. L.* **Peterborough Cathedral [imp. at end].*

389

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.

a-c⁸ d-g⁶ h⁵ i⁶. 62 leaves. 42 lines (small type).

With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestantissi|mi opus
grammatices insigne feliciter | incipit. | [*woodcut.*] 1^b
blank. 2^a. ¶ De arte punctuandi. fo. ii. | ¶ Cum
in arte punctuandi (vt in alijs multis) plus doctrine
conferat | autorum imitatio: ¶ precepta: de punctis
non multū dicendū cen|seo. Idq̃ de illis: probatissimi
vtuntur autores . . . 2^b *ends*:

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq̃. licenter

Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes. |

3^a. G³Rammatica est recte loquele / recteq̃ scripture
scientia: origo | et fons omnium liberalium artium | . . .
52^b. ¶ Sulpitiano grammatices opusculo vigilanter |
punctuato ⁊ correcto iamiam extra barrā noui | templi
londoniarū p Richardū Pynson impres|so finis im-
ponitur Anno salutis M. cccc. xcviij. | 62^a. l. 19: . . .
Et quia | video iam me plurimos dum tibi pdesse studui.
ad musicum studium | excitasse librum hoc carmine
finiam. | Finis. | 62^b [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

**The device has the strip at the edge entirely gone.*

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
4 December, 1499.

a⁸ b-h⁶. 50 leaves. 49-51 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Suplitii (*sic*) Verulani oratoris prestantissimi | opus grāmatics insigne feliciter incipit. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. De arte punctuandi. | ¶ Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in aliis multis) plus doctrine conferat autoꝝ | imitatio : q̄ precepta. De punctis non multum dicendum censeo. Idq̄ de illis | probatissimi vtuntur autores . . . 2^b ends:

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq̄ : licenter.

Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes |

3^a. G⁸rammatica est recte loquele / recteq̄ scri|pture scientia : origo ⁊ fons omniū liberalium artium. | . . . 42^b. l. 8 : Sulpitiano grammatices opusculo vigilan|ter punctuato ⁊ correcto. Impressum apud west|monasterium per wynandum de worde. Anno | domini. Millesimoquadringentesimononogesimono. Die vero quarta mensis Decembris. | . . . 49^b. l. 26 : . . . Et quia video iam me plurimos | dum tibi prodesse studui : ad musicū studiū excitasse librū hoc carmine finiam || Finis. | 50^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* Bodleian. * U. L. C.

* * The device has the nicks in the border.

Terentius Afer, Publius. Comoediae sex.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 20 January,
1495-7.

1. Andria. Richard Pynson, [London],
1497.

a b⁸ c d⁶. 28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. F²Vit olim vrbs in grecia / ea vocabañ Athene. illic ciuis fuit Chre|mes. is habuerat duas filias. vna dicta fuit Philomena : altera | Phasibula. Chremes audiuerat illuc futurū bellū esse. ergo accepit filiā Philomenā maiorē natu. et nauigauerūt in Asiam . . . 27^a. l. 18 : ¶ Terentianis in Andria actibus Richardus | Pynson finem iusserat imprimere. Anno dñi | Legiferi nostri .M. cccc. lxxxvii. | 27^b. ¶ Andria prima comedia Terentii bene | punctuata ⁊ correcta finit feliciter. || Adeon .i. adeo ne p nūqd | . . . *ibid.* col. 2, l. 26 : vbinā p vbi abūdat nā : | Viden p vides ne | 28^a blank. 28^b [Pynson's device 2].

2. Eunuchus. [Richard Pynson, London,
1497.]

a⁸ b c⁶ d⁸. 28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Argumentum Eunuchi familiarissimum. || O³mnes Terentii comedie orte sunt in celeberrima / et doctissima | Athenarum vrbe gretie. Ergo pro breui / ac dilucida huius sez|cunde comedie (que Eunuchus dicitur) declaratione accipe. | . . . 27^b. l. 19 : ¶ Hic

eunuchus pro viro. Hec Eunuchus pro comedia. Penas / vel | supplicium dare / vel pendere passiue significant pro sustinere penas / | vel supplicium. Interea loci / vbiq̄ locorum / orbis terrarum / nusq̄ gen|tium / ⁊c. hi genitiui loci / locorum / terrarū / gentium / ponuntur soni gra|tia aptioris / non necessitatis. | 28 not known.

3. Heauton timorumenos. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]

a-c⁸ d⁶ e². 32 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Argumentum eautontimorumenos familiarissimū. || M²Enedemus / ⁊ chremes athenis ciues fuerunt. Menedemus | nō patienter tolerans amorem clinie filii : qui antiphilā chre|metis filiam pro coniuge amabat : filiū in asiam militatū ire crebris | coegit obiurgationibus . . . 31^b. l. 8 : . . . Cli. pat hoc | nunc restat. Chre. quid ? Cli. vt syro ignoscas volo : | me (*sic*) que causa fecit. Me. fiat. | Colliopius. (*sic*) | Vos valete : et plaudite. Calliopius resensui. | 32 not known.

4. Adelphoe. [Richard Pynson, London,
1495.]

A-C⁸ D⁶. 30 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Comedia quarta. | Argumentum adelphorum familiare. | D²emea et ē mitio ciues atheniēses fres fuerunt. Demea vxorem | habuit. ex ea duos filios. scilicet eschinum maiorem natu / Et | Cthisophonem. Eschinus viciauit virginem atheniensem pauper|culam . . . 30^a. l. 11 : . . . quā per tumultū nř | grex cōmotus est loco : quē actoris virtus nobis resti|tuit locū : bonitasque vestra adiutans : atq̄ equani|mitas. | Dauus seruus. | Amicus meus summus et popularis geta | 30^b blank.

5. Phormio. [Richard Pynson, London,
1495.]

a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 32 blank. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Comedia quinta Phormio. | ¶ Argumentum familiarissimum. | C³hremes / et Demipho duo fuerunt fratres | athenis. Demipho filiū habebat antipho|nem. ipe amauit phaniū chremetis patri | filiam naturalē. absente et chremete / et demipho|ne . . . 31^b. l. 8 : Phor. Eamus intro hinc. Nau. Fiat : sed vbi est | phedria iudex noster. Phor. iam hic faxo aderit. | valete et plaudite. Calliopius recensui. | 32 blank.

6. Hecyra. Richard Pynson, London,
20 January, 1495.

a-c⁶ d⁸. 26 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Comedia sexta et vltima. Ecyra. | Argumentum familiarissimum : | Duo fuerunt ciues senes athenis. laches cū vxore | sostrata / et filio pāphilo. alter vocabatur Phidip|pus cū vxore myrina et filia philomena. Pamphilus amabat meretricem bachidem . . . 24^b. l. 17 : ¶ Hic finitur comedia sexta et vltima impressa p | Ricardum Pynson manentem extra Barrā

noui | templi Londoni. Anno dni M. cccc lxxxv. vige-
simo die Ianuarii. Laudes Deo. | 25, 26 not
known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 28 of the Eunuchus, leaves 17
and 32 of the Heauton timorumenos, leaf 32 of the
Phormio, and leaves 4 and 5 of the Adelphi; leaf 1
of the Andria and leaf 24 of the Hecyra are mutilated].
*Bodleian [Phormio only, quite uncut]. W. C. Van
Antwerp [colophon of the Hecyra; sold in 1907.
Formerly Sir John Fenn (collection of fragments), and
J. T. Frere].

* * * The device which ends the first play has the
strip broken from the side.

These plays, though probably meant to be bound
together, were printed at different times: they do not
agree either in number of lines or type.

392

**Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Te-
rentii.**

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas
Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

n-q⁸. 32 leaves. 23, 24 lines (mixed types).

1^a. Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in Anglica
linguam traducta. |

Hūc studiose puer mēti cōmitte libellū
Anglica qui cupis ⁊ verba latina loqui.
Nāq̃ docet nrē vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtq̃ fere comici q̃ sūt hic scripta terēci
Ad cuius sensum cōmoda multa dabūt | . . .

32^b. l. 8: Bonis viris nichil deest Nā quicquid | illis
fuerit gratum habent. | Recōmaund me to my maistere
⁊ grete wele all my fe|lawys ⁊ frendys I pray the. |
Preceptori meo cōmendatū me dicas | vel facias
Cūctos q̃ sodales ⁊ amicos | meos nomine meo salutes
oro. Vel iu|be saluere | Fare wele and godd be wyth
30we | Vobiscum deus. Dominus tecum. Va|le. Valetē.
Ad deum. |

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. [wants
leaves 25-32].

393

**Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Te-
rentii.**

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 1, 32 blank. 24, 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in
anglicam lin|guam traducta |||

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellū
Anglica qui cupis ⁊ verba latina loqui
Namq̃ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet

Suutq̃ (sic) fere comici que sunt hic scripta Terenci
Ad cuius sensum commoda multa dabunt | . . .

31^a. l. 14: Bonis viris nichil deest. Nam quitquid
illis | fuerit gratum habent | ¶ Recommand me to my
maister ⁊ grete wele all my | felowys and frendes
I pray the | Preceptori meo commendatum me dicas

vel fa|cias. Cunctos q̃ sodales ⁊ amicos meos nomi|ne
meo salutes oro Vel iube saluere | ¶ Fare wele and
godd be with 30w | Vobiscum deus. Dominus tecum
Vale. | Valetē ad deum | 31^b blank. 32 blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 1, 8, 21, 22, and 32].

394

**Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Te-
rentii.**

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[a-a⁸.] 32 leaves. 24 lines (mixed types).

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a. Vulgaria q̃dā abs
Therēcio in Anglicam | linguam t̃ducta |

Hūc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis ⁊ verba latina loqui
Nāq̃ docet nrē vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtq̃ fere comici q̃ sunt hic sc̃pta Therenti
Ad cuius sensum p̃moda multa dabunt | . . .

32^a. Bonis viris h̃l deest Nā quicq̃ illis fue|erit g̃tum
habent | Recommaunde me to my mayster ⁊ grete
wel | all my felawys ⁊ frendys I praye the | Preceptori
meo commendatū me dicas | facias Cūctos q̃ sodales
⁊ amicos meos | nomine meo salutes oro Vel iube
saluare (sic) | fare wel and godd be with yow | Vobiscū
deus Dñs tecū | Vale | Valetē | Ad deū | 32^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 8, and 10]. *U. L. C. [4
leaves]. *Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge
[wants 12 leaves]. Britwell Court [2 leaves].

395

**Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Te-
rentii.**

4°. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 22 December,
1486.

a b⁸ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 33-34 lines.

1^a. ¶ Vulgaria Therentii in anglicanam | linguam
traducta. : . . | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Vulgaria quedā abs
Therentio in anglicam | linguam traducta |

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis verba latina loqui
Nāq̃ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto latius dicere sermo solet

Suntq̃ fere comici que sunt hic scripta Therent
Ad cuius sensuꝝ commoda multa dabunt. | . . .

19^b. l. 21: Bonis viris nihil deest Nam quicquid illis
fuerit gra|tum habent | Recōmand me to my maister
⁊ grete wele all my felowys | and frendes I pray the |
Preceptori meo commendatum me dicas vel facias. |
Cunctosq̃ sodales ⁊ amicos meos nomine meo salu|tes
oro. vel iube saluere | Fare wele and godd be with
30w. | Vobiscum deus Dominus tecū Vale Valetē ad
deuꝝ || Vulgaria Therētij in anglicanā linguā traducta
Antwer|pie imp̃ssa p me Gerardū leeu Anno dñi
M. cccc. lxxxvj. | vndecimo kalēdas ianuarij: feliciter
expliciunt . . . | 20^a blank. 20^b [Gerard Leeu's
device].

*U. L. C.

Thomas Wallensis. Expositiones super
Psalterium.

Fol. John Lettou, (for William Wilcock),
London, 1481.

A-P⁸ Q⁶ R-T⁸ UX⁶ Y a-o⁸ p¹⁰ [aa-gg]⁸. 348 leaves,
1, 348 blank. 2 columns. 50 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [B⁸]Eatus qui | custodit uerba | pphie
li. huius | Apoc .xxii. Cri|so^o. ome^l. xxxvi. | super
Math. in | imperfecto dicit | Quem aliud nō | pdest
cib^o nisi cū fuerit masticat^o ⁊ ī stoma|cū descēderit.
sic n̄ pficit ad salutem uerbu³ | nisi cum fuerit intel-
lectui ⁊ memore traditu³ | . . . 292^a. col. 2, l. 37: . . .
¶ Qui custodit | os suum ⁊ liguam (sic) suam custodit
ab angusti|is animam suam. ¶ Expliciunt Reueren-
dissimi doctoris Valē|cii sup psalteriū hucusq^{ue} expōnes.
Impresse | in ciuitate Londoniensi ad expensas Wil-
helmi | Wilcok per me Iohannem lettou. Anno xpī |
M. CCCC. lxxxi. | 292^b blank. 293^a. [A⁸]D EVI-
DENCI|ciam (sic) ⁊ intellectū ha|bendum sequentis
ta|bule que est super ex|positione morali duo|rum no-
cturnorū psal|terii quā fecit idem | qui tabulam sequētē |
. . . 347^b. col. 2, l. 45: [Y²]Mago quare iprimitur a cor-
pibus celestibus lapidibus plus quā alteri ma|terie iiii.
vii. ¶ Item fractio speculi apparēt | multe ymagines
sic moraliter de aīalibus | [Y]Mago nota supra ubi
anima | 348 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1 and the last 56 leaves contain-
ing the Index]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *St. John's
College, Cambridge.

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Co-
logne.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1496].

A-D⁸ EF⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ Prologus. || H⁸Eere begynnyth
the lyfe of the thre kynges | of Coleyn fro that tyme
they sought our lor|de god almyghty ⁊ cam to Bedleem
⁊ wor|shypped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme
of | theyr deth / As it is drawn out of dyuers bokes
and | putte in one / And how they were traslate (sic) fro
place | to place / ¶ The matere of thise thre kynges
fro the | begynnyng of the prophecye of Balaam
preest of | Madians ⁊ prophete that prophecied ⁊ sayd
(Oriē | stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israel et
ipe dnā|bitur oīm genciū) . . . 44^a. syteth aboue all
sayntes brynge vs all / A M E N || And thus we make an
ende of this moost excellent | treatyse of those thre
glorious kynges. whoos corps | reste in y cyte of
Coleyne / Enprynted at Westmes|ter by Wynkyn
the Worde / [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]

*Bodleian [wants leaf 1].

* * It is clear from the state of the device that this
book must have been printed before Dec. 1499, and
before the edition described below.

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Co-
logne.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[after July, 1499].

A-D⁸ EF⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ The moost excellent treatise of | the thre
kynges of Coleyne | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^b.
¶ Prologus / || H²Eere begynneth the lyf of the thre
kynges of | Coleyn fro that tyme they sought our
lorde | god almyghty and came to Bedleem and
worship|ped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme of
their | deth / As it is drawn out of dyuers bokes and
put | in one / And how they were translate fro place
to | place / ¶ The matere of thise thre kynges fro
the | begynnyng of the prophecye of Balaam preest
of | Madians ⁊ prophete that pphecied ⁊ sayd. Oriē |
stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israel et ipē dnā-
bitur oīm gencium / . . . 43^b. l. 27: . . . To whiche
blysse by the mery|tes ⁊ Intersessyons of those thre
blessed kynges he y | [44^a] syteth aboue all sayntes
brynge vs all A M E N || ¶ And thus we make an ende
of this most excellēt | treatyse of those thre glorious
kynges whoos corps | reste in y cyte of Coleyne
Enprynted at Westmes|ter by Wynkyn the Worde |
44^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile]. *Advo-
cates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaves 41-44].

* * The device has the nicks in the margin, so the
book must have been printed after July, 1499.

In the B. M. copy, a leaf containing Wynkyn de
Worde's device 3 has been inserted from some other
book in place of the title-page.

Treatise. The Treatise of Love.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1493].

A-H⁶. 48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

1^a. ¶ This tretyse is of loue and spe|kyth of iij of
the most specyall lo|uys that ben in the worlde and
she|wyth verly and perfityly bi gret | resons and
Causis / how the mer|uelous ⁊ bou nteuous loue that |
our lord Ihesu cryste had to man|nys soule excedyth
to ferre alle o|ther loues as apperith well by the |
paynfull passion and tormētis y | he suffryd for the
redempcyon ther|of, so that alle louis y eyur were | or
eyur shalbe arne not to be lyke|nyd to the lest parte
of y loue that | was in hym. whiche tretyse was | trans-
latid out of frenshe Into en|glyshe / the yere of our
lord M cccc | lxxxxiij / by a persone that is vnper|ficht
insuche werke wherfor he hū|bly byseche the lernyd
reders wyth | pacyens to correcte it where they | fynde
nede. And they ⁊ alle other | redders of their charyte
to pray for | the soule of the sayde translatour | . .
48^a. col. 2, l. 10: Whiche boke was lately transla|ted

oute of frensh in to englishe | by a Right well dysposed persone / | for by cause the sayd persone thoughte it necessary to al deuoute peple | to rede / or to here it redde / And also | caused the sayd boke to be enpryn^{ed} / | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 48^b blank.

*U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln Cathedral [wants leaves 44-48]. Duke of Devonshire. Göttingen University Library.

400

Twelve Profits. The Twelve Profits of Tribulation.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1499].

A-C⁸ D⁸. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse whiche | is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. | [*woodcut*]. 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a. H²Ere begyneth a lityl shorte treatyse y^e telleth | how there were .vii. maysters assembled to gyder euerycheone asked other what thyng they | myghte beste speke of that myght plese god and weyre moost profytable to the people And all they were | accorded to speke of trybulacion. | . . . 25^b. ¶ It behouyth vs by many trybulacyons to entre | in to the kyngdome of heuen / He brynge all vs that | suffred dethe / oure lorde Ihesus. AMEN. ¶ ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the .xii. p^lytes of trybulacyon. Enprynted at Westmyster | in Caxtons hous. By me Wynkyn the worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*]. 26^a [*woodcut*]. 26^b blank.

*J. R. L. *Bamburgh Castle.

* * From the state of the device and the woodcut of the Crucifixion it is clear that this book was printed between July and December, 1499.

This tract was first printed by Caxton about 1491 as one of the three parts of the Book of Divers Ghostly Matters.

401

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

a-m⁸ n⁴. 100 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

I blank. 2^a. Here begynneth the table of the rubrics of this presen^{te} volume named the Mirrour of the world or thymage | of the same | The prologue declareth to whom this volume appteyneth | and at whos requeste it was translated out of ffrenshe in to englyssh | . . . 4^a. l. 6: Prologue declaryng to whom this book apperteyneth || [*woodcut to left of text*] c²Onsideryng | that wordes ben | perisshyng / vayne / ⁊ | forgeteful / And wri^{ty}nges duelle ⁊ abi^{de} per^{man}ēt / as I rede / Vox audita perit / lit^{tera} scripta manet / | . . . 6^a. Hier begynneth the booke callid the myrroure of the worlde / | And treateth first of the

power and puissaunce of god | capitulo primo. | . . . 100^a. l. 7: . . . And yf ther be | faulte in mesuryng of the firmament / Sonne / Mone / or | of therthe / or in any other meruaylles herin conteyned / I | beseche you not tarette the defaulte in me / but in hym that | made my cople / whiche book I began first to traslate the | second day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord .M. CCCC. | .lxxx. And fynysshyd the viij day of Marche the same | yere / And the xxj yere of the Regne of the most Crysten | kynge / kynge Edward the fourthe / vnder the Shadowe of | whos noble proteccion I haue emprysed ⁊ fynysshed this | sayd lytil werke and boke / Besechyng Almyghty god | to be his protectour and defendour agayn alle his Ene^{myes} / and gyue hym grace to subdue them / and inespeci^{all} all them that haue late enterprysed agayn right and re^{son} to make warre wythin his Royamme / And also to | preserue and mayntene hym in longe lyf and prosperous / helthe / And after this short ⁊ transitorye lyf he brynge | hym and vs in to his celestyal blysse in heuene Amen / | 100^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

402

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1490].

a-l⁸. 88 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a. H²Ere begynneth y^e table of the rubrics of this presen^{te} volume named the myrroure of the world or thymage of the same / | ¶ The prologue declareth to whom this volume apperteyⁿeth and at whos request it was translated out of frenshe | in to englyssh / | . . . 3^a. ¶ Prologue declaryng to whom this book apperteyneth / | [*woodcut to left of text*] C²Onsideryng | that wordes | ben perisshing / vayne. and forgete^{ful} / And writynges / duelle / and abyde per^{man}ent / as I rede. | ¶ Vox audita perit | littera scripta manet | . . . 4^b. ¶ Hier begynneth the booke callid the / Myrroure of the / worlde. And treateth first of the power and puyssaunce | of god / Capitulo primo . . . 87^a. l. 26: ¶ And yf ther be faulte | in mesuryng of the firmament / Sōne / Mone / or of ther^ethe. or in any other meruaylles herin conteyned / I beseche | you not tarette the faulte in me but in hym that made my | cople. whiche book I began first to traslate (*sic*) the second | day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord / M. CCCC. lxxx. | [87^b] And fynysshyd the viij day of Marche the same yere / And | the xxi yere of the Regne of the most Crysten kynge. Kyn^{ge} Edward the fourthe. Vnder the shadowe of whos noble | proteccion I haue emprysed and fynysshed this sayd lytil | werke and boke. Besechyng Almyghty god to be his pro^{te}ctour and defendour agayn alle his Enemyes and gyue | hym grace to sudue (*sic*) them / And inespeciall them that haue | late enterprysed agayn ryght ⁊ reson to make warre wythⁱⁿ his Royamme. And also to preserue and mayntene him | in longe lyf and prosperous helthe.

And after this short | and transytorye lyf he brynge
hym and vs in to his celestyall blysse in heuene
AMEN || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. | 88^a blank. 88^b
[Caxton's device.]

*U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaf 88], etc.

* * Blades is in error in saying that the leaf marked
a 1 is really the second leaf and should be preceded by
a blank leaf.

403

Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine of Sienna and St. Elizabeth of Hungary.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,]
n. d.

a⁸ b-p⁶ q⁴. 96 leaves. 2 columns. 42-44 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint | katherin of
senis the blessid virgin || ¶ Andi (*sic*) filia et vide |
H¹¹ere doug^hter 7 see | fructuous | example | of
vertu^ous liuin^ge to edy^ofycaciō of | thy sowle | and
to cō^oforte and | encrease of thy gostly labour in all
werkis | of pyte: For as I truste by the gracious |
yestes of oure lorde Ihesu | thy wyll is | sette to pleshe
hym and to do hym seruyce | in all holy exercise by
the vertue of obe^odyence vnder counseyll and techinge
of | thy gostely gouernours | . . . 91^a. col. 2, l. 24:
. . . And thus I make an ende of | this recapytulacion
of this holy booke to | the honour and worshyppe of
our glory^ous reuerend lord almyghty god all the |
reuerend Trynyte / Cui referantur lau^odes / honor et
gloria in sclā sclōy. Amen / ||| ¶ Here endeth the lyff
of that glorious | vyrgyn and Martyr saynt Katheryn
off | Sene / | 91^b. ¶ Here begynnen the reuelaciōs | of
Saynt Elysabeth the kynges | doughter of hungarye / |
. . . 96^a. col. 2, l. 12: ¶ Here enden the reuelacions
of saynt | Elysabeth the kynges doughter of hun^o
garye / ||| [Caxton's device.] 96^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *J. R. L. *U. L. C. Winchester Col-
lege. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Zouche. Royal
Library, Copenhagen.

403^a

Another copy, with leaves 46, 49 (the second sheet
of quire h), 75, 80 (the outer sheet of quire n), 93,
96 (the outer sheet of quire q) set up in a different
type, but without any break in the text.

96^b. col. 2, l. 12: ¶ Here endeth the reuelacyons of
saynt | Elysabeth the kynges doughter of hūga^orye / |
Enprynted at westemynster by Wynkyn. | de worde.
[Caxton's device.] 96^b blank.

*Duke of Devonshire [wants leaves 64-67].

* * The two inner sheets of quire l are missing,
having been accidentally supplied by the corresponding
sheets of quire i.

404

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
after 22 June, 1490].

A⁴ A iii²; B-L⁸. 86 leaves, 6, 86 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. After dyuerse werkes made / translated and
achieued / ha^ouyng noo werke in hande. I sittyn^g in
my studye where as | laye many dyuerse paunflettis
and bookys. happened that | to my hande cam a lytyl
booke in frenshe. whi^oche (*sic*) late was | translated oute
of latyn by some noble clerke of fraūce whi^oche booke
is named Eneydos / made in latyn by that noble | poete
7 grete clerke vyrgyle / . . . 3^a. ¶ Here foloweth the
table of this present boke | . . . 7^a. T^o the honour
of god almyghty / and to the | glorious vyrgyne Marye
moder of alle gra^oce / and to the vtylyte 7 prouffyt of
all the po^olyce mondayne. this present booke com-
pyled | by virgyle ryght subtyl and Ingenyous ora^otour
7 poete / Intytuled Eneydos. hath be translated oute
of | latyn in to comyn langage / . . . 85^a. l. 19:
HERE synyssheth the boke yf Eneydos / compyled by
Vyr^ogyle / whiche hathe be translated oute of latyne
in to frenshe / | And oute of frenshe reduced in to
Englysshe by me wyllm | Caxton / the xxij. daye of
Iuyn. the yere of our lorde .M. iijj | Clxxxx. The fythe
yere of the Regne of kynge Henry | the seuenth | 85^b
[Caxton's device]. 86 blank.

*B. M. [3, all want the blank leaves, one also wants
leaf 5, supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [3, imp.].
*U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaves 6, 85, and 86], etc.

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Moretum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

The following entry is taken from a manuscript
note-book of R. Rawlinson:

'R. Pynson, sans date, a sheet in 4^{to}
Publii Virgilii Maronis mantuani vatis
clarissimi moretum feliciter incipit
in fine sic
feliciter finit. W. H.
on y^o Reverse of the Leafe his Insigne.'

* * This tract is now unknown, but was almost
certainly one of the small school-books printed by
Pynson, like the *Dialogus linguae et uentris*, and
a grammar, at the close of the fifteenth century for
William Horman, appointed a master at Eton in
1485.

405

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and
English.

Fol. [William Caxton,] Westminster,
[1480].

a b⁸ c¹⁰. 26 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Cy commence la table Hier begynneth

the table | De cest prouffitable doctrine Of this prouff-
 fytable lernynge. | Pour trouuer tout par ordene For to
 fynde all by ordre | Ce que on vouldra aprendre That
 whiche men wyll lerne || Premierment linuocacion de
 la trinite Fyrst the callyng of the trinite | Comment
 on doit chescun saluer How euery man ought grete
 othir | . . . 3^a. o⁴V nom du pere. In the name of the
 fadre | Et du filz And of the soone | Et du saint esperite
 And of the holy ghoost. | Veul commencer. I wyll
 begynne. | Et ordonner vng liure. And ordeyne this
 book. | Par le quel on pourra By the whiche men shall
 mowe (*sic*) | Roysonnablement entendre Resonably
 vnderstande. | Fransoys et engloys Frenssh and eng-
 lish | . . . 25^b. l. 37: Cy fine ceste doctrine Here
 endeth this doctrine | A westmestre les loundres At
 westmestre by london | En formes impressees. In
 fourmes enprinted. | En le quelle vng chescun In the
 whiche one euerich | Pourra briefment aprendre. May
 shortly lerne. | Fransois et engloys Frenssh and eng-
 lish | [26^a] La grace de saint esperit The grace of
 the holy ghoost | Veul enluminer les cures Wyll
 enlyghte the hertes | De ceulx qui le aprendront Of
 them that shall lerne it | Et nous doinst perseuerance.
 And vs gyue perseueraunce | Et bonnes operacions In
 good werkes | Et apres ceste vie transitorie And after
 this lyf transitorie | La pardurable ioye ⁊ glorie The
 euerlastyng ioye and glorie | 26^b blank.

*J. R. L. Ripon Cathedral. Bamburgh Castle, etc.

406

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a-c^a. 12 leaves. 28-30 lines.

1^a. H⁴Ere is a good boke to lerne to speke french |
 Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre a parler | fraunchoys. |
 In the name of the fader of the sonne | En nom du
 pere et du filz. | And of the holy goost I will begynne |
 Et du saint esprit ie veuel cōmenchier. | To lerne to
 speke frenche. | A apprendre a parler franchois. | So
 that I may doo my marchaundise. | Affin que ie puisse
 faire ma marihandise. (*sic*) | . . . 11^b. l. 20: . . . Mais par
 la | grace de dieu Je troueray tel moeyn et voyes en ce
 que | no^o eschoppes seront ausi bien garniez de toutes
 magnieres de marchandises que vous direz uenez Que
 dit/tes vous de ce. vous ne veistes onques noz
 eschop/pes en si bon point Pour ce ie vous requirer
 cōme ie | puis auoir trois cens mars pour vostre part
 Et ien | emploiray a tant pour ma part Et en tout ce
 que ie a/chateray vous aures la moittie Et ce pour
 lez bons ⁊ | agreables fuices q̄ mauz faiz plusieurs
 foitz escript | ¶ Per me Ricardum Pinson. | 12 not
 known.

*B. M.

407

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

A B⁸. 12 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse for to lerne |
 Englysshe and Frensshe || [woodcut.] 1^b. ¶ Eng-
 lysshe and Frensshe. || H³Ere is a good boke to lerne
 speke Frensshe | Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre parler
 frāz/(coys [in line below]) | In the name of the fader ⁊
 y sone | En nom du pere et du filz | And of the holy
 goost I wyll begynne | Et du saint esperit ie vueil
 commencer | To lerne to speke Frensshe | A apprendre
 a parler francoys | Soo that I maye doo my mar-
 chaundyse | Affin que (*sic*) ye puisse faire ma mar-
 chandise | . . . 12^a. l. 16: . . . Mais par la | grace de
 dieu ie troueray moyn et voyes en ce que | no^o
 escoppes seront ausi bien garniez de toutes mag/nieres
 de marchandises que vous direz venez. Que | dittes de
 ce vo^o ne veistes onques noz eschopes en si | bon point
 (*sic*). pour ce ie vous reęer comme ie puis auoir | trois
 cens mars pour vostre part. et ien emploiray | autant
 pour ma part. Et en tout ce que ie achateray | vo^o
 aures la moittie. Et ce pour lez bons et aggrea/bles
 seruices que mauz faiz plusieurs foiz. escript. || ¶ Here
 endeth a lytyll treatyse for to lerne | Englysshe and
 Frensshe. Emprynted at | Westmynster by my Wyngen
 de worde. | 12^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*B. M.

* * * The device has no cracks in the margin.

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

* * * 'Only known from a mutilated leaf in B. M. 643 m 9 (21)'—Copinger, *Supplement to Hain*, pt. 2, vol. i, no. 1818. But this fragment [now C. 40 m 9 (21)] is clearly from an edition printed in the sixteenth century.

408

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [after 20 November, 1483].

AA⁶; a-z ⁊ 3^o A-V⁸ X⁶ Y (+ 2*)² aa-ff⁸ gg⁶ hh ii⁸ kk⁸. 449 leaves, 1, 449 blank. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a [woodcut] | t³He holy ⁊ blessed doctour | saynt Ierom sayth thys aucto/ryte / do alweye somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde | the not ydle / . . . 3^a [woodcut] || [A³]Nd for as moche as

113

Q

this | sayd werke was grete ⁊ ouerchargeable to me
taccomplishe | I feryd me in the begynnyng of the |
translacyon to haue contynued it / by | cause of the
longe tyme of the transla^zcion / ⁊ also in thenprynting
of y same | . . . 7^a. [T⁶] He tyme of thaduēt | or comyng
of our | lord in to this world | is halowed in holy chirche
the tyme of iij we^zkes in betokenyng of iij | dyuerse
comynges / . . . 42^b. col. 2, l. 7: Thus endeth the
feste of dedica^zcion of the chirche / || Here folowen
the storyes of | the byble / | . . . 88^b. After the festes of
our lord Ihe^zsu crist to fore sette in ordre fo^zlowen the
legēdes of Saynctes | ⁊ first of saynt And^zrewē (*sic*) | . . .
448^a. col. 2: Thus endeth the legende named | in latyn
legenda aurea / that is to saye | in englysshe the golden
legende / For | lyke as golde passeth in valewe alle |
other metalles / so thys legende excedeth | alle other
bookes / wherein ben contey^zned alle the hygh and
grete festys of | our lord / the festys of our blessyd
la^zdy / the lyues passyons and myracles | of many
other sayntes / and other hys^ztoryes and actes / as al
allonge here | afore is made mencyon / Whiche werke
I haue accomplisshed at the commaun^zdemente and
requeste of the noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my
specyal good | lord Wyllyam erle of arondel / ⁊ haue
fynysshed it at westmestre the twenty | day of nou-
embre / the yere of our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxij / ⁊
the fyrst yere | of the reygne of Kyng Rychard the |
thyrd || By me wyllyam Caxton | 448^b blank. 449
blank.

*B. M. [*imp.*, completed from the second edition].
*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

* * This first edition may be distinguished from the
second by its having the head-lines printed in type 3.
In the second edition they are printed in the smaller
type 5.

409

**Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Le-
gend.**

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1487 ?]

AA⁶; a-z 1⁸ 2⁶ A-X⁸ aa-ff⁸ gg⁶ hh ii⁸ kk⁶. 448
leaves. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and
foliation.

1 blank. 2^a [woodcut] | t⁸ He holy and blessed
doctour | saynt Ierom sayth this aucto^zryte / do alweye
somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde |
the not ydle / . . . 448^b. col. 2: Thus endeth the
legende named | in latyn legenda aurea / that is to
saye | in englysshe the golden legende / For | lyke as
golde passeth in valewe alle | other metalles / so thys
legende excedeth | alle other bookes / Wherein ben
contey^zned alle the hygh and grete festys of | our
lord / the festys of our blessyd la^zdy / the lyues pas-
syons and myracles | of many other sayntes / and
other hys^ztoryes and actes / as al alonge here | afore
is made mencyon / whyche werke | I haue accom-
plisshed at the commaun^zdemente and requeste of the
noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my specyal good | lord
wyllyam erle of arondel / ⁊ haue | fynysshed it at

westmestre the twenty | day of nouembre / the yere of
our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxij / ⁊ the fyrst yere | of the
reygne of Kyng Rychard the | thyrd || By me wyllyam
Caxton. |

*B. M. [*portions, completing the imp. copy of the first
edition*]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Hunterian Museum,
Glasgow. *King's College, Aberdeen, etc.

* * In this edition the nine leaves of quires X and Y
have been compressed into the eight leaves of quire X.
There is no blank leaf at the end of this edition as the
life of St. Erasmus has been added.

Parts of this edition are identical with the first, i. e.
signatures a-t, 152 leaves [7-158], and signatures A-E,
40 leaves [205-244].

It is impossible to separate definitely the copies of
the two editions since so many have been made up
indiscriminately with leaves from either.

410

**Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Le-
gend.**

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster,
20 May, 1493.

[*] a-e⁸ F² f-z 1⁸ 2⁶ A-Y aa-ee⁸ ff⁸ gg⁴. 436
leaves. 2 columns. 43-45 lines. With head-lines
and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the legende named in latyn
legenda aurea / that is to say in englysshe the golden
legende: For lyke as passeth golde in valewe al other
metallys / soo | thys Legende excedeth all other bokes: |
[woodcut.] 1^b. T¹⁸ He holy and blessed doctour |
saynt Ierom sayth thys auctoryte / do alwaye somme
good werke | to thende that the denyl (*sic*) fynde the |
not ydle . . . 5^a. [T⁶] He tyme of thaduent | or
comyng of our lord' | in to this worlde is | halowed in
holy chyr^zche the tyme of iij. we^zkes in betokenyng
of | foure dyuerse comynges / . . . 436^a. col. 2, l. 41:
. . . whi^zche ioie ⁊ ghostely helthe: Late vs praye |
that he for vs alle of our lord god maye | opteyne
Amen / | 436^b. T¹⁶ Hus endeth the legēde named | in
latyn legenda aurea / that | is to say in englysshe the
gol^zdē legēde For lyke as passeth | golde in valewe al
other me^ztallis / soo thys Legende exce^zdeth all other
bokes / wherin | ben conteyned alle the hyghe | and
grete festys of our lorde | The festys of our blessyd
la^zdy / The lyues passiōs ⁊ my^zracles of mani other
saintes | hystories ⁊ actes / as al alonge here afore is
made mencyon / whiche werke I dyde ac^zcomplisshed
at the commaundemēte and requeste of the noble and
puyssaunte erle. ⁊ my specyal good lord wyllyam erle
of Arondel / And now | hane (*sic*) renewed ⁊ fynysshed
it at westmestre the xx day of May / The yere | of our
lord M CCCC lxxxiii / And in the viii yere of the
reygne off | kyng Henry the vii / ¶ By me wyllyam
Caxton / [woodcut.]

*B. M. [*wants leaves 1-3, most of 390, and 436, all
supplied in facsimile*]. *J. R. L. *Trinity College,
Oxford. Canterbury Cathedral [*imp.*]. Lincoln
Cathedral. Stonyhurst College. Marquis of Bath.

*Lord Amherst [sold in 1909]. Earl of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *John Carter Brown Library, Providence [wants leaf 436]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3].*

411

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
8 January, 1498.

Aa-Ff⁸ Gg⁶ [Hh⁴] a-h⁸ i¹⁰ k-z A-Y aa bb⁸ cc dd⁶. 448 leaves. 2 columns. 47 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [two woodcuts]. 1^b. ¶ Here foloweth a lytell Table conteynyng the lyues and hystories shortly taken out of the Byble. . . . 53^b. col. 2, l. 45: ¶ After the feestes of our lorde Ihesu cryst tofore sette in order folowen the Legendes of the Sayntes. 54^a [Caxton's device]. 54^b [two woodcuts]. 55^a. Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea That is to saye in Englysshe the golden legende. For lyke as passeth golde in valewe all other metallys. so this legende excelleth all other bookes. [woodcut.] 55^b. T⁶He hooly and blessyd doctour saynt Iherom sayth this auctoryte do alway some good werke to the ende that the deuyll fynde the not ydell . . . 447^b. col. 2, l. 24: . . . Whyche ioie ⁊ ghostely helthe. Late vs praye that he for vs alle of our lord god maye opteyne. Amen. 448^a. T⁶Hus endeth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea that is to say in englysshe the goldē legende. For lyke as golde passeth all other metalles wher in ben conteyned all the hyghe and grete festes of oure lord. The festys of oure blessyd lady The lyues passyōs and myracles of many other sayntes hystories and actes as all alonge here afore is made mencion Whyche werke I dyde accomplysshe and fynysse att westmynster the .viii. daye of Ianeuer The yere of oure lorde Thousande .CCCC.lxxxviii. And in the .xiii. yere of the reynge (sic) of kynge Henry the vii. By me wynkyn de worde. [two woodcuts.] 448^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 8, 33, and 448, the last supplied in facsimile]. Bodleian [very imp.]. U. L. C. [very imp.]. *J. R. L. Trinity College, Cambridge [very imp.]. Lampeter College [imp.]. Earl of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *John Carter Brown Library, Providence [wants leaf 448]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

*This book is printed on English-made paper like that used in the Bartholomaeus Anglicus (No. 40). The dating of this book shows that Wynkyn de Worde began his year on January 1.

412

Walsingham. The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a⁴. 4 leaves. 31 lines.

1 not known. 2^a.

¶ Of this chapell se here the fundacyon Bylded the yere of crystes incarnacyon

A thousande complete syxty and one
The tyme of sent edward kyng of this region
B³Eholde and se ye goostly folkes all
which to this place haue deuocyon
whan ye to our lady askynge socoure call
Desyrynge here hir helpe in your trybulacyon
Of this hir chapell ye may se the fundacyon
If ye wyll this table ouerse and rede
How by myracle it was founded in dede . . .

4^b.

O gracyous lady glory of Ierusalem
Cypresse of syon and ioie of Israel
Rose of Ieryco and sterre of Bethleem
O glorious lady our askynge nat repell
In mercy all wymen euer thou doste excell
Therefore blissid lady graunt thou thy great grace
To all that the deuoutly visyte in this place.

¶ Amen

[Pynson's device 3.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

413

Wednesday's Fast.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

[A⁴]. 4 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here beginneth a lytel treatyse that sheweth how euery man ⁊ woman ought to faste and absteine them from flesshe on y^e wednesday. [four woodcuts.]

1^b. ¶ Sequitur hic decem fructus ⁊ vertilitates. Ieiunii: et abstinentie. quibus omnibus ⁊ singulis merita. ac premia. adquiruntur eterna. prout hic cōsequenter exarat quidam merista. . . . 4^b.

The wednesday the clargye and our faders afore
Forsoke flesshe and some dyde moche more
Fasted to one mele theyr soules to saue
And the kyngdome of heuen the rather to haue
The whiche he vs graunte that hanged on y^e rode
Cryste that vs bought with his precyous blode

A M E N

[Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

414

Winifred. The Life of Saint Winifred.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1485.]

a⁶. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 38-39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of the holy ⁊ blessid vyrgyn saynt Wenefryde. I³N the west ende of grete Britayn whiche now is callyd Englund is a prouynce whiche is named walys. This said prouynce was somtyme inhabyted of sayntes of many ⁊ dyuerse merytes ⁊ embelissed ⁊ decorate vnto this day with Innumerable prerogatyus in many wyses. . . . 8^a. l. 27: ¶ The Translacion of saynt Wenefrede. . . . 14^a. l. 28: ¶ Thus endeth the decollacion the lyf after and the translacion of saynte Wenefrede virgyn and martir whiche was

rey|sed after that her hede had be smyton of the space
of xv yere / | reduced in to Englysshe by me William
Caxton / | 14^b. ¶ Gaude Wenefreda pura / virgo
iuuentutis iura dei dans | obsequijs / Gaude Beunoi
preceptis / te conformās et in ceptis | excerces vesti-
gijs / . . . 16^a. l. 5 : Diffusa est gracia in labijs tuis /
propterea benedixit te deus | in eternum / Post com /

Sumpto vitalis Alimonie sacra|mento / tuam domine
supplices imploramus clemenciam / vt per | hec merita
sancte virginis tue wenefrede / cuius venerandam
celebramns (*sic*) translacionem / cunctorum adipisci
mereamur pec|catorum remissionem / Per dominum
nostrum / et cetera / | 16^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1; leaf 2 in Bagford fragments].
Lambeth Palace. Ham House. *J. Pierpont Morgan
[leaf 6].

415

Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani.

4^o. William de Machlinia, (for Henry
Frankenberg), London, n. d.

[a-l^o m^o n^o o^o p^o q^o.] 118 leaves, 1, 118 blank.
23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit liber qui vocatur | Speculum
Xpistiani || [1³] Eronimus In pncipio cuiuslibet | operis
pmitte dñicam oñem ⁊ signum | Crucis in fronte. In
nomine pa|tris ⁊ filij et spiritus sancti Amen | [M²] Agna
est differencia inter pñdicationē ⁊ | doctrinam. Pre-
dicacio ē vbi ē conuo|cacio siue ppli Imitacio . . .
98^a. l. 6 : Explicit liber qui vo|catur Speculū Xpiani
98^b blank. 99^a. Sequitur expositio oracionis domi-
nice cū quodam bono notabili ⁊ septē ca|pitalia vicia
cū aliquibus ramis eorū | . . . 117^b. l. 6 : . . .
nichil facias | ppter laudem. nichil ppter temporalem
opini|onem sꝫ propť vitā eternā Ad quam nos per-
ducatur deus Amen Explicitū monita ⁊c || Iste Libellus
impñssus est i opulentissima Ci|uitate Londoniaꝫ p me
willelmū de Machli|nia ad instanciam nechon expensas
Henrici | Vrankenbergh mercatoris | 118 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1 and 118]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. Trinity College,
Cambridge. *Peterborough Cathedral. Winchester
College. Duke of Devonshire. Marquis of Bath. Earl
of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *Earl of Crawford.
A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

416

Year-Book. 9 Henry VI.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a^o b^o c^o d^o e^o f^o g^o h^o i-o^o. 92 leaves, 1 blank.
35-37 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Anno nono Henrici sexti Termino
Michaelis || ¶ Quare Impedit. fuit port per Bowe vers
le priour de Calewyll | ⁊ vers vn A. lencombent ⁊ le
priour plede en barre come patron ⁊ le p^l | ⁊ il fue? a
issue sur ceo ⁊ le dit encombent plede come le patron
auoit p^l | ⁊ co^o il est einz per le present le dit priour

⁊c. ⁊ sur ceo fue? a issue come fⁱ | dit. sed non interfui
Et ore. Hals ddē iug^f de brief qar il dit q̄ p^o l dar? |
contenuans le dit priour est mort issint nad il nul
patron en le brief . . . 92^b. l. 23 : . . . le p^l poet dire
qun estraunge fust seisie ⁊c. et luy enfeoffe | per force
de qll il fust seisie tanq̄ dissⁱ ⁊c. et ceo est bon tittle
saüz traüß | le diss^m ⁊c issint icy quere sill duist auer
trauerse saunz ceo q̄ ill entra | oue fort mayn qar
auterment chñū est en le affirmatif ⁊c. | ¶ Nota q̄ est
dit q̄ qñt vn homme Justifie vn tñs ou auter cho^o per
e|specyall mater ill doit dire q̄ ceo est mesme le tñs de
qll le p^l ad coceiue | son accyon auxibñ come en p^l
qd ? le tenaüt pled' feffement dun acre c^o | nest pas
ple sil ne plede de mesme le acre en ddē ⁊c. | ¶ Ex-
plicit Annus Nonus Henrici vi^{ti}.

*Harvard Law Library. *Exeter College, Oxford.

417

Year-Book. 20 Henry VI.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a b^o c-f^o g^o. 48 leaves, 1 blank. 34 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De termino Michaelis. Anno xx^o Hen-
rici sexti || ¶ En Brief dānuite lez letterz del Comissa^r
del euesq̄ de Say. fuer | gettez auñt puñt q̄ le p^l fuit
excomeng ⁊c. ¶ Fortescue nul ß brēz soūt | . . . 48^a.
l. 7 : ⁊c. ¶ Markham de vostre tort demene saunz tiel
cause ¶ Neutō ce nē | ple qar si ieo pt brē detñs vers
vous ⁊ vous dites q̄ le lieu ou ⁊c. f^t vostre | francē ⁊c.
iug^f ⁊c. nest rñs pur moy adi^r q̄ de vostre tort dem^o
suñstiel | cause ergo nec hic Et puis ¶ Marknhā
wayna le ple ⁊ trauersa le les a | terme de vie ⁊c. ||
¶ Explicit Annus xx^o. Henrici sexti. | 48^b blank.

*Exeter College, Oxford.

418

Year-Book. 33 Henry VI.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-g^o h¹⁰. 66 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ De termino hillarii anno henrici sexti
.xxxiii^o. || E⁴n brief de dette sur obligacion le p^l chall vne
iurro^o | pur ceo q̄ auterfoitz il passa encont^r le p^l en bñe
de mesm | le dette q̄ fuit reuerce p errorr ¶ Hull ou
est le record | ¶ Rolff en bank le roy . . . 15^b. l. 20 :
De termino pasche anno henrici sexti xxxiii^o | . . .
29^a. De termino Trinitatis | Anno henrici sexti .xxxiii^o. |
. . . 34^b. l. 25 : De termino Michaelis anno henrici
sexti xxxiii^o | . . . 66^a. l. 30 : . . . ⁊ tout cest mater
dit per Prisot fust | afferme p toutes les auters
Iustices ¶ Mes Prisot semble q̄ le Cri|our fra fyn pur
ē qil ne vient hastiement al court mes ala a au^t lieu |
Issint q̄ deuant s̄ vener la court fuit leue ⁊c || ¶ Ex-
plicit annus xxxiii^o | Henrici sexti | 66^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 50, and 55]. *U. L. C.

Year-Book. 34 Henry VI.

Fol. William de Machlinia, London,
n. d.[a] b-i⁸ h⁸ i⁸ m⁶. 92 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Termino scī Michīs Anno. H. vi. xxxiiij. || [E³]N brief de Detenu des chřes portes p le baron | et sa feme le defendant p̄a garnisement r̄c | Et | ore | garnise dit p Littelton q̄ les chr̄s ap̄pent a lui et nemy a le pl. q̄r il dit q̄ vn henre Elianore | fuit ssī de certain t̄re r̄c en fee r̄c . . . 42^a. De Termino scī hillarij āno Henrici sexti xxxiiij | . . . 59^b. De Termino Pasche Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 74^a. De t̄mino scē Trinitatis Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 92^a. l. 4 : adonq̄z en ē cas si fuit troue issint / il serra ressu de pleder en | barre Et puis Choke Adonques nous voillo⁹ Ioyñ al | demaund⁹ t̄ sic fecerūt qd̄ nō Comberford⁹ || Enp̄nte p moy williā Maclyn en Holborn | 92^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *U. L. C. *Exeter College, Oxford.

Year-Book. 35 Henry VI.

Fol. John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.a-h⁸ i⁶. 70 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. ¶ De termino Michaelis anno regni regis. h. vi. xxxv^o || [L⁴]e roy porte vn brief de dette enuers vn home sur | vn obl⁹ z le def⁹ dedit le fait Et auer nisi pri⁹ troue le | fait le def⁹ z deuant le io⁹ en bank le roy. le roy ly pdon | toutez dettez z q̄rels r̄c . . . 70^a. l. 15 : . . . Et pur ē en | tielx cases il est meliour de m̄re le mater especial⁹ al court come il est | z de ē mit⁹ en discreç dez Iustices issint icy q̄nt la ley ceo fist a tener al | volunte le def⁹ il est meliour pur luy de m̄re le lees z de conclud et | q̄il fuit p force de s̄ poss̄ sans pl⁹ q̄il serra compelle de adiuḡ q̄ll astat | q̄il auer p cell leez le q̄ll paumenture est vne doute en ley z issint il aiet | fait meliour ore q̄il vst p̄s sur luy le conu⁹ de la ley issint moy sem⁹ble q̄ le plee est assez bon r̄c || Explicit ann⁹ xxxv^o | Henrici Sexti | 70^b blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C.

Year-Book. 36 Henry VI.

Fol. John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.a-e⁸. 40 leaves, 40 blank. 38 lines.

1^a. Michaelis .xxxvi. Henrici sexti || [B⁴]Rief dentre sur lestatut fuit porte en le counte | dessex⁹ vers le baron z la feme sur lestatut de forcible | entre z le viç f al plu⁹ cap̄ qd̄ maud a vn tiel z vne | tiel baill de Colchest⁹ q̄ux r̄nd que ils auer pris les | corps de le

ba⁹ z la feme z sur ē les baill⁹ fu⁹ dd de amesne eniz s̄ pso⁹nez z le barō viēt z la feme fist def⁹ . . . 39^b. l. 7 : . . . Et issint | moy semble p ē mater le disclame f̄ra wayne Et puis ¶ Laycon | pled noun-tenure generalment pur ambid r̄c ¶ Billyng auer f̄ | b̄re p lestat⁹ come deuaūt r̄c ¶ Laycon tend dauerer q̄ il ne prist | lez p̄fitez r̄c iour de b̄re prchaç r̄c || ¶ Explicit annus .xxxvi^o. Hen⁹rici sexti Termino michaelis | 40 blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Year-Book. 37 Henry VI.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,]
n. d.[a⁸-1] b-f⁸ g h⁸. 59 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De termino Michīs anno .xxxvij. Henrici sexti || En brief derrouer port⁹ en bank le roy p le Priour de wal⁹singham ūs le Duke de Bokyngham z au⁹s z il assign⁹ pur | errour q̄ lou le seignour fuist emz en la t̄re p voye deschete pur | ceo q̄ s̄ tenaunt murust ssī sans heire q̄ lentre celuy q̄ auer | leigne droit fuit auge loial⁹ lou il fuit torcious / . . . 19^a (head-line) : De t̄mino hill⁹ anno H sexti .xxxvij. | . . . 26^a (head-line) : De termino Pasche anno xxxvij Henrici sexti | . . . 40^b (head-line) : Triñ xxxvij [41^a] Henrici sexti | . . . 59^a. l. 12 : En Ass de rent puis le verdit passe p le pl⁹ il p̄a s̄ iuḡ | del r̄et z s̄ dañ de lez ar̄ encurrez pend⁹ le b̄re. Et le court | ne will pas mez t̄m del rent oue dañ z nemye de null ar̄ | mez il dis q̄ en b̄re Dannuite il aū lugemēt p̄ reç lannuite | z sez dañ ouster lez ar̄ encurrez pend⁹ le b̄re mez nemy icy | quere diūsitatem Casuū r̄c || Explicit Annus .xxxvij^o. Henrici sexti | 59^b blank.

*U. L. C. [imp.]. *Exeter College, Oxford. *Marquis of Ailesbury [wants leaf 1].

Year-Book. 1 Edward IV.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492].

A⁴. 4 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De t̄mino Michīs A^o. primo. E. iiiij. || En breue dentre. Lytelton pled iointenaunce oue vn I del feoffemēt | un S Laken nous fuim⁹ ssī tanq̄ p le tenaunt soule dissī le quel fist feof⁹ment as diuers psones disconuz z reprist estate r̄c. oue ceo que voille⁹ auer | queil prist lez profitez r̄c . . . 4^a. l. 11 : . . . Danby. | nient semble de reç dez auters terrez p le Scire facias que fuist en le primer re⁹ç z lou terrez sount encrochez de puisue temps Et puis fuist ag⁹ que nient p | cell serra ent⁹ come ieo z plusourz auters entend quod nota. r̄c. || Per me Ricardum Pynson. | 4^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 4].

Year-Book. 2 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

No copy is at present known.

424

Year-Book. 3 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

a-c⁸ d e⁸. 36 leaves. 36 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino sce Triñ a^o iii regni E iiii |
¶ Robertus wodlac Clericus prepositus Collegii Regalis
beate ma^rie et sancti Nicholai Canteb^r in Cometatu
predicto in mⁱa pro plurib⁹ | defaltis et idem robertus
attacheatus fuit ad respondendum tam dñō re^gi qm̄
henrico Sewer clerico custodi collegii siue domus
Scolarum de | martō in oxonia . . . 10^a. l. 35:
¶ De termino Scī Michaelis anno tercio Edwardi
quarti. | 10^b. ¶ En b^re de tñs quare clausū fregit rē
. . . 34^a. l. 17: ¶ De termino Hillarii | ¶ En Tñs
pt vers vñ le Brē Fuit Pone p vadm̄ rē. I B. de tresmo
reñ yoman rē. . . 35^b. l. 17: Et le ptie p̄ recoñā
forç damz issent q̄ le m^re r lengnest (*sic*) doña da
magez accord a le cas Et si ceux ij. scopes soient pcell
del mese issint que | le dñe a preiudice quar donques
lez damagez serrouit entre r Ardern. | p assent de cez
compaign dit a le diffrespaignez rē. | 36 blank.

*J. R. L.

425

Year-Book. 4 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

*a-c⁸ d e⁸ f g⁸. 52 leaves. 37 lines. With
head-lines.*

1^a. De termino pasche A^o. iiii. E. iiii. | ¶ En accion
personel port en bank le roy enū vñ T. Shirwood et
le | ptiez pled^r a issue sur q̄ veni^r fac fuit agard et le
arrey fait et returne | et puis nisi p'us f guñt ent^r lez
pertiez . . . 23^b. l. 34: ¶ De termino scē Trinitatis
a^o E iiii^o iiii. | 24^a. Curia Dñi Regys Apud westm̄
fue^r adiornat vsq̄ i quindenam scī | Michaelis . . .
24^b. l. 22: ¶ De termino scī Michaelis. Anno E. iiii.
iiii^o | ¶ Et Alle Terme De Seynt Michaelis q̄ll
cōmenc all xv prochm̄ | appris le oct de Seinte Michael
. . . 46^b. l. 26: Termino. Hillarii. a^o E iiii. iiii^o. |
¶ Et Appris cest aiourmēt q̄ fuit Trinit^r E iiii. auxi bñ
de bank le roy | come le comon bank . . . 58^a. l. 7:
¶ Vide le cas de Gardyn de fflett anno iiii. r iiii: de
m̄ le roy lou suit te^rnuz p toutis lez iusticz q̄ le barre
fuit suffic^r r diuersite fuit mys lou le no^rme le p̄ est
materiall r on nemy co^o en tñs dexe^c de bonis asportat⁹
in vñta testitoris r lou nest materiall come de lour
pprie bñez ps ou dette den | all exe^c rē mez en ceo cas
le nom̄ dell Gardyn est materiall r cetera. | ¶ En le
Cas leuneay Sur Lez Erroures. | 58^b blank.

*J. R. L.

426

Year-Book. 5 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

a⁸ b⁸. 14 leaves. 35 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino pasche A^o. v. E. iiii. | ¶ Si ieo Port
b^re de tñs enuers vous. et vous dittis que le propertie
est | en vous deuñt le tñs et bailliasis a vñ agarder q̄
doñ al p̄l et c̄ et le p̄l | dit q̄ il fuist poss^r tanq̄ le def^r
ps̄t suñz ceo q̄ le propte fuit a luy moy se^r | . . . 5^a.
¶ De termino Trinitatis anno E. quarti. quinto. |
¶ Quare Impidit fnt port p D vers C r coūt acoment
ill fnt ssī duñ a uow^s de m̄ le esglis r p̄sent le dit
C . . . 9^a. De termino sancti michis anno quinti E.
quarti. | ¶ wylliam Babyngton Smt assise vera le
feme venour duñ mea^s r le | tenaunt pleid . . . 14^b.
¶ De termino Hillarii. anno E. iiii. quinto. | ¶ Le
Offic le Roy de Harrold^r fnt graunt a Garte^r cū
feodis r p̄fic^r | ab antiquo rē: . . . 14^b. l. 19: ¶ Vn
Byll fnt en Bank le Roy r fnt coram Iustic^r de Banco
r ne | dit apud westm̄ ne lou le banke fnt r le byll
fnt agard boñ pur ceo q̄ | estatut est in loco certo
mez auñ est de banke le roy r pms le dis^r iustis^r |
pur ceo que vne dell counsell le p̄ pur que est sup^r q̄
ill mam̄ vient a | a luy a don q̄s tenaunt a voluunte
dell terre dount ill sup^r. |

*J. R. L.

Pages 5^a, 13^a, 13^b, 14^a are blank.

427

Year-Book. 6 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

a⁸ b⁸. 14 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De ter^o. Mich. A^o. vi. E. iiii. | ¶ Nota q̄ uñ
home port accion de dette enū executours sur vn
obligaz^rcion fait p lour testatour et ilz plede^r nient s̄
fait et sur ceo fue^r a issue r | añ nisi prius fuit troue
s̄ fait et añ iour en bank. yonge . . . 11^a. l. 24:
¶ Terminus Hillarii. Anno vi. E. iiii. | ¶ Vn home q̄
fuist en execucion pur dam̄ re^c en vn accion de tñs
pt. | audita querela . . . 14^a. l. 23: Per x. E. iiii.
issue fuit resceu sur q̄ estate lou ils claym̄ p vn m̄.
pson. | rē. r cū ascūñ mane^r q̄ il di^r saunz ceo q̄ il
auoit s̄ estate deuant le feof^rfement a luy fait rē. a q̄ fuit
dit q̄ il b^ra negat^ria pregnans r auxi il ne | doit traūf.
forsq̄ ceo q̄ est surmytte deuant. rē. | Explicit annus
Sextus Edwardi quarti. | 14^b blank.

*J. R. L.

428

Year-Book. 7 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

*a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With
head-lines.*

1 blank. 2^a. De termino pasche a^o. vii. Edwardi
iiii. | ¶ Vn bref de tñs fuit port enuers vn T de H. en

le Com̃ de Norþ quē vijent. p Bryan et dit q̄ lou il ē
nosme T de H. 12. il dit q̄ deinz le dit coñtie de N. e
nul tiel vile ne hamelet ne lieu conuz hors del ville et
hamelet | conuz p le uosme de H. iugement 12. Cates-
by: . . . 12^a. l. 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno
vii. Edwardi iii. || Vn brē de tñs fuit port enūs iii.
homes p le baron 7 la feme de loç close | debruse 7
tenentibus suis tales 7 tantas minas 12. . . . 17^b. l. 15:
¶ De termino Michaelis Anno vii. E. iii. || Vn home
fuit endite en banke le Roy quare vi 7 armis bona
capelle in | custod huiōi ppoitorū inuent 12. . . . 30^a.
l. 18: ¶ De termino Hillarii Anno Septimo. || ¶ Vn
home port brē de dett enūs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit
retenuz ouc | luy p iii. anz en loffice de Talugh-
chaundeler . . . 32^a. l. 28: . . . Et fuit touche en
ceo case q̄ si leunt | dit issue vst eē trie encounter
lapp. vnç lez deß serront areigne aī suist | le roy de
felonie pur ceo q̄ ils ne mitterunt vnqs lour viez en
ieoperdie de | le felonie. || ¶ Explicit annus Septimus
Edwardi quarti. | 32^b blank.

*J. R. L.

429

Year-Book. 8 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

a^a b^b c d^a e^b. 36 leaves, 37 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino pasche A^o. viii. E. iii. || ¶ Vn home
port brē de dette enūs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit retenuz |
oue luy p in. annz en loffice de Tallughchandelet
pnant p le semayne | ii. s. 12. 7 le deß gage s ley
12. . . . 8^b. l. 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno viii.
E. iii. || ¶ Vn sub pena fuit sue enūs iii. executourz et
luñ vient et le pī pīa | q̄ il soit mys a resp 12. . . .
10^b. l. 11: De termino Michaelis. Anno viii. Edwardi
iiii. || ¶ Eu (sic) Lescheker chamb^r fuit agre p les
iusticz q̄ quant home plede vn | de lez genera^r pdon q̄
fuit graunt . . . 28^b. l. 9: De termino Hillarii. Anno
viii. Edwardi quarti. || ¶ En banke le Roy fuit tenuz
p toutes les iustices que si le deß dit en | nullo^o est
erratu q̄ en aps il ne allegera diminucion 12. . . . 36^a.
l. 14: q̄ le pōr 12. 7 s pdecessour de temps 12. 7 q̄ puis
il fuit psesse en abbe | 7 q̄ puis labbe et s succ et
cetera out eē ssiēz || Explicit annus octauus Edwardi
quarti. | 36^b blank.

*J. R. L.

430

Year-Book. 9 Edward IV.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492.]

a-c^a d-f^a g h^a. 58 leaves, 58 blank. 37-38 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a. De termino Pasche Anno ix Edwardi iin (sic) ||
Dette fuit port p A vers B de se q̄ le dit B posuit eins
(sic) vxorem 7 filium suū ad mensā cum predicta a p
spaciū trium annorū 7 eadem A dimi|sit pdcō B vnā
camerā in domo sua pdcis vxore et filio 12. . . . 6^a.
l. 22: De termino Trinitatis Anno ix E. iii. | . . . 33^a.
l. 4: De termino (sic) Michis Anno ix^o E. iii. | . . .
51^a. l. 20: De termino Hill^r Anno ix^o E. iii. (sic) | . . .
57^b. l. 13: . . . Yong quid (sic) si chaunceller voil
comaund^r moy sur: | peyne que ieo ne luy sue^r
Byllyng vous nestez p tenuz doboeiar ceo quar | cel^r
cōmaundement est encont^r ley 12. || Explicit Annus.
(sic) Nonus. Edwardi. quarti. | Per me Ricardum.
Pynson. || [Pynson's device 1.] 58 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 58]. *J. R. L.

* * It is clear from the state of the device that this
book was printed before November, 1492.

431

Year-Book. 11 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a b^a c^a. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ De termino sancte Trinitatis Anno
xi^o Edwardi iii. || ¶ Le Roy p ses letters patentz dona
l'office dun des chamberlainez de^r | eschequer a H
senior de Cornwe^r a auer 7 tene^r a luy 7 a ses heires
malez | de son corps engendres excerce^r p se i p
sufficiē^t depuē suū p force de q̄l | ill fuit ssī 7 puis le
senior de C guñ^t mesme loffice a vn I L . . . 12^a.
l. 6: ¶ De termino sancti Hill^r anno xi^o Edwardi iiij. ||
¶ En breif de annuite vers vn person le vic^r retourñ
cliē ē et bñficial 7 | non habet laicum feodum . . .
16^a. l. 3: . . . vid triū xxii^o Ed iii | fyne accord
a loppinion de Choke site adiudicat^r Hill xv Ed. iii.
folio. | vltimo et vide la leire auer le breif cōmaund les
Iustices daler auant | et en ascun lui es ill est dit que
ill couient sue^r a veñ auter transscript de | le fyne
vide xvi. Ed iii. en scire facias 12. | 16^b blank.

*J. R. L.

LIST OF FACSIMILES

WESTMINSTER

Type.

William Caxton.

- [I. 1 (120 mm.) Raoul Le Fevre : The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy. fol. 251^b.]
- II. 2 (135 mm.) The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers, 1477. fol. 74^b.
- III. 2* (135 mm.) Iacobus de Cessolis : The Game of Chess. d 2^b.
- IV. 3 (135 mm.) Ordinale secundum usum Sarum. fol. 5^a.
- V. 4 (95 mm.) Godfrey of Boloynes, 20 November, 1481. a 3^b.
- VI. 4* (100 mm.) Charles the Great, 1 December, 1485. m 7^b.
- VII. 5 (113 mm.) The Royal Book. a 2^b.
- VIII. 6 (120 mm.) Publius Virgilius Maro : Aeneid. A 1^b.
- IX. 7 (81 mm.) Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII.
- X. 8 (114 mm.) & 6. John Mirk : Liber Festiualis. g 8^a.

Wynkyn de Worde.

- XI. 1 (Caxton 4* modified). Raymundus de Vineis : Life of St. Katherine, &c. fol. 95^b.
- XII. 2 (Caxton 8). Iacobus de Voragine : The Golden Legend, 20 May, 1493. Colophon.
- XIII. 3 (Caxton 6). The Book of Courtesy. bb 1^a.
- XIV. 4 (95 mm.) & 2. St. Jerome : Vitas patrum, 1495. cccxxv^b.
- XV. 5 (Caxton 7) & 2. Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII; regranted by Alexander VI.
Lower version.
- XVI. 6 (Caxton 3) and 4. Clement Maydeston : Directorium sacerdotum, 1495. Colophon.
- XVII. 7 (103 mm.) The Book of Hawking, &c., 1496. f 2^a.
- XVIII. 8 (93 mm.) & Ioannes de Garlandia : Synonyma, 12 March, 1500. f 6^b.
9 (53 mm.)

Julian Notary.

- XIX. 1 (92 mm.) John Mirk : Liber Festiualis, 2 January, 1499. cvi^a.
- XX. 2 (110 mm.) Missale ad usum Sarum, 20 December, 1498. ccxxix^a.
- XXI. 3 (60 mm.) Horae ad usum Sarum, 2 April, 1500. Part of quire k.

LONDON

John Lettou.

- XXII. 1 (83 mm.) Antonius Andreae : Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae, 1480. A 1^a.
- 2 (120 mm.) See below : Lettou & Machlinia 1.

John Lettou and William de Machlinia.

- XXIII. 1 (Lettou 2) & 2. Abbreviamentum statutorum. E 1^a.
- XXIV. 2 (102 mm.) & 1. Abbreviamentum statutorum. H 1^b.

Type.**William de Machlinia.**

- XXV. 1 (102 mm.) See above: Lettou & Machlinia 2.
 2 (100 mm.) The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham. fol. 4^b.
 XXVI. 3 (100 mm.) Albertus Magnus: Liber aggregationis. a 6^b.
 XXVII. 4 (116 mm.) & 5. John Wotton: Speculum Christiani. fol. 43^b.
 XXVIII. 5 (116 mm.) & 4. John Wotton: Speculum Christiani. fol. 39^b.

Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.

- XXIX. 1 (138 mm.) Gulielmus Caorsin: The Siege of Rhodes. fol. 20^a.

Richard Pynson.

- XXX. 1 (120 mm.) Geoffrey Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. n 5^b.
 XXXI. 2 (101 mm.) Geoffrey Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. H 4^b.
 XXXII. 3 (64 mm.) & 7. Ioannes Sulpitius: Opus grammaticum, 1498. xxi^b.
 XXXIII. 3* (64 mm.) Abbreviamentum statutorum, 9 October, 1499. clxviii^b.
 XXXIV. 4 (114 mm.) & Henry Parker: Dives and Pauper, 5 July, 1493. Second a 2^a.
 5 (114 mm.) (Four lines opposite the woodcut capital, and the words 'Sapiencie.
 vii. ca., 'Pauper', and 'Iob v.', are in type 4.)
 XXXV. 6 (114 mm.) William Lyndewode: Constitutiones prouinciales. a 1^a.
 XXXVI. 7 (95 mm.) John Alcock: Mons perfectionis. c 2^b.
 XXXVII. 2, with capitals from 7. Guy of Warwick. 1 1^b.

OXFORD**Printer of Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?].**

- XXXVIII. 1 (97 mm.) Saint Jerome: Expositio in symbolum apostolorum, 17 December, 14[7]8. b 8^a.

Theodoric Rood.

- XXXIX. 1 (100 mm.) & Alexander de Hales: Expositio super libros Aristotelis de anima, 11 October,
 2 (200 mm.) 1481. 1 3^b.
 XL. 3 (88 mm.) & Publius Terentius Afer: Vulgaria Terentii. n 4^a.
 4 (115 mm.)
 XLI. 5 (92 mm.) & 3. William Lyndewode: Constitutiones prouinciales. O 3^a, lower portion of
 col. 2.
 XLII. 6 (115 mm.) John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 14 October, 1486. k 2^a, upper portion of col. 1.

ST. ALBANS

- XLIII. 1 (89 mm.) Augustinus Datus: Libellus super Tullianis elegantis. fol. 1^a.
 XLIV. 2 (124 mm.) & 4. The Book of Hawking, &c., 1486. d 1^a.
 XLV. 3 (90 mm.) Exempla sacrae scripturae, 1481. e 6^a.
 4 (140 mm.) See XLIV.

FOREIGN TOWNS.

PARIS

Wolfgang Hopyl.

- XLVI. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 26 February, 1495. xii^b.

ROUEN

Guillaume Le Talleur.

- XLVII. Nicholas Statham: Abridgement of Cases. q 4^b.

Martin Morin.

- XLVIII. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 22 June, 1499. cxx^a.

James Ravynell.

- XLIX. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 4 February, 1495. iiii^a.

ANTWERP

Gerard Leeu.

- L. Chronicles of England, 1493. Titlepage.
LI. Chronicles of England, 1493. e 1^a.
LII. The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus. b 3^a.

Thierry Martens.

- LIII. Ioannes de Garlandia: Synonyma, 21 July, 1493. i 1^b.

Thus endeth the seconde booke of the recule of the his-
 toryes of Tropes/Whiche bookes were late trans-
 lated m to frenshe out of latyn/by the labour of the vene-
 rable persone raoul le feure preest as a fore is saidz/ Andz
 by me Indigne andz vnworthy translated m to this rude
 englyssh/by the comandement of my saidz redoubtid lady
 duches of Bourgone: Andz for as moche as I suppose
 the saidz two bookes ben not hadz to fore this tyme m oure
 englyssh langage, therfore I hadz the better will to accom-
 plishe this saidz werke/ whiche werke was begonne m
 Brugis/ & contynuedz m gaunt And syns shidz m Colepyn
 In the tyme of þe troublous worldz/ and of the grete deu-
 sions bepng andz regnyng as well m the royaumes of
 englondz andz fraunce as m all other places vniuersally
 thurgh the worldz that is to wete the yere of our lordz a-
 thousandz four hunderd lxxi. Andz asfor the thirde booke
 whiche treteth of the generall & last destruccō of Trope
 Hit nedeth not to translate hit m to englyssh/ ffor as mo-
 che as that worshifull & religio⁹ man dan John hidgate
 monke of Burpe did translate hit but late / after whos
 werke I fere to take vpon me that am not worthy to bere
 his penner & ynke horn after hym. to medle me m that
 werke. But yet for as moche as I am bounde to con-
 templaie my sayd ladyes goodz grace andz also that his
 werke is m ryme / Andz as ferre as I knowe hit is not
 hadz m prose m our tonge / Andz also paraventure / he
 translated after some other Auctor than this is / Andz
 yet for as moche as dyuerce men ben of dyuerce despres.
 Some to rede m Ryme andz metre. andz some m prose
 Andz also be cause that I haue now good leizer bepng m
 Colepyn And haue none other thynge to doo at this tyme

and sayenges aforesayd for as moche as they specifye of
 othere matere. And also desired me that don to put the sayd
 booke in enprynt. And thus obeying hys request and co
 maundement I haue put me in deuoyr to ouersee this hys
 sayd booke and beholde as nyghe as I coude holle It accord
 weth wyth the origynall keyng in frensch. And I fynde
 nothyng dyscordant therin. Sauf onely in the dyctes
 and sayenges of Socrates. Wherin I fynde that my saide
 lord hath left out certayn and spuerce conclusions to
 chynge Women. Wherof I meruaylle that my sayd lord
 hath not wroton them. ne what hath meuyd hym so to do
 Me what cause he hadde at that tyme. But I suppose that
 som fayr lady hath desired hym to leue it out of his booke
 Or elles he was amorous on somme noble lady. for whos
 loue he wold not sette yt in hys booke. or elles for the ve
 ry affectyon, loue and good wyll that he hath vnto alle
 ladies and Gentyl Women. he thought that Socrates
 spared the softe. And wrote of Women more than trouthe.
 Whiche I can not thinke that so trewe a man & so noble a
 Philosopher as Socrates was shold wryte othere wyse
 than trouthe. For If he had made falshe in wryting of
 Women. He ought not ne shold not be beleuyd in hys o
 ther dyctes and sayenges. But I apperceyue that my
 sayd lord knoweth veryly that suche defaultes ben not
 had ne founden in the Women born and dwellyng in the
 se parties ne Regions of the world. Socrates was a
 Greke born in a fere Contre from hene. Whiche con
 tre is alle of othere condicions than this is. And men
 & Women of othere nature than they ben here in this contre

first Justyce for it is most fayr of the vertues ; For hit
 happeth ofte tyme that the mynystrs by theyr pryde and
 orgueyl subuerste Justyce and doo no right , Wherefore the
 kynges otherwhyle lose theyr wyames Wyth out theyr
 culpe or gylte / For an vntrewe Juge or offycer ma
 keth his lord to be named vniuste and euyl / & contrarie
 Wyse a trewe mynystre of the lawe and rightwys / causeth
 the kyng to be reputed Just & trewe . The wmayns ther
 fore maad good lawes and Wold that they shold be Juste
 and trewe , and they that establisshid them for to gouerne
 the people . Wold in no Wyse breke them , but kepe them
 for to dye for them . For the auncient and Wyse men said
 comynly that it Was not good to make and ordeyne that
 lawe that is not Just . Wherof Valerius reherceth that
 there Was a man that Was named Themystydes Whiche
 came to the counceyllours of athenes and sayd that he
 knewe a counceyl Whiche Was right proffyttable for them
 But he Wold telle hit but to one of them Whom that
 they Wold . And they assygned to hym a Wyse man na
 med aristydes . And Whan he had vnderstonde hym he cam
 agayn to the other of the counceyl , and sayd that the
 counceyl of themystides Was Wel proffyttable , but hit Was
 not Just / so that he hit ye may reuolue hit in your mynde /
 and the counceyl that he sayd Was thys . that there Were
 comen two grette shippes fro lacedome and Were arryued
 in theyr londe , & that hit Were good to take them / & Whan
 the couceyl herde hym that sayd , that hit Was not Juste
 nez right , they left hem al in pees & Wold not haue a doo
 With al . the Vicair or iuge of the kyng ought to be so iust

dōli ij^e v^e. exūt de scā maria. et sol med
 de dō. et in v fē dñr resp fēl. **D**mica
 in Ramis palmar. et p ebdom^a de. tēpali
 et nīl de scō Richardo. Fectū vero scī Am
 brolij. differat^r vsqz ad iij sem. post oct
 Pasche. **I**n die Pasche et p ebdom^a. de
 sol^e festi. **D**mica in oct Pasche. totū
 fiat de oct. et sol meō de re^e. nichil fiet de
 mribz. Feria iij. de scō Ambrosio. Fē ij.
 et iij. de fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē v. et sab^o
 de comeōbz. Si fuerit iij comeōs. ir iij
 fē. fiat vna comeō. Fē vj. de scō Alphēgo
 Inuitat dñ. et sic in oibz fest. sine regie
 chori vsqz ad oct diē corpis xpi. **D**ō
 pma post oct pasche. de seruiē dōli. Fē iij
 et vj. de fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē ij. et sab^o
 de comeōbz. Si fuerit iij comeōs. in iij
 fē. fiat vna comeō. **D**mica ij. de sācto
 Vitale. meō de dō. et de re^e. Fē ij. et v. de
 fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē iij. et sab^o de co
 meōbz. **D**ō iij. de seruiē dōli. resp. Si
 oblitus. Fē iij. de scō Iohē Venerlaco.

almyghty God to prouyde yf it be his Wyll. Therne me semeth
 it necessary and expedient for alle cristen prynces to make peas
 amytie and allyaunce eche With other and prouyde by theyr Wyse
 domes the resistence agayn hym for the defense of our fayth and
 moder. holy chirch & also for the recuperacion of the holy londe &
 holy Cyte of Iherusalem. In Whiche our blessyd sauyour Ihesu
 Crist redemed vs With his precious blood. And to doo as this no
 ble pryncer Godeffroy of bobyne dyde With other noble and hye
 prynces in his companye. Therne for the exhortaciou of alle Cristen
 prynces, Lordes, Barons, knyghtes, Gentilmen, Marchantres
 and all the comyn peple of this noble Royamme Walys & yrlond
 I haue empyred to translate this booke of the conquest of Iheru
 salem out of ffrenssh in to our maternal tongue, to thentente ten
 courage them by the redyng and heeryng of the merueyllous his
 tories herin comprised and of the holy myracles shewyd that e
 uery man in his partye endeuoure them vnto the resistence a fore
 sayd, And recuperacion of the sayd holy londe. & for as moche as I
 knowe no Cristen kynge better prouyde in Armes: and for Whom
 god hath shewed more grace, And in alle his empyres glorious
 Raynquysshour. happy and eurous than is our naturel, lawful,
 and souerayn lord and moost cristen kynge, Edward by the grace
 of god kynge of englond and of ffraunce and lord of Yrlond, vnder
 the shadowe of Whos noble protection, I haue achyueued this
 symple translacion, that he of his moost noble grace wold adresse
 styre. or commaunde somme noble Capytayn of his subgettes to
 empyre this warre agayn the sayd turke & hethen peple. to Whiche
 I can thynke that euery man wyl put hand to in theyr propre
 persones, and in theyr meuable goodes, Therne to hym my moost
 drad naturel and souerayn lord, I adresse this symple and rude
 booke besechyng his moost bountuous and haboundaunt grace to
 receyue it of me his indigne and humble subgette William Cay
 ton. And to pardon me so presumynge. besechyng almyghty god
 that this sayd booke may encourage, moeue, and enflamme the he
 tes of somme noble men. that by the same the mescreauntes maye
 be resisted and putte to rebuke. Cristen fayth encreased and en
 haunced, and the holy lande With the blessyd cyte of Iherusalem.
 recouerd and may come agayn in to cristen mens honours. Therne
 I exhorte alle noble nten of hye courage to see this booke and here
 it redde. by Whiche ye shal see What Wayes Were taken: What noble
 proWesses and Raypaunces Were achyueyd by the noble compa

book / I haue taken & drawen
 oute of a book namede myrrour
 hystoryal for the moost parte / &
 the second book I haue onely re-
 duced it out of an olde romaunce
 in frenssh / And without other
 informacion than of the same
 book I haue reduced it in to
 prose substantially without fayle
 & partes of the sayd book after
 the maner in the same contayned
 And yf in al this book I haue
 misprysed or spoken otherwysse
 than good langage substancy-
 ally ful of good vnderstandyng
 to al makers and clerkes I de-
 mande correccion and amende-
 ment / and of the defaultes par-
 don / For yf the penne hath lye
 don euyl / the hert thought it ne-
 uer / but entended to say wel / &
 also my wytt & vnderstandyng
 whiche is ryght lytel can not
 vnderstande ne lye the matere with-
 oute errour / Neuertheles who so
 vnderstandeth wel the letter / shal
 wel compryse myn entencion /
 by which he shal fynde nothyng
 but moyn for to come to salua-
 cion / To the whiche may fynde
 be come alle they that wyll yng-
 gly rede / or here / or do this book
 to be redde Amen

¶ And by cause I William
 Caxton was desyred & requyred
 by a good and singuler frende
 of myn / Maister William dau

keney one of the treasurers of the
 chesellrys of the noble & mooste
 crysten kyng / our naturel and
 souerayn lord late of noble me-
 moyre kyng Edward the fourth
 on whose soule ihesu haue mercy
 To reduce al these sayd hysto-
 ryas in to our englyssh tongue
 I haue put me in deuoyr to tran-
 slate this sayd book as ye here
 afore may see al a longe and
 pl yn / prayenge alle them that
 shal rede / see or here it / to pardon
 me of this symple & rude tran-
 sacion and reducyng / by the
 chynge theym that shal fynde
 faute to correcte it / & in so doyng
 they shal deserue thankynges / &
 I shal praye god for them / who
 brynge them and me after this
 short and transparye lyf to e-
 uerlastyng blyss Amen / the
 whiche werke was synysshed
 in the reducyng of hit in to en-
 glyssh the xxviii day of Juny the
 second yere of kyng Rycharde
 the thyrde / And the yere of our
 lord m CCC lxxxviii / And
 enprynted the fyrst day of oc-
 tobre the same yere of our lord
 & the fyrst yere of kyng Harry
 the seuenth /

¶ Explicit p William Caxton

elche wyng al vices & synnes & al the braunches of the. that they
 may after this short & traslatorye lpf attayne & com to the euer
 lastyng lpf in heuen / I purpose & attende by the suffraunce of
 almyghty god to traslate a book late deliuerd to me & reduce
 it out of frensche in to our comyn englyshe tonge. in whyche
 euery man may be enformed how he ouzt to kepe the lawe &
 comaundemets of god. to folowe vertu & flee & eschewe vices
 & to pourueye & ordeyne for hym spiritual rychesses in heuen
 ppetuel & permanent / which book was made in frensche at the
 requeste of Philip le bele kyng of fraunce in the yere of thynca-
 nation of our lord M C C lxxix. & reduced in to englyshe at
 the request & special desyre of a synguler frende of myn a mer-
 cer of lodon the yere of our sayd lord / M. iij C. lxxxiij. which
 book is entyled & named in frensche. le lyure royal. which is
 to say in englyshe. the ryal book. or a book for a kyng. in whi-
 che book ben compryfed the x comandemets of our lord. the xij
 artydes of the fayth / the viij dedely synnes with their braunches
 the viij petycions of the pater noster. the seven yestes of the holy
 ghoost. the viij vertues and many other holy thynges & maters
 good & prouffitable for the wele of manes soule. Thenne I
 exhort & desyre euery mā that entendeth to the prouffyt & sal-
 uacyon of his soule / to ouer see this sayd book / in which he
 shal fynde good & prouffitable doctryne by which he may the
 rather attayne to come to euerlastyng blyss & alwaye what
 that is wryton is vnder correctyon of lerned men / humbly he
 sechynge them to correcte & amende where as is ony faute. &
 so doyng they shal doo a merytory dede. For as nyghe as god
 hath gyuen me connyng I haue folowed the coppe as nyghe
 as I can. & I beseeche almyghty god that this sayd werk may
 prouffyte the redars. & that is the special cause that it is made
 fore / that knoweth god to whome noo thyng is hyd / whyche
 gyue vs grace so to lyue vertuously in this short lpf. that after
 this lpf we may come to his euerlastyng blyss in heuen amē

fayn wolde I saye/ I saye/ I saye/ every man/ and so to doo toke an olde
 booke and rede therein/ and certaynly the englysshe was so ru-
 de and wood that I coude not wele vnderstande it. And also
 my lorde abbot of Westmynster ded do shewe to me late certa-
 yn euidences Wryton in olde englysshe for to reduce it in to
 our englysshe now vsed/ And certaynly it was Wryton in
 suche wyse that it was more lyke to dutche than englysshe
 I coude not reduce ne brynge it to be vnderstonden/ And cer-
 taynly our langage now vsed varyeth ferre from that. Whi-
 che was vsed and spoken whan I was borne/ For we en-
 glysshe men/ ben borne vnder the domynacyon of the mone.
 Whiche is neuer stedfaste/ but euer wauerynge/ weyrynge o-
 ne season/ and waneth & dyscreaseth another season/ And
 that comyn englysshe that is spoken in one shyre varyeth
 from a nother. In so moche that in my dayes happened that
 certayn marchaūtes were in a ship in tample for to haue
 sayled ouer the see into zelande/ and for lacke of wynde thei
 tarped attē forlond. and wente to lande for to refreshe them
 And one of theym named sheffelde a mercer cam in to an
 holles and asped for mete. and specyally he asped after eggys
 And the goode wyf answered. that she coude speke no fren-
 she. And the marchaūt was angry. for he also coude speke
 no frenshe. but wolde haue hadde eggys/ and she vnderstode
 hym not/ And thenne at laste a nother sayd that he wolde
 haue eyren/ then the good wyf sayd that she vnderstod hym
 wel/ Loo what sholde a man in thys dayes now Wryte. eg-
 ges or eyren/ certaynly it is harde to playse every man/ by
 cause of dyuersite & chaūge of langage. For in these dayes
 every man that is in any reputacyon in his cōtre. wyll be-
 ter his cōmynycacyon and maters in suche maners & ter-
 mes/ that felwe men shall vnderstonde theym/ And som ho-

Iohannes De Sigillis alias de liliis Aplicus Subdiaconus Et in Inclio Regno Anglie fructuū et proventuū canonicis aplice debitorum Collector / Et Preses de Maluino de canonicis Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Leprolo Bananen Sanctissimi domini nostri papae Eubulacius sedis apostolicus Nuntius et commissarius per eundem sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam ad intra scripta deputatus In predicto anglicano regno / Universis presentes litteras litteras Johānis et Perles commissarius promissus cōcedendi vniuersis christi fidelibus In regno Anglie / et domini hibernie Prelatis ac terris quibuscumque iuncti regni ditioni subiectis in liris litteris suspensio facta fuerit sedm tenore litterarum apostolicarum / Quia ad impugnandum infideles et resistendum eorum conatibus / Tantū Quatuor Tres vel Duos vel unū florenos auri vel tunc quantum per nos commissarios prefatos desuper deputatos / seu cū Collectoribus et nobis super hoc constituendis vel facultatē hūcibus conuerterem / et cū effectu persoluerent / Ut Confessor pōnere presbiter secularis vel curialis ordinis etiam mendicantiū Regularis curat vel non curat / que quilibet eorum duxerit eligendū / eligens et eligentium cōfessione audita seu cōfessionibus res pectur auditis pro cōmissis per eū vel eos peccatis criminibus et rebus quibuscumque quicquidque enormibus et grauibus / etiam si talia foret propter que sedes apostolica esse quouismodo solulenda / Conspectio In romanū Pontificē et in predictam sedem apostolicam / et iniectionis manu violentam In Epōs et superiores prelatos criminibus dū tapat exceptis talibus et peccatis quocumque id pectur eis auctoritate Apostolica de absolutionis beneficio prouidere et tam semel in vita et in aliis diebus sed in mortis articulo plenarie omni suorum peccatorum remissionem et absolutionem quā etiam assequerentur In visitatione liminū Beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Basilicarum sancti Johānis lateranensis Et beate Mariemagionis de velle ac recuperatione terre sancte eorūdem infidelium expugnacione / ac Anno Jubileo que etiam ad preterita oblita et que alias aliis sacerdotibus cōcessi foret extendat Ipsis in licentia fidei et vnitatis scilicet Romane ecclesie ac obediencia et deuotione sanctissimi domini nostri et successorum suorum Romanorum Pontificum Canonice intracuram persistentibus impendere et salutare penitentiā iniungere Ita ut si ipsi in huiusmodi mortis articulo lepius cōstitutos absolutio ipsa impendat / Nichilominus iterato in deo mortis articulo possit impendi et impesa suffragetur eide auctoritate apostolica de apostolicis potestatis plenitudine concessis facultatem prout in Ipsis litteris apostolicis super hoc emanatis plenius continetur Cū autem Magister Henricus / 23^{or} dicti beneficii de facultatibus suis Competentem quantitatem ad opus fidei huiusmodi ac ad expugnacionem Infidelium contulerit / Idcirco tenore presentium huiusmodi Confessoris eligendi et Auctoritate apostolica qua In hac parte fungimur satisfacto tamen hiis quibus fuerit satisfactio impendenda plenam ac liberam tribuimus facultatem / Datum Sub Sigillo Sancte Crucis Anno Incarnacionis Domini Millesimo Quingentesimo Octuagesimo Nono Die vicesimo quarto Mensis Aprilis

that Thomas had made for hym
 and praid the kyng that he myght
 haue it/ and he wold gyue hym
 as moche golde as he toke thomas
 Therne the kyng toke his counsey
 le & sayd nay/ I wyl haue it mysel
 fe/ Lete hym make the a nother/
 for his broder had seen the paleice
 in paradysse made with golde/ and
 araped wyth precious stones. &
 clothe of golde/ Therne the kyng
 toke cristendom & many a thou
 sande wyth hym/ and Johan the
 bysshop sayd that the kyng and
 soo moche other peple forsoke her
 lawes/ and turned to cristendom
 they were sore wroth wyth tho
 mas/ thone of theim sayd he wol
 de venge his god/ and wyth a spe
 re smote thomas thorough the bo
 dy & slede hym/ Therne cristen pe
 ple buried hym in a tombe of cris
 tall/ and there god wrought ma
 ny myracles for hym For the ho
 de that was in cristis side wolde
 neuer come in to the tombe / But
 euer lay wythoute Also in his
 prechynge & techynge. he taught/
 Duodecim gradus virtutu as
 signare/ Primus est vt in deu
 crederent qui est vnus in escenci
 a et trinus in personis / Dedit
 eis triplex exemplum scibile

quomodo sint indiuidencia vna
 tres persone/ Primum est qui
 a vnum est in homine sapienci
 a et de vna procedit intellectus
 Memoria et ingeniū: memoria
 est vt non obliuiscaris intellec
 tū/ vt intelligas que ostendi
 possunt vel doceri. ingenium est
 vt quod didiceris iuenias/ Se
 cundum est quia in vna vinea
 tria sunt lignum folium & fruc
 tus/ Et hec omnia tria sunt
 vinea / Tercium est quia ca
 pud nostrum ex quatuor senci
 bus constat/ In vno autem ca
 pite sunt / Visus. Auditus. Ad
 iutus. et gustus / Et hec plura
 sunt et tamen vnum capud/
 Secundus gradus est vt baptis
 mum suscipiat Tercius gra
 dus est. vt a fornicacione absti
 neat/ Quartus vt se ab auari
 cia temperet/ Quintus vt gu
 lam distringeret / Sextus vt
 penitenciam teneret / Septi
 mus vt in hiis perseuerarent/
 Octauus vt hospitalitatem
 amarent/ Nonus vt voluntate
 dei requirant / Decimus est vt
 facienda quærerēt Vndecim⁹ vt
 caritatem amicis & inimicis im
 penderent / Duodecimus est vt
 custodiant hiis vigilem cura ex
 hiberent Item apostolus Om

it/ Delight the in our lord: and he shall gy
 ue the thyng askynges of thyng herte/ Hope
 in hym and he shall werke and he shall le
 de out as lycht / Thy ryght wysnes &
 thy dome as myddaye/ Be thou suggette
 to our lord and praye hym / On a daye
 whyles Elysabeth was lastyng in pra
 yer: and full bytterly wepte her synnes /
 our lorde Ihesu Cryste that is comforta
 tour of theym that ben sorowfull sayde to
 her apperyng/ O my dere doughter trou
 ble the not ne be not fory for mynde off
 thy synnes/ For why all thy synnes ben
 forgyuen the/ And whan she answered
 the contrary and sayde that she was cer
 tain that yf he wolde doo wyth her right
 fully and not mercifully/ she was wor
 thy to be dampned to the paynes of helle
 Thenne our lorde Ihesu Cryste answe
 red and sayde: Doughter ryghtuofnesse
 is now done to god my fader/ For thy
 synnes/ and satisfaccion is fully made
 to hym/ for theym all/ after that ryghtu
 ousnesse asketh. For yf thou haue offen
 dyd god/ wyth all the membris of thy bo
 dy/ I was tormentyd in all the membris
 of my body for thyng and for all man kin
 des synnes/ For yf thou trespased wyth
 honde and wyth fete/ My
 handys and my feet were nayled to the
 crosse wyth harde nayles/ Yf thou haue
 trespased wyth thy eyen. My eyen we
 re blynspld wyth a clothe / yf thou haue
 trespased wyth thyng eerys myn crys her
 de blasphemies and grete wronges / yf þ
 haue trespased wyth thyng herte my herte
 was persed wyth a spere and yf thou ha
 ue offendyd wyth all thy body/ My body
 was thorged soo that from the sole of the
 fote vnto the tope of my hede/ apperyd in
 me noo stede hole.

Therfore doughter thynke not but

that de w satisfaccion for thy synnes: is
 doo full ryght wysly to god my fader :
 Sothely I suffred the paynes of all syn
 full and the wronges of theym/ I bare
 in my herte that dyde not synne / ne gyle
 was founden in my mouth :

On another tyme whan Elysabeth
 goddes seruauent was prayeng/ Soden
 ly she sawe wyth her ghostely eyen: a full
 fayre honde that hadde longe fyngers
 and the palme large and brode :

And in the myddes of the palme was a
 wounde all redde of blode / And as
 soone as she vnderstode that it was the
 honde of Cryste : She wondrede that it
 was soo small and soo longe/ And also
 ne it was answerde to her that it was so
 small /

For whiche cryst lyued in fleshe/ On ny
 ghtes when he prayed / he helde his hon
 des streyth forth/ And on dayes. he tra
 ueyled wyth hondes and his fete/ and
 all his body by townes and castellys pre
 chynge the kyngdome of god . And af
 ter this she herde a voyce sayeng to her/
 Elysabeth loo/ This thyrde tyme I saye
 to the/ thy synnes ben forgyuen / And
 thou hast my grace: To the whiche voyce
 she answerde . Lord yf I bee halowed
 as thou sayste wherof is it that I maye
 not wythholde me but that I offende
 thy mayeste eche daye in somme thyng

And the voyce sayde to her / For yf
 thou noo tyme offended/ thou sholde not
 be so moche mekyd/ And by that I fo
 lowed/ that thou woldest not loue me soo
 moche. And thus thou sholdest waye
 worse thenne fendes that both trusteth &
 dredeth/

Therfore I haue not soo haloweth/ þ
 but that thou maye synne . But it
 suffyseth to the that I haue gyue the soo

hus endeth the legēde named
in latyn legenda aurea/ that
is to say in engliſſhe the gol
de legēde for lyke as paſſeth
golde in valewe al othe me
tallis / ſoo thys ſegende exte
ndeth all othe bokes/ wherin
ben conteyned alls the hyghe
and grete feſtyſ of our lord
The feſtyſ of our bleſſyd la
dy / The lyues paſſiōs & my
racles of mani othe ſaintes
hystories & actes/as all alon
ge here afore is made mency
on/ whiche werke I dyde ac



complished at the commaundemēte and requeste of the noble and puyſ
ſaunte erle & my ſpecial good lord wylliam erle of Aronde/ And now
hane reuewed & fyniſhed it at westmeſtre the xx day of May/ The yere
of our lord 1399 CCCC lxxxiii/ And in the viii yere of the regne off
kyng Henry the vii/

By me wylliam Caxton/

Redeth his werkes full of plesaunce
Clere in sentence in langage excellent
Bryefly to wyrtē suchē was his suffesaunce
What euer to saye he toke in his entente
His langage was so fayr and pertynente
It semeth vnto mannys heryng
Not only the worde but verely the thyngē

Redeth my chylde redeth his bookes alle
Refuseth none they ben expediente
Sentence or langage or bothe fynde ye shall
Full delectable for that good fader mente
Of all his purpose and his hole entente
How to please in euery audyence
And in our tunge was well of eloquence

Beholde Oeklyf in his translacyon
In goodly langage & sentence passyng wyse
How he gyueth his prynce suchē exhortacyon
As to the hyst he coude best deuyse
Of trouthe. p̄ces. mercy. and Justyce
And Vertues keetyng for no slouthē
To do his deuoyr & quyte hym of his ti

Tercia pars

to dyne to fore the hour accustomed . And he answered to vs. My frendes ye be not alwaye with me/ but fastyng a/ bydeth alwaye here/ & so I may alwaye recouer to faste/ but not you/ & therfor whyles þ ye be here . I wyll well that ye ete with me. for I shall well mowe after recouer my fastyng.

Of a monke whiche neuer ete al/ lone / begynnynge in latyn . *Didimus et aliū in solitudine.* Caplm. xxi.

Semblably we haue seen an o/ ther broð/ whiche neuer wolde ete allone/ but alwaye wolde be accōanyed. And yf by aduenture none cam not to vplyte hym/ he dyfferred to ete tyll þ they cam/ & yf they cam not he wolde abyde tyll the sondaye/ & cam to the chirche/ & the fyrst pylgrym that he foude/ he ledde hym vnto his celle/ and ete with hym.

Of a deuoute relyggyous named Ma/ chetes/ begynnynge in latyn . *Didim⁹ et aliū senem.* Caplm. xxvi.

After this we haue knowen an other holy man named Ma/ chetes/ to whom god had gyue this grace that yf he hadde one daye & one nyght to here the seruyce of god he wolde neuer haue slepte . His fader sente to hym ofte of his tydynge/ soo dyde his moder and his other kynnes/ men/ wherfore on a tyme / he toke all his lettres in his tweyne hondes / and began to lape. The lecture of thus ma/ ny lettres shall gyue to me daye Joye or heupnes / whiche shall serue me of

noo thyng / as touchyng to the mery/ te and helthe of my soule . I knowe well that I shall be lette in doyng con/ templacyon/ for to take hede and thyn ke on theym that haue sente them to to me . And therfore I shall conclude that these lettres shall neuer be opened ne redde / and soo he threwe them in the fyre in layeng . Goo ye with the thoughtys of my contrees / and bren/ ne with these lettres / to thende that ye brynge me not to that whiche I ha ue ones renounced.

Of thabbot Theodore/ begynnynge *Didim⁹ et aliū abbatē.* Caplm. xxvii

After this we sawe an holy fa/ der named Theodre/ the whi/ che was a grete clerke and mo/ che prudent / as well in maner of his lyuyng as in holy scrypture / the whi/ che he knewe more by the grace of god than by estudye neyther by experyence. One on a tyme for to knowe the solus/ cyon of a questyon moche harde and dyffycyle/ he was .viij. dayes in orysons and prayers vnto the tyme that by res/ uelacyon dryvne þ same questyon was to hym determyned.

Of an holy hermyte in a meruay/ lous deserte / begynnynge in latyn . *Istaqz iē.* Caplm. xxix.

In comyng thenne fro Palesty/ ne to a castell of Egypt called Diulcus/ we foude an other or/ der of Relygpoules & more excellent than the other/ of whiche order the bre/ thern be called Anachorytes more holy

In dei nomine Amen gouerint vniuersi celsitudines qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felix
 recordationis Innocentius papa octauus concessit de speciali privilegio et gracia ut animarum illorum qui cum
 caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procurretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii christifideles pietate commoti
 cuiusvis nationis et provincie et ubique fuerint ac ubicumque degant vicissimam preterem vnius ducati pro anima
 vniuscuiusque sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro redificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Jacobum in co
 postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitalis maiore vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan
 tes et mittentes quam piis operibus predicti in omnibus Suffragiis Precibus et Elemosinis Jeuniis Orationibus
 et disciplinis et piis operibus ceterisque spiritualibus bonis que indico Hospitali et Capellis eiusdem pro tempore si
 ent percipere efficiantur. Juxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et
 quia vos
 iustis pro anima
 signate ab Alkunsio de Iola Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCC. lxxxviii.

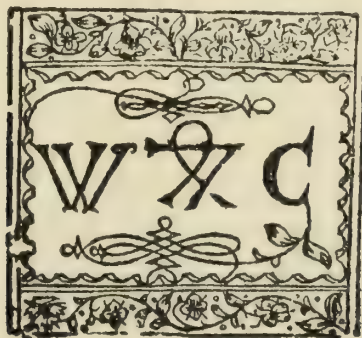


Handwritten signature in cursive script, likely of the Notary Apostolicus, with the date '1548' visible.

In domo Laxton.

Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi ap-
pellatur. perutilis Sap̄ cleris. ac perui-
gili opera correct⁹. & impressus in west-
monasterio per Wynkyn de Worde. āno
domini. M. cccc. nonagesimoquinto.

Cuius ventilabz in manu eius. & pur-
gabit areā suā. Verba hec quāuis euan-
gelica sint. Mystice tamē & allegorice cō-
parari isti libello possint sic. ut predictū
est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in
māu vētilabz. id est. libellus iste. purga-
bit areā suā. id est. gscientiaz ī orando.



theyr cote armure beere þ̄ stone wyse & vertuous in theyr wer-
kyng in theyr kyngys bataylle shall be. the whyche is reserued
to Cronus crowne that was wyse & vertuo⁹ in his kyngys ba-
taylle of heuen whan they foughȝt wyth Lucifer.

¶ Octauus lapis

¶ This stone is blacke and it is callyd Sabyll.

¶ The eyghte stone is a Wyamond: a blacke stone. Sable it is
callyd in armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylman that in
his cote armure that stone beeryth: durable and vnfaynt in his
kyngys bataylle shall be. The whyche stone was reseruyd in þ̄
Cherubyns crowne þ̄ was durable & vnfaynt in his kynges ba-
taylle of heuen: whan they foughȝt wyth Lucifer.

¶ Cronus lapis

¶ A shynnyng stone and is callyd spluer in armys

¶ The nynte stone is callyd Carbuncle a shynnyng stone. spl-
uer it is callyd in armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylmā
þ̄ in his cote armure this stone beeryth: full doughty gloriouse
& shynnyng in his kyngys bataylle he shall be. The whyche sto-
ne was reseruyd in þ̄ Seraphyns crowne: þ̄ was full doughty
gloriouse & shynnyng in his kynges bataylle of heuen whanne
they foughȝt wyth Lucifer.

¶ Of the dyuers colours for the felde of cote armurs
foure ben worthy and foure ben ryall.

There ben. ix. dyuers colours for þ̄ felde of cote armures
Tv. worthy &. iiij. ryall. The. v. worthy ben thys: Golde
Verte Brusk Plumby & Synname. And the foure ryall
ben thys: Golvys Asure Sable & Spluer. But now after bla-
sours of armys there ben but. vi. colours of þ̄ whyche. ij. ben me-
tall &. iiij. colours. Golde & spluer for metall. Verte: golvys: asu-
re & sable for colours. And thys ben vsyd & no moore.

¶ Of. ix. precyous stones. v. ben noble &. iiij. of dygnyte

¶ There ben. ix. precyous stones. v. noble &. iiij. of dygnyte. The
v. noble stones be thise Topasion Smaragmat Amatisce Mar-
garet & Aloys. The foure of dygnyte ben thys: Ruby Saphy-
re Wyamond and Carbuncle.

¶ Of the orders of angels. v. ben Hierarchy &. iiij. Tronly

¶ There ben. ix. orders of angels. v. Hierarchy and. iiij. Tronly
f ij

Acerra

¶ Hec acerra re. i. thuribulū. Ille vltimus & sus ē & sus Virgilij inducitur in exemplū quō suffo is. id ē est quod thurificare vel suffumigare

Interinit: perinit: interficit: & necat: occat.

Occidit: mactat: extinguit: siue trucidat

Suffocat: iugulat: funestat: siue sugillat.

Mortifico: truncat: discerninat: examinatqz.

Interimo

Perimo

Neco

Notabile

Occo

Occido

Mactro

Trucido

Suffoco

Funesco

Sugillo

Mortifico

Examino

¶ Ista verba conueniunt in significatione cū hoc verbo interimo mis. qđ cōponitur de inter & imo is. emire. **¶** Perimo mis. de per & imo is. Intericio cis. de inter & facio. Neco as cui. are. & cōponit eneco perneco as. Et nota qđ neco as: & omnia sua composita faciunt p̄teritū in aui vel in ui. vt neco as. aui. vel necui & supina in atū vel in nectū. vt necatum tu. vel nectū tu vt dicit Iug. Occo as. aui. re. de ob & ceco deriuat. Et pprie occare est cū rustici aratione & satione dimissis: grandes glebas cedunt: & ligonibus trangunt: sed ponitur pro scindere/secare: & trancare: vnde hec occa cc. quoddā instrumentū ad per scindendū terram aptū. sicut rastrū: & componit occo ex occo as: & ē actuum. cum suis compositis. Occido dis: occidre. penul. producta de ob & cido is. cecidi re. penul. producta cessini su. in supino: & ē actuum. **¶** Mactro as. aui. are. i. interficere: vnde hoc macellum li (anglice a boucherie) qđ ibi mactant pecora. Unde hic macellum onis: & hic macellarius ry: qui pectora mactat & vēdit carnes. Extiguo is. tinxiguere. de ex. & stinguo guis. qđ nō est in vsu. Trucido as aui are. de trux cis. dicit. Suffoco as aui. are. media p̄ducta cōponitur de sub. & hec faur cis. **¶** Sugillo as. de hec gula le. dicit. Funesco as. de funes: sius a. um. Sugillo as. de suggero ris. & est sugillare suffocare/strangulare: vel manū gule dare. & eam stringere: tunc dicit quasi suggulare. i. sub gula cape **¶** Mortifico as aui. are. de mors tis: & facio cis. Truncō as aui are. de truncō ci. dicitur. **¶** Discernino as de dis. & termino as. **¶** Examino as aui. are. de ex. & anuno as. componitur: & est idē quod debilitare/terrefacere vel viā alius cuius rapere.

Venefica

Veneficas: magicas: dicas lānas: quoqz sagas

Istis signantur eadē qui bus associantur

Hec incantatrix: strix: lagania: prestigiatrix.

Incantatrix

Magica

Saga

Strix.

¶ Ista nomina sunt eiusdē significationis: hec venefica ce (anglice vvytche) & dī a venenū & facio cis. & potest declinare mobili ter: veneficus a. um. **¶** Hec magica ce. vel magicus a. um. Hec lāna ne. a lamo as. & dī lanna quasi lania: a laniando scz pueros. fabule fingunt lannas clausis ianuis intrare: & infantes corripere & laniare: & postea viuos restituere: & habēt hominis vultū: sed corpus bestiarū. **¶** Hec saga ge. a sagio gis. i. ingeniose/aliquid facere: Et est saga ingeniosa vel incantatrix vel diuinatrix: vnde hec sagana fuit nomen cuiusdā incantatrix. sed ponit modo p̄ qualibet incantatrice. Itē sagana est genus gummī vel festis. **¶** Hec incantatrix cis. ab incanto as. dī incātare anglice to cnehaunt: sicut faciunt magici. **¶** Hec strix. pprie est quedam avis nocturna de sono vocis dicta: qđ enī clamat stridet. hec avis scz strix vulgo dī a mare pueros vnde & lac p̄bere fertur nascentibus. & dicitur a strideo des:

And soo on a daye whan the churche of saynt Peter sholde be holowed. so in that nyght afore was a man fysshinge in the temse. vnder westmynstre. & a lytel befoze midnyght came saynt peter lyke a pylgrym & prayed the fysher to set hym ouer the water. & he dyd so. & peter went to the churche. & there the fysher sawe a grete lyght & there wyth was the greatest sauour that euer he felte & also he herde the meryeste songe that euer he herde that he wyllste not wher he was for Joy. Then came Peter to hym a gayne & sayd hast thou take any fysh to nyght. & he said nay. For I was so stonped wyth lyghte and with melodye that I myght do no manner thyng. Then sayd peter. (Gyfte rethe in mari) Cast thy nette in the see and I wyll helpe the. and soo they tooke a grete myltitude of fyshes. Thanne sayde peter to the fysher I am saynt peter that haue holowed my churche thys nyght. And toke a grete fysh & said. Haue

here to the bysshop. and saye that I sende hym this. and on this byd hym do no more to the halowynge of the church but syng a masse there. & make a sermon to the peple that thei may byleue this. & for to preue the trouth. Byd hym go to churche. and se where the candellys styke on the walles. & all the churche were of holy water. And soo the fysher dyd his message. and the bysshop founde it true & knyled downe on his knees and moche people with him & songe (Te deum laudamus.) And thanked god & saynt peter.

¶ Secundo die Julii celebrat festū visitationis merie.

In thys daye amonge deuoute crysten people is syngulerly worshypped oure blessed lady saynt Mary. for hir great mekenesse & lowly bysytacyon of hir cosyn Elizabeth. the wyf of zachary the prophete & moder to saynt John baptist. saynt Iherome sayde (Quicquid humanis potest dici verbis min⁹ ē a laude virginis glori

o iii

malicie. Vñ sunt oculis insipienti-
um mori: & estimata est afflictio ex-
itus illorum: et quod a nobis est iter
exterminij: illi autem sunt in pace.
Et si coram hominibus tormenta
passi sunt: spes illorum immortalita-
te plena est. In paucis: verati: in
multis bene disponuntur: quoniam deus te-
tauit illos: et inuenit illos dignos se.
Tāquā aurum in fornace probauit il-
los: et quasi holocausta hostie accepit
illos: & in tempore erit respectus illorum.
Fulgebunt iusti: & tāquā scintille in
arundinetis discurrent. Iudicabunt
nationes: et dominabuntur popu-
lis: et regnabit dominus illorum:
in perpetuum. *Lectio libri sapie. v. c.*

Iusti autem in perpetuum uiuent: et
apud dominum est merces eorum: et
cogitatio illorum apud altissimum. Ideo
accipiet regnum decoris: & diadema
speciei de manu domini. Quoniam
dextera sua teget eos: & brachio sancto
suo defendet illos. Accipiet armatu-
ram zelus illius: et armabit creaturam
ad ultionem inimicorum. Induet pro tho-
race iusticiam & accipiet pro galea iudi-
cium certum. Sumet scutum impugna-
bile equitatis: ibunt directe promissiones
Et ad certum locum deducet illos dominus

H deus noster. *Ad hebreos. x.*
Rēs. Rememoramini pristini
nos dies: in quibus illuminati ma-
gnam certamen sustinistis passio-
num. Et in altero quidem obpro-
brijs et tribulationibus spectaculum
facti: in altero quidem socij taliter

conuersantium effecti. Nam et vin-
ctis compassi estis et rapinam bono-
rum vestrorum cum gaudio susce-
pistis: cognoscetes vos habere me-
liorem et manentem substantiam.
Nolite itaque amittere confidentiam
vestram: que magnam habet remun-
erationem. Patientia enim vobis neces-
saria est: ut voluntatem dei facientes: re-
portetis promissionem. Adhuc enim mo-
dicum aliquotulum: quod venturus est veniet
et non tradabit. Iustus autem meus: ex fi-
de uiuit. *Ad Corinthios. i. iiii. cap.*

Hic tres. Spectaculum facti
sumus huic mundo & angelis et
hominibus. Nos stulti propter chri-
stum: vos autem prudentes in chri-
sto. Nos infirmi vos autem fortes.
Nos nobiles: nos autem ignobiles.
Usque in hanc horam et esurimus: et si-
timus: et nudi sumus: et colaphis
cedimur: et instabiles sumus & labo-
ramus operantes manibus nostris. Male-
dicimur: & benedicimur. Persecutionem
patimur: & sustinemus. Blasphema-
mur: & obsecramus. Tāquā purga-
menta huius mundi facti sumus: omnium ho-
minum periplima usque adhuc. Non
ut confundam vos hec scribo: sed
ut filios meos charissimos mo-
neo. In christo iesu: domino nostro.

Lectio libri sapiencie puerbiorum. xv.

Lingua sapientis (capitulo
um ornat scientiam: os fa-
stuosum ebullit stulticiam. In om-
ni loco oculi domini contemplantur bo-
nos et malos. Lingua placabilis

7. 2. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839

[illegible]

36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059

[illegible]

po: e tuo scilissimo: int
 cerd air mee in cressu
 tuo. Amē. Vate nē.
 Ave. Credo in. Et ne.
 Duram? te rpe. M. p.
 laucez Bne et. **Pro.**
Be nignitue one
 estu rpe respice
 sui me melaā pcedē
 culis mie tuis qbus x
 oeristi petru in auid

A prayer to saint hilde
A prayer to saint elise
in the hatline. A pr
er for the king & also.
The pte of our lord.
Ader'edne. Being A
prayer to saint georg.
Exoriginarty. iii.
The hys prayer to
the worktype of god &
Saint Woke for the ves

ab ipa pefte eyrdmife
et ab oi penbatioe libe
renuit. Wer ppm.
Chrys Emprynter
at weftmynfter by me
Aulfarn. Roare.
B wellenge in .xxij.
thre. Anno domini.
da. v. l. ii. die mens
as. Aprilis.

Water n^r. Que m
A lizo te dñe iesu
 i sepulchro positi
 cha ⁊ aromatio
 ca: de pecto: te dñe
 xpe be mo: s tua fi
 cu mea. Amē. 302.
A lizo te dñe iesu
 decedente ad inf
 er: brateq; captiuo
 gretos: te ne permi
 ti

Trum celi circuitu
la . ecciastici pmi .
Secundū doctrinam
AR . et eū coiter

sequētiū sciā metha . que theologia phōrum
et sapia noiatur . uersat̄ circa totū ens . et
signater circa sbās separas ut ēca nobiliores
pres sui subiecti pmi . Et iō q̄ est ēca nobili
ssima entia . nobilissā sciā ē inf̄ oēs scias na
turalit̄ adinuētas . Nobilitas em̄ sciāz ex no
bilitate ont̄ subiectoz . ex primo de aīa . Iō
in psona hui⁹ sciē cōgrue p̄t dict̄ **S**ix celi .
12 Ubi describit̄ eius dignitas admirāda
q̄ntū ad q̄tuor . s . q̄ntū ad amplexū ambitio
nis magnifice Influxū correctionis autentice
Actū inquisitionis amplifice . Et gradū plati
onis mirifice . ¶ Primū pbat ipius cōtinē
tia generalis . cū pmittit̄ giriū . instar em̄ cu
iuslibz giri uel circuli que ē figura capacissima
scdm̄ geometricos sciā metha . oīa ambit . nā
ut dicit̄ primo hui⁹ in plogo sapiētis . i . me
thaphisici ē oīa scire ut contigit . Sciā enim
metha . girat oīa entia siue sint imobilia et
corruptibilia . siue mobilia et corruptibilia .
in q̄ntū in eis repit̄ ratio entis p quo p̄t in
telligi illud eccle . q̄dragēsimo f̄cio . Quid arcū
et bñdic qui fecit illū . valde speciosus est in
splēdore suo girauit celū in circuitu glorie sue
Ih̄itus quidē metha . ē quidā arcus mysticus
ariens sagittas veritatis cōtra hostes falsita
tis . iō est q̄si arc⁹ refulgēs inf̄ nebulas glorie
eccle . 30 . Quid igit̄ ipsū 7 bñdic qui fecit
illū . Nā girauit celū . i . totā vniuersitatem
entiū 7 spāli entiū quoz hitacō est in celo .
Scdm̄ pbat ipūs ifluēticia uirtuat̄ cū addit̄
celi Sicut em̄ celū influit in hec oīa inferiora
sic sciā metha . in oēs alias scias huānas ut
pote q̄ habet̄ istā sciām . oēs alias et eaz p̄i
cipia p̄t corrigere vīrga ueritatis defendere
hasta p̄bitatis . approbare 7 roborare norma
equitatis sicut inuit AR . i primo postērio .
paz ante illud capitulū . Difficile est aut̄ nos
cere . Iō circo de hac sciā potest intelligi il
lud eccle . q̄dragēsimo tercio . Altitudis fun
damentum pulchritudo eius spēs celi in uisio
ne glorie . ¶ Tercium pbat efficacitā regula

ris cum subiūgit̄ circuitū Circuit quidem inq̄
rendo de oībus ueraciter sine deceptione .
Et plurimū efficaciter sine defectione et gene
raliter sine exceptōe . iteo in figura ipsa est
ille fluuius phison de quo dicit̄ genesis secun
do qd̄ ipse circuit omnē terrā eiulath ubi nas
cit̄ aux . s . sapientie . 7 aurū terre illius opri
mum ē Eiulath interpretat̄ stolidus . cui⁹ moi
sunt oēs sciē huāne de se metha . ex cepta
¶ Quartum pbat eius em̄nētia solitaria cū
cōcluditur sola . Inter oēs enim scias huānas
ista sola p̄cellit et oībus principatur . ipsa
enim sola est cui nulla alia assimulatur . Sola
enim ē cui oīs alia famulatur . Sola est quā
oīs alia admiratur . ut admiratiue dicere pos
simus illud tripliciter priō . Quomodo sedet
sola ciuitas . p . p . 7 c̄te sedet ut regina om
nium sciārum .

Cia secundum docē
nam AR . primo
posteriorū . noticia
subiecti p̄supponitur

toti sciē . Nā de subiecto oportet p̄supponere
quia est et quid ē . Iōcco ad exposicōz libri
metha . manū extendēs cōfidēs de dñi boni
tate de subiecto metha . talem p̄fero qōem .
¶ Utrū ens simpliciter sūptū qd̄ est coē deo et
creature sit sciē metha . subiectū primū pri
mitate adeq̄tionis . Et arguit̄ q̄ nō Nam
vni⁹ sciē realis est vnū subiectum reale s3 ens
acceptū ut coē deo 7 creature non est aliquid
vnum reale . metha . aut̄ est vna sciā real̄ .
patet g° ens sic coē non est subiectū metha .
¶ Maior pbat̄ tū . quia cōtingit vno habi
tu uti vno actu . vnius actus est vnum obiec
tum . g° vni⁹ habitus est vnum obiectum
patet sic prima ps . tū . quia nō maioris
entitatis est effectus quā cā et mensuratū quā
mensura . sed obiectum cāt sciām et mensu
rat . g° si est sciā realis obiectum non est ens
rōnis sed ens reale . et sic patet scda ps . mi
nor pbat̄ . quia quedē sunt se totis distin
cta nāhil coē reale hnt̄ in quo conueniūt . op
positum p̄dicati infert oppositū subiecti . s3
deus et creatura sunt se totis distincta . ali⁹
deus non esset summe simplex . quia haberet
quo cōueniret et quo differret a creatura . g°
ens coē deo et creature non est aliquid unum
reale . ¶ Preterea . illud quo sciā foimaliter

Al i

Vel de feodo dñi extra tñā dñam Vel feodū Vestrū capti cū latrocinio
 ad curiā Vestrā reuertantur & ibidē iudicentur **Hamloken** hoc est
 quietū esse de amerciamentis de ingressu hospicioꝝ violentē & sine licen-
 cia & contra pacē dñi regis & qd̄ teneatis p̄lita de q̄modi trāsgressio-
 ne facta in curia Vestra & in tñā Vestra **Grithbreche** hoc ē pay dñi
 regis fracta q̄ p̄as anglie grith romane **Blodewypte** hoc ē quit̄ ēē
 de amerciamentis de medletis & sagunine fuso & qd̄ teneantur p̄lita i
 curia Vestra & habeatis amerciamenta inde p̄ueniencia q̄ vite romane
 anglie medle **Flitwite** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de contencione & conuiciis &
 q̄ habeatis p̄lita inde in Curia dñā & amerciamenta q̄ flit anglie ten-
 some gallie **Fledwite** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de amerciamentis cum quis dē
 lagat? fugitui? Veniat ad pacē dñi regis sponte Vel licenciatus **Fle-**
meneswite hoc est q̄ habeatis catalla siue amerciamenta hoīs Vestri
 fugitui **Letherwite** hoc ē q̄ capiatis emendas ab ipso qui corrūpit
 naturā Vestrā sine licencia dñā **Childwite** h̄o est q̄ capiatis gersum-
 mā de natura Vestra corrupta & p̄gnata sine licencia Vestra **Forstall**
 hoc est quietū ēē de amerciamentis & catallis arrestatis infra tñā dñam
 & amerciamenta inde p̄ueniēcia **Scot** hoc est quietū ēē de qd̄ consue-
 tudine sic de cōi tallagio fact̄ ad op? dñi Vel balliuoꝝ eius **Gelde** h̄o
 est quiet̄ ēē de consuetudinibz p̄uilibz q̄ quondā dari consueuerūt & ad
 huc dant? sicut **hornegeld** & de h̄iis similibz **Hidage** h̄o est quietū
 esse si dñs rex talliauerit totā tñā suā p̄ hidas **Caruage** hoc est si
 dñs rex talliauerit totam tñā suā p̄ carucas **Dangeld** hoc est quie-
 tū ēē de quadā consuetudine q̄ currit aliquo tempore quā quidā dani-
 lauerūt in anglia **Hornegeld** hoc est quiet̄ esse de quadā consue-
 tudine exact̄ p̄ talliaḡ p̄ totā tñā sicut de q̄cunqz bestia cornuata **La-**
stage hoc est quiet̄ ēē de quadā consuetudine exact̄ in nūdinis & mer-
 catis p̄ p̄bus cariandis ubi h̄mo vult **Stallage** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de
 quam consuetudine exact̄ p̄ platea capta Vel assignat̄ in nūdinis & mer-
 catis **¶ Shelvinge** hoc est quiet̄ ēē cu attachiamento in aliq̄ cap
 Vel corā quibuscunqz de q̄relis ostensis & nō aduocat̄ **Wisherling-**
 hoc est quiet̄ ēē de amerciamentis corā quibuscunqz in trāsp̄oē p̄bata
Burghbreche hoc ē quiet̄ ēē de transsionibz factis in Citate Vel
 in burgo contra pacē **Wardwite** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de denariis dan-
 dis p̄ wardis faciendis **Hundred** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de denariis Vel
 q̄suetudinibz faciendis p̄positis & hundredariis **Brodehalpenp** h̄o
 ē quietū esse de qd̄ consuetudine exact̄ p̄ tabulis leuatis **Burgh-**
bote hoc ē quiet̄ esse de auxilio dando ad faciendū burgū castrū Ciui-
 tatē Vel muros p̄strat̄ **Auerpenp** hoc est quietū esse de diūp denari-
 is p̄ aueraḡ dñi Regis **Tract̄ de exposicionibz bombuloꝝ**

¶ i

Marchauntz

¶ Toutes marchautes estraüges & deinzems purp' achat & vend' ble
es vmes marchaüdises & toutes choses vendables en chescun lieu säs
destourbaüce & sils soient destourbes celuy q' adz le gouvernement del
ville luy fra remedie sil compleyn & auement soit le franchis ssi en la
mayn le roy & sibü il come destourto' rend' double dam al pte & sil soit
absent son depute fra remedie come deuaunt ou rend' double dam &c.
nient obstant chpes de fraüch a eux graütez a contrarie salue que mar
chautes estraüges ne amesnent d'pns hors du roialme Et q' Chaücel
ler Tresorer & Justicz assignes a tenir lez plees le roy es lieux ou ils
veign' enärger de tielx destourbanes & fne punissement solonc co que
auaüt est ordeigne Anno ix E iii caplis i & ii

¶ Toutes marchautes veign' en Engleterre solonc magna carta Anno
xiiii E iii statuto ii ca.i

¶ Chescun marchaüt sibn estraüge come deinzem puit vend' bitaillez
& aut mercimonie en Eoudres & ailleurs en gros ou aretaill & celuy q'
eux destourbe pp' attach p s corps p bpe de Chaücelrie & rendz double da
mages Anno xyv E iii statuto de panis ca.iiii

¶ Toutes marchautes forsqz enemys le Roy veign' fraüchemēt en en
gletere & si noz purueours ou aut p ascun colour pigñ lout bñs ou rien
enconter lo' gree soit mepntenant arrestu p lez meirs baille ou ils sont
& soit ps fait de iour en iour & del hure en hure solonc la ley destaple
& nemp al cōe ley Et redz le double al pte & tant al roy Anno xyvii
E iii statuto stapule ca.ii

¶ Toutz marchautes estraüges purp' achat marchaüdises de lestaple
demz Engleterre Gales & Irlandz sanz coupn dabat le pris issmt qils
lez portz a lestaple A° xyvii E iii statuto staple ca.iii

¶ Null marchaüt Englois Irrois ne galois ne estraüge marchaunt
p lo' coupn enporz afe marchaüdises hors dez dites frez sur peyne de
vie & de membre & de forfaiture de lez marchaüdises & leur biens et
pres vers le chief p' & eient bp deschete &c Et q' chescun marchaunt En
glois Irrois & Galois ferp' leur paiement en le lieu ou le contract se
fist & nemp hors sur peyne auaütdit Et chescun marchaüt qni vendz
lez leynes a lestaples auaütdites soient tenuz de garp' lenpakker de mē
les leynes eodz anno ca.iiii

¶ Null amesna hors du roialme leynes pealy ne quirs a Berwik
sur Thede ne Escoc ne les vendz a home descoe sur peyne de vie & me
bre & de forfaiture de s' fre al p' eodz a° & statuto ca° vii

¶ Marchaüt deinzem ou estraüge robbe & lez biens veign' en ast fre

C Here beghyneth a meruelous reuelacion that
was schryuyn of almyghty god by sent Nicholas
to a monke of Eufhamme yn the days of kyng
Richard the first And the yere of oure lord. M.
C. Lxxxvi. **C** Ca primum

In a Monasterie callid Eufham there was a cer
ten yong man turnid woth feythfull deuocyon
fro this worldys vanite to the lyfe of a Monke
the whiche abode the begynnynge of his conuerfion
felle yn to a grette and a greuous fekenes and by the
space of .xs. monthes was sore labourid with gret
febulnes and wekenes of body. Also his stomack
he abhorred so gretly mete and drynke that sum tyme
by the space of .ix. days or more he myght receyue
noo thyng but a lytyl warme water. And what
sum euer thyng of lectyng crafte or feseke any manne
doed to hym for his conforte or his amendement
noo thyng hym helpid but al turnid contrarie
Therefore he lay seke yn his bedd gretly destitute of
bodily strenght. so that he myght not moue hym
selfe fro one place to another butte by helpe of ser
uauntes. Also yn thre the laste monethes of his
fekenesse he was more sorer dyscayed and febled
than euer he was before. Neuerthelesse than com
myng on the feste of estur. sodenly he beganne sum
what to amend yn his bodily myghtes and with his
staffe walkid aboute the fermore. Sothly on the
eugn of schyreturysdaye in the whiche nyght the of
fice and pwyce of oure lord ihesu criste ys tradicion and

stomachū habentibus qui non possunt cibum digereze bi-
bendo succū eius . Amplius valet hñtib⁹ scrophulas .

¶ Herba quarta Martis Arnaglossa dicitur Radix h⁹
herbe valet dolozi capitis mirifice : qm̄ opinatur eē do-
mus martis azies qui est caput totius mundi . Valet e⁹
ciam contra malas p̄suetudines testiculor⁹ ⁊ vlcera pu-
trida ⁊ sordida quia domus est scorpio . quia pars eius
retinet sperma . i . semen qđ venit contra testiculos .
Valet eciam succ⁹ eius de sm̄tericis ⁊ emoptoicis et ad
vitia emorriday ⁊ stomaticis dum quis eum biberit .

¶ Herba quinta mercurij dicitur Pentafilon a quibus-
dam pentadatilus / ab alijs sepe declina / a quibusdam
Calipentalo : Radix hui⁹ herbe sanat plagas ⁊ duriciē
trita ⁊ emplastrata amplius scrophulas diluit velocitez
si succus eius bibatur cum aqua . Sanat etiam fazzin-
gos ⁊ passiones pectoris seu dolores si succus eius bibat⁹
Solvit etiam dentium dolores ⁊ si succus eius in ore te-
neatur : om̄s ozis curat passiones . Et si quis secū defe-
rat opus dat ⁊ auxilium . amplius si quis vult a rege
vel a p̄ncipe petere aliquid copiam dat . eloquentie / si se-
cum eam habeat ⁊ obtinebit quid voluerit . Valet etiā
in lithiasi et disuria succus eius bibitus

¶ Herba sexta Iouis / dicitur Uchazomia / a quibus-
dam autem alijs Jusquiamus . Radix eius posita su-
per bubones eos dispergit ⁊ obsevat locum a phlegmo-
ne . si quis autem eam portauerit anteq̄ passio ei super-
ueniat nunq̄ bubonem habebit . Confect etiam radix e⁹

Paulus Qui insipiens est in culpa / sa:
piens eat in pena Unde Gregorius Re
probi nunq̃ nisi in pena suā culpam cognoscūc

And somme they be that geue them mekyl
To the World that ys bothe fals and fekyll
On hit their loue most they sette
And hit be loue of god most Wille lette
It scheweth to hem many a thyng
That to the flesche is grette lyknyng
Hit biddeþ hem Wirke and folowe his Wille
And alle hys Wille he schalt fulfyll

Many hym folowe and do ful yll
Therefore they ofte falle in grette perill
He ledeth them forth With trauntis & Wiles
But atte last he hym begyles
To the feende he is trewe seruaunt
For he bryngeþ his freendys to his hande
He techeþ here freendes many a thyng
Ageyn goddes lade & his bidding
Who so therefore his frende Wille bee
Enemy to god ful euen is hee

Rey auttē Vidēs seipm̄ nullo peccato Vulne
ratū mirabatur Valdē & diligent inquirēbat a
p̄dictis q̄tuor ph̄is q̄ & causa h̄c i fortuna ma
gis agerentur i p̄tis in tpe suo / q̄ in tempore
p̄decessorū suorum

Rimus ph̄is dixit Right is right

Un̄ illd̄ p̄laie . lix . Conuersū est
retorsū Iudiciū / & iusticia longe stetit / corruit
i platea uitas & equitas nō potuit ingredi Oti
genes : Om̄s qui p̄ tēporalibz & mūdālibz re
bz iusticiā dēseāt / Deū qui iusticia ē dēdunt

Light is right Un̄ in ewangelio

De h̄di illi p̄ quē scandalū Venit / p̄ eū scā
dalū Venit qui alios malo exemplo corrumpit

Grego⁹ primo Pastor Tot moribus
signi sunt / quot ad subditos suos perditionis
exempla transmittūt Radulph⁹ sup̄ Leuit

Qui p̄ximi sui consciām aliq̄ praua per
suasione vel exemplo corrūpit / & semetipsum
& p̄ximum spiritaliter interficiat Dñs au
tem in Leuit dicit Time inquit dominum
Deū tuū & uiue possit frater tuus ap̄d te / hoc
est & sic uiuas q̄ frater tuus p̄ tuum exem

And so the Rhodians fighting manly & bravely resisted and
 withstood the grete preeffe of the turkes. There was the wor-
 shipful Lorde / the Lorde of Montelpon capteyn of the men of
 Werre of Rhodes : and brother to the Lorde mayster. And ther
 were wyth hym many manly knyghtes of the ordre of Rho-
 des : and many other men of the cytee: of the which in that
 assaute and battayle : somme were slayne & many wounded.
 Ther were in that spde of the assaute four grete ladders in dy-
 vers places for to goo up & downe to the walles: of the whiche
 one was towarde the Jues strete. and by that ladder and
 place the turkes came down into the cytee. But anon the Lord
 mayster commanded : that yt shulde be kytted & pulde downe
 And he hym selfe in an other place by : wente upon the wal-
 les with his compaignie : & there they fought agaynes the en-
 nemys of crystes faythe / as manly as ever dyde the roman-
 nes for their empyre. And slew many turkes: and finally
 beted them offe. But the Lorde mayster had fyve woundes
 Of the whiche one was iubeite of his lyfe : but throu the gra-
 ce of God and helpe of leeches & surgeons he was helped.
 And he for his grete manhode & noble herte to God & to his
 ordre / throug all Rhodes was called the very father and de-
 fensour of the cytee & of the fayth of Ihesu crist. And what
 grete glorie and laude he & his compaignie with all the figh-
 tyng men of Rhodes that same daye deserved : the noble and
 manly acte sheweth yt. for upon the broken walles of Rho-
 des. and in the places that we have sayde were .ii. thousand

The Marchauntes Tale

Al fulle of ioye and blisse is the paleys
And ful of instrumentes and bytaylor
The moost deyntheous of alle paylor
Bifore him stode instrumentes of suche a soun
That Orpheus ne of Thebes amphioun
Ne made neuiz suche a melodye
At euery cours cam loude mynstralcye
That neuiz ioab tromped for to here
Neither the theomodas half so clere
At thebes whan the cyte was in doute
Bachus the wyne them shenkith alle aboute
And venus lough bpon euery wight
For January was becomen her knyght
And wolde bothe assaen his corage
In libertye as eke in mariage
And with her firebronde in her honde aboute
Daunsith bifore the bryde and alle the route
And certaynly I dar wele sayn right this
Euenus that god of weddyng is
Sawe neuiz in his lyf so mery a wedded man
Holde thou thy pease thou poete marcian
That writest vs that ilke a wedding mery
Of her philologye and of him mercurye
And of songes that the muses song
To smalle is bothe penne and eke tong
For to discryuen of this mariage
Whan tendre yowthe hadde wedded stouppynge age
There is suche myrthe that it may nat be writen
Assay poure selue and than may ye wytten
If that glake or none in this matere
May that sittyth with so benygne chere
Her to be holden it semeth a fayr ye
Quene hester loked neuiz with suche an eye

Bounte of the hooky ghooft.

Now hath malice two spyces that is to save hardynes of herte and wyckednes. or elles the fleshe of man is so blynde þ he cōsideryth not þ he is in synne. whiche is the hardynes off the deuyl. That other spyce of enuie is whan a man warryth apenst trouth whan that he woote that it is trouth. And also whan he warryth the grace that god hath geue to his neyghbour. And al this is enuie Certes than is enuie the werst synne that is. for sothly al other synnes he somtyme apenst one spryal vertue but certes enuie is apenst all maner vertues and al goodnes for it is sorow of al bounte of his neyghbours.

And in this maner it is diuerse from al synnes for innethe is there ouer synne that it ne hath somme deyle in hym saue only enuie that euer hath in hym self angursshe and sorowe.

The spyces of enuie beyn thys There is first sorowe of other mennys goodnes. And of her prosperite ought to be kyndly mater off ioye Thene is enuie a synne apenst kynde The seconde spyce of enuie is Ioye of other mennys harme.

Of this seconde spyce cometh backbiting or detraction that hath two spyces as thus. Som men preys her neyghbour by wycked entente. for he maketh alway a wycked knotte at the last ende alway he maketh a but that is signe of more blame than worth is al the preysing. The second spyce is that a man be good and do and save a thyng to good entente.

The backbiter wyl torne al the goodnes by soo down to his shrewde entente. The thirde is to amenuise the bounte of his neyghbour. The fourthe spyce of backbiting is this that if men speke godnes of a man the backbiter wyl save. perforce yet is suche a man better than he in dyspreysing of hym that men prayse. The fyfthe is to consente gladly to herkne the harme that men speken of other folke. This synne is ful grete and by encreaseth after the wycked entente of the backbiter. After backbiting comyth grutching or murmuraunce And somtyme it spryngeth of Impacience apenst god and somtyme apenst man. Apenst god is whan a man grutchyth agaynst the payne of helle or apenst pouerte or losse of catel or apenst rayn or tempest. or elles grutcheth that shrewes haue prosperite. or elles that gode men haue aduersyte.

And alle thys thynge shold men suffre patiently. for they comen by the rightful Iugement and ordynance of god Somme tyme cometh grutching of auarice as Judas grutchyd apenst Magdalene whan she anonnted the hede of our lord Ihesu Cryst wth her precyous oynement This maner of murmur is suche as whan men grutchen of goodnes. off that men hem self doon. or that other folke doon of her owen catel.

Somtyme cometh murmur of pryde as whan Symon the Pharysee grutchyd apenst Magdalene whan she approchyd to Ihesu Cryste.

Genera nominum

et vulgus, quod etiam masculinū est.

Tercie Si in vs finita: rer. sunt declinationis. et amittant v in gō: sunt neutra. vt hoc munus muneris. lepus tñ masculinū est. vetus omnis est generis. Si vero v habeant in gō: et crescant: sunt feminina. vt hec salus salutis. intercus/et mus masculina sunt. crus/ius et thus neutra ligus/et sus cōmunia.

Quartē Si quar. sunt declinationis: masculina sunt. vt hic vltus. Excipimus nouē feminina: hec acus/anus/idus/tribus/nurus/so crus/domus/manus/et porticus.

Aus. In aus biphyngon finita: feminina sunt. vt hec fraus.

Littera terminata: sunt feminina. vt hec felix. adiectiua oīs sunt generis. vt audax/nugax/loquax/rapax/piocax/fallax/perinax/minax/contunax/parucax/opifex/artifex/aurifex/pemx/felix/simplex/duplex/et huiusmodi. ferox/pernox/artrox/trux/et plura. Reliqua plurium syllabarum nomina (nisi sine fetus terre) si e ante r habeant: masculina sunt. vt hic codex/et pollex/senex: quod etiam feminino genere Tibullus enunciauit. Imber incerti generis reperitur: q̄q̄ verius feminino dicitur. Dumex masculinum est genus. Catullus tamen feminino protulit genere. Ex his vero hec sunt feminina: supellex.pellex. vibex.obex. (quod teste Seruio) rectius est masculinum) foifer foiper.ramex.carex. silex.cortex: que duo etiam masculini generis reperiuntur. Iuuenalis. Silicemq̄ conturit arrum. et Virgilius. Strabat acuta silex. Idem in septimo. Raptus de subere cortex. Et in buccolicis. Tū phetoniades musco circūdat amare. Corticis. Foinix autē thoiar/rer/giex/calix/cilix et calx p̄lectu/et natrix serpentis appellatiuum masculina sunt.

Lucanus. Et natrix violator aque. Celox quoq̄ nauis appellatiuum masculinum est. Sardonic: incerti generis reperitur. Iuuenalis. Conducta agebat sardonice. Et in secundo. Densil radiant testudine tota Sardonices. Dux/exlex/et coniunx cōmunia sunt. Verba illa in trix/que veniūt. a masculinis in oz/feminina sūt. et habēt neutra in numero plurali. vt cultricia/ animalia. Lucanus. Tollite tā pridem. viciatrica tollite signa.

Slittera desinentia/ consonante precedente: feminina sunt. vt hec pars/hec stirps: quod pro trunco arboris masculinum est. Scrobs masculino genere magis vtimur. Accidentia tamen omnis generis sunt. vt prudens/inops/insons/expers/amans/legens. Masculina sūt: mons/pons/fons/dens/toirens/quicūq̄/triens/quadrans et cetera ab vncla/et asse deducta. adde et seps serpentis appellatiuum. Lucanus. Hel inficus seps. Sed polysyllaba in ps: masculina sunt vt manceps/adept/et forceps incerti generis reperiuntur. Dec autem cōmunia sunt. bífrons. effrons. parens. infans. pūna

al cōe ley salue que marchantez allēns poiēt fuer lour
pleinte 7 querelz sibñ de trespas cōe dauters deinz le
staple ou al cōe ley 7c. salue auxint que le meire de les
staple eist poair de prendr conus de qu ecomq pson 7c.
B. xxxvi. E. iii. ca. vi.

¶ Marchant englois ne carie marchandise de lesta-
ple hois du royaume sur peyn de for dezn lcs. B. xliii
E. iii. ca. i. Mesme lestatut ple molt sicome auters esta-
tutes deuant ldeco vide.

¶ Lestaple fust remoeue de myddelburgh a caleys.
B. xii. B. ca. vltimo.

¶ Toutez officers 7 ministers de lestaple soit lurrez
en chesl lieu ou lestaple est pūmeremēt al roy 7 puis
a lestaple. B. xliii. B. ca. ii.

¶ Nul marchandise de lestaple soit mesme p de la tan-
q il soit pūmeremēt porte a lestaple sur peyn de for del
marchandise si ne soit p licence le roy foispis p ceuz
qui sont foispises. B. ii. B. ii. ca. iii. en marchantes 7
B. ii. B. v. statuto. ii. ca. vltimo. en leynes sicome est la
reherce plus a large. 7 que chesl qui carie tielx mar-
chadises hois du royaume troua suertye as custumers
que il les amefnera a lestaple 7c. Eodem capitulo.

¶ Lentiē repaire dez marchadis de lestaple 7 shote
tyn issant dengleterre dirlande 7 gales soit a caleys sur
peyne de forfaiture del value 7c. sinon que il eist licence
7c. foispis a les ptes de West que est foispys vt s. 7
que null licence soit graūt a cōtrarie except pur leyns
pealz launtes 7 quērs de northumberlond Westmer
lond Lumberlond 7 leneschye de Durham salue le
picrogatif le roy 7 sils eskip auters layns sur colour

Of holy pouertie.
The firste chaptre.

DIues & pauper obu-
iauerūt libi: vtriul/
qz operator est dñs
Proverbi. xxii.

These ben the wordes of Salo-
mon this moche to say i englysh
The riche and the pore mette to
themsell/ the lord is worcher of
euiрейther This tēpte worship-
fulle Bede expowneth thus. A
riche man is nat to be worship-
ped for this cause only that he is
riche/ ne a pore man is to be dis-
pyssed. bicause of his ponertye.
But the werk of god is to be wor-
shippyd in them bothe/ for they
bothe been made to the ymage.
& to the lyknesse of god. And as
it is Writen. Sapiencie. vii. ca.
One maner of entring into this
worlde/ and a like maner of out-
wēdyng fro this wrechid worlde
is to alle men both riche and po-
re: For bothe riche and pore co-
men ito this worlde nakyd and
pore/ Weppng and weilyng/ &
bothe they wenden hens nakyd
and pore with moche peyne Na-
thelesse the riche and the pore in
their lyuynge in this worlde in
many thynges been ful vnyphē
For the riche man aboundeth in
tresoure gold and siluer/ & other
richesses He hath honours grete

and erthly delices/ Where the po-
re creature lyueth in grete penu-
ry. and for wantyng of riches
suffreth colde and hunger/ and
is ofte in dyspyte. Pauper. I
that am a pore captyf symple &
lytel set by. biholdyng the pro-
fperite of them that been riche.
and the disese that I suffice and
other pore men like vnto me any
many a tyme steryd to grutchē.
and to be wery of my lyf. But
thanne rēnen to my mynde the
wordes of Salomon bifore res-
hersyd/ howe the lord made as
wele the pore as the riche. And
therto Job witnessith/ that noo
thinge in erthe is made withou-
ten cause. Job v. Thanne I
suppose within my self/ that by
the preuy domes of god that be
to me vnknoūen/ it is to me p-
fitable to be pore. For wele I
wote that god is no nygarde of
his gistes. But as the apostle
sayth. Rom. viii. To them that
been chosen of god alle thynges
worchen to gyde into gode.
And so sithen I truste throughe
the godenes of god to be oon of
his chosen/ I can nat deme but
that to me it is gode to be pore.
Moreouer seint Poule. i. Thy
moth. vi. writeth in this maner
They that wyllē or desire to be
made riche falle into temptaci-
on & into the snare of the deuyf.

ii a

Reuerendissimo i xpo p̄ti ac
dño dño I dei gr̄a cantu
ariensi archiepiscopo toti⁹ an
glie primati & aplice sedis le
gato ac ei⁹ venia cetis plens cō
stitutionū op⁹ inspecturis Ri
chard⁹ Pynson circa bre p̄uin
cialis 2stitutionū verā atq3 or
natā ipressurā debitū obsequū
loco salutis. Bonarū menciū
hortamentis istigatrix adstu
dendū vtilitatē i dictis 2stituci
oib3 resecatis et voluminis mag
nitudie et pōdorositate i enche
redion seu libzū manuule colle
gere accreui a titulo seu rubrica

a

& made him self a bonde
 man And al such men be
 the very confessours of
 cryst/ if they perseuer the
 re in. And therfoꝝ god al
 myghty Cant. v. spekith
 vnto his obedient louer/
 Dilectus meus mihi & ego
 illi. Deus. ii. facit ac si to
 taliter eet cū obedientia.
 qꝛ obedientia totaliter est
 cū illo. dicit. ii. ver^o obedi
 ence illud ad roma. xiiii.
 Nemo nrm sibi vltuit.
 Therfoꝝe saith saint gre
 goꝝy/ if we be obediēt vn
 to our hedes/ god is obe
 dyent vnto our prayers.
 And saint Austen de opti
 bus monachoz saith/ &
 soner is herde the prayer
 of an obedyent man thā
 the prayer of. x. M. inobe
 diēt men. Many dought
 ers of almyghty god/ &
 is to say vtues haue ga
 dred grete ryches of me
 rytes to y^e plesure of god
 But obediēce/ supgressa

ē vntuerlas/ & gooth nat
 to heuē but fleeth/ de quo
 dē p̄laye. Qui sūt isti q̄ vt
 nubes volāt. veri religio
 si obediētes. Lyfte fro y^e
 erth refresthed with gost
 ly ztēplacion/ & nat opprē
 sed by carnalle desyres.
 but fleeth with two wyng
 ges. one of obediēce ano
 ther of charyte vnto the
 throne of almyghty god
 Obedyence is the fyrste
 doughter of humilite/ ry
 ght as the ppze wyll of a
 man & foloweth it/ is the
 fyrst doughter of pryde.
 An obedyent relygyous
 man as saynte Gregory
 saith hath euer the victo
 ry/ as it is writen p̄uerb.
 xvii. Melioꝝ est q̄ dñatur
 aio suo/ expugnatoꝝe vr
 biū. A lyon oz other wyl
 de bestys/ onc may ouer
 come another / but onc
 may nat ouercome hym
 self as man may. Ther
 foꝝe sayth Seneca. Qui

But thretty of his Euyghis anone
 Cam reynynge heraude to stone
 And yet for all the woundes he hadde.
 Of theyn all he was nat adradde
 Neuertheles he was in greate doute
 For they besette hym all aboute.
 They gaue heraude many a knocke.
 But heraude stadd so his flocke.
 If they had hym there wyf
 They wolde haue mette hym wyth the spyl.
 There was a lumbarde cam full nere
 Heraude smote hym wyth hardy chere.
 That his hede slaye of full nyght.
 Heraude faught fast a plight
 That his swerde brake in his shelde
 But to no man he wolde hym yelde.
 Lorde quod heraude what shall I do now
 He to defende I wote nat howe
 A lumbarde toke hym by the brest
 Yelde the he sayde thou seest thy prest.
 Heraude smote hym wyth his honde.
 That he fell dede downe on the stonde
 Lye there he sayde euyl mote thou the
 For my prest shalt thou neuer be
 A knyght cam forth wyth hardy chere
 That was of fraunce of montedere.
 Wyth duke otton he was lese
 And of his counseyle the cheef
 Heraude he sayde yelde the to me.
 No skath than shall I do the.

est esse se equalem deo sed semetipsum
exinamuit formam serui accipiens in simi
litudine hominum factus et habitu reper
tus ut homo factus est obediens usque ad
mortem mortem autem crucis Quia ergo
ille magnus magister est qui fecerit et do
cuerit ideo obedienciam que pijs et suscep
ta morte seruanda est docuit ipse pro hac
prius moriendo seruari Sed fortasse ter
reatur aliquis in huiusmodi doctrina
quod quem paulo ante cum deo patre dix
imus sempiternum ac de eius substantia
esse progenitum quemque regno eternita
te magestate unum cum patre esse docui
mus nunc de eius morte tractamus sed no
lo terrearis o fidelis auditor paulo post
istum quem audis mortuum : rursum im
mortalem videbis Mors enim ab eo mor
tem spoliata suscepit Nam sacramen
tum illud suscepti carnis quod super ex
posuimus hanc habuit causam ut diuina
filij virtus velut humanis quidam habi
tu humane carnis obtectus et sicut apos
tolus paulus ante dixit habitu reperiis
ut homo principem mundi imitare possit

si dicat phis. aia non solū est finis
 cui⁹ cā agit natura s; & aima ē id
 cui⁹ qno ē illud qd fit & sic aia ē fi
 nis & forma. finis quidē qz grāa
 ei⁹ agit natura. forma aut qz ē pū
 apū quo est ipm aiatū. Deinde
 cū dī. At vero. oñdit qz aia ē illud
 vñ est motus in aialibz & sic hz rō
 nē effiētis. & pmo hoc facit. scādo
 remouet qñdā obiectionē ibi. Non
 oibz at. Quātū ergo ad pū dī
 qz aia ē cā effiēs vñ & motus cor
 poris aiat. nichil em hz qd f se mo
 ueat fm locū nisi ab aia. Deinde
 cū dī. Nō oibz aut. remouet qñdā
 obiectionē. dcm est em qz aia est cā
 motus localis. Possz aut aliqs sic
 obicere motus localis nō ē in oibz
 aialibz vt dcm ē sup & ita videt qz
 aia nō sit vniūsaliter cā mot⁹. Ad
 hoc rñdet phis qz licet in oibz aia
 libz vel viuētibz nō insit iste mot⁹
 localis nec potēcia motiua tali mo
 tu tñ aialibz inest motus qui ē al
 teratio cui⁹ motus cā est aia. Sen
 tire em est quedā alteracō q quidē
 nō inest nisi hñtibz aiam qz nichil
 sentit qd nō hz aiam. aia etiā ē mo
 tus augmenti & decrementi cui⁹ rō
 est qz nichil patit decrementum vel
 augmentat phisice nisi alāt. aliē at
 nichil qd nō dicat vita & aia. aima
 ergo est cā augmenti & decrementi
 Notandū est qz phis p hēc verba
 vult hēc qz aia est cā triplis mor
 tus scz motus localis & motus al
 teracōis & motus qui est augmētū
 & decrementū &c.

Empedocles
autē Supius oñsum ē quō
 aia est cā in tripliā ge
 nere cause et qz opa que pcedunt a
 potēcia vegetatiua sūt ab aia quia
 ab ea est augmentū in pte ista im
 pbat phis dicta quozdā qui arca
 hoc errauerūt & duo facit fm duos
 errores quos impbat. scāda ibi.
 Videt aut quibusdā. Prima ps i
 duas ptes. qz pmo pñt ipe error
 scādo impbat ibi. Neqz em ē sur
 sum. Ad euidentā pñi notandū
 qz duplex est forma. est em quedā
 forma nō vitalis sicut ē forma ele
 menti & ab hac forma pcedit mo
 tus sursum & deorsū qui nō ē mo
 tus vitalis. ab hac em forma f em
 pedoclē est augmentū. Ideo augmē
 tū est in viuētibz qz grāia mo
 uētur deorsū sicut pz in plātis q
 mittūt radices deorsū & hic mo
 tus est a gravitate terre que est i
 opositione plante. augētur etiā vi
 uenaa in sursum sicut pz in ramis
 plantaz et hoc est p naturā ignis
 qui remanet virtualiter in mixto.
 Alia est forma vitalis & ab hac f
 phm est augmentū et decrementū
 in viuētibus et non a forma ele
 menti sicut posuit Empedocles cui
 ius errorem reatāt phis in litte
 ra dicens qz Empedocles non bene
 dixit dicēs qz augmentum accidit
 plantis ex forma elementi. Dixit
 em qz plante mittentes radices
 deorsū augentur in deorsū.

They say or men say my son is a luffer
 Neum gnatum rumor est amare
 Men say the kyng shall com hydere.
 Aiunt regem huc esse venturum
 They sey kyng alexander conquerd all the worlde
 Fama ē alexandri regē totū orbem sub-
 iugasse.
 I haue sufferd or latt hym haue all his wyll.
 Siui animum ut expleret suum
 If he espy that I go aboute to disceyfe hym I am loste
 otterly.
 Si senserit quicq̃ me fallacie conari pe-
 reo funditus.
 Thou must wedd a wife to day
 Prox tibi ducenda ē hodie inquit.
 Thou wost or wenyst thou that I coude speke ony word
 Cesen me vbu vllū potuisse proloqui
 wolde good I hadd known it be fore
 Utinam id rescissem prius
 I am sorp or troy of this dape
 Ex hoc sollicitus sum die. Hec diee me
 multum sollicitat
 This oon thynge I know we le she hath deseruyd that
 thou shuldest remēbyr hys

a iij

Et qz talis ordinatio nec de iure nec de con-
suetudine approbat Et aū hoc deō dicitur. Jo.
an. g. anthomius de butrio deō c. iij. Sed Jo
in coll. e. c. dicit qd nō videt bona separacōis
xō aū inter minores cōtineat Et ideo fm eū
melius est dicendū qd sic aū textus ibidē lo-
quit indistincte Michi videt q opinio host.
intelligi pōt vera ut scz in generali celebracōe
ordinū pma consuetudo nō deē aū alijs quatuor
in apto pōt tñ eodē die aū inchoacōnem misse
celebracōis ordinū pñate deferri Et sic pōt in-
telligi opinio Jo in coll. Sed nūquid cum
vno de minoribz ordinibz possit eidē psonē eodē
die deferri ordo subdiaconatus host. g. Jo. an.
et de eo q furtime ordines recipit c. Tū H.
dicat plane qd nō quibz dicitur. Jo. in coll. di-
cto c. iij. de temp. ord. Et cōcludit Jo. i sum-
ma des. li. iij. ti. xxij. q. xij. Et videt hoc sas-
tis cōsum in c. Tū H. ubi delictū pz ex tri-
bus Primo qz recipienti ordinē subdiacona-
tus aū minore ordine eodē die imputat teme-
ritas Secundo qz eius excessus magnus et
multus esse indicat Tercio qz ab exaucōne
ordinis suscepti suspendit ut ibi pz Minus
res iij. ps. Bona mō. i. absqz scandalo
Fraternitā q tūc hēt qñ sigillatim recipi-
unt. Combinati scz duo vna via e postea
duo alia Sed hoc qd hic dicit nō est de neces-
sitate sed potius de honestate Simul Ex
hac lra pz q statuens nō intendebat phibere
p hanc cōstōem qñ oēs minores ordines pos-
sint vni psonē eodē die deferri **Vulgaris**
lingua talis scz q ordinatus sciat clare in-
telligere **Publice** scz tpe ordinacōis **In-**
struatur p epm vel aliū de mandato suo
Distinctū ordinū qui habet xxv. di. p
lectis **Characterem** de quibus dixi supra
c. d. characteribus

Edmundus.

¶ iiij

ut penitēciam tene
ret Septimus ut in
hiis perseverarent
Octavus ut hospita
litate amarent. No
nus ut volūtatē dei
requirāt Decimus
est ut facienda que
rerent Undecimus
ut caritate amicis
et inimicis impen
deret Dodecimus
est ut custodiāt hiis
vigiles curam erhi
berent Item apos
tolus Omnes qui o
derant deum de tri
bus breuiter insti
tuit scilicet ut ec
clesiam diligerent
Sacerdotes honora
rent Et assidue ad
verbum dei conueni
rent.

Augustini Macri Scabre sup Tulliamis elegantie et verbis quod
cis in sua facundissima Rethorica inapit porname libellus:

Redim? iamdudū a plebesq; roras eam disetassies pfuasi:
cū demū attem quēpiam in dicēdo nōnullā adipisci: si Re-
cetum atq; etudicōe fecitūe Vestigia opāma sibi quisq; imitandum
pofuerit. Neq; enī qm diuā i Cicetomis ledione detinēt fit: nō
esse in dicēdo et ornātus et copiosus pōtēat. Nam et horatiora ere
brā confectā ipfi q; audi: iziuri: et inaulā fiant: necesse est. Nec ē
annā igit' mādī Cicetomis Volumina: quē eloquēcie patētē me
neo appellauram: pauca annotatōe digna uisa sunt: quibz si notem?
routzomū sermonem aspernata: ad eloquētem oratōe pprimi? accē
demus. S; tamen id in p'mis quisq; admonendus fit: quod rēbz
diligētissim? et infigmē orator ftabius Quimālianus de oracōis
pactibz dicere cōfueuit. Neq; enī leges sūt oratoris quādā belā
ā imitabili necēssitate cōstitūte: nec cogitōibz ut idē dīcāt!
nec vledicōis facta sūt ista pcepta. S; nō in statūe: pictūe: tōe
māis: cōtūq; in exponenda q; rōis eloquēcie orōne plūamū scēp
deoras ac demulcās habuit rōnetas. Atq; quod dīa solet: caueti
tenendūq; illud est ante omnia: ne ars ulla dicēdi: si fieri pōtēst i
esse videatur. Nec igitur lex p'mo fit cōmutacōis rōnetasq;
quā audicōem aures nō diffallime iudicēt. Hoc q; iactō fūdamēto
pauca demōstrē scetam amice suauissimē: que et si nō sep: nō plū
amū tamē hīs cōmibz fetuanda ābi etunt S; iam nōstra insiliū
ā nascitūe exordiu. Plērumq; enī qm oratōe atās florēbz ac fule
cās: nō aiunt: student verbis: rōrbum cōtēta tātā rōulgatōm
gramatōe cōfuetudinē: quod in calce absolūtē orōis locū cō
fueuit: id illi p'aus cōptant in mīao: quod oē ābi fiet manifesti?
exemplo. Saas plenā orōnem cōstare tēbz pactibz: quod supposi
tūm: ut eoz ipsoz rōabibz rōat: quod verbū: quod appositūm rō
cant. Dicunt igit' gramatā Sāpio Africānū deleuit Carcagmē.
Ornatōis Reo eloqūi homines cōueto pōā. nōnātur ordine: Car
cagmē Sāpio Africānus deleuit. Illi. p. m. Cicetō familiōis

In the begynnynge of the yere . And after Michelmass When par-
triches passe her daunger I haue seen thm made sum to sle the pie
sum to sle the Tele wypon the Reuer : at the Jutte sume to sle
the Wodecok and sum for the blacke brude and the thrushe .

A The Wodecok is comberous to sle : bot if thez be crafte . thez
fore When ye come to a Wode or a quech of bushes . cast yowre
sparehalke in to a tre and beete the bushes then and if any Wo-
decok arise she Wilt be sure therof . **A** We most first make hir
to a folle cast wop owt of the bushes . and yowre halke most
sit on loofte as ye make hir to a partriche . Also as I sayde ye
may call hir a spare halke : for an oter cause . for and thez Be-
re a shype fraght full of halakis . and no thynge ellis . and thez Be-
re a spare halke among thaym thez shuld no custome be payd be
cause of hir . And so for the most comune name thay be calde spa-
re halkes for the resonee a forsayd .

An hawke flieth to the uew . to the Behe . or
to the Toll . No Crepe Querre Ser Jutty at

Al halke fleeth to the Ryuer dyuersie Ways . and sle-
the the folle dyuerli . That is to say she flieth to the Be-
or to the beke . or to the toll . & all is bot oon . as ye shall knalke
here after She fleeth also to the quarre : to the crepe . and no mo
Ways bot thos . iij . And she Nymmyth the folle at the fer Jut-
ty or at the Jutty ferre .

Now shall ye know what theis termes betokyn
a moo folowynge . as Huf . Jutty ferry . Moun-
taundon . Crepe . Ennewed .

uoxes: obiurgauit & maledixit alijs & decollauit
Neemie. xiiij.

Sara filia maguelis dicebat i orōe sua. uirū ā cū
timore tuo nō cū libidine mea g'sensi suscipe. tho. iij

Dixit āgel⁹ ipi thobie iuniori: i eos q̄ ita giugū
um suscipiūt ut deū a se repellāt & sue libidi ita uar
cant sicut eq⁹ & mulus: habet demoniū sup eos pote
statē. Thobie. vi.

Thobias p̄ma nocte q̄ iduct⁹ ē ad soporē: hōrta
tus ē uirginē dicens: sara surge: dep̄cēmur deū hodie
& cras. q̄a istis trib⁹ noctib⁹ deo iūgmur: tertia au
tē t̄nsacta nocte erim⁹ i nōo giugio. Thobie. viii.

Angel⁹ thobie ait: accipe uirginē ad timorē domi
& amorē filioꝝ m̄gisq̄ libidis cā duct⁹. thobie. vi

Susanna q̄ seꝛbat fidē matrimonij: mortū p̄ du
os senes adiudicata p̄ damelē libāta ē Dañ. xiii.

Saluator noster nuptijs iꝛerfuit & nouo m̄aculo
decorauit Johānis. ii.

Herodes male duxit fr̄is soporē: q̄ cā fuit ut iō
hannē baptistā decollaret. m̄thē. ix. mat̄. vi.

Quercn̄ib⁹ iudeis si l⁹ hōi dimittere soporē q̄cū
q̄ ex cā: t̄ndit dñs. q̄s de⁹ giungit homo nō seꝛet.
Matthē. xix

Inter illos q̄ ad cenā magnā vocati sunt. exu
lauit se vn⁹ dicens: soporē duxi: Lucē. xiiii. Ex q̄
p̄ q̄ nimis amor mulieris uirū retrahit a diuinis

Paulus. i. ad corinthios. vii. ait: mulier potesta
tem corpis sui nō h⁹: sed uir & econtra

De mendacio

Primum mēdaciū fuit a diabolo per serpentē
prolatum. Genesis. iii. vbi dixit mulieri: nequaq̄
mo xemini

Dñica p̄tina quadragesime

dispenseth with v̄pō her cōscy-
ence. Thēn foz the cause þ̄ son
day is no daye of penaūce ther
foze ye shall begyñe your faste
on all the wenesdaye: that daye
must ye come to holy chirche: &
take all thes of the p̄steshōdes
and thynke on the woꝝdes well
that he sayth ouer youre hedes
Memēto hō qđ einis es et in ci-
nerē reuerteris) Haue mynde
man of all thes that thou art co-
me of & to all thes thou shall to-
ne ayen. Thēne ben there dy-
uerse skylles why ye shall fast
thysē xl. dayes one is as the gos-
pell telleth this daye thus) Duc-
tus est ihesus in desertū vt tēp-
tareť a dyabolo) How the holy
ghost bad our lord. Jhesu cry-
ste goo in to deserte byt wene.
Jherusalē & Jherico to be tēp-
ted of the fēde: & was there xl.
dayes fastyng & xl. nyghtes foz
youre sake shewynge to all cri-
sten people the vertu & the me-
de that comyth of fastyng: the
whiche ben exp̄essed in the p̄e
face of the masse that is sayd in
holy chirche the xl. dayes that
is thus (Qui corporali ieiunio
vicia cōp̄imis mētem eleuas
virtutem largiris) That holy
fastyng thyrsteth doune vyces
& lyfteth v̄p the though: of mā
to vertuous & to largēes of all

goodenesse & geteth grete mede
in heuē: that shall last euer and
gete grace here in erthe foz as
clerkes tellē: the spetell of a fa-
styng man shall s̄ce an adder
bodely: thēne moche more it
s̄leeth the myghte of the olde ad-
der þ̄ is the fēde of helle: that co-
me to eue in paradyse i lykene-
sse of an adder: & tēpted her to
glotonye: bayne glory: & coue-
tyse Right so the fende come to
criste in lykenesse of a man: lest
he had be knowen. And tēpted
criste as the gospel sayth (Cū
ieiunasset quadraginta diebus
& quadraginta noctib⁹ postea
esuriiť) whan Criste had fasted
fourty dayes & fourty nyghtes
Thēne by kynde of manhode
he hungered. Thēne come the
fende to hym & shewed hym sto-
nes: and sayde Si filius dei es
dic vt lapides isti panes fiāt) yf
thou be goddis sone of heuē ma-
ke thise stones brede. foz right
as Eue was rauyshed whan
she saue the apell by temptacy-
on of the fēde to ete therof The
saine wyse he wēte to haue ma-
de crist to ete of the brede. foz
glotonye is not only in mānys
mete: but in the soule luste and
appetyte of a man Thēne sayd
criste anone to hym

Non in solo pane viuit.

Michis. lxi. c. iii.

Illilacii. lxi. f. vi.

Pasche. lxi. f. vi.

Michis. lxi. f. vi.

Illilacii. lxi. f. iii.

Michis. lxi. f. iii.

Pasche. lxi. f. iii.

Illilacii. lxi. f. vi.

Michis. lxi. f. vi.

En bre dent? suppoit q' s. nau myent? smon p e k vine l' s' seme. le s' dit q' s' seme au a nonn d' s' e ne k e au s' p' s' e mischief de gary e s'.

En dette verz executouez vne vient al disreffe e ple d' myrnolesner de s' compaigni e non all' s' d' arty d' a luy q' il p' au dit q' il au vne aut? corvecatour nient nosme e s' e p' tiel? voie au adas e bre quat sil fuisse malef nosme il ne fuisse my uosme e s' e sic no e s'.

En dette verz iii. e toutz p' d' myrnolesner d' un de ene d' Neuton home ne p' d' eta myrnolesner de s' compaigni quat si e baton voet p' d' eta myrnolesner de s' seme il ne sera reseau non q' s' seme appiet one luy e arkham mezo ple da en abatement de tout e bre d' Neuton quid ad hoc e s'.

En trans ou dette verz vne aobe mesq' il ne soit appesle accordant a s' fundacion en chün poine vncore sil soit comu p' m' s' nonn e bre est bon comelou il est foudu p' nonn del abbe del mead' de nee dame de s' e bre fuisse p' s' verz luy come abbe de s' Et p' s' q' il fuisse comu p' cel nonn e bre fuisse ag' bon e s' mez fuisse dit q' aut? est en p' de terz e s'.

En trans verz p' l' s' ouz. le myrnolesner d' un de exe nabateta e bre smon eniz luy q' est myrnolesner co / trarium d' mo i' s' iii. e s'.

En tras verz vne d' d' dit q' il s' sont ii. i. en m' e vire. e. leigne e le p' uisne e nul e d' m' s' m' s' en e bre inges de bre Et p' s' q' il ne dedit q' il fuisse m' s' p' one e bre fuisse ag' bon e s' e p' s' q' il ne don d' m' s' en s' ple ceo fuisse en s' vire. e. q' il fuisse e p' uisne e s'.

En py q' d' y del mane de C le s' dit q' s' terz m' s' en virene est le mane de d' e ne s' mane de C e s' e ea de cauja e bre abas e s'.

En dette verz vne seme tanq' al s' evigé d' q' ele soy rend' al s' vire Et ore il vient en propre p' s' e dit q' lou el est appel e iadiz e seme l' s' q' ele fuisse e seme i' e ne s' seme l' s' p' oiz. ele naita le p' e nient plus q' si ele vst luy renduz ciemz p' sup' s' quar ele sera estoppe e s' d' Neuton ele ne bo s' oign' de luy au rend' si ele soit myrnolesner e s' veluton il ne semble al cas de sup' s' quat lou vñ est myrnolesner il p' ué au d' en g' ratis e ple d' myrnolesner sic hic ele soy rend' g' ratis e ad fait nul e acte de recorde d' p' l' s' estoppe e s' e l' oppion q' ele aila le p' e s'.

En bres sur le s' de l' uiez le des p' d' myrnolesner de vire arty p' oit d' n' s' g' arny ne g' is en s' accion p' q' d' vous naites e ple d' Neuton sil fuisse p' s' e le top aila p' oit d' s' Babington ceo est p' ule contempte Neuton mesq' e p' ne fuisse accion issint e top aila e moite issint en man e top est p' e e s'.

En fuisse endite de trason p' le nonn i' abbe de T q' d' q' il au a nonn i' e s' e s' e s' d' d' at toume e s' top ne le peut deduy il alast quitte e s'.

De scā maria magdalena. ffo. Cxx.

kes māy & wēte to the place
wē thōas had laye l. peres.
Thenne they kneled all on
the erthe: praig to Thōas
duoutly of his helpe. ād thē
ne. iiii. of thei reueſhed had
vppen the tombe with grete
dredde & quakynge: & there
they ſoude a lytell wyrttig.
Here lyeth & reſteth Thōas
archebiſſhop of caūterbery
prymat of eglōde: ād the po
pes legate ſleyne for the ry
ght of holy chirche the fyfte
daye of criſtmaſſe. Thēne
for grete deuociō y they had
of that ſyght. al cryed ſaint
thōas And thēne they toke
the hede to the archebiſſhop
to kyſſe ſo they kyſſed it al
& thēne they behelde his w
oude & ād layd they wē ō gra
cious that woude they th^o
And ſoo layde hī in ſhrine:
& couered it with clothe of
golde & ſet tourches a bou
te it brenyng: & the peple to
wake it all nyght. Thēne
on the morow cōe al the ſta
tes of thiſe londe: & bare the
ſhrine to the place there as
it is now with all the reue

reue ād worſhip y they co w
de ād thē it is with worſhip
De ſcā maria magdalēa



God
frēdis
ſuche
a day
ye ſhal
le haue
the ſe

ſte of Mary ma wdelei: that
was ſo holy that our lord ie
ſu criſt loued her beſt of all
wimē next his owne mod
wherfore ye ſhal cōe to god
ād to holy chirche and pray
to tat holy womā y ſhe wyl
pray to our lord for vs that
we may haue grace for ſhe
was the fyrſt i tyme of gra
ce y dyde penaunce for ſhe
had loſte grace by fleſhly lu
ſte ſoo ſhe is made a myzour
to all other ſynners that wyl
forſake ſpne ād doo penaū
ce they ſhal haue grace: the
wiche was loſt by ſynne.

She had a ſader y was a
grete lord: & npe of the kyn
gis blood: ād he had a gree
te lordſhip in hirlm the wi
che he gaf to lazar^o his ſone

whan the ryche done the
poure wrounge they can
doo nomore but praye to
god to quyte theym at y^e
day of dome. And soo he
wyll for god sayth thus.
Michi vindictam et ego
retribuam. But alle to
me / & I pelde euery man
after his deseruyng. ther
fore whyle ye ben here /
make ye amēdes for you
re wyckednes. And ma^k
ke theym poure frendes
that shall be your domys
men at the dave of do
me. And truste not to
theym that shall come at
ter you / lest ye be begy^r
led. And dzedde the payne
of helle thai neuer shall
haue ende.

Carracio.

Saynte Bede telleth
how there was an hus
bonde man in. Englonde
that fylle syke and ley de
de from the euyne tyll on
the morow. Thenne he

rose and departed his go
des in foure parties / and
all his owne parte he ga
ue to poure men / & wen
te and was a monke in
an abbey that was nyhe
the water syde. In to the
whiche water he wente
enery nyght / were it ne
uer soo colde / and stode
therin longe. and suffred
grete penaūce. And whā
he was asked why he dy
de soo to suffre that gre
te penaūce / he sayd to
elche we a greter peyne
that he had seen. And he
wolde ete but barley bre
de and drinke water all
his lif after . And tolde
two religious men the
peynes that he had seen
And they were soo grete
that they cowd enot telle
theym openly . He sayde
that an angell lad hym
in to a place there that
one syde was soo colde
that noo tonge myghre

Salo: Out of the generaciō of inda is my moost
 kyndrede/ā the lord of my fadze hath made go-
 uernoure ovyꝛ his people: **Marc.** I knowe wele
 a tabylcloth: and of what werke it is made: **Sa-**
 lomō Rede makyth a right wyse mā to do evyll
Marc. The wolf that is takyn ād set fast/eythre
 he byteth or shytyth/ **Sal.** Were it so that god al-
 le the world vndre my power had set/ it shulde
 suffyse me/ **Marc.** Men kan not yeve the katte
 somoche/ but that she woll hyꝛ tayle wagge.
Sal. He that late comyth to dyner/ his parte is
 leest in the mete **Marc.** The glouton kan not se
 or renne alabout/ **Salo.** Though it be so that
 thy wif be so wze fere hir not/ **Marc.** The shephde
 that wakyth well: ther shall the wolf no wolfe
 shyte/ **Sal.** It becōth no foles to speke or to byn-
 ge forth any wyse reason. **Marc.** It becomyth
 not a dogge to bere a sadyll/ **Salo.** Whyles the
 children are lypyl: reichte theyre lymmes: & ma-
 ners/ **Marc.** He that kyssyth the lambe/ lopyth
 the shepe/ **Salo.** Alle reyght pathys goō towar-
 des oon weye: **Marc.** So done alle the veynes
 renne towarde the ars: **Salo.** Of a good man
 comth a good wyf: **Marc.** Of a good mele co-
 myth a great torde that men wyth theyre fete
 trede So muste mē also/ alle the bestyall wyues
 trede vndre fote/ **Salo.** A fayre wyf becomyth
 well by hir husbād/ **Marc.** A pot full wyth wy-
 ne becomth well by the thrusty/ **Salo.** wel beco

Cronicles of the londe of Englōd



LI. GERARD LEEU.

rant/ & so he fylł anoon dede in the
 place. & they of the cyte made gre-
 te sorowe for frolle/ neuertheles
 they anoon volde hē to hpg arthur
 & y towne also/ & becamē his men
 & dydē to hpg homage & feaulte: &
 he vnderfēge hē & toke of hē good
 hostages. And king arthur after
 that went forth wyth his hooft &
 cōquered Angiē & Angiers Gal-
 coigne Pehyto/ Hauerne/ Bour-
 goigne Barry Notherne Turp &
 Puthiers and all the othir lād of
 ffraūce he conquered holych/ ād
 whan he had all conquered & ta-
 kē by hōmages & feaultes he tur-
 ned ayeñ to paris/ & ther he dwel-
 led lōg tyme/ & ordeyned pees lōg
 tyme ouer all the cōtrep & thurgh
 out alle ffraūce. And whā pees
 was made ouer all thurgh hys
 noble knighthood that he had/ &
 also for hys owne worthpnesse/ &
 no man was so grete a lord that
 durst meue were ayēst hpg. nothir
 to arple for to make The land of
 ffraūce was all in qupte & pees:
 & he dwelled there ix yere ād dyde
 there many grete wondres. and
 reprobued many proude man ād
 lyther tpraunt. & hē chastyled af-
 ter hys deseruyng

How kpng Arthur auauiced all
 his men that had trauailled i his
 seruyce Capitulo lxxix

Ad afterward it besel th^o
 at Estrē. ther that he hel-
 de a fest at Paris. rythely

he began to auauice his knightes
 for hir seruyce that they had him
 holpen in his conquest. He yafe
 to his Styward that was called
 Ray Angpē & angiers. & to Bed-
 deler his brother he yaf Rouman
 dye/ that tho was called Rēstrie.
 And to Holdyne his chābirlapn
 he yaf fflaūdres & Māce. & to Do-
 rell his colpn he yaf Boloigne/ ād
 to Richard his newew he yaf Pō-
 tyf/ & to all othir he yaf large lan-
 des & fees astyr y they were of es-
 tate/ & whā Arthour had th^o hys
 knightes felled at auerill next af-
 ter sewpg/ he came ayeñ in to bri-
 taigne his owne lād/ And aftir at
 whytfontyde next sewpg bi cou-
 seil of his barōs he wold be crou-
 ned king of Glomergō. & heide a
 solēpne fest: & let sompne kpnges
 Erles & barons that they holde
 come thidder euerichone: There
 was scater kpg of Scotlād. Lads-
 wre king of southwales/ Gwillo-
 mer king of northwales/ Maded
 king of Irland: Dalgam^o king
 of Gutland/ Achilles king of Ise-
 land: Aloth kpng of Denmarck/
 Gonewas king of Rowwey: and
 Helt hys colpn kpg of Dorkeney
 Lador king of lyrtell Breitaigne/
 Rowpyth erle of Cornewaitt/
 Maurā erle of gloucestre: Swer-
 don erle of Wynchestre. Boell er-
 le of Hertford/ Vitegy erle of or-
 ūford. Lursall erle of Bathe. Jo-
 nas erle of Chestre: Enerall erle

e i

Pectoris est proprie spinter pariterq; monile

Dignatus colli sit torques et auris inauris

Anulus est manuū: sunt armille scapularum

Atq; perichelides exornant brachia nimphe

Lunule sunt genus monilis et proprie lunule sunt aurie dependen-
tes ad similitudinem lune facte quibus mulieres ornare solent pe-
ctus suā. anglice a lytle mone. o: a nouche. o: a barrelyke a mēb
Murenula anglice a golden heme. o: a barvderkye. et fiebant in fi-
nibus vestimentoꝝ p̄texte ex diuersis coloribus &c. Parichelides
anglice a bec. a boved a tyngl in yd eyre. a vvomaus. arme. o: yd
p̄sell at the hende. alutatoria holiday clothynge. Olfactoriū.
a box vtr opntement Parichelides d: a piri quod est circum
et chiloum crurū q̄si circa crura.

Flammea flammeolū cum victa fascia peplum

Dextreolas addas armillas atq; monile

Sertum crinale spinter vel fibula mitra

Anulus et gemma limbus ciroteca trara

Istis pilliolū coniungas atq; galerum

De tricatura mulieribus est sua cura

Hic ponū ornamēta quib; mulieres vtunt. Hoc flāmeū mei. Un
hoc flāmeolū li. de hec flāma me d: hec victa te. de vincio cis ci. ce
re. i. ligare. hec fascia cie q̄dā ligatura. vñ hec fasciola le diminutiuū.
de hic facis cis d: hoc peplū pli. primitiuū vel de pello is. vt
quedam volunt quia pellit frigus a capite. Omnia ista sunt orna-
menta capitis. hec Armilla le. de hic arm² mi. i. brachiū ornamen-
tū brachy. et filr h Monile lis. a moneo nes. et hec dextriola le a de-
xtre tre. h fertū ti. de sero ris. Hoc crinale lis. ornamētū circueus
crines. hoc Spinter indeclinabile vel spinctris in gō a sp. na ne.
anglice a pymne. vñ spinterculū li diminutiū. Hec fibula le. ang-
lice a lase. o: a boroñ. vñ fibulo as. et est fibulare ligare vel vince-
re cum fibula et est fibula quoddā firmaculū. Hec mitra tre de mī-
tro qd est filū et traho is. q: cū diuersis filo cōtrahitur et p̄textitur.
Hic anulus li. de annus ni. propter rotunditatē. Hec gemma me.

INDEX

TYPOGRAPHICAL INDEX

WESTMINSTER, ETC.

William Caxton.

Types: 1 (used only in Bruges) = 120 mm. [Facs. I]; 2 = 135 mm. [Facs. II]; 2* = 135 mm. [Facs. III]; 3 = 135 mm. [Facs. IV]; 4 = 95 mm. [Facs. V]; 4* = 100 mm. [Facs. VI]; 5 = 113 mm. [Facs. VII]; 6 = 120 mm. [Facs. VIII; see also X]; 7 = 81 mm. [Facs. IX]; 8 = 114 mm. [Facs. X].

(a) *In Bruges.*

TYPE. No.

| | | | |
|--------------|--|---|-----|
| [1475-1476.] | Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy | 1 | 242 |
| | Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess | 1 | 81 |
| | Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses | 1 | 108 |

(b) *In Westminster.*

| | | | |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| 18 Nov. 1477. | The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers | 2 | 123 |
| 20 Feb. 1478. | Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs | 2 | 95 |
| [1476-1478.] | Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae | 2 and 3 | 47 |
| | The Book of Courtesy | 2 | 53 |
| | Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus | 2 | 76 |
| | Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus | 2 | 77 |
| | Caxton, William. Advertisement | 3 | 80 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales | 2 | 87 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte | 2 | 92 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass | 2 | 93 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 2 | 174 |
| | Infantia Saluatoris | 2 | 222 |
| | Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason | 2 | 245 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird | 2 | 256 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird | 2 | 257 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose | 2 | 261 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose | 2 | 262 |
| | Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam | 2 | 269 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass | 2 | 270 |
| | Ordinale secundum usum Sarum | 3 | 336 |
| | Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum ducem Burgundiae | 2 | 367 |
| 24 Mar. 1479. | Cordiale. Memorare nouissima | 2* and 3 | 109 |
| | The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers | 2* | 124 |
| | Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua | 2* | 368 |
| [1480.] | Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis | 4 | 148 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV [before 31 March, 1480] | 2* | 204 |
| | Vocabulary in French and English | 4 | 405 |
| 10 June, 1480. | Chronicles of England | 4 | 97 |
| 18 Aug. 1480. | The Description of Britain | 4 | 113 |

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|----------------|--|-----------|-----|
| 12 Aug. 1481. | Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of Friendship | 2* and 3 | 103 |
| 20 Nov. 1481. | Godfrey of Boloyn | 4 | 164 |
| 8 Oct. 1482. | Chronicles of England | 4 | 98 |
| 6 June, 1483. | Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the Soul | 4 | 267 |
| [1480-1483.] | Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus | 2* and 3 | 78 |
| | Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess | 2* | 82 |
| | Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon. [after 2 July, 1482] | 4 | 172 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 3 | 175 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480 | 4 | 207 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481 | 4 | 209 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481 | 4 | 210 |
| | Lidgate, John. Curia Sapientiae | 4 | 260 |
| | Psalterium | 3 | 354 |
| | Reynard the Fox. [after 6 June, 1481] | 2* | 358 |
| | Vincentius. Mirror of the World. [after 8 March, 1481] | 2* | 401 |
| 30 June, 1483. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 4* | 298 |
| 2 Sept. 1483. | Gower, John. Confessio amantis | 4 and 4* | 166 |
| 31 Jan. 1484. | La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower | 4 and 4* | 241 |
| 26 Mar. 1484. | Aesop. Fables | 3 and 4* | 4 |
| 31 July, 1485. | Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur | 4* | 283 |
| 1 Dec. 1485. | Charles the Great | 4* | 83 |
| 19 Dec. 1485. | Paris and Vienne | 4* | 337 |
| [1483-1485.] | The Book of the order of Chivalry | 3 and 4* | 58 |
| | Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [after 23 December, 1483] | 2* and 4* | 79 |
| | Chartier, Alain. The Curial | 4* | 84 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame | 4* | 86 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales | 2* and 4* | 88 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida | 4* | 94 |
| | Death-bed prayers | 3 and 4* | 112 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady | 4* | 266 |
| | Quattuor Sermones. [1483] | 4* | 299 |
| | Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae. [after 14 February, 1483] | 4 and 4* | 371 |
| | Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend. [after 20 November, 1483] | 3 and 4* | 408 |
| | Winifred. The Life of Saint Winifred | 4* | 414 |
| [1486-1487.] | Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi | 5 | 48 |
| | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 5 | 290 |
| | The Royal Book | 5 | 366 |
| 11 May, 1487. | Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners | 5 | 248 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. Donatus Melior | 5 | 129 |
| | Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend | 4* and 5 | 409 |
| 14 July, 1489. | Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat of Arms and Chivalry | 6 | 96 |
| [1489-1491.] | Ars moriendi | 6 and 8 | 33 |
| | The Art and Craft to know well to Die. [after 15 June, 1490] | 6 | 35 |
| | Blanchardyn and Eglantine | 6 | 45 |
| | Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi | 5 | 49 |
| | The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters | 6 | 55 |
| | Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae | 5 | 105 |
| | The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers | 6 | 125 |
| | The Doctrinal of Sapience. [after 7 May, 1489] | 5 | 127 |
| | Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi | 5 | 146 |
| | Fifteen Oes | 6 and 8 | 150 |
| | Four Sons of Aymon | 6 | 152 |

| | TYPE. | No. |
|--|----------|-----|
| The Governal of Health | 6 | 165 |
| Horae ad usum Sarum | 5 | 178 |
| Horae ad usum Sarum | 5 | 179 |
| Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489 [before 24 April, 1489] | 7 | 211 |
| Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489 | 7 | 212 |
| Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 4* and 6 | 292 |
| Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 6 | 301 |
| Quattuor Sermones | 6 and 8 | 302 |
| Reynard the Fox | 6 | 359 |
| Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII | 6 | 380 |
| Vincentius. Mirror of the World | 6 | 402 |
| Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid. [after 22 June, 1490] | 6 | 404 |

Wynkyn de Worde.

Types: 1 = Caxton 4* modified [Fac. XI]; 2 = Caxton 8 [Fac. XII; see also XIV, XV]; 3 = Caxton 6 [Fac. XIII]; 4 = 95 mm. [Fac. XIV; see also XVI]; 5 = Caxton 7 [Fac. XV]; 6 = Caxton 3 [Fac. XVI]; 7 = 103 mm. [Fac. XVII]; 8 = 93 mm. [Fac. XVIII]; 9 = 53 mm. [Fac. XVIII].

| | | | |
|----------------|--|---------|-----|
| [1491-1493.] | Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine, &c. | 1 and 2 | 403 |
| | The Book of Courtesy | 3 | 54 |
| 20 May, 1493. | Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend | 1 and 2 | 410 |
| 1493. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 4 | 307 |
| | The Treatise of Love | 2 and 3 | 399 |
| | The Chastising of God's children | 2 and 3 | 85 |
| 1494. | Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi | 2 and 5 | 50 |
| 1494. | Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis | 2 | 203 |
| 1494. | Quattuor Sermones | 4 | 308 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 2 and 4 | 182 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 2 and 4 | 183 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 2 | 185 |
| | Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull | 4 and 6 | 228 |
| 13 Apr. 1495. | Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon | 2 and 4 | 173 |
| 1495. | Jerome, Saint. Vitas Patrum. [before 21 August] | 2 and 4 | 235 |
| 1495. | Introductorium linguae Latinae | 4 and 6 | 231 |
| 1495. | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 4 and 6 | 293 |
| | Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum | 4 and 6 | 40 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. Accidence | 4 | 133 |
| | Fitzjames, Richard. Sermon | 4 and 6 | 151 |
| | Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull | 2 and 4 | 229 |
| 9 Mar. 1496. | Bernard, Saint. Meditations of St. Bernard | 4 and 6 | 41 |
| 31 May, 1496. | Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales | 2 and 4 | 279 |
| 22 Sept. 1496. | Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis | 4 | 12 |
| 3 Dec. 1496. | Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper | 4 and 6 | 340 |
| 1496. | The Book of Hawking, &c. | 7 | 57 |
| 1496. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 2 and 4 | 312 |
| 1496. | Quattuor Sermones | 2 and 4 | 313 |
| | The Abbey of the Holy Ghost | 2 and 4 | 1 |
| | Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ | 4 and 6 | 19 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum Remigio | 4 and 6 | 131 |
| | The Miracles of Our Lady | 4 and 6 | 297 |
| | Paruula | 4 and 6 | 343 |

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|----------------------|--|-------------|-----|
| | The Rote or Mirror of Consolation | 4 | 364 |
| | Statutes. 1 Henry VII | 4 | 381 |
| | Statutes. 7 Henry VII | 4 and 6 | 382 |
| | Statutes. 11 Henry VII | 4 and 6 | 383 |
| | Statutes. 11 Henry VII | 4 and 6 | 384 |
| | Statutes. 11 Henry VII | 4 and 6 | 385 |
| | The Three Kings of Cologne | 4 [and 6 ?] | 397 |
| 23 May, 1497. | Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis | 2 and 4 | 13 |
| 1497. | Chronicles of England | 4 and 6 | 102 |
| | Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII | 4 and 6 | 17 |
| | Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII | 4 and 6 | 18 |
| | Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ | 4 | 20 |
| | Ars moriendi | 4 and 6 | 34 |
| | Paruula | 2 and 4 | 342 |
| | Prognostication for 1498 | 4 | 350 |
| | Vocabulary in French and English | 2 and 4 | 407 |
| 8 Jan. 1498. | Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend | 2, 4 and 6 | 411 |
| 25 Mar. 1498. | Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur | 4 and 6 | 284 |
| 1498. | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales | 4 and 6 | 90 |
| 1498. | The Description of Britain | 4 and 6 | 114 |
| | Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum | 4 and 6 | 16 |
| | The Doctrinal of Death | 2 and 4 | 126 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498 | 2 and 5 | 213 |
| | Information for Pilgrims | 4 and 6 | 225 |
| | Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners | 2 and 4 | 251 |
| | Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods | 4 and 6 | 253 |
| 15 Apr. 1499. | Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales | 2 and 4 | 280 |
| 19 Apr. 1499. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca | 8 and 9 | 157 |
| 20 May, 1499. | Psalterium | 8 | 355 |
| 10 July, 1499. | The Contemplation of Sinners | 4 and 6 | 106 |
| 4 Dec. 1499. | Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum | 8 and 9 | 390 |
| 1499. | Introductorium linguae Latinae | 4 and 6 | 232 |
| 1499. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 2, 4 and 6 | 317 |
| [1499.] | Quattuor Sermones | 2, 4 and 6 | 318 |
| 1499. | Mandeville, Sir John. Travels. [after 10 July, 1499] | 4 | 286 |
| | Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum | 4 | 15 |
| | Bernard, Saint. Meditations of Saint Bernard | 2 and 4 | 42 |
| | Cordiale. Memorare nouissima | 2 and 4 | 110 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by William Patten and others | 4 | 221 |
| | Jerome, Saint. Life of Saint Jerome | 4 | 236 |
| | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 2 and 4 | 296 |
| | The Rote or Mirror of Consolation. [after 10 July, 1499] | 4 | 365 |
| | Skelton, John. The Bowge of Court | 4 | 372 |
| | The Three Kings of Cologne. [after 10 July, 1499] | 2 and 4 | 398 |
| | The Twelve Profits of Tribulation. [after 10 July, 1499] | 2 and 4 | 400 |
| 6 Feb. 1499 [1500]. | Expositio hymnorum | 6, 8 and 9 | 142 |
| 12 Mar. 1500. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma | 8 and 9 | 162 |
| 17 Mar. 1499 [1500]. | Expositio sequentiarum | 6, 8 and 9 | 142 |
| 1500. | Hortus uocabulorum | 2 and 4 | 202 |
| | The Abbey of the Holy Ghost | 4 and 6 | 2 |
| | Betson, Thomas. A Profitable Treatise | 4 | 43 |
| | Bevis of Hampton | 4 | 44 |
| | A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of Christ | 4 | 107 |

| | TYPE. | No. |
|--|---------|-----|
| Donatus, Aelius. Accidence | 8 | 134 |
| Eglamoure, Sir | 4 | 135 |
| Guy of Warwick | 4 | 171 |
| Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods | 6 and 8 | 254 |
| Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods | 4 | 255 |
| Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird | 4 and 6 | 259 |
| Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose | 4 | 263 |
| Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose | 4 | 264 |
| Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose | 4 | 265 |
| Lidgate, John. The Siege of Thebes | 2 and 4 | 268 |
| Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass | 4 | 271 |
| Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass | 2 and 8 | 272 |
| Paruula | | 344 |
| The Properties and Medicines for a Horse | | 353 |
| Remigius. Dominus quae pars | 4 | 356 |
| Robin Hood | 4 | 361 |
| Wednesday's Fast | 2 and 4 | 413 |

Julian Notary.

Types: 1 = 92 mm. [Facs. XIX]; 2 = 110 mm. [Facs. XX]; 3 = 60 mm. [Facs. XXI].

(a) *In London, with Jean Barbier and I. H.*

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---------|-----|
| [1496.] | Albertus. Quaestiones de modis significandi | 1 and 2 | 8 |
| 3 Apr. 1497. | Horae ad usum Sarum | 1 | 190 |

(b) *In Westminster, with Jean Barbier.*

| | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| 20 Dec. 1498. | Missale ad usum Sarum | 1 and 2 | 328 |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|

(c) *In Westminster, alone.*

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| 2 Jan. 1499 [1500]. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 1 | 319 |
| 2 Apr. 1500. | Horae ad usum Sarum | 3 | 201 |
| 1499 [1500]. | Quattuor Sermones | 1 | 320 |
| | Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mars and Venus | | 91 |

LONDON.

John Lettou.

Types: 1 = 83 mm. [Facs. XXII]; 2 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXIII].

| | | | |
|-------|--|---------|-----|
| 1480. | Andreae, Antonius. Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae | 1 | 26 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480 | 1 | 205 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480 | 1 | 206 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480 | 1 | 208 |
| 1481. | Thomas Wallensis. Expositiones super Psalterium | 1 and 2 | 396 |

John Lettou and William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou 2 [Facs. XXIII; see also XXIV]; 2 = 102 mm. [Facs. XXIV; see also XXIII].

| | | | |
|--------------|--|---------|-----|
| [1482-1483.] | Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem et Oliuerium | 1 and 2 | 116 |
| | Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli | 1 and 2 | 273 |
| | Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum | 1 and 2 | 375 |

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|------------|-------------|---------|-----|
| Year-Book. | 33 Henry VI | 1 and 2 | 418 |
| Year-Book. | 35 Henry VI | 1 and 2 | 420 |
| Year-Book. | 36 Henry VI | 1 and 2 | 421 |

William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou and Machlinia 2 [Facs. XXIV]; 2 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXV]; 3 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXVI]; 4 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVII; see also XXVIII]; 5 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVIII; see also XXVII].

| | | | |
|--------------|--|---------|-----|
| [1483-1486.] | Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis | 3 | 9 |
| | Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum | 3 | 10 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 2 and 3 | 176 |
| | Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli | 1 and 2 | 274 |
| | The Promise of Matrimony. [after March, 1486] | 1 and 2 | 351 |
| | The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a monk of Evesham | 1 and 2 | 357 |
| | Statutes. Noua Statuta | 1 and 2 | 378 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii | 2 and 3 | 393 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| [1486-1490.] | Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence | 4 and 5 | 72 |
| | Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence | 4 and 5 | 73 |
| | Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence | 4 and 5 | 74 |
| | Chronicles of England | 4 and 5 | 99 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis | 4 and 5 | 128 |
| | Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi | 4 and 5 | 145 |
| | Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis | 4 | 149 |
| | Innocent VIII. Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones | 4 | 226 |
| | Innocent VIII. Bull. [after 27 March, 1486] | 4 and 5 | 227 |
| | Statutes. 1 Richard III | 4 and 5 | 379 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii | 4 and 5 | 394 |
| | Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani | 4 and 5 | 415 |
| | Year-Book. 34 Henry VI | 4 and 5 | 419 |
| | Year-Book. 37 Henry VI | 4 and 5 | 422 |

Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.

Type: 1 = 138 mm. [Facs. XXIX].

| | | |
|---|---|----|
| Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes | 1 | 75 |
|---|---|----|

Richard Pynson.

Types: 1 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXX]; 2 = 101 mm. [Facs. XXXI; see also XXXVII]; 3 = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXII]; 3* = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXIII]; 4 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 5 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 6 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXV]; 7 = 95 mm. [Facs. XXXVI; see also XXXII and XXXVII].

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---------|-----|
| [1490-1491.] | Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales | 1 and 2 | 89 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior | 1 | 130 |
| | Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy | 1 | 169 |
| | Year-Book. 1 Edward IV | 1 and 2 | 423 |
| | Year-Book. 9 Edward IV | 1 and 2 | 430 |
| 13 Nov. 1492. | Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale | 2 and 3 | 23 |
| 5 July, 1493. | Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper | 4 and 5 | 339 |
| | Festum nominis Iesu | 4 | 143 |

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|----------------|--|------------|-----|
| | Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird | 4 | 258 |
| | Margaret, Saint The Life of Saint Margaret | 2 | 289 |
| | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 2 and 5 | 303 |
| | Quattuor Sermones | 2 and 4 | 304 |
| | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 2, 4 and 5 | 305 |
| | Quattuor Sermones | 2 and 4 | 306 |
| | Seven Wise Masters of Rome | 4 | 370 |
| | Statutes of War | 4 | 387 |
| 10 Jan. 1494. | Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum | 2, 3 and 5 | 388 |
| 27 Jan. 1494. | Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes | 2 and 5 | 46 |
| 30 Sept. 1494. | Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners | 2 | 249 |
| | Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi | 2 | 51 |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris | 3 and 5 | 117 |
| | Natura Breuium | 2 and 5 | 332 |
| | Reynard the Fox | 2 | 360 |
| 20 Jan. 1495. | Terentius Afer, Publius. Hecyra | 7 | 391 |
| | The Art and Craft to know well to Die | 2 | 36 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 6 and 7 | 188 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Adelphoe | 2 and 3 | 391 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Phormio | 7 | 391 |
| 8 Oct. 1496. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca | 3 and 7 | 156 |
| 1496. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma | 3, 6 and 7 | 161 |
| | Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum | 3 and 7 | 139 |
| | Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi | 7 | 147 |
| | Jasper, Duke of Bedford. Epitaph | 2 | 233 |
| | Latin Grammar | | 240 |
| | Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli | 2 | 276 |
| | Mandeville, Sir John. Travels | 2 | 285 |
| | Old Tenures | 2 | 335 |
| | Petronilla | 2 | 347 |
| | Stanbridge, John. Vocabula | 7 | 373 |
| | Statutes. 11 Henry VII | 6 and 7 | 386 |
| | Walsingham. The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham | 6 and 7 | 412 |
| | Year-Book. 3 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 424 |
| | Year-Book. 4 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 425 |
| | Year-Book. 5 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 426 |
| | Year-Book. 6 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 427 |
| | Year-Book. 7 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 428 |
| | Year-Book. 8 Edward IV | 2 and 5 | 429 |
| [1497.] | Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis | 6 and 7 | 14 |
| 1497. | Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum | 3, 6 and 7 | 140 |
| 1497. | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 2, 6 and 7 | 294 |
| 1497. | Terentius Afer, Publius. Andria | 3, 6 and 7 | 391 |
| | Aesop. Fables | | 5 |
| | Festum nominis Iesu | 7 | 144 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 3, 6 and 7 | 192 |
| | Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull | 7 | 230 |
| | Prognostication | 2 | 349 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Eunuchus | 2 and 3 | 391 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Heauton timorumenos | 2 and 3 | 391 |
| | Vocabulary in French and English | 2 | 406 |
| [1498.] | Alcock, John. Gallicantus | 7 | 11 |
| 1498. | Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale | 3* and 7 | 24 |

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----|
| 1498. | Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum | 3* and 7 | 141 |
| 1498. | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 2, 6 and 7 | 295 |
| 1498. | Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum | 3, 5 and 7 | 389 |
| | Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta | | 136 |
| | Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum | 3, 6 and 7 | 167 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 3 | 197 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498 | | 214 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498 | 6 and 7 | 215 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498 | 6 and 7 | 216 |
| | Libellulus secundarum intentionum | 3, 6 and 7 | 252 |
| 15 May, 1499. | Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae | 2 and 6 | 352 |
| 6 July, 1499. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | | 315 |
| 9 Oct. 1499. | Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum | 3* and 7 | 376 |
| 9 Oct. 1499. | Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum | 3* and 7 | 377 |
| 24 Dec. 1499. | Parron, William. Prognosticon | 3*, 6 and 7 | 341 |
| 1499. | Quattuor sermones | | 316 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499 | 7 | 217 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499 | 7 | 218 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499 | 7 | 219 |
| | Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499 | 7 | 220 |
| | Informatio puerorum | 3* and 7 | 223 |
| | Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales | 3*, 6 and 7 | 281 |
| | Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales | 2 | 282 |
| 10 Jan. 1500. | Missale ad usum Sarum | 6 and 7 | 329 |
| 28 Apr. 1500. | Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum | 3* and 6 | 168 |
| 1500. | The Book of Cookery | 6 and 7 | 52 |
| 1500. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma | 3* and 7 | 163 |
| | Aesop. Fables | 6 | 6 |
| | Assises. Liber assisarum | 3* and 7 | 37 |
| | Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris | 7 | 132 |
| | Guy of Warwick | 2 | 170 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | 6 and 7 | 199 |
| | Horae ad usum Sarum | | 200 |
| | Informatio puerorum | 3*, 6 and 7 | 224 |
| | Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners | 7 | 250 |
| | Natura Breuium | 2 | 333 |
| | Robin Hood | 7 | 362 |
| | Year-Book. 9 Henry VI | 2 and 7 | 416 |
| | Year-Book. 20 Henry VI | 2 | 417 |
| | Year-Book. 11 Edward IV | 2 | 431 |

Julian Notary.

See *supra*: WESTMINSTER, ETC.

OXFORD.

Printer of Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?].

Type: 1 = 97 mm. [Facs. XXXVIII].

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|
| 17 Dec. 1478. | Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum | I | 234 |
| 1479. | Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per L. Aretinum translatus | I | 32 |
| 14 Mar. 1479 [1480]. | Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali | I | 3 |

Theodoric Rood.

Types: 1 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 2 = 200 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 3 = 88 mm. [Facs. XL; see also XLI]; 4 = 115 mm. [Facs. XL]; 5 = 92 mm. [Facs. XLI]; 6 = 115 mm. [Facs. XLII].

| | | TYPE. | No. |
|----------------|--|---------------|-----|
| 11 Oct. 1481. | Alexander de Hales. Expositio | 1 and 2 | 21 |
| 31 July, 1482. | Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremie | 1 and 2 | 238 |
| [1482-1484.] | Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae | 3, 4 and 5 | 28 |
| | Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae | 3 and 4 | 29 |
| | Augustine, Saint. Excitatio ad eleemosynam faciendam | 3, 4 and 5 | 38 |
| | Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone | 1 | 104 |
| | Latin Grammar | 1 | 239 |
| | Logic | 3 and 5 | 277 |
| | Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales | 2, 3, 4 and 5 | 278 |
| | Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. Explanationes in Iob | 3 and 5 | 363 |
| | Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii | 3 and 4 | 392 |
| 1485. | Phalaris. Epistolae | 2 and 4 | 348 |
| | Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale | 2, 4 and 6 | 22 |
| 14 Oct. 1486. | Mirk, John. Liber festiualis | 4 and 6 | 300 |

ST. ALBANS.

Types: 1 = 89 mm. [Facs. XLIII]; 2 = 124 mm. [Facs. XLIV]; 3 = 90 mm. [Facs. XLV]; 4 = 140 mm. [Facs. XLIV].

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------|-----|
| [1479.] | Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantis | 1 | 111 |
| 1480. | Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua | 1 and 2 | 369 |
| 1480. | Albertus. Liber modorum significandi | 1 and 3 | 7 |
| 1481. | Ioannes Canonicus. Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica | 1 and 3 | 237 |
| 1481. | Exempla sacrae scripturae | 3 | 137 |
| [1483.] | Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super logica | 3 | 27 |
| [1485.] | Chronicles of England | 2 | 101 |
| 1486. | The Book of Hawking, &c. | 2 and 4 | 56 |

UNASSIGNED.

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Nouae narrationes | 334 |
|-------------------|-----|

FOREIGN TOWNS

COLOGNE.

Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini.

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| [1471.] | Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum | 39 |
|---------|---|----|

Printer of the Sarum Breviary.

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------|----|
| [1475.] | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 60 |
|---------|--------------------------|----|

Heinrich Quentell.

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| [1492.] | Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae | 31 |
| [1496.] | Expositio hymnorum. Expositio sequentiarum | 138 |

VENICE.**Reynaldus de Nouimagio.**

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|
| 20 Sept. 1483. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 61 |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|

Johannes Hertzog de Landoia.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----|
| 1 May, 1493. | Breuiarium ad usum Ebor. (For F. Egmond) | 59 |
| [1493.] | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 62 |
| [1494.] | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 63 |
| [1494.] | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 64 |
| [1494.] | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 66 |
| [1494.] | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barrevelt and F. Egmond) | 181 |
| 1 Sept. 1494. | Missale ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barrevelt and F. Egmond) | 324 |
| 1 Dec. 1494. | Missale ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmond) | 325 |
| 1 Mar. 1495. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmond) | 67 |

BASEL.**Michael Wenssler.**

| | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-----|
| [1486.] | Missale ad usum Sarum | 321 |
|---------|-----------------------|-----|

PARIS.**Jean Dupré.**

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|
| 30 Sept. 1500. | Missale ad usum Sarum | 331 |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|

Pierre Levet.

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|----|
| 11 Feb. 1494. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 65 |
|---------------|--------------------------|----|

Guillaume Maynyal.

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| [1487.] | Legenda secundum usum Sarum | 247 |
| 4 Dec. 1487. | Missale ad usum Sarum. (For W. Caxton) | 322 |

Philippe Pigouchet.

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 1495. | Horae ad usum Sarum | 186 |
| [1495.] | Horae ad usum Sarum | 189 |
| 16 May, 1498. | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre) | 193 |
| [1498.] | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre) | 195 |

Wolfgang Hopyl.

| | | |
|----------------|---|-----|
| 23 Nov. 1494. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma. (For N. Lecomte of London) | 160 |
| 26 Feb. 1495. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For N. Lecomte of London) | 311 |
| 22 June, 1500. | Missale ad usum Sarum. (With Johann Higman, for J. B. and G. H.) | 330 |

| | | No. |
|----------------|---|-----|
| | Felix Baligault. | |
| [1494.] | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca | 154 |
| 7 Aug. 1494. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca | 155 |
| | Jean Philippe. | |
| [1495.] | Horae ad usum Sarum | 187 |
| | Berthold Rembolt. | |
| [1498.] | Manuale ad usum Sarum | 287 |
| | Thielmann Kerver. | |
| 1497. | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard of Rouen) | 191 |
| | Jean Poitevin. | |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris | 118 |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris | 119 |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris. (For Claude Jaumar) | 121 |
| | Jean Jehannot. | |
| 1498. | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For N. Lecomte of London) | 194 |
| | Georg Wolf. | |
| 1499. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Thielmann Kerver) | 70 |
| | Gaspard Philippe and Pierre Poulhac. | |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris | 120 |
| | Nicole Marcant. | |
| [1500.] | Paruula | 345 |
| | Unassigned. | |
| [c. 1488.] | Horae ad usum Sarum | 177 |
| [1498.] | Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Poitevin) | 196 |
| 1499. | Horae ad usum Sarum | 198 |
| | ROUEN. | |
| | Guillaume Le Talleur. | |
| | Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. (For R. Pynson) | 275 |
| [1490.] | Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases. (For R. Pynson) | 374 |
| | Martin Morin. | |
| 12 Oct. 1492. | Missale ad usum Sarum | 323 |
| 3 Nov. 1496. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard) | 68 |
| 2 June [1497]. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 69 |
| | Missale ad usum Sarum | 326 |
| 4 Dec. 1497. | Missale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard) | 327 |
| 22 June, 1499. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For Jean Richard) | 314 |
| | James Ravynell. | |
| 4 Feb. 1495. | Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis | 309 |
| [1495.] | Quattuor Sermones | 310 |

| | | No. |
|----------------|--|-----------|
| | Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine. | |
| 1500. | Manuale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard) | 288 |
| | Unassigned (doubtful). | |
| [1494?] | Horae ad usum Sarum | 184 |
| | DEVENTER. | |
| | Richard Paffroed. | |
| 4 May, 1489. | Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae
Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca | 30
153 |
| | LOUVAIN. | |
| | Aegidius van der Heerstraten. | |
| [1486.] | Perottus, Nicolaus. Regulae grammaticales | 346 |
| | Thierry Martens. | |
| 29 May, 1499. | Breuiarium ad usum Sarum | 71 |
| | BRUGES. | |
| | Colard Mansion. | |
| [1477.] | Petrus de Aliaco: Méditations sur les sept psaumes | 25 |
| [1477.] | Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires de Troie | 243 |
| [1477.] | Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses du Chevalier Jason | 244 |
| | [See also 81 and 242] | |
| | ANTWERP. | |
| | Gerard Leeu. | |
| 22 Dec. 1486. | Vulgaria Terentii | 395 |
| 1488. | Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum | 291 |
| [1491-1492.] | Horae ad usum Sarum | 180 |
| 2 June, 1492. | Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason | 246 |
| 23 June, 1492. | Paris and Vienne | 338 |
| [1492.] | The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus | 115 |
| 1493. | Chronicles of England | 100 |
| | Thierry Martens. | |
| 21 July, 1493. | Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma | 159 |
| | UNASSIGNED. | |
| | Dialogus linguae et uentris | 122 |

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

Z
240/
.D852

24552

Z 240 .D852

Duff

Fifteenth Century English

Books

LIBRARY

Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies

113 ST. JOSEPH STREET

TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M5S 1J4

